



GRAMBLING STATE UNIVERSITY



GENERAL CATALOG

2008 - 2009

UNDERGRADUATE & GRADUATE

GRAMBLING STATE UNIVERSITY OF GRAMBLING, LOUISIANA

Where Everybody Is Somebody



GRAMBLING STATE UNIVERSITY IS AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY INSTITUTION
OF HIGHER EDUCATION WITH FACILITIES ACCESSIBLE TO THE DISABLED

**ANNOUNCEMENTS FOR THE ACADEMIC YEARS
Fall 2008-Summer 2013**

2008-2009 GENERAL CATALOG UNDERGRADUATE/GRADUATE

This *Grambling State University General Catalog* serves as both the undergraduate and the graduate catalog for GSU. This catalog contains the current curricula, educational plans, offerings, and requirements that may be altered from time to time to carry out the purposes and objectives of the University. The provisions of this catalog do not constitute an offer for a contract that may be accepted by students through registration and enrollment in the University. The University reserves the right to change any provision, offering, or requirement at any time within the student's period of study at the University. The University further reserves the right (1) to involve the student in experimentation designed to improve the curriculum and (2) to require a student to withdraw from the University for cause at any time.

The Board of Supervisors for the University of Louisiana System assures equal opportunity for all qualified persons without regard to race, color, sex, national origin, age, religion, disability, or veteran's status in the admission to, participation in, or employment in its program and activities.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
University Calendar	xii
I. Introduction	1
Vision	1
Mission	1
Goals	1
Historical Sketch	1
Location	3
Accreditations	3
Governance	4
II. General Information	5
Acts, Rights, and Entitlements	5
Organization	6
Campus Operations	6
Buildings and Grounds	6
Facilities	6
Residential Student Housing	6
University Police	7
University Library	7
Campus Media	8
Media Relations	8
Alumni Relations	9
III. Undergraduate Admission and Financial Information	10
General Principles	10
Admission as a First-Time Freshman Student	10
Admission of Transfer Students	12
Admission of Non-Traditional Students	12
Admission of International Students	12
Early Admissions Program	13
High Ability Program for Secondary School Students	13
Readmission of Former Grambling State University Students	14
Right to Appeal	14
Out of State Fee Waivers	14
Advanced Standing and Credit by Examination	14
Advanced Placement Program	15
College Level Examination Program (CLEP)	15
Credit by Departmental Examination	16
Credit for Military Service	16
Financial Aid and Scholarships	16
Grants	17
Student Employment	18

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Federal Loan Programs	18
	Scholarships	19
	Official Enrollment	24
	Methods of Payment	24
	Refunds and Credit Balances	24
	Fees and Expenses	25
	Credit Balance Refunds and Other Student Payments	26
	Refund Policy	26
IV.	Student Life	27
	Student Conduct	27
	Foster-Johnson Health Center	27
	Residential Life	28
	Student Activities and Organizations	31
	Recreation/Intramural Sports Department	34
	Student Counseling Services	36
	Office of Career Services	37
	Vehicle Registration, Parking and Traffic	37
	Campus Ministry	38
	Center for International Affairs and Programs	38
V.	Academic Regulations	39
	Student Responsibility	39
	Classification of Students	39
	Student Load	39
	Attendance	39
	Excused Absences	40
	Unexcused Absences	40
	Grading System	40
	Course Numbering System	42
	Course Withdrawal and Drop Policy	42
	Class Schedule Adjustments (Drops and Adds)	42
	Registration	42
	Veterans' Legislation and Military Status	43
	Curriculum Change/Catalog	44
	Acceptance of Transfer Credits	44
	Student Transfer Guide	44
	Auditing Courses	44
	Gambling-LA Tech Inter-Institutional Cooperative Program	45
	Policy on Repeating Courses	45
	Procedure for Appealing a Grade	45
	Academic Status Policy	46
	Academic Probation	46
	Academic Suspension	47
	Academic Renewal	48
	Change of Grade	48

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Final Grade Reports	49
Change of Address/Name/Student I.D. Number	49
Transcript of Academic Record	49
First Year Experience for Transfer Students	49
Graduate Courses Open to Undergraduate Seniors	49
General Baccalaureate Degree Requirements	50
Correspondence and Extension Courses	50
Time Limitation	51
Requirements for Second Undergraduate Degrees	51
Minors and Double Majors	51
Awarding an Associate Degree	51
Rising Junior Examination	51
Academic Honors	51
Undergraduate Core Requirements for Graduation	52
General Education Program	52
Academic Dishonesty	54
Acceptable Use Policy for Computer Technology	55
Office of Retention	56
National Student Exchange Program	56
VI. Summer School	58
VII. Undergraduate Programs	59
College of Arts and Sciences	59
Introduction	59
Department of Art	60
Faculty	60
Overview of Department and Programs	60
Curriculum Plans of Study	60
Courses	63
Department of Biological Sciences	68
Faculty	68
Overview of Department and Programs	68
Curriculum Plans of Study	68
Courses	70
Department of Chemistry	77
Faculty	77
Overview of Department and Programs	77
Curriculum Plans of Study	77
Courses	80
Department of Engineering Technology	85
Faculty	85
Overview of Department and Programs	85
Curriculum Plans of Study	85
Courses	88

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Department of English	97
Faculty	97
Overview of Department and Programs	97
Curriculum Plans of Study	97
Courses	99
Department of Family and Consumer Sciences	103
Faculty	103
Overview of Department and Programs	103
Curriculum Plans of Study	104
Courses	106
First Year Experience	114
Faculty	114
Overview of Department	114
Courses	115
Department of Foreign Languages	116
Faculty	116
Overview of Department and Programs	116
Curriculum Plans of Study	116
Courses	119
Department of History	125
Faculty	125
Overview of Department and Programs	125
Curriculum Plans of Study	125
Courses	127
Department of Mathematics & Computer Science	132
Faculty	132
Overview of Department and Programs	132
Curriculum Plans of Study	132
Courses	135
Department of Music	146
Faculty	146
Overview of Department and Programs	146
Curriculum Plans of Study	147
Courses	148
Department of Physics	158
Faculty	158
Overview of Department and Programs	158
Curriculum Plans of Study	158
Courses	160
Department of Political Science and Public Administration	164
Faculty	164
Overview of Department and Programs	164
Curriculum Plans of Study	164
Courses	167

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Department of Sociology and Psychology	172
Faculty	172
Overview of Department and Programs	172
Curriculum Plans of Study	173
Courses	175
Department of Speech and Theatre	183
Faculty	183
Overview of Department and Programs	183
Curriculum Plans of Study	183
Courses	185
Earl Lester Cole Honors College	191
Introduction	191
Criteria for Participation	191
Seminars	192
College of Business	194
Introduction	194
Department of Accounting, Economics, and Information Systems	195
Faculty	195
Overview of Department and Programs	195
Curriculum Plans of Study	195
Courses	198
Department of Management and Marketing	205
Faculty	205
Overview of Department and Programs	205
Curriculum Plans of Study	205
Courses	207
College of Education	214
Introduction	214
Department of Curriculum and Instruction	218
Faculty	218
Overview of Department and Programs	218
Curriculum Plans of Study	218
Courses	239
Department of Kinesiology, Sport and Leisure Studies	249
Faculty	249
Overview of Department and Programs	249
Curriculum Plans of Study	250
Courses	254

TABLE OF CONTENTS

College of Professional Studies	265
Introduction	265
Department of Criminal Justice	266
Faculty	266
Overview of Department and Programs	266
Curriculum Plans of Study	267
Courses	270
Department of Mass Communication	276
Faculty	276
Overview of Department and Programs	276
Curriculum Plans of Study	276
Courses	278
School of Nursing	283
Faculty	283
Overview of School and Programs	283
Curriculum Plans of Study	284
Courses	286
School of Social Work	294
Faculty	294
Overview of School and Programs	294
Curriculum Plans of Study	294
Courses	296
Reserve Officers Training Corp	299
Department of Military Science	299
Faculty	299
Overview of Department of Programs	299
Curriculum Plans of Study	299
Courses	300
Air Force Aerospace Studies	303
VIII. School of Graduate Studies and Research	304
Mission	304
Vision	304
Historical Background	304
Administrative Organization	304
Graduate Programs and Degrees	305
Application Procedure	305
Admission Criteria	306
Graduate Non-Degree Students	307
Transfer Admission	307
Transfer Credits	307
International Applicants	308
Readmission to Graduate School	309
Student Advisement and Program Planning	309
Requirements for Graduate Degrees	309

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Time Limitation for Program Completion	312
Grading	312
Academic Progress Policy	314
Appeals Process	314
Financial Aid	316
Assistantships and Fellowships	317
Tuition, Fees, and Other Expenses	319
Non-Resident Fee Information	319
Housing	319
Meals	320
Refund Policy	320
Return of Title IV Funds Policy	320
Graduate Student Association	320
Career Services	320
Accident and Health Insurance	320
Vehicle Registration, Parking and Traffic	320
Campus Ministry	321
Registration	321
Immunization Policy	321
Student Responsibility	321
Graduate Programs	322
College of Arts and Sciences	322
Master of Arts in Teaching the Social Sciences	322
Graduate Faculty	322
Overview of Program	322
Curriculum Plans	322
Courses	324
Master of Public Administration	328
Graduate Faculty	328
Overview of Program	328
Curriculum Plans	329
Courses	331
College of Education	336
Master of Education in Curriculum and Instruction	336
Graduate Faculty	336
Overview of Program	336
Curriculum Plans	336
Courses	338
Master of Education in Educational Leadership	348
Graduate Faculty	348
Overview of Program	348
Curriculum Plans	348
Courses	349

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Master of Education in Special Education	350
Graduate Faculty	350
Overview of Program	350
Curriculum Plans	351
Courses	352
Master of Science in Developmental Education	356
Graduate Faculty	356
Overview of Program	356
Curriculum Plans	356
Courses	358
Master of Science in Sports Administration	361
Graduate Faculty	361
Overview of Program	361
Curriculum Plans	361
Courses	363
Doctor of Education in Developmental Education	366
Graduate Faculty	366
Overview of Program	366
Curriculum Plans	367
Courses	369
Doctor of Education in Curriculum and Instruction or Educational Leadership (Louisiana Education Consortium)	376
Graduate Faculty (GSU)	376
Overview of Program	376
Curriculum Plans	377
Courses	378
College of Professional Studies	381
Master of Arts in Mass Communication	381
Graduate Faculty	381
Overview of Program	381
Curriculum Plans	382
Courses	385
Master of Science in Criminal Justice	387
Graduate Faculty	387
Overview of Program	387
Curriculum Plans	387
Courses	389
Master of Science in Nursing	394
Graduate Faculty	394
Overview of Program	394
Curriculum Plans	395
Courses	398

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Master of Social Work	402
	Graduate Faculty	402
	Overview of Program	402
	Curriculum Plans	403
	Courses	405
	Professional Development for High School Science Teachers	409
	English Proficiency Course	409
IX.	Personnel	410
	Board of Regents	410
	Board of Supervisors	410
	Administration	410
	Instructional Administration	411
	Staff	411
	Instructional Faculty	413
	Emeriti Faculty and Administration	426
	Index	428

ACADEMIC CALENDAR

2008 Fall Semester

August 10, Sunday	Residence Halls Open
August 11-15, Monday-Friday	New Student Orientation Week
August 11-12, Monday-Tuesday	Registration for New Undergraduate Students
August 13-14, Wednesday-Thursday	Registration for New Graduate Students
August 15-22, Friday-Friday	Late Registration (late fee of \$100 applies)
August 18, Monday	Classes Begin
August 22, Friday	Last Day to Register or Add Courses
September 1, Monday	Labor Day Holiday
September 5, Friday	Final Day to Submit Application for 2008 Fall Graduation
September 23, Tuesday	Founder's Day
October 6-10, Monday-Friday	Mid-Semester Examinations
October 13, Monday	Rising Junior Examination
October 14, Tuesday	Mid-Semester Grades Due
November 3, Monday	Last Day to Drop Classes for Fall Term
November 3-7, Monday-Friday	Registration of Continuing Students for 2009 Spring Semester
November 10-14, Monday-Friday	Application for Spring 2009 Graduation Due
November 26, Wednesday-12:00 noon	Thanksgiving Holiday Begins
December 1, Monday-8:00 a.m.	Thanksgiving Holiday Ends
December 3, Wednesday	Last Day of Classes
December 4-5, Thursday-Friday	Reading Period
December 8-9, Monday-Tuesday	Final Examinations for Candidates for Graduation
December 8-12, Monday-Friday	Final Examinations
December 12, Friday	Deadline for Submitting Grades for Candidates for Graduation
December 16, Tuesday	Deadline for Submission of Final Grades
December 19, Friday	COMMENCEMENT
December 19, Friday	Fall Semester Ends

2009 Spring Semester

January 11, Sunday	Residence Halls Open
January 12-16, Monday-Friday	New Student Orientation Week
January 12-13, Monday-Tuesday	Registration for New Undergraduate Students
January 14-15, Wednesday-Thursday	Registration for New Graduate Students
January 16-23, Friday-Friday	Late Registration (late fee of \$100 applies)
January 19, Monday	Martin Luther King, Jr. Holiday
January 20, Tuesday	Classes Begin
January 23, Friday	Last Day to Register or Add Courses
February 6, Friday	Final Day to Submit Application for 2009 Spring Graduation
February 23-25, Monday-Wednesday	Mardi Gras Holidays
February 26, Thursday	Classes Resume
March 9-13, Monday-Friday	Mid-Semester Examinations
March 16, Monday	Rising Junior Examination

ACADEMIC CALENDAR

March 17, Tuesday.....	Mid-Semester Grades Due
March 23-27, Monday-Friday.....	Registration of Continuing Students for 2009 Fall Semester
March 30-April 3, Monday-Friday.....	Registration of Continuing Students for 2009 Summer School
April 3, Friday.....	Last Day to Drop Classes for Spring Term
April 3, Friday.....	Spring Break Begins at the End of the Day
April 14, Tuesday (8:00 a.m.).....	Spring Break Ends
April 29, Wednesday.....	Last Day of Classes
April 30-May 1, Thursday-Friday.....	Reading Period
May 4-5, Monday-Tuesday.....	Final Examinations for Candidates for Graduation
May 4-8, Monday-Friday.....	Final Examinations
May 8, Friday.....	Deadline for Submitting Grades for Candidates for Graduation
May 12, Tuesday.....	Deadline for Submission of Final Grades
May 16, Saturday.....	COMMENCEMENT
May 16, Saturday.....	Spring Semester Ends

2009 Summer Session I

May 18, Monday.....	Registration
May 19, Tuesday.....	Classes Begin
May 19-21, Tuesday-Thursday.....	Late Registration (late fee of \$100 applies)
May 21, Thursday.....	Last Day to Register for Session I
June 12, Friday.....	Last Day to Drop Courses
June 23, Tuesday.....	Last Day of Classes
June 24-25, Wednesday-Thursday.....	Final Examinations
June 26, Friday.....	Final Grades Due

2009 Summer Session II

June 27, Saturday.....	Registration
June 29, Monday.....	Classes Begin
June 29-July 1, Monday-Wednesday.....	Late Registration (late fee of \$100 applies)
July 1, Wednesday.....	Last Day to Register for Session II
July 17, Friday.....	Last Day to Drop Courses
July 28, Tuesday.....	Last Day of Classes
July 29-30, Wednesday-Thursday.....	Final Examinations
July 31, Friday.....	Final Grades Due
July 31, Friday.....	Summer School Closes

2009 Fall Semester

August 9, Sunday.....	Residence Halls Open
August 10-14, Monday-Friday.....	New Student Orientation Week
August 10-11, Monday-Tuesday.....	Registration for New Undergraduate Students
August 12-13, Wednesday-Thursday.....	Registration for New Graduate Students
August 14-21, Friday-Friday.....	Late Registration (late fee of \$100 applies)

ACADEMIC CALENDAR

August 17, Monday	Classes Begin
August 21, Friday	Last Day to Register or Add Courses
September 7, Monday	Labor Day Holiday
September 11, Friday	Final Day to Submit Application for 2009 Fall Graduation
September 22, Tuesday	Founder's Day
October 5-9, Monday-Friday	Mid-Semester Examinations
October 12, Monday	Rising Junior Examination
October 13, Tuesday	Mid-Semester Grades Due
October 26-30, Monday-Friday	Registration of Continuing Students for 2010 Spring Semester
November 2, Monday	Last Day to Drop Classes for Fall Term
November 2-6, Monday-Friday	Application for 2010 Spring Graduation Due
November 25, Wednesday-12:00 noon	Thanksgiving Holiday Begins
November 30, Monday-8:00 a.m.	Thanksgiving Holiday Ends
December 2, Wednesday	Last Day of Classes
December 3-4, Thursday-Friday	Reading Period
December 7-8, Monday-Tuesday	Final Examinations for Candidates for Graduation
December 7-11, Monday-Friday	Final Examinations
December 11, Friday	Deadline for Submitting Grades for Candidates for Graduation
December 15, Tuesday	Deadline for Submission of Final Grades
December 18, Friday	COMMENCEMENT
December 18, Friday	Fall Semester Ends

2010 Spring Semester

January 10, Sunday	Residence Halls Open
January 11-15, Monday-Friday	New Student Orientation Week
January 11-12, Monday-Tuesday	Registration for New Undergraduate Students
January 13-14, Wednesday-Thursday	Registration for New Graduate Students
January 15-22, Friday-Friday	Late Registration (late fee of \$100 applies)
January 18, Monday	Martin Luther King, Jr. Holiday
January 19, Tuesday	Classes Begin
January 22, Friday	Last Day to Register or Add Courses
February 5, Friday	Final Day to Submit Application for 2010 Spring Graduation
February 15-17, Monday-Wednesday	Mardi Gras Holidays
February 18, Thursday	Classes Resume
March 8-12, Monday-Friday	Mid-Semester Examinations
March 15, Monday	Rising Junior Examination
March 16, Tuesday	Mid-Semester Grades Due
March 22-26, Monday-Friday	Registration of Continuing Students for 2010 Fall Semester
March 26, Friday	Last Day to Drop Classes for Spring Term
March 26, Friday	Spring Break Begins at the End of the Day
April 6, Tuesday (8:00 a.m.)	Spring Break Ends
April 6-9, Tuesday-Friday	Registration of Continuing Students for 2010 Summer School
April 28, Wednesday	Last Day of Classes
April 29-30, Thursday-Friday	Reading Period

ACADEMIC CALENDAR

May 3-4, Monday-Tuesday.....Final Examinations for Candidates for Graduation
May 3-7, Monday-Friday.....Final Examinations
May 7, Friday.....Deadline for Submitting Grades for Candidates for Graduation
May 11, Tuesday.....Deadline for Submission of Final Grades
May 15, Saturday.....COMMENCEMENT
May 15, Saturday.....Spring Semester Ends

2010 Summer Session I

May 17, Monday.....Registration
May 18, Tuesday.....Classes Begin
May 18-20, Tuesday-Thursday.....Late Registration (late fee of \$100 applies)
May 20, Thursday.....Last Day to Register for Session I
June 11, Friday.....Last Day to Drop Courses
June 22, Tuesday.....Last Day of Classes
June 23-24, Wednesday-Thursday.....Final Examinations
June 25, Friday.....Final Grades Due

2010 Summer Session II

June 26, Saturday.....Registration
June 28, Monday.....Classes Begin
June 28-30, Monday-Wednesday.....Late Registration (late fee of \$100 applies)
June 30, Wednesday.....Last Day to Register for Session II
July 16, Friday.....Last Day to Drop Courses
July 27, Tuesday.....Last Day of Classes
July 28-29, Wednesday-Thursday.....Final Examinations
July 30, Friday.....Final Grades Due
July 30, Friday.....Summer School Closes

2010 Fall Semester

August 15, Sunday.....Residence Halls Open
August 16-20, Monday-Friday.....New Student Orientation Week
August 16-17, Monday-Tuesday.....Registration of New Undergraduate Students
August 18-19, Wednesday-Thursday.....Registration of New Graduate Students
August 20-27, Friday-Friday.....Late Registration (late fee of \$100 applies)
August 23, Monday.....Classes Begin
August 27, Friday.....Last Day to Register or Add Courses
September 6, Monday.....Labor Day Holiday
September 10, Friday.....Final Day to Submit Application for 2010 Fall Graduation
September 28, Tuesday.....Founder's Day
October 11-15, Monday-Friday.....Mid-Semester Examinations
October 18, Monday.....Rising Junior Examination
October 19, Tuesday.....Mid-Semester Grades Due

ACADEMIC CALENDAR

November 5, Friday.....Last Day to Drop Courses for Fall Term
November 8-12, Monday-Friday.....Registration of Continuing Students for 2011 Spring Semester
November 15-19, Monday-Friday.....Application for 2011 Spring Graduation Due
November 24, Wednesday, 12:00 noon.....Thanksgiving Holiday Begins
November 29, Monday-8:00 a.m.....Thanksgiving Holiday Ends
December 1, Wednesday.....Last Day of Classes for Fall Semester
December 2-3, Thursday-Friday.....Reading Period
December 6-7, Monday-Tuesday.....Final Examinations for Candidates for Graduation
December 6-10, Monday-Friday.....Final Examinations
December 10, Friday.....Deadline for Submitting Grades for Candidates for Graduation
December 14, Tuesday.....Deadline for Submission of Final Grades
December 17, Friday.....COMMENCEMENT
December 17, Friday.....Fall Semester Ends

2011 Spring Semester

January 9, Sunday.....Residence Halls Open
January 10-14, Monday-Friday.....New Student Orientation Week
January 10-11, Monday-Tuesday.....Registration of New Undergraduate Students
January 12-13, Wednesday-Thursday.....Registration of New Graduate Students
January 14-21, Friday-Friday.....Late Registration (late fee of \$100 applies)
January 17, Monday.....Martin Luther King, Jr. Holiday
January 18, Tuesday.....Classes Begin
January 21, Friday.....Last Day to Register or Add Courses
February 4, Friday.....Final Day to Submit Application for 2011 Spring Graduation
March 7-9, Monday-Wednesday.....Mardi Gras Holidays
March 10, Thursday.....Classes Resume
March 7-11, Monday-Friday.....Mid-Semester Examinations
March 14, Monday.....Rising Junior Examination
March 15, Tuesday.....Mid-Semester Grades Due
March 21-25, Monday-Friday.....Registration of Continuing Students for 2011 Fall Semester
March 28-April 1, Monday-Friday.....Registration of Continuing Student for 2011 Summer School
April 1, Friday.....Last Day to Drop Classes for Spring Term
April 15, Friday.....Spring Break Begins at the End of the Day
April 26, Tuesday (8:00 a.m.).....Spring Break Ends
May 4, Wednesday.....Last Day of Classes
May 5-6, Thursday-Friday.....Reading Period
May 9-10, Monday-Tuesday.....Final Examinations for Candidates for Graduation
May 9-13, Monday – Friday.....Final Examinations
May 13, Friday.....Deadline for Submitting Grades for Candidates for Graduation
May 17, Tuesday.....Deadline for Submission of Final Grades
May 21, Saturday.....COMMENCEMENT
May 21, Saturday.....Spring Semester Ends

ACADEMIC CALENDAR

2011 Summer Session I

May 23, Monday	Registration
May 24, Tuesday	Classes Begin
May 24-26, Tuesday-Thursday	Late Registration (late fee of \$100 applies)
May 26, Thursday	Last Day to Register for Session I
June 10, Friday	Last Day to Drop Classes
June 21, Tuesday	Last Day of Classes
June 22-23, Wednesday-Thursday	Final Examinations
June 24, Friday	Final Grades Due

2011 Summer Session II

June 25, Saturday	Registration
June 27, Monday	Classes Begin
June 27-29, Monday-Wednesday	Late Registration (late fee of \$100 applies)
June 29, Wednesday	Last Day to Register for Summer Session II
July 15, Friday	Last Day to Drop Classes
July 26, Tuesday	Last Day of Classes
July 27-28, Wednesday-Thursday	Final Examinations
July 29, Friday	Final Grades Due
July 29, Friday	Summer School Closes

2011 Fall Semester

August 14, Sunday	Residence Halls Open
August 15-19, Monday-Friday	New Student Orientation Week
August 15-16, Monday-Tuesday	Registration of New Undergraduate Students
August 17-18, Wednesday-Thursday	Registration of New Graduate Students
August 19-26, Friday-Friday	Late Registration (late fee of \$100 applies)
August 22, Monday	Classes Begin
August 26, Friday	Last Day to Register or Add Classes
September 5, Monday	Labor Day Holiday
September 9, Friday	Final Day to Submit Application for 2011 Fall Graduation
September 27, Tuesday	Founder's Day
October 3-7, Monday-Friday	Mid-Semester Examinations
October 10, Monday	Rising Junior Examination
October 11, Tuesday	Mid-Semester Grades Due
October 31-November 4, Monday-Friday	Registration of Continuing Students for 2012 Spring Semester
November 4, Friday	Last Day to Drop Classes for Fall Term
November 7-11, Monday-Friday	Application for 2012 Spring Graduation Due
November 23, Wednesday, 12:00 noon	Thanksgiving Holiday Begins
November 28, Monday-8:00 a.m.	Thanksgiving Holiday Ends
November 30, Wednesday	Last Day of Classes
December 1-2, Thursday-Friday	Reading Period

ACADEMIC CALENDAR

December 5-6, Monday-Tuesday.....Final Examinations for Candidates for Graduation
December 5-9, Monday-Friday.....Final Examinations
December 9, Friday.....Deadline for Submitting Grades for Candidates for Graduation
December 13, Tuesday.....Deadline for Submission of Final Grades
December 16, Friday.....COMMENCEMENT
December 16, Friday.....Fall Semester Ends

2012 Spring Semester

January 8, Sunday.....Residence Halls Open
January 9-13, Monday-Friday.....New Student Orientation Week
January 9-10, Monday-Tuesday.....Registration of New Undergraduate Students
January 11-12, Wednesday-Thursday.....Registration of New Graduate Students
January 13-20, Friday-Friday.....Late Registration (late fee of \$100 applies)
January 16, Monday.....Martin Luther King, Jr. Holiday
January 17, Tuesday.....Classes Begin
January 20, Friday.....Last Day to Register or Add Courses
February 3, Friday.....Final Day to Submit Application for 2012 Spring Graduation
February 20-22, Monday-Wednesday.....Mardi Gras Holidays
February 23, Thursday.....Classes Resume
March 5-9, Monday-Friday.....Mid-Semester Examinations
March 12, Monday.....Rising Junior Examination
March 13, Tuesday.....Mid-Semester Grades Due
March 19-23, Monday-Friday.....Registration for Continuing Students for 2012 Fall Semester
March 26-30, Monday-Friday.....Registration of Continuing Students for 2012 Summer School
March 30, Friday.....Last Day to Drop Classes for Spring Term
March 30, Friday.....Spring Break Begins at the End of the Day
April 10, Tuesday (8:00 a.m.).....Spring Break Ends
May 2, Wednesday.....Last Day of Classes
May 3-4, Thursday-Friday.....Reading Period
May 7-8, Monday-Tuesday.....Final Examinations for Candidates for Graduation
May 7-11, Monday-Friday.....Final Examinations
May 11, Friday.....Deadline for Submitting Grades for Candidates for Graduation
May 15, Tuesday.....Deadline for Submission of Final Grades
May 19, Saturday.....COMMENCEMENT
May 19, Saturday.....Spring Semester Ends

2012 Summer Session I

May 21, Monday.....Registration
May 22, Tuesday.....Classes Begin
May 22-24, Tuesday-Thursday.....Late Registration (late fee of \$100 applies)
May 24, Thursday.....Last Day to Register for Session I
June 8, Friday.....Last Day to Drop Classes

ACADEMIC CALENDAR

June 19, Tuesday.....Last Day of Classes
June 20-21, Wednesday-Thursday.....Final Examinations
June 22, Friday.....Final Grades Due

2012 Summer Session II

June 23, Saturday.....Registration
June 25, Monday.....Classes Begin
June 25-27, Monday-Wednesday.....Late Registration (late fee of \$100 applies)
June 27, Wednesday.....Last Day to Register for Summer Session II
July 13, Friday.....Last Day to Drop Classes
July 24, Tuesday.....Last Day of Classes
July 25-26, Wednesday-Thursday.....Final Examinations
July 27, Friday.....Final Grades Due
July 27, Friday.....Summer School Closes

2012 Fall Semester

August 12, Sunday.....Residence Halls Open
August 13-17, Monday-Friday.....New Student Orientation Week
August 13-14, Monday-Tuesday.....Registration of New Undergraduate Students
August 15-16, Wednesday-Thursday.....Registration of New Graduate Students
August 17-24, Friday-Friday.....Late Registration (late fee of \$100 applies)
August 20, Monday.....Classes Begin
August 24, Friday.....Last Day to Register or Add Classes
September 3, Monday.....Labor Day Holiday
September 7, Friday.....Final Day to Submit Application for 2012 Fall Graduation
September 25, Tuesday.....Founder's Day
October 8-12, Monday-Friday.....Mid-Semester Examinations
October 15, Monday.....Rising Junior Examination
October 16, Tuesday.....Mid-Semester Grades Due
November 2, Friday.....Last Day to Drop Classes for Fall Term
November 5-9, Monday-Friday.....Registration of Continuing Students for 2013 Spring Semester
November 12-16, Monday-Friday.....Application for 2013 Spring Graduation Due
November 21, Wednesday, 12:00 noon.....Thanksgiving Holiday Begins
November 26, Monday-8:00 a.m.....Thanksgiving Holiday Ends
November 28, Wednesday.....Last Day of Classes
November 29-30, Thursday-Friday.....Reading Period
December 3-4, Monday-Tuesday.....Final Examinations for Candidates for Graduation
December 3-7, Monday-Friday.....Final Examinations
December 7, Friday.....Deadline for Submitting Grades for Candidates for Graduation
December 11, Tuesday.....Deadline for Submission of Final Grades
December 14, Friday.....COMMENCEMENT
December 14, Friday.....Fall Semester Ends

ACADEMIC CALENDAR

2013 Spring Semester

January 6, Sunday	Residence Halls Open
January 7-11, Monday-Friday	New Student Orientation Week
January 7-8, Monday-Tuesday	Registration of New Undergraduate Students
January 9-10, Wednesday-Thursday	Registration of New Graduate Students
January 11-18, Friday-Friday	Late Registration (late fee of \$100 applies)
January 14, Monday	Classes Begin
January 18, Friday	Last Day to Register or Add Courses
January 21, Monday	Martin Luther King, Jr. Holiday
January 22, Tuesday	Classes Resume
February 1, Friday	Final Day to Submit Application for 2013 Spring Graduation
February 11-13, Monday-Wednesday	Mardi Gras Holidays
February 14, Thursday	Classes Resume
March 4-8, Monday-Friday	Mid-Semester Examinations
March 11, Monday	Rising Junior Examination
March 12, Tuesday	Mid-Semester Grades Due
March 18-22, Monday-Friday	Registration for Continuing Students for 2013 Fall Semester
March 22, Friday	Last Day to Drop Classes for Spring Term
March 22, Friday	Spring Break Begins at the End of the Day
April 2, Tuesday (8:00 a.m.)	Spring Break Ends
April 2-5, Monday-Friday	Registration for Continuing Students for 2013 Summer School
May 1, Wednesday	Last Day of Classes
May 2-3, Thursday-Friday	Reading Period
May 6-7, Monday-Tuesday	Final Examinations for Candidates for Graduation
May 6-10, Monday-Friday	Final Examinations
May 10, Friday	Deadline for Submitting Grades for Candidates for Graduation
May 14, Tuesday	Deadline for Submission of Final Grades
May 18, Saturday	COMMENCEMENT
May 18, Saturday	Spring Semester Ends

2013 Summer Session I

May 20, Monday	Registration
May 21, Tuesday	Classes Begin
May 21-23, Tuesday-Thursday	Late Registration (late fee of \$100 applies)
May 23, Thursday	Last Day to Register for Session I
June 7, Friday	Last Day to Drop Classes
June 18, Tuesday	Last Day of Classes
June 19-20, Wednesday-Thursday	Final Examinations
June 21, Friday	Final Grades Due

ACADEMIC CALENDAR

2013 Summer Session II

June 22, Saturday.....	Registration
June 24, Monday.....	Classes Begin
June 24-26, Monday-Wednesday.....	Late Registration (late fee of \$100 applies)
June 26, Wednesday.....	Last Day to Register for Summer Session II
July 12, Friday.....	Last Day to Drop Classes
July 23, Tuesday.....	Last Day of Classes
July 24-25, Wednesday-Thursday.....	Final Examinations
July 26, Friday.....	Final Grades Due
July 26, Friday.....	Summer School Close

I. INTRODUCTION

VISION

To be one of the premiere universities in the world that embraces educational opportunity and diversity

MISSION

Grambling State University is a comprehensive, historically-black, public institution that offers a broad spectrum of undergraduate and graduate programs of study. Through its undergraduate major courses of study, which are undergirded by a traditional liberal arts program, and through its graduate school, which has a decidedly professional focus, the university embraces its founding principle of educational opportunity. With a commitment to the education of minorities in American society, the university seeks to reflect in all of its programs the diversity present in the world. The university advances the study and preservation of African American history, art and culture.

Grambling State University is a community of learners who strive for excellence in their pursuit of knowledge and who seek to contribute to their respective major academic disciplines. The university prepares its graduates to compete and succeed in careers related to its programs of study, to contribute to the advancement of knowledge, and to lead productive lives as informed citizens in a democratic society. The university provides its students a living and learning environment which nurtures their development for leadership in academics, athletics, campus governance, and in their future pursuits. The university affords each student the opportunity to pursue any program of study provided that the student makes reasonable progress and demonstrates that progress in standard ways. Grambling fosters in its students a commitment to service and to the improvement in the quality of life for all persons.

The university expects that all persons who matriculate and who are employed at Grambling will reflect through their study and work that the

University is indeed a place where all persons are valued, “where everybody is somebody.”

GOALS

The university aims to produce graduates from its undergraduate programs who (1) possess excellent oral and written communication, numeracy, and computer technology skills, (2) understand the basic laws that describe the physical universe, (3) understand the evolution of biological systems, (4) are able to think critically, (5) understand the development of economic, political, and social systems, (6) understand the history of civilization and the contributions of African Americans, (7) have knowledge of a language and culture other than their own, (8) practice high ethical standards of conduct, and (9) show through their work a commitment to service for humankind, and (10) have acquired skills and knowledge in a major academic discipline that afford them the option of graduate/professional study or career employment. The university also aims through its graduate programs (1) to produce graduates who are able to contribute to the advancement of their fields, and (2) to produce research that advances the academic disciplines in which programs are offered.

HISTORICAL SKETCH

Grambling State University emerged from the desire of African-American farmers in rural north Louisiana who wanted to educate Black children in the northern and western parts of the state. In 1896, the North Louisiana Colored Agriculture Relief Association was formed to organize and operate a school.

After opening a small school west of what is now the town of Grambling, the Association requested assistance from Booker T. Washington of the Tuskegee Institute in Alabama. Charles P. Adams was sent to aid the group in organizing an industrial school, becoming its founder and first president.

I. INTRODUCTION

Under Adams' leadership, the Colored Industrial and Agricultural School opened on November 1, 1901. Four years later, the school moved to its present location and was renamed the North Louisiana Agricultural and Industrial School. By 1928, the school was able to offer two-year professional certificates and diplomas after becoming a state junior college. The school was renamed Louisiana Negro Normal and Industrial Institute.

In 1936, Ralph W. E. Jones became the second president. The program was reorganized to emphasize rural education. It became internationally known as "The Louisiana Plan" or "A Venture in Rural Teacher Education." Professional teaching certificates were awarded when a third year was added in 1936, and the first baccalaureate degree was awarded in 1944 in elementary education.

The institution's name was changed to Grambling College in 1946. Thereafter, the college prepared secondary teachers and added curricula in sciences, liberal arts and business. With these programs in effect, the school was transformed from a single purpose institution of teacher education into a multi-purpose college. The addition of graduate programs in early childhood and elementary education gave the school a new status and a new name—Grambling State University—granted in 1974.

In 1977, Dr. Joseph B. Johnson became the university's third president. During his tenure, an event significant to the future of the university occurred with the signing of a consent decree. The decree provided the university with major legislative appropriations for assistance in capital outlay projects and for implementation of new curricula.

Among the various programs established were a doctoral program in developmental education and two professional schools, nursing and social work.

In the athletic arena, Coach Eddie Robinson became the winningest coach in college football with 324 victories on October 5, 1985. The university's leadership changed in 1991 when Dr. Harold W. Lundy became the fourth president. Under his leadership, enrollment continued to increase, and the university continued to enjoy national and international acclaim for its academic and athletic programs, and its marching band. In July 1994, Dr. Raymond A. Hicks began a new era in the university's history as interim president. On July 1, 1995, the Board of Supervisors of the University of Louisiana System named him the fifth president. During his tenure, the university began implementing a desegregation settlement that provided funding for expansion of facilities and the development of new curricula. As a result of the agreement, a doctoral degree in education is now offered through the Louisiana Education Consortium, which includes Grambling State University, Louisiana Tech University, and the University of Louisiana at Monroe. Through this program, doctoral studies in educational leadership and curriculum and instruction are offered.

On March 25, 1998, Dr. Steve A. Favors was named interim president at GSU. A little over three months later, on July 1, the Board of Supervisors of the University of Louisiana System selected him as the university's sixth president. Under a "collaborative commitment to excellence," Favors led the institution for nearly three years. Many accomplishments were made during his tenure including a visit by then U.S. President William "Bill" Clinton.

As the year 2001 unfolded and the university prepared to celebrate its centennial year, it did so with a new leader at the helm. Dr. Neri Francois Warner was named acting president. An alumna and the first woman ever to lead the institution, Warner continued to pursue full implementation of the desegregation settlement.

I. INTRODUCTION

The Board of Supervisors announced on March 26, 2004 the selection of Dr. Horace A. Judson as the seventh president of Grambling State University. Dr. Judson, an organic chemist with a stellar record of leadership in higher education as a president, provost, and dean, began his tenure as president on July 1, 2004. In the span of a few years, he has chartered a course to carry the university forward toward excellence in every dimension of its operation.

LOCATION

The university is located in the heart of Grambling, Louisiana, one mile north of Highway 80 and a mile and a quarter south of Interstate 20. It is five miles west of Ruston, a city with a population of approximately 25,000. Monroe and Shreveport are large cities located thirty-six miles east and sixty miles west respectively from the campus.

ACCREDITATIONS

Grambling State University is accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools (1866 Southern Lane, Decatur, Georgia 30033-4097; Telephone number 404-679-4501) to award associate, baccalaureate, masters and doctoral degrees.

Additional Accreditations:

AACSB International – The Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business

Accrediting Council on Education in Journalism and Mass Communications

American Chemical Society’s Committee on Professional Training

ABET, Inc., formerly the Accreditation Board of Engineering and Technology

Commission on Accreditation of the Council on Social Work Education (BASW/MSW)

National Association of Schools of Public Affairs and Administration

National Association of Schools of Music

National Association of Schools of Theatre

National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education

National League for Nursing Accrediting Commission

National Recreation for Parks Association/American Association for Leisure and Recreation (NRPA/AALR)

Grambling is a member in good standing of the following associations:

American Accounting Association

American Association of Colleges for Teacher Education

American Association of Collegiate Registrars and Admissions Officers

American Association of State Colleges and Universities

American Council on Education

American Education Research Association

American Institute of Biological Sciences

Association of Continuing Education

Association of Institutional Research

Conference of Louisiana College and Universities

Conference of Southern Graduate Schools

I. INTRODUCTION

Council of Graduate Schools in the United States

Louisiana Collegiate Honors Council

National Association of Equal Opportunity in
Higher Education

National Association of Student Personnel
Administration

National Collegiate Athletic Association

National Collegiate Honors Council

Southeastern Association of Advisors of the
Health Professions

Southern Regional Honors Council

Teacher Education Council of State Colleges and
Universities

GOVERNANCE

Grambling State University is a constituent member of the University of Louisiana System. It is one of eight institutions of higher education that comprises the largest educational system in the State of Louisiana. The University of Louisiana System is one of four systems of public higher education in the State of Louisiana. The others are the Louisiana Community and Technical College System, Louisiana State University System, and the Southern University System. Each system is governed by its own management board. Overall governance of higher education in the state is provided by the Louisiana Board of Regents.

The faculty, staff, and students are afforded the opportunity to participate in campus governance through standing and ad hoc committees.

II. GENERAL INFORMATION

ACTS, RIGHTS, AND ENTITLEMENTS

Americans with Disabilities Act

The Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) forbids discrimination based on disability in the areas of employment, public accommodations, government services, transportation and communications. Qualified individuals are those with a disability who, with or without reasonable accommodations, can perform the essential functions of the employment position that such individuals hold or desire. Those protected by the ADA include but are not limited to persons with such conditions as hearing, speech and visual impairments, paraplegia and epilepsy, past alcoholism, past drug use and AIDS if there is no direct threat to the health and safety of others. Grambling State University takes affirmative action to ensure that the provisions of this Act are implemented at all levels of administration.

Grambling State University provides equal opportunity and access for persons with disabilities. Students with disabilities participate in curricular and non-curricular activities. For additional information contact the director of the EEO Office.

Family Education Rights and Privacy Act

In accordance with the Family Education Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 (FERPA), students enrolled at Grambling State University are hereby informed of their right to access their official records as described in the Act. FERPA allows each institution the right to designate certain information concerning students as “directory information.” This information can be released without the student’s permission unless the student has informed the university in writing that such information should not be released. Directory information at Grambling State University includes the student’s name, address, telephone number, date and place of birth, major field of study, participation in officially recognized activities and sports, weight and height of members of athletic teams, dates of attendance, degrees and awards/honors and dates received, classification,

photographs, full or part-time status, e-mail address, and the most recent previous educational agency or institution attended by the student. A student may request at any time, in writing, to the registrar that directory information be withheld. Parents may access a dependent child’s records either by the student providing written permission to the Registrar’s Office or parents can provide their current 1040 tax form (front and back) to show that the child is their dependent. For more detailed information concerning FERPA and the release of student educational records, please contact the Registrar’s Office or go to www.gram.edu.

Sexual Harassment

Grambling State University does not tolerate verbal, nor non-verbal sexual harassment. Its policy is to provide an educational environment free of unwelcomed sexual advances, requests for sexual favors, and other verbal or physical conduct or communications constituting sexual harassment, as defined by state and federal statutes. Sexual harassment may include:

1. Sex-oriented verbal teasing or abuse,
2. Subtle pressure for sexual activity,
3. Physical contact such as patting/pinching, or constantly brushing against another’s body,
4. Outright demand for sexual favors, accompanied by implied or overt promise of preferential treatment or treats.

The university protects the rights of all students and staff members to enjoy an educational environment that is free from all forms of discrimination, including sexual harassment. Any form of sexual harassment of students or staff members is prohibited.

Drug-Free Workplace

In compliance with the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988, “The unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensation, possession, consumption, or use of a controlled substance is prohibited by students and employees while on property owned or leased by

II. GENERAL INFORMATION

the university.” Grambling State University will impose disciplinary sanctions on students and employees (consistent with local, state and federal law), up to and including suspension or expulsion or termination of employment and referral for prosecution, for violation of the standards of conduct. A disciplinary sanction may include the completion of an appropriate rehabilitation program.

ORGANIZATION

The University is organized into five major divisions: the Office of the President, Academic Affairs, Student Affairs, Finance, and Institutional Advancement. The academic programs of the university are offered through four colleges and three schools in the Division of Academic Affairs. Excluding the Office of the President, each division is administered by a vice president who also serves as a member of the president’s cabinet.

CAMPUS OPERATIONS

This unit functions as a part of the Office of the President. It is managed by a senior associate vice president. The Office of Campus Operations manages and maintains all university facilities and residence halls, and is responsible for safety and security.

Buildings and Grounds

The physical plant of Grambling State University occupies approximately 375 acres. A continuous program of expansion of academic and residence halls has provided over 55 permanent buildings, a five-mile nature trail, an outdoor study pavilion, and an all purpose assembly building featuring a state of the art basketball arena. The structural motif of many buildings is colonial, with red brick, stone, and glass construction. Shrubbery-bordered walks, convenient drives, and beautiful lawns provide a tranquil atmosphere.

The major university facilities and all residence halls are listed.

Facilities

Administrative

- Grambling Hall
- Lee Hall
- Long-Jones Hall
- University Police Station
- Judicial Affairs Building
- Campus Purchasing Building

Academic

- Adams Hall
- Army ROTC Building
- Brown Hall
- Carver Hall
- Carver Hall Annex
- Dept. of Criminal Justice Building
- James Hall
- Nursing Building
- Stewart Hall
- University Library
- Washington-Johnson Complex
- Woodson Hall

Academic Support

- Facilities Annex
- T.H. Harris Auditorium

Athletic

- Assembly Center
- Men’s Gymnasium
- Robinson Stadium
- Stadium Support Building

Student Life

- Dining Hall
- Favrot Student Union
- Food Court
- Foster-Johnson Health Center

Residential Student Housing

- Drew Hall Complex
- Freshman Village
 - Building 700
 - Building 800A
 - Building 800B
 - Building 900
- New Attucks
- Garner Hall
- Hunter-Robinson Hall

II. GENERAL INFORMATION

Jeanes Hall
Jewett Hall
Richmond Hall
Steeple's Glen Apartments
Tiger Village
 Building 100A
 Building 100B
 Building 200
 Building 300
 Building 400
 Building 500
 Building 600
Tiger Village Clubhouse

UNIVERSITY POLICE

Grambling State University's Police Department provides police and security services twenty-four hours a day, seven days a week for the entire university community. The university's rules and regulations, as well as state and federal statutes and all local laws, are enforced by the University Police Department. All Grambling State University Officers are commissioned Louisiana Police Officers with all the authority and responsibility of any police officer in the state of Louisiana. They are empowered to make arrests in the matters concerning felonies and misdemeanors. The enforcement authority is ACT 269 of the 1974 Legislature, Section 1805 of Title 17 of the Louisiana Revised Statutes of 1950.

University Police Officers are responsible for a full-range of public safety services including crime reports, investigations, medical emergencies, traffic accidents, parking violations, enforcement of laws regulating consumption of alcoholic beverages, the use of controlled dangerous substances, weapons, and all other incidents requiring police assistance.

University Police compile information, prepare reports, and submit data to state reporting agencies. The department shares information regarding arrests and serious crimes with the Sheriff's Department. Computer checks of warrants for wanted persons can be conducted

through computer link up with the Louisiana Department of Public Safety. The terminal provides access to the National Crime Information Center (NCIC), which accesses the computer files of all criminal justice systems within the 50 states, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, and Canada.

Potential criminal activity and emergencies on University property can be reported directly by any student, faculty, staff, and/or visitor. University Police can be reached at (318) 274-2222 or (318) 274-2219.

UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

The primary purpose of the library is to promote and support the undergraduate, graduate, and continuing education of the university. The A.C. Lewis Memorial Library is an air conditioned two story, 86,720 square-foot, open-stack, modular brick facility which is the heart of learning resources on the Grambling State University campus. It provides shelving for books, magazines, journals and newspapers. Study seating is available for approximately 700 patrons. Each floor offers varied study areas that include individual carrels, small tables, conference rooms and study/lounge chairs located adjacent to the books, periodicals and other resources.

Library operations are automated on the SIRSI Unicorn System. The library online catalog, Grambling Online Public Access Catalog (GOPAC/iLINK), provides bibliographic access to all GSU Library resources and all academic library resources statewide. The GSU Library has approximately 80 public use personal computers (PCs) connected to databases through a Local Area Network (LAN). Most library electronic resources are accessible to patrons from any Internet PC on or off campus. Electronic resources include full-text journals, electronic books (e-books), and newspapers as well as bibliographic citations, indexes and abstracts, and numeric data. GOPAC/iLINK provides thousands of direct "live" links to full-text electronic books and journals. A student-operated computer lab

II. GENERAL INFORMATION

with approximately 25 PCs and free printing is also available to GSU students. This lab provides open access to the Internet and to software that students can use to prepare and print their work. Photocopying and PC printing services are available.

The Mary Watson Hymon Afro-American Center houses the Afro-American special collection. It contains a multidisciplinary collection of resources by and about African Americans and people of African/Caribbean descent. Rare editions are housed in the restricted collection. The Microtext/ Media area contains micro-format resources: microfiche, microfilm, films, videotapes, cassettes, filmstrips, slides, loops, recordings and other audio visual resources.

Services include Interlibrary Loan (via GOPAC/iLINK or in-person), document delivery, in-person reserves and on-line library tutorials. Bibliographic instruction, offered in a state-of-the-art classroom facility through 38 networked computers that incorporates “hands-on” orientation to electronic resources, is also available.

The library strives to follow the standards recommended by the Association of College & Research Libraries, a division of the American Library Association. The library is a member of the Louisiana Library Association and an active participant in the Louisiana Libraries Information Network Consortium (LALINC), the online Computer Library Center (OCLC), the Southern Library Network (SOLINET), and the statewide library consortium, (LOUIS: the Louisiana Library Network). Additional information can be found on the university web page at www.gram.edu.

CAMPUS MEDIA

The Department of Mass Communication at Grambling State University operates the following three media units to serve the news, information and entertainment needs of the University community.

The Gramblinite

The *Gramblinite* is an award-winning weekly newspaper published during the academic year by the students of Grambling State University as a laboratory function of the Department of Mass Communication. As a student-operated publication, The *Gramblinite* is written, edited, and designed by students under the guidance of faculty and staff. It is published every Thursday during the academic year.

KGRM-FM Radio Station

KGRM-FM is a 50,000-watt FM educational radio station operated by the students of Grambling State University as a laboratory function in the Department of Mass Communication, at a frequency of 91.5 megahertz. KGRM is on air 24 hours a day. It serves the community with music, news, and a variety of public affairs programming. Students under the guidance of faculty and staff conduct KGRM programming.

The Television Center

The Television Center serves as a laboratory function in the Department of Mass Communication. Operated by students under the guidance of faculty and staff, the Television Center broadcasts public service programming during the academic year. The Center’s broadcasting covers educational, cultural, entertainment, news and information needs of the University and the larger community.

MEDIA RELATIONS

The Office of Media Relations is primarily responsible for maintaining a continuous flow of communication among the university’s various internal and external publics and broadening and strengthening the university’s ties to them. Towards this end, the Office of Media Relations works closely with news organizations throughout the state to insure that newsworthy campus events are properly reported. Also, this office maintains the university’s speakers bureau and oversees the

II. GENERAL INFORMATION

production of many campus publications including recruitment materials, alumni information and the Tiger Yearbook. Special programs, which seek to bring various university stakeholders together, are also planned and sponsored by the Office of Media Relations.

ALUMNI RELATIONS

The Office of Alumni Affairs (1) maintains files on all graduates or students who spent at least one academic year at the university, (2) fosters cooperation among alumni, (3) hosts two annual meetings per year: The Annual Homecoming Meeting and The Annual Spring Meeting; and (4) communicates with the branch chapters throughout the United States. In addition, the Office is affiliated with the Louisiana Alumni Council and the American Alumni Council.

III. UNDERGRADUATE ADMISSION & FINANCIAL INFORMATION

GENERAL PRINCIPLES

Grambling State University seeks to enroll persons with excellent academic preparation who have high ethical and moral standards and who aim to become contributors to the advancement of society. Although the University uses criteria for admission, its historic commitment to educational opportunity remains central to all of its programs. Any person who comes close to meeting the criteria for admission and who desires to attend the university is encouraged to contact the Office of Admissions and Recruitment to inquire about using summer programs and/or community college attendance to gain admission. Maintaining fidelity to its historical purpose, Grambling State University is committed to assisting those who matriculate with the achievement of realistic educational goals. This commitment is predicated on a parallel commitment by matriculants to strive for excellence in academic work.

ADMISSION AS A FIRST-TIME FRESHMAN STUDENT

Admission to Grambling State University will be granted to students who meet the criteria for admission and who submit all application materials prior to the published admission deadline date. Deadline dates for fall, spring and summer admissions are found on the applications. Applications are available online at <http://www.gram.edu/admissions/docs/admission-application.doc>. The admissions criteria at Grambling have changed. Each year, from 2008 through 2010 the criteria will change. The tables shown outline the specific criteria for fall 2008, 2009 and 2010. Table I shows the criteria and Table II makes explicit the courses that must be taken and passed in high school.

Table I Admission Criteria 2008 – 2010

LOUISIANA HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATES			
MINIMUM CRITERIA, BOARD OF REGENTS	GSU FALL 2008	GSU FALL 2009	GSU FALL 2010
16.5 High School Core Units <u>AND</u>	15.5 High School Core Units <u>AND</u>	16.5 High School Core Units <u>AND</u>	17.5 High School Core Units <u>AND</u>
High School GPA of 2.0 or above <u>OR</u> Score of 20 or above on ACT (or SAT equivalent) <u>OR</u> Rank in the Top 50% of High School Graduation Class	High School GPA of 2.0 or above <u>OR</u> Score of 18 or above on ACT (or SAT equivalent) <u>OR</u> Rank in the Top 50% of High School Graduation Class	High School GPA of 2.0 or above <u>OR</u> Score of 19 or above on ACT (or SAT equivalent) <u>OR</u> Rank in the Top 50% of High School Graduation Class	High School GPA of 2.0 or above <u>OR</u> Score of 20 or above on ACT (or SAT equivalent) <u>OR</u> Rank in the Top 50% of High School Graduation Class
<u>AND</u> Require no more than one remedial course	<u>AND</u> Require no more than two remedial courses	<u>AND</u> Require no more than one remedial course	<u>AND</u> Require no more than one remedial course
OUT-OF-STATE HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATES			
First-time freshmen who are graduates of out-of-state high schools must meet ALL admission criteria in ONE of the following groups:			
GROUP 1: Completion of current minimum high school core curriculum (refer to minimum criteria for in-state students); require no more than one remedial course; and one of the following: a. Minimum cumulative, unweighted high school GPA of 2.0 (4.0 scale); OR b. Minimum composite ACT of 19 (SAT Verbal & Math score of 900).			
GROUP 2: Minimum composite ACT of 20 or above (SAT Verbal & Math score of 940); minimum cumulative, unweighted high school GPA of 2.0 (4.0 scale); and require no more than one remedial course.			
GROUP 3: Minimum composite ACT of 23 (SAT of 1050); and require no more than one remedial course.			

III. UNDERGRADUATE ADMISSION & FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Table II High School Course Requirements

Course	2008 (units)	2009 (units)	2010 (units)
English I, English II, English III, English IV	4	4	4
Algebra I or Applied Algebra IA & IB (two units); Algebra II; Geometry, Trigonometry, Calculus, or an approved Advanced Math Substitute	3	3	3
Biology; Chemistry; Earth Science, Environmental Science, Physical Science, Biology II, Chemistry, Physics, Physics II, or Physics or Technology	3	3	3
American History; World History, Western Civilization, or World Geography	2	2	2
Civics, Civics & Free Enterprise (one unit combined)	1	1	1
Fine Arts Survey (or substitute two units of performance courses in music, dance and/or theatre; or substitute two units of visual art; or substitute two units of studio art; or substitute one unit of an elective from among the other subjects listed in the core curriculum	1	1	1
Computer Science, Computer Literacy, or Business Computer Applications (or substitute at least one-half unit of an elective course related to computers approved by the State Board of Elementary & Secondary Education or one-half unit as an elective from among the other subjects listed in the core curriculum	.5	.5	.5
Foreign Language (By 2009, two units of the same language)	1	2	2
Advanced Mathematics or Advanced Science Course*			1

Those courses set off by semicolons must be taken and those separated by commas provide the students with choice.

*An additional unit of advanced math or advanced science from among the following courses: Geometry, Calculus, Pre-Calculus, Algebra III, Probability and Statistics, Discrete Mathematics, Applied Mathematics III, Advanced Mathematics I, Advanced Mathematics II, Integrated Mathematics III, Biology II, Chemistry II, Physics, or Physics II.

In order to have their applications processed students must submit the following items:

1. Application for admission. The application must be complete and signed. The application may be submitted electronically or sent using the U.S. Postal Service.
2. Official High School Transcript. The transcript must be sent by the registrar of the student's high school to the Office of Admissions and Recruitment at the university. Transcripts cannot be faxed. (Note: It will not be necessary for Louisiana high school graduates to have transcripts sent to us, unless they graduated before 2004. We will request the seventh semester and final high school transcripts from the Board of Regents and the Louisiana Department of Education's Student Transcript System.)
3. ACT or SAT scores. These must be requested by the student from the testing agency.
4. Proof of immunization and medical history.
5. An application fee of \$20 (\$30 for international students).

These items should be sent to the Office of Admissions and Recruitment, 403 Main Street, Post Office Box 4200, Grambling, LA 71245.

After an evaluation of the application, the Director of the Office of Admission and Recruitment will notify the applicant as to the status of the application.

III. UNDERGRADUATE ADMISSION & FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Louisiana residents with Certificate of Achievement diplomas are not eligible for admission to Grambling State University. Students with a General Equivalency Diploma (GED) are not eligible for admission to the university. Students with a GED are advised to attend a community college and after successfully completing a two-year program of study to seek admission to the university as a transfer student.

An admission to the university is conditional until the evidence of graduation from high school is received.

ADMISSION OF TRANSFER STUDENTS

Students who have attended a regionally, accredited college and earned at least twenty-four semester hours of credit and who seek admission to Grambling State University are transfer applicants. In order to be admitted, transfer applicants must:

- Have earned a cumulative GPA of at least 2.00, and
- Be in good academic standing and eligible to return to the last college or university attended, and
- Have earned at least 24 semester hours of course work that must include six hours of freshman English, six hours of college level mathematics, and six hours of a foreign language. Hours earned in developmental courses are not accepted for degree credits.

If a transfer applicant has earned less than 24 semester hours of course work, and has not taken the specified courses, then the applicant must meet the aforesaid admission requirements for new students (freshmen).

All students who transfer from another regionally, accredited college or university will be given credit for courses in which a grade of C or higher was earned and that correspond to

courses in the University's curriculum. The equivalence of a course taken at a state institution to a University course is determined by use of the Board of Regents transfer equivalency matrix. The equivalence of all other courses is determined by the appropriate department head. Credit is not given for course work taken at a college or university which is not regionally accredited. All courses taken by a student will be used to calculate the cumulative grade point average courses accepted for credit are not necessarily used toward a degree.

ADMISSION OF NON-TRADITIONAL STUDENTS

As an institution that uses standards for admission the University applies its criteria to all persons who seek admission. Degree-seeking applicants who are 25 years of age or older and who seek admission must meet the same criteria for admission as applicants who are in their senior year of high school. Those who do not meet the criteria should attend a community college and seek admission as a transfer applicant. An applicant who is 25 years of age or older and who does not meet the criteria for admission may request to demonstrate preparation for college work by taking and passing the Freshman College Composition and College Algebra examinations of the College-Level Examination Program and by making a composite score of at least 20 on the ACT.

ADMISSION OF INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS

International applicants are students who are not United States citizens. An international student applying for admission to Grambling State University must complete secondary school with appropriate certificate or diploma. The applicant must have a high degree of competence in the English language. In order to be admitted as an international applicant, the following requirements must be met:

III. UNDERGRADUATE ADMISSION & FINANCIAL INFORMATION

- The same core requirements in mathematics and science as domestic applicants,
- A grade point average or its equivalent of 3.00 on a 4.00 scale,
- A composite score of 22 or above on the ACT or 1020 or above on the SAT,
- Application for admission: completed and signed, \$30.00 application fee (cashier's check or money order), Affidavit of Sponsorship,
- TOEFL Score (minimum score of 500 paper-based, 173 computer-based, 61 internet-based),
- Official high school transcript certifying completion of secondary school, and
- Medical history form-immunization record.

Applicants who seek to transfer from a college or university outside the United States must meet the criteria listed:

- A cumulative grade point average or its equivalent of 2.50 on a 4.00 scale,
- Be in good standing and eligible to return to the last college or university attended, and
- Have earned at least 24 semester hours of course work that must include six hours of college level mathematics. Hours earned in developmental courses are not accepted for degree credits.

If a transfer applicant has earned less than 24 semester hours of course work then the applicant must meet the aforementioned requirements for new (freshman) international students.

International transfer applicants must follow the same application procedures described for new international students.

The Educational Testing Service located in Princeton, New Jersey administers the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) abroad several times per year at established and supplementary testing centers. TOEFL scores must be sent directly to the Office of Admissions/Recruitment (official scores only). **TOEFL IS WAIVED IN ENGLISH SPEAKING COUNTRIES AND WHERE THE APPLICANT SHOWS PROOF OF ENGLISH**

PROFICIENCY. In addition, the applicant must be in good physical condition.

EARLY ADMISSIONS PROGRAM

Students may enter Grambling State University prior to graduation from high school provided they meet the following qualifications:

- Obtain at least a “B” average during six semesters of high school.
- Obtain an ACT composite test score of 27 or above.
- Obtain a recommendation for admission by high school principal or counselor.

Students interested in this program should contact the Office of Admissions and Recruitment for more information.

HIGH ABILITY PROGRAM FOR SECONDARY SCHOOL STUDENTS

Each summer, the Office of Academic Affairs sponsors a special enrichment program for secondary school students who have completed the junior year with outstanding academic records. The Program involves accelerated work in mathematics, English, the fine arts and an orientation program to aid the transition to more demanding academic work. Participants visit science and engineering government/industry facilities and engage in a number of extra-curricular activities.

The program is designed to accomplish the following:

- Provide a dynamic opportunity for students to begin college level work prior to high-school graduation.
- Provide participants with a variety of enriching exploratory experiences that are useful in helping them to begin finalizing their vocational and career goals.
- Provide academic experiences to motivate the participants to attend college.

III. UNDERGRADUATE ADMISSION & FINANCIAL INFORMATION

To be eligible to participate in the High Ability Program, the applicant must meet the following qualifications:

- Completion of six semesters of high-school (Three years of mathematics to include Algebra, Plane Geometry, and Precalculus).
- Recommendation by the principal or counselor.
- A 3.30 or higher grade point average on a 4.00 scale

Credit earned in the High Ability Program can be applied toward a degree program at Grambling State University. Applications are available online (www.gram.edu). They may also be obtained by calling 318-274-2770 or writing the Director of Retention and the High Ability Program, Post Office Box 567, Grambling, LA 71245.

READMISSION OF FORMER GRAMBLING STATE UNIVERSITY STUDENTS

Once enrolled, any student who has not attended the university for one regular semester, excluding summer sessions, must apply for readmission. The admission application and other required items must be submitted to the Office of Admissions and Recruitment. The following should be submitted for readmission:

- Application for admission (completed and signed),
- \$20 application fee,
- Official transcript from college(s) attended while absent from Grambling State University.

RIGHT TO APPEAL

Any prospective new student who is denied admission to Grambling State University has the right to appeal the decision by writing to the Admissions Committee, 403 Main Street - P.O. Box 4200, Grambling, LA 71245. A letter of appeal from the applicant and two (2) letters of recommendation from the principal, teacher or counselor must be submitted to the Admissions

Committee. The prospective student will be notified of the decision by mail. Decisions of the Admissions Appeal Committee are final.

OUT-OF-STATE FEE WAIVERS

Academically talented high school students with a 3.00 GPA (4.00 scale) or above who meet three (3) of the following criteria may be eligible for out-of-state fee waiver (subject to the Board of Supervisors approval).

- ACT of 24 and above or SAT of 1090 and above
- Leadership skills or outstanding talent (extracurricular activities)
- Top 10% of high school graduating class (rank)
- Impressive interview with an admissions office staff member in which applicant shows maturity and dedication to academic achievement.

Non-academically, a student will qualify regardless of high school or college GPA (transfer student) if:

- One of the parents (mother or father only) graduated from Grambling State University
- Living with a parent (mother or father) who is currently a Louisiana resident
- Parent is a current member of the armed forces and home of record is Louisiana
- Student receives an associate or higher degree from GSU and submits proof to the Admissions Office.

For more information, contact the Office of Admissions, P.O. Box 4200, Grambling, LA 71245, (318) 274-6183.

ADVANCED STANDING AND CREDIT BY EXAMINATION

The University awards course credit for selected introductory courses to a student who makes an acceptable score on an examination. These examinations include (1) Advanced Placement

III. UNDERGRADUATE ADMISSION & FINANCIAL INFORMATION

(AP) Examinations, which are a part of the Advanced Placement Program available in some secondary schools, (2) the College-Level Examination Program (CLEP), and (3) credit by departmental examination.

▪ **Advanced Placement Program**

By means of the Advanced Placement Program, beginning students may be awarded college credit in some subjects. These are highly qualified students who have taken college level courses in conjunction with their high school programs. Annually, during the month of May, advanced placement examinations are provided to students who are involved in advanced placement courses. The following is a summary of courses for which credit is awarded by Grambling State University along with the minimum examination scores.

AP Exam	Minimum Score	GSU Course(s)	Credit Hours
Art History	4	Art 215	3
Biology	4	Biology 113, 115	4
Calculus AB	4	Math 131 or 147	3
Calculus BC	4	Math 153	3
Chemistry	4	Chemistry 105,111	4
Computer Science A	4	CS 107	3
Computer Science AB	4	CS 110	3
Economics Macro	4	Econ 201	3
Economics micro	4	Econ 202	3
English Language and Composition	4	English 101	3
English Literature and Composition	4	English 200	3
Environmental Science	4	Science 101	3
French Language	4	French 101	3

Physics B	4	Physics 109, 111	4
Physics C: Mechanics	4	Physics 153, 153L	4
Physics C: Electricity & Magnetism	4	Physics 154, 153L	4
Psychology	4	Psychology 200	3
Spanish Language	4	Spanish 101	3
Studio Art Drawing	4	Art 101	3
U.S. History	4	History 201, 202	3

▪ **College Level Examination Program (CLEP)**

A student at Grambling State University may gain credit in a number of subjects by scoring on a Subject Examination at or above the level recommended by the College Level Examination Program. The examinations are available on campus at the Center for Academic Assessment. Registration must be completed three weeks prior to a test date. Applications are available in the Center for Academic Assessment.

Scores are provided by the Educational Testing Service with the exception of the essay for English composition which is scored by Grambling State University's English Department. Students are graded on a pass/fail basis and must earn the minimum scores indicated for a passing grade. The grade is not computed in the student's cumulative grade point average nor does it replace an earned letter grade. Students may not attempt credit by examination more than once for a given course. Credit by means of Subject CLEP Examinations is limited to 30 semester hours. Whether or not this credit is applicable to a student's program will be determined by the department responsible for the academic program. Information on the subject examinations currently available and approved by Grambling State University can be obtained in the Office of the Registrar, the Center for Academic Assessment, and on the University website.

III. UNDERGRADUATE ADMISSION & FINANCIAL INFORMATION

▪ ***Credit by Departmental Examination***

Several departments within the University prepare, administer, score, and award credit for their own examinations. These examinations are administered for the benefit of the students who believe they have already attained the level of knowledge required in the course(s).

The procedure for registering for credit by examination is listed below.

1. Students may register for credit by examination in any approved course, but only during regular registration periods. No examination can be given to a student who has not properly registered for the examination. Permission to take a credit examination in a given course will be denied students who have previously attempted the course for credit, who have earned credit in a higher sequence course, or who have audited the course.
2. Each credit examination must be approved in advance by the student's advisor, the head of the department in which course is offered, and the dean of the college in which the department is located. Credit by examination should be approved only if a student has already gained a fundamental knowledge of the course.
3. Permission to take a credit examination is granted only to students currently enrolled at Grambling State University.
4. Credit for a course taken by examination can be awarded only if the student is officially registered for the course.
5. If a student has registered in a course or failed a prior credit examination in the course, the student will not be permitted to take a credit by examination in the course. A credit

examination, once failed, may not be repeated.

6. No instructor should give a credit examination until the official application is completed by the student and approved by the proper officials.
7. The maximum number of credits which can be awarded through credit by examination is 24 semester hours, with not more than six semester hours in any semester. This includes credit by examination earned by transfer students prior to being admitted to Grambling State University.

CREDIT FOR MILITARY SERVICE

Veterans with at least one year military service may be allowed a maximum of six semester hours credit in activity courses in the Department of Kinesiology, in accordance with the recommendations of the Commission on Accreditation of Service Experiences. Veterans should submit official copies of service records to the Registrar's Office during the first semester of attendance.

Credit will be allowed for college-level courses completed by correspondence and/or group study through the United States Armed Forces Institute. Official copies of these credits should be submitted to the Office of Admissions and Recruitment when the application for admission is sent.

FINANCIAL AID AND SCHOLARSHIPS

The mission of the Office of Student Financial Aid & Scholarships is to assist students achieve their educational goals by providing appropriate financial resources. Students are offered the best possible financial aid package based on eligibility for federal, state, institutional, and outside financial aid programs.

The University offers three types of financial aid: gifts, loans, and student employment.

III. UNDERGRADUATE ADMISSION & FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Gifts: Scholarships, grants, and tuition fee waivers

Loans: Federal Subsidized and Unsubsidized Stafford Loans, Parent PLUS Loans and Non-Federal Alternative Loans;

Student Employment: Federal Work-Study and Institutional Wages

Applying for Federal Financial Aid

Students who are interested in applying for federal aid must follow these steps:

- Complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) at www.fafsa.ed.gov by April 1 of each year.
- Receive the Student Aid Report (SAR) within two to four weeks. The Student Aid Report will list the Expected Family Contribution (EFC) calculated by the federal processor. The EFC is used to determine eligibility for federal aid programs. The Office of Financial Aid will receive the FAFSA results electronically if GSU's federal code (002006) is listed on the student's FAFSA.
- Return all documents requested by the university by the end of the spring semester or before June 1 of each year. Most of the requested documents are available online at the university website: www.gram.edu.
- Accept online federal aid awards.

University Policy

All students must be accepted for admission to the university before federal aid is awarded. To receive federal aid, students must meet the minimum academic progress standards which are sometimes referred to as the Satisfactory Academic Progress (SAP) Policy. Students are expected to review the academic progress policy available on the university website or pick up a copy of the policy from the Financial Aid Office. The university reserves the right to review, adjust, or cancel financial aid awards due to one

or more of the following changes: enrollment hours, housing status, residential status, and dependency status. Other reasons for aid cancellation or adjustment include: default on federal loans, conflicting information received, and failure to comply with university regulations. A student who withdraws from school or receives all "F" grades may owe the university due to the required federal Return of Title IV calculations. Awards are made on the assumption that a student will complete the semester and earn grades for the courses attempted. Awards in excess of a student's financial aid need or budget will be reduced; otherwise, the student must repay the amount over-awarded.

GRANTS

Pell Grants: Available to undergraduate students based on eligibility determined by the federal processor. The maximum grant award for 2008-2009 year is \$4,731.00.

Supplemental Education Opportunity Grants (SEOG): Available to undergraduate students with exceptional financial need. The maximum grant amount for the year at GSU is \$600.00. Awards are based on availability of funds.

Academic Competitive Grant (ACG): Available to any Pell Grant eligible undergraduate student who meets the following criteria: is a fulltime student, is a U.S. Citizen, is enrolled in a two-year or four-year degree-granting institution, has completed a rigorous secondary school program of study, has not been previously enrolled in an undergraduate program, has completed high school after January 1, 2006 if a 1st-year student, and has completed high school after January 1, 2005 if a 2nd-year student. The maximum for the first year student is \$750 and \$1,300 for the second year student.

National Science & Mathematics Access to Retain Talent Grant (SMART): Available to any Pell Grant eligible undergraduate student

III. UNDERGRADUATE ADMISSION & FINANCIAL INFORMATION

who meets certain criteria: is a 3rd or 4th year student, has a major in mathematics, science, or critical foreign languages. The maximum is \$4,000 per year.

Leveraging Education Assistance Program (LEAP): Available to full-time Louisiana residents. The maximum grant amount at GSU is \$600 per year. Students must have an ACT score of 20 or above, a 2.0 GPA, make satisfactory academic progress, and have proof of financial aid need. Students receiving the SEOG are not eligible for LEAP.

Louisiana Go Grant: Available to students who are Pell Grant eligible and are from moderate and low income Louisiana families. The award amount per academic year is \$2,000 for full-time students and \$1,000 for part-time students.

STUDENT EMPLOYMENT

Federal Work-Study: This program gives undergraduate and graduate students the opportunity to work part-time while attending school. Students are paid once a month at the minimum wage rate. Students are eligible to work up to the amount of their financial aid need. The Office of Financial Aid must have the student's electronic Student Aid Report (SAR) on file and the student must be making acceptable academic progress before awards are made. Students must apply early because of limited funding. Students must be authorized to work by the Office of Financial Aid and complete the required W-4, I-9, and L-4 forms. All forms can be printed from the financial aid website at www.gram.edu.

University Wage Program: A state-funded program that does not require financial need. Wage recipients are paid once a month at a minimum wage rate. Students must have at least a cumulative 2.0 GPA and meet the academic progress standards.

FEDERAL LOAN PROGRAMS

Stafford Loans: Federal Stafford loans are available for undergraduate and graduate students. Stafford loans can be subsidized and unsubsidized. A subsidized loan is awarded to students who have financial aid need. The student is not charged interest while enrolled at least half time. An unsubsidized Stafford loan is not awarded on the basis of financial aid need. Recipients are charged interest from the time the loan is disbursed until the loan is paid in full.

Parent Loans for Undergraduate Students (PLUS): Parents of dependent students may apply for credit-based Federal Parent PLUS loans to pay the students' educational expenses. The yearly limit on a PLUS loan is equal to the cost of attendance minus any aid received. Students must complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) and must meet the minimum standards for satisfactory academic progress specified in the federal SAP policy.

Withdrawals and No-Shows

A student who accepts financial aid awards but fails to either withdraw or complete registration by the census day (14th class day for Fall & Spring and 7th class day for the Summer sessions) will have all awarded financial aid canceled. A student who receives federal financial aid, begins classes and then withdraws from all classes before completing 60% of the semester or earn all "Fs" will not be eligible to keep all the federal funds awarded. The university will calculate amounts to be returned to the Department of Education and the student loan agencies. Amounts returned will be billed to the student's account.

General Refund Policy

If the total of a student's scholarships, grants and loans exceed the amount of his/her fees, tuition, and/or university housing, the remaining funds are disbursed to the student's university debit

III. UNDERGRADUATE ADMISSION & FINANCIAL INFORMATION

card in accordance with the university's refund policy.

SCHOLARSHIPS

Academic Achievement Award: The following minimum criteria will be used in the selection process of the Academic Achievement Award: CGPA of 3.0 or above (4.0 scale); ACT 20 or higher (SAT 940 or higher). The minimum criteria for students currently enrolled are at least 24 semester hours earned and a grade point average of at least 3.00. The deadline to apply is December 1 for applicants seeking admission and March 1 for students currently enrolled. All awards are based on the availability of funds. Applications are available on the GSU website: <http://www.gram.edu/Financial%20Aid/scholarships.asp>.

A.C. Lewis Memorial Library Scholarship: The library presents three awards to library student assistants during the Spring Honors Day Awards Program. The area supervisors of the library recommend the students. The awards are Academic Excellence, Library Student Professional Award, and Most Cooperative Student Award. These awards (\$50-\$100) are paid directly to the students in the form of a check.

Alumni Scholarships: Various alumni chapters provide restricted scholarships. Inquiries about these awards should be directed to the Assistant Director for Scholarships, P.O. box 629, Grambling, LA 71245.

Army ROTC Department Scholarships: The Army ROTC Scholarship Program is designed to provide financial assistance for the education and training of highly qualified, highly motivated young men and women who have a strong commitment to military service.

The student must be a citizen of the United States prior to enrollment as a scholarship cadet; be at least 17 years of age by October 1 of the year of the award; be able to complete all

requirements for a commission and a bachelor's degree; and be under 27 years of age by June 30. Contact the Professor of Military Science, Army ROTC, Grambling State University, P. O. Box 885, Grambling, LA 71245.

Applicants must agree to enroll in one of the approved baccalaureate degree programs. Emphasis within the scholarship process will be placed on technical disciplines, engineering, and the physical sciences.

Authorized tuition and educational fees up to an annual amount established by the Army will be paid for the number of academic years prescribed by the scholarship award. Summer sessions normally are not considered part of the academic year.

Athletic Scholarships: Students who exhibit outstanding athletic abilities in football, basketball, track, baseball, golf, bowling, tennis, softball, volleyball, or soccer can receive awards based on their abilities and a 2.0 GPA. Contact the Athletic Director, P. O. Box 868, Grambling, LA 71245.

Board of Supervisors Academic Scholarships: These scholarships in the amount of \$1,500 per year are granted to Louisiana residents who have a minimum 3.0 GPA and ACT score of at least 20.

Casino America, Inc. Scholarship: Casino America, Inc., and the Isle of Capri casinos are committed to assist, foster, and support the education of minorities at Historically Black Colleges and Universities. Applicants must have (freshmen) 3.2 GPA, ACT 22 and upper-classmen must have a 3.0 GPA. For additional information contact the Assistant Director for Scholarships, (318) 274-6512, Office of Student Financial Aid, P. O. Box 629, Grambling, LA 71245.

Clyde O'Neal Wilson Sr. Scholarship: This scholarship was established to carry out the interest of the donor in education, scholarship,

III. UNDERGRADUATE ADMISSION & FINANCIAL INFORMATION

and service to the community. Two \$500 scholarships will be awarded to male students, with GPA's of at least 2.0, and academic majors in education, criminal justice, hotel/restaurant management, engineering technology or therapeutic recreation. Interested students should write to: Clyde O. Wilson GSU Scholarship Fund, P. O. Box 476, Grambling, LA 71245.

Career Opportunity to Research and Training (CORE) Program: This program is for a biology, chemistry, psychology, or sociology major. Students are eligible to apply at the end of their sophomore year. The program pays tuition, out-of-state fees and a substantial monthly stipend. Students participate in activities during the school year and attend undergraduate research programs at other universities during the summer. The intent of the program is to prepare minority students for graduate work in the sciences. For additional information, contact the program director at (318) 274-6174.

Earl Lester Cole Honors College: The Earl Lester Cole Honors College Scholarship Awards Program is an extension of the Kara V. Jackson Scholarship Fund established by Drs. Daniel and Janet Fullmer for undergraduates to encourage academic, personal, and social development of high achievers interested in education. When funds are available, awards are made in the fall and spring, with limited research assistantships offered in the summer.

The recipients must have at least a 3.3 high school GPA or at least a 3.5 college cumulative GPA and be a member of the Earl Lester Cole Honors College. For further information contact the Earl Lester Cole Honors College, Grambling State University, P. O. Box 326, Adams Hall – Room 116, Grambling, LA 71245.

Exxon Scholarship: Approximately ten (10) awards are granted each semester. Contact the St. Landry Parish Alumni Association or Grambling State University Coordinator of

Scholarships, P. O. Box 629, Grambling, LA 71245.

Faculty, Dependent, Staff, and Spouse

Exemptions: These fee reduction exemptions are granted to qualified faculty & staff members who have been employed full-time at a UL System institution for at least two years. The dependents and/or spouse of employees may also receive the fee reduction exemption for undergraduate instruction only after the employee has rendered five years of service. For more information contact the Office of Student Financial Aid, P. O. Box 629, Grambling, LA 71245.

Floyd L. Sandle Scholarship – \$250: The Speech and Theatre Department offers the Floyd L. Sandle Scholarship to the freshman theatre major with the highest academic average at the end of his/her first semester. Awards are contingent upon fund availability.

Grace Lynn Blankenship Scholarship \$250: This scholarship is awarded to a woman with a major in theatre. The student must be at least a sophomore; a departmental major/deaf education minor; a full-time student with at least 15 hours; a minimum 2.75 GPA in the field and a minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA; have 100% class attendance in major courses (legitimate excuses accepted); attend all student meetings (departmental and area) and other area requirements; have a pleasant personality and disposition; be able to work with others; be a member of a local organization in the field; and have an unblemished record as a citizen. Awards are contingent upon fund availability.

Grambling State University-Meharry Medical College Bachelor of Science/Doctor of Medicine Program: Freshman students applying for the Grambling State University-Meharry Medical College BS/MD Program must have a minimum ACT score of 20 or SAT score of 940 and a minimum overall and science GPA of at least 3.25 on a 4.00 system. Students selected to participate in the program must agree

III. UNDERGRADUATE ADMISSION & FINANCIAL INFORMATION

to attend a six-week summer academic and clinical enrichment program at Meharry Medical College beginning the summer following the freshman year. For additional information, contact the Department of Biological Sciences, BS/MD Program Site Coordinator, Campus Box 4211, Grambling State University, Grambling, LA 71245 or call (318) 274-4016.

Harry S. Truman Scholarship: Restricted to outstanding students who demonstrate a desire to pursue a career in politics or government. For additional information, contact the Harry S. Truman Scholarship Foundation, 712 Jackson Place NW, Washington, DC 20006, (202) 395-4831.

High Ability Scholarship: Awards are presented to rising high school seniors, with a minimum GPA of 3.3 (full scholarship) or a 3.0 (partial scholarship), who are recommended by the principal or counselor or teacher as superior in scholastic achievements. These students attend GSU during the summer, prior to their senior year in high school. Contact the Office of Retention, P.O. Box 567, Grambling, LA 71245, 318-274-2770.

Judy Ann Mason Scholarship – \$250: The Speech and Theatre Department also offers the Judy Ann Mason Scholarship to persons interested in a career in theatre, especially playwriting. Awards are contingent upon fund availability.

Louisiana Alliance for Minority Participation (LAMP) Book Award: The LAMP program provides free textbooks for full-time students majoring in one of the following programs: chemistry, biology, mathematics, computer science, physics and engineering technology. Entering freshmen with a minimum high school GPA of 2.75 on a 4.0 scale are eligible for this program and may receive 50% of their textbooks from LAMP. Those freshmen with a GPA of 3.0 out of 4.0, however, may receive up to 100% of their textbooks from LAMP. Students must maintain a grade of “C” or better in a course in

order to retain their textbooks after completion of the course.

Louisiana Army and Air National Guard (LAANG) Tuition Exemptions: This is restricted to members of the LAANG, 17-30 years of age, who are enrolled in public institutions. Members can claim tuition exemption for 5 separate academic years or a bachelor’s degree (whichever occurs first). Exemptions are disallowed for professional schooling, i.e. medicine or law. Applicants must be legal residents of Louisiana, registered voters, and in good standing with a Louisiana National Guard unit and must have a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.0. Tuition exemption is contingent upon satisfactory participation in the Louisiana National Guard. Contact the Headquarters Army and Air National Guard, Office of the Adjutant General, Jackson Barracks, New Orleans, LA 70146.

Louisiana’s Tuition Opportunity Program for Students (TOPS): TOPS is a state funded scholarship program that offers scholarships to high school graduates throughout Louisiana. For additional qualifications students should contact their high school guidance counselor or the Assistant Director for Scholarships, Office of Student Financial Aid, P. O. Box 629, Grambling, LA 71245.

Minority Access Research Careers (MARC) Program: The MARC program is available to students majoring in biology, chemistry, physics, mathematics and computer science. Criteria include U. S. citizenship or permanent residence, and a GPA of 3.0 or higher, both cumulative and in mathematics and science courses. Participants may receive awards up to \$21,912 in stipends over a 24-month period, a summer research internship, and travel to national research conferences. The purpose of the MARC program is to prepare and encourage students to enroll in Ph.D. or M.D./Ph.D. programs in biomedical sciences. Contact the program director for further details at (318) 274-3149.

III. UNDERGRADUATE ADMISSION & FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Miss Calendar Girl and Miss Cover Girl: An award is presented to the winners of the Cover Girl and Calendar Girl competitions. These awards are granted during the fall semester following the pageant. For additional information contact the Director, Favrot Student Union, Grambling State University, Grambling, LA 71245.

Miss Grambling Scholarship: An annual award is presented to the winner of the Miss Grambling competition. For additional information, contact the Director of the Student Union, Favrot Student Union Building, Grambling, LA 71245 or call (318) 274-6115.

Music Service Awards: Students interested in receiving service awards for the choir, marching band, symphonic band, jazz band, or orchestra should contact the head of the Music Department, Dunbar Hall, Room 142, Grambling, LA 71245.

NAACP Scholarships: Students must submit applications to NAACP, Coordinator of Scholarship Program, 4805 Mount Hope Drive, Baltimore, MD 21215. Students may also call (410) 486-9133 or (410) 486-8900. Application deadline is April 30.

Physics, Chemistry, Computer Science, and Mathematics Scholarships: Various research scholarships are awarded to students with a minimum 3.0 GPA majoring in chemistry, computer science, mathematics, or physics. Contact the head of the department of each discipline at Grambling State University.

Presidential Merit Scholarship: Entering students who apply for this scholarship and meet the requirements are eligible to receive the maximum award based on current charges for 4 years. The students must possess the following to qualify: GPA of 3.5 or above (4.0 scale); ACT 27 or higher (1210 SAT or higher). These requirements may change from year to year.

Research Initiative for Scientific Enhancement (RISE) Program: Funded by the National Institute of Health, this program is designed to assist students preparing for graduate studies and who plan, subsequently, to seek careers in biomedical research. RISE scholars work with project faculty as research assistants and earn wages at the rate of \$10.00/hr, 10 hrs. per week, participate in extra-mural Summer Research Internships and receive travel awards to attend national research conferences. Biology, chemistry, mathematics or computer science majors with a 3.0 cumulative GPA are eligible to apply provided they are U.S. citizens or permanent residents. Contact the Biology Department head for more details at (318) 274-2348.

Residential Assistants Program: The Department of Residential Life awards wages to sophomores, juniors, or seniors who serve as resident assistants. Criteria for selection of these awards are as follows: 2.5 minimum cumulative GPA; 30 semester hours completed; one semester residence hall living experience; enrollment in or successful completion of Psychology 206.

Robert C. Byrd Scholarship Program: This state administered scholarship program supports promising students who demonstrate excellence and achievement. Ten (10) students from each congressional district receive a \$1,500 scholarship for the four years of study. Interested Louisiana residents only contact the State of Louisiana, Department of Education, Attention: Coordinator, P. O. Box 94064, Baton Rouge, LA 70804-9064 or call (504) 342-2098.

Room and Board Stipend: This stipend is funded by Grambling State University. The student must be the recipient of an HBCU or any other 2-4 year AFROTC or Army scholarship. The recipient must maintain a 3.0 cumulative GPA, receive recommendation from the Detachment Commander and demonstrate exceptional leadership characteristics. Only 5

III. UNDERGRADUATE ADMISSION & FINANCIAL INFORMATION

awards per unit can be activated at any given time.

Senior Citizens: Any person 60 years of age or older who registers for three credit hours or less per semester may do so at no charge except for the application fees and any other course-specified fees such as laboratory fees. For additional information, contact the Office of Admissions.

Speech and Theatre Departmental Scholarship - \$250 - \$500: This scholarship varies and is awarded to persons in deaf education or theatre. Information is available from the Assistant Director for Scholarships in the Office of Student Financial Aid and Scholarships.

Student Government Association Scholarships: Eligible recipients are Grambling State University students who hold the following offices in the Student Government Association: president, vice-president, secretary, and treasurer.

Thurgood Marshall Scholarship Fund: The Thurgood Marshall Scholarship Fund awards four-year merit scholarships to students attending Historically Black Colleges and Universities. Scholarships total up to \$4,400 per year. For additional information, contact the Assistant Director for Scholarships, Office of Student Financial Aid and Scholarships, P. O. Box 629, Grambling, LA 71245 or call (318) 274-6512. To apply, go to: www.thurgoodmarshallfund.net/student.asp.

U.S. Air Force ROTC Scholarships:

Enhanced Historically Black Colleges and Universities Scholarship (EHBCU) This scholarship pays full tuition, plus all laboratory and incidental fees, and a textbook allowance for up to 3.5 years. Recipients also receive a \$300-500 tax free monthly stipend during the school year according to their level in Air Force ROTC. To qualify, cadets must be U.S. citizens, of sound moral character, full-time students, a

rising sophomore or junior, enrolled in Air Force ROTC classes through the ICP program, and have a 2.5 cumulative grade point average. Additionally, recipients must pass the Air Force Officer Qualifying Text (AFOQT), along with a physical fitness test and medical examination.

Nurse Scholarship Program (NSP) This scholarship pays full tuition, plus all laboratory and incidental fees and a textbook allowance for up to three years for nursing students. Recipients also receive a \$300-500 tax free monthly stipend during the school year according to their level in Air Force ROTC. To qualify, cadets must meet all eligibility requirements for the EHBCU scholarship. Additionally, they must have nursing as a major and be accepted into the nursing program, and have an Air Force ROTC enrollment allocation.

Vocational Rehabilitation Program: The program is restricted to individuals who have physical or mental disabilities that affect employment. The award provides vocational counseling and guidance, medical restorative services and appliances, job placement and follow-up, and skill training services for employment. Physically or mentally challenged individuals who are eligible for vocational rehabilitation may receive funds for tuition, books and supplies, as well as maintenance and transportation allowances. Students should contact their State Department of Vocational Rehabilitation for further information.

Other endowed scholarships with special standards are available on a competitive basis to students who meet the given criteria. Information on these scholarships may be obtained through the website or by contacting the Assistant Director for Scholarships, Office of Student Financial Aid and Scholarships, P.O. Box 629, Grambling, LA 71245.

III. UNDERGRADUATE ADMISSION & FINANCIAL INFORMATION

OFFICIAL ENROLLMENT

To retain classes and be considered officially enrolled, prior balances must be paid in full and current charges must also be paid in full. Failure to satisfy fully prior balances and current charges shall result in the cancellation of classes/registration. All students must obtain a REGISTERED FEE SHEET each semester to ensure official enrollment. Students not enrolled during the normal registration period will be assessed a late fee of \$100.

METHODS OF PAYMENT

Cash, check, credit/debit cards, money order, and bank wire are acceptable methods of payment. Payments may be made via several venues. The following outlines the methods acceptable for each venue.

Cashier's Window: Payments may be made in the form of cash, credit/debit cards, check, or money order. Checks will be cleared through Telecheck; returned checks will incur a \$25 fee plus any charges assessed by the remitter's bank.

Web Payments via the Internet: Payments may be made in the form of check (Returned checks will incur a \$25 fee.), or credit cards (Visa, MasterCard, Discover, or American Express).

Postal Mail: Payments may be made by money order or check. Checks will be cleared through Telecheck; returned checks will incur a \$25 fee. Mail Payments to: Grambling State University; Controller's Office, P. O. Box 25, Grambling, LA 71245.

Bank Wire: Payments made through bank wire must be done through the Controller's Office. For wiring instructions, please call (318) 274-6170. Payments made by physical check must include the student's name and last four digits of the ID number in the memo section of the check. Other pertinent information to enclose is the term in

which the payment is applicable (ex. fall 2008; spring 2009, summer 2009), telephone contact, and if applicable, the specific purpose of the payment.

Deferred Payments

The university offers two deferment options.

Option 1: University Promissory Note – 25% of a student's current semester's charges may be deferred through the execution of a promissory note. The cost to execute the agreement is \$50 plus a 6% interest charge. The student must see a cashier or a student accounts representative to apply.

Option 2: FACTS - Telnet Tuition Payment Plan – Up to 100% may be deferred depending on the time of enrollment in the plan. This plan requires a direct draft against a checking, savings, or credit card account. The cost of this program is \$25 and may be executed via GSU's web site. Information regarding this plan is available on GSU's web site.

REFUNDS AND CREDIT BALANCES

Students who officially withdraw from the university on or before the 14th class day for fall/spring terms and 7th class day for summer terms may receive credit subject to regulations governing the federal aid refund policy. A partial refund may be obtained if all of the following requirements are met.

—The withdrawal is tendered via the Official University Withdrawal Form.

—The Withdrawal Form is received prior to the 14th and 7th class days as indicated above.

Students who withdraw from the university **after** the 14th class day for regular academic terms and 7th class day for summer terms will not receive a refund.

III. UNDERGRADUATE ADMISSION & FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Room Deposits

Upon graduating or leaving the university, the room deposit may be refunded for students who paid fees prior to July 2006. Any outstanding account balance, charge for losses, damage to university property, or other charges due the university will reduce the amount of the refund.

Residential Hall Charges

Students who withdraw from the university on or before the 14th class day for regular academic terms and 7th class day for summer terms may receive a credit calculated on a daily rate for the term assessed and pending the following:

— Regulations governing the federal aid refund policy.

— The withdrawal is tendered via the Official University Withdrawal Form.

—The withdrawal form is received prior to the 14th and 7th class days as indicated above.

Students who withdraw from the university **after** the 14th class day for regular academic terms and 7th class day for summer terms will not receive a credit.

Board

Students who withdraw from the university on or before the 14th class day for regular academic terms and 7th class day for summer terms may receive a pro-rated credit for Board charges. The food service provider calculates the amount of credit pending the following:

—Regulations governing the federal aid refund policy.

—The withdrawal is tendered via the Official University Withdrawal Form.

—The withdrawal form is received prior to the 14th and 7th class days as indicated above.

FEES AND EXPENSES

The charges shown in the tables below are for tuition, mailbox, meals, and room in traditional campus dormitories. The charges for housing in campus apartments and Tiger Village are higher. These charges can be viewed by visiting the university website.

Undergraduate Fees for Fall 2008-2009

	Resident	Resident	Non-Resident	Non-Resident
Hours	Commuting (Off-Campus)	Boarding (On-Campus)	Commuting (Off-Campus)	Boarding (On-Campus)
21	2276.00	4812.00	4951.00	7487.00
20	2183.00	4719.00	4858.00	7394.00
19	2090.00	4626.00	4765.00	7301.00
18	1997.00	4533.00	4672.00	7208.00
17	1904.00	4440.00	4579.00	7115.00
12-16	1811.00	4347.00	4486.00	7022.00
11	1690.00	4226.50	4143.50	6679.50
10	1570.00	4106.00	3800.00	6336.00
9	1449.50	3985.50	3456.50	5992.50
8	1329.00	3865.00	3113.00	5649.00
7	1208.50	3744.50	2769.50	5305.50
6	988.00	3524.00	988.00	3524.00
5	845.50	3381.50	845.50	3381.50
4	725.00	3261.00	725.00	3261.00
1-3	604.50	3140.50	604.50	3140.50

Graduate Fees for Fall 2008-2009

	Resident	Resident	Non-Resident	Non-Resident
Hours	Commuting (Off-Campus)	Boarding (On-Campus)	Commuting (Off-Campus)	Boarding (On-Campus)
12	2183.00	4719.00	4858.00	7394.00
11	2031.50	4567.50	4484.50	7020.50
10	1880.00	4416.00	4110.00	6646.00
9	1728.50	4264.50	3735.50	6271.50
8	1577.00	4113.00	3361.00	5897.00
7	1425.50	3961.50	2986.50	5522.50
6	1174.00	3710.00	2512.00	5048.00
5	1000.50	3536.50	2115.50	4651.50
4	849.00	3385.00	1741.00	4277.00
1-3	697.50	3233.50	697.50	3233.50

Note: Fees are subject to change without notification.

III. UNDERGRADUATE ADMISSION & FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Residence Hall and Related Fees

Application Fee: A \$50 application fee is non-refundable. First-time students or students who re-apply after a break in attendance are required to pay this fee. Applications without this fee are considered incomplete and cannot be processed.

Room Deposit: All students are required to make a \$150 prepayment, which will be credited to their room rent. This deposit is in addition to the \$50 application fee and must accompany the application to ensure room assignment.

Room Fee: Students who do not complete the registration process may be refunded 100% of the room fee by the 14th and 7th class days for the respective terms.

Apartment-Style Housing: The University has a limited number of apartment-style housing units that are leased on an annual basis. The fee and deposit for this housing type are higher than the fee and deposit for traditional residence halls. Please contact the Department of Residential Life for rates and availability.

Other: Please reference the residential life section of the catalog or contact the Student Account's Office for other fees and fee related information.

CREDIT BALANCE REFUNDS AND OTHER STUDENT PAYMENTS

Payments to students resulting from credit balances, work-study, wage and other payments are processed via a university sponsored Visa debit card. The card may be used anywhere a Visa Debit card is accepted. The card is provided at no additional cost to the student; however, there is a \$25 fee for replacement of the card.

This is the university's official method of student payment and each new student must complete a debit card enrollment form to receive a card. Specific information regarding other possible fees and use of the card may be obtained from the Office of Student Accounts or the Cashier's Office.

REFUND OF RESIDENCE HALL FEES

Students withdrawing from the university must submit a written refund request within 30 days of withdrawing. The refund is subject to reduction/forfeiture for loss of and/or damage to university property. This deposit is refunded via the Pay Card.

Students who do not complete the registration process, or who officially withdraw may receive a pro-rata refund of the room fee based on the number of unoccupied room days remaining in the term. Guaranteed room reservation fees are not refundable.

IV. STUDENT LIFE

Student life at the University falls primarily under the auspices of the Division of Student Affairs. Through activities and programs, the Division of Student Affairs fosters an environment that supports learning, healthy lifestyles, leadership, career development, personal growth, and inclusiveness. In keeping with the University's mission and heritage, the division works to provide students with the experiences and skills that lead to productive, meaningful and fulfilled lives. To this end, the Division of Student Affairs complements and supplements the academic enterprise by broadening the opportunities for personal, social, cultural and intellectual development for students within the campus environment.

STUDENT CONDUCT

It is each student's responsibility to adhere to the policies and standards of conduct prescribed by the University and the Board of Supervisors for the University of Louisiana System. Each student must comply with and obey local, state, and federal laws. The University publishes the rules, regulations and policies concerning acceptable student behavior in the Code of Student Conduct. The Code seeks to promote a safe environment in which all persons are treated with respect. The Code also describes the process followed when students are alleged to have broken a rule or violated a policy.

For more detailed information concerning the Code of Student Conduct and the disciplinary process, please contact the Office of Student Judicial Affairs at (318) 274-6149 or visit the website at www.gram.edu.

The Office of Student Judicial Affairs is responsible for the administration of the student disciplinary system by providing a systematic process to maintain student behavior that adheres to prescribed standards. Additionally, the area exists to provide corrective action which is both educational and developmental.

The primary mission of the Office of Student Judicial Affairs is to support the larger mission of both the University and the Division of Student Affairs. Student Judicial Affairs seeks to promote student learning, growth and development by increasing student awareness of the University's expectation(s) of behavior, both inside and outside the classroom, by collaboratively working with other departments in an effort to create a safe, secure, and civil environment conducive to learning.

FOSTER-JOHNSON HEALTH CENTER

Facility and Staff

Foster-Johnson Health Center is an ambulatory medical facility. It is the student's advocate for health promotion, disease prevention and early intervention of illness. The Center's mission is to provide compassionate, accessible and quality health care services to the Grambling State University student body and the community with a respect for confidentiality. **Students are afforded health care by a physician and a team of professional nurses.**

Location

Foster-Johnson Health Center is conveniently located on Central Avenue between University Police Department and the Intramural Center.

IV. STUDENT LIFE

Hours of Operation

Clinic

Monday - Friday, 8:00 a.m.-5:00 p.m.
(Walk-in with validated **GSU ID card**)

Physician (appointment only)

In Case of Emergency

Emergencies occurring after health center hours are handled through the University Police Department, ext. 2219 or 2222.

Immunization

Proof of Immunization is mandated. Louisiana Law (RS 17:170.1) requires all students entering Grambling State University to be immunized for the following: Measles (2 doses), Mumps, Rubella (required for those born on or after January 1, 1957); Tetanus-Diphtheria (within the past 10 years); and against Meningococcal disease (Meningitis). Students that do not meet this requirement are placed on immunization hold, and will not be allowed to select classes until documentation of immunization or a physician documented proof of immunity has been submitted.

Medical History/Medical Consent

Students are encouraged to submit a *Medical History* to the health center. In the event of a medical emergency or life-threatening situation and in consultation with a physician, a *Medical Consent* form granting permission to authorize medical treatment is needed.

Medication

Non-prescription medications are kept in stock at the health center and are available to students. However, when the physician writes a prescription, the student is

responsible for purchasing the medication prescribed.

Medical Insurance

All students enrolled at Grambling State University and pay health insurance fees at the time of registration are covered by a limited student insurance plan. Faculty/staff who register with tuition exemption are excluded from this plan. If the student's health insurance denies the claim, all payments are the responsibility of the student. Insurance brochures are available at the health center.

Excuses

Excuses will be issued for medical emergencies only. Students should plan their non-emergency visits during their free periods. No personal excuses for exams are given. See class instructor, department head, or dean.

RESIDENTIAL LIFE

Residential Life strives to promote academic success by creating positive living and learning environments for students.

Residential Life is committed to creating a community where student participation and good citizenship are encouraged.

The Resident Assistant (RA) program, administered by Residential Life, enables students living in residence halls to develop leadership skills.

A part of the residential hall experience is learning to live and interact with other people from different racial, ethnic, and economic backgrounds. To this end, students are guided to develop a growing sense of maturity and responsibility by participating in residential life activities.

IV. STUDENT LIFE

Living and Learning Communities Program

The University offers to freshman students the opportunity to participate in the Living and Learning Communities Program. This program allows students to live within a community of students with similar educational goals and with academic majors in the same department. By offering tutorials, special lectures, professor-led discussions and study sessions in residence halls, the program extends the formal classroom. Students with common intellectual interests share an environment which is designed to encourage academic achievement. It is an environment enriched by the work and cooperation of the students.

The Living and Learning Communities Program is open to all students with designated majors and who have a high school grade point average above 3.29 on a 4.00 scale.

Students interested in this program should request the living and learning communities option on the application for campus housing.

Application Procedures

Students planning to live on-campus must complete an on-campus residence application and return it with a non-refundable \$50 application fee to the Department of Residential Life, P.O. Box 540, Grambling, LA 71245. CERTIFIED CHECKS, MONEY ORDERS, CASHIER'S CHECKS, and TRAVELER'S CHECKS for the \$50 should be made payable to GRAMBLING STATE UNIVERSITY. **DO NOT SEND CASH OR PERSONAL CHECKS.**

Residence Requirement

The University of Louisiana Systems adopted a resolution on November 14, 1969, affecting the housing policy at Grambling State University and all of the colleges and universities under its jurisdiction. In compliance with the State Board Resolution, Grambling State University adopted an on-campus residence requirement. The resolution further defined the on-campus residence requirements to include a framework within which the colleges and universities may grant exemptions to the general regulation according to the respective university's unique academic qualities.

On-Campus Housing Rules

All unmarried full-time undergraduate students are required to live in on-campus residence halls as long as space is available unless exempted by the institution for good and reasonable cause, such as:

1. In any case where it appears that a full-time undergraduate student will otherwise suffer significant hardship or because of sufficient financial, medical, or other good and sound reasons shown;
2. In the case of older students as, for example, (a) returning military veteran; (b) previously married person where proper officials make a finding of fact that such individual is by virtue of age and experience incompatible with the educational objectives and values sought to be provided by on-campus residence herein outlined; or
3. Undergraduate students living with parents, grandparents, siblings, legal guardians, or in institutionally-recognized sorority or fraternity housing.

IV. STUDENT LIFE

Order of Exemptions When Space Is Not Available

The order of priority in the granting of permission to live off campus shall be as follows: seniors, juniors, sophomores, and freshmen, respectively. In addition, the following rules of priority shall be applied:

1. Students with 60 credit hours or more.
2. Students who resided in off-campus housing for the longest period of time since attending the institution; and
3. The order of date of the application filed.

Exemptions to the requirement for on-campus residence hall living, when the residence halls are filled, will be made according to the following priority:

1. Undergraduate students who wish to live with a close relative, defined as grandparent or sibling.
2. Students with 60 credit hours or more.

The following additional rules of priority shall be applied:

1. Students who have resided in off-campus housing the longest period of time, and
2. Date application was received.

In addition, an exemption may be applied for in a hardship case or by an older student.

Right to Appeal

Any student who has applied for and has been denied an exemption to the on-campus residence requirements shall have the right to appeal such decision to the proper officials in accordance with the provisions

and administrative procedures for appeals authorized and established pursuant to the authority of ACT 59 of 1969 (L.R.S. 17:3101).

Terms Under Which Rooms Are Assigned

The following are terms under which rooms in residence halls are assigned.

1. The student's contract for room assignment is on a nine month academic year basis. Any student not withdrawing from school, but moving off-campus will pay a pro-rated cost for the days in which he/she resided in the residence halls, only if

he/she has an approved on-campus exemption following the fourteenth (14th) class day for the fall and spring semesters, and seventh (7th) class day for the summer session.

2. A student living in a residence hall is required to purchase an appropriate meal plan for eating in the university dining hall.

3. Students who specify roommate and residence hall preferences are placed as requested, if possible. The assignments are made at the discretion of the Department of Residential Life.

4. Certain regulations have been established for the maintenance of good living conditions in the residence halls. A student agrees to follow published regulations in accepting a room assignment.

5. Permission to exchange, transfer, or vacate rooms must have the approval of the Department of Residential Life prior to any such change.

6. Upon accepting an assignment, a student agrees to permit authorized university

IV. STUDENT LIFE

representatives to have access to the room when circumstances warrant such an action.

7. Room assignments and/or keys are non-transferable.

8. The student's contract is to occupy the room only during the time the academic program is operative as stated in the catalog.

9. The room reservation may be canceled by the student thirty (30) calendar days prior to the opening of the residence halls.

The cancellation notice must be in writing to the Department of Residential Life.

STUDENT ACTIVITIES AND ORGANIZATIONS

Favrot Student Union

The Favrot Student Union strives to enhance the quality of student life by providing students with opportunities to participate fully in extracurricular activities and programs. The Favrot Student Union serves as the "community" center for Grambling State University and seeks to provide quality and beneficial services to the student population.

Activities sponsored and supported by the Favrot Student Union are an integral part of the educational program at GSU. These activities afford students the opportunity for social interaction, recreation, relaxation, and leadership.

The student union is involved with a wide range of student development endeavors such as clubs and societies, Greek organizations, Miss Grambling State University and the Royal Court, leadership development programs, and lyceum and concert series. The student union through its

work with students fosters their growth and development and seeks to enrich their collegiate/university experience.

Office of Student Organizations

The Office of Student Organizations promotes student involvement at the University through participation in clubs and organizations. The office registers student organizations, and assists them in operating within the framework of the University's policies to achieve their respective purposes.

Organizations provide valuable services to the campus as well as the surrounding community. Through the support of community partners, alumni, and national organizations, many campus organizations are provided leadership development opportunities. Each year, the recognized student organizations sponsor conferences, seminars, lectures, debates, and cultural and social events. These programs allow students to meet and to interact with local, state, and nationally renowned scholars, artists, politicians, academicians as well as other professionals.

The Office of Student Organizations is very proud of the countless volunteer hours that student organizations spend on service projects for the campus and community.

Fraternities/Sororities

Fraternities and sororities are an integral part of college life. They develop and promote total student development through group concepts of sisterhood and brotherhood. The following Greek organizations are located on the Grambling campus. The Pan-Hellenic Council is a federation of all campus sororities and fraternities.

IV. STUDENT LIFE

- **Fraternities**

Alpha Phi Alpha Fraternity, Inc.
Omega Psi Phi Fraternity, Inc.
Phi Beta Sigma Fraternity, Inc.

- **Sororities**

Alpha Kappa Alpha Sorority, Inc.
Delta Sigma Theta Sorority, Inc.
Sigma Gamma Rho Sorority, Inc.
Zeta Phi Beta Sorority, Inc.

Student Government Organizations

These organizations develop leadership and provide political knowledge and governmental interactions through involvement in the administration of campus organizations.

- **Student Government Association (SGA)**

The Student Government Association at Grambling State University is the representative and governing body of the students. The Student Government Association is divided into three branches: Executive; Legislative; and Judicial, which work together to promote activities and improve campus life at Grambling State University. This organization is directly responsible for bringing the interests and concerns of the students to the attention of the administration.

The Student Government Association is governed by a Constitution which describes in detail, SGA positions, qualifications, and expectations of elected and/or appointed officials. This document is recognized as the official mandate by which SGA officials carry out various duties and responsibilities.

The SGA represents the GSU student body at State Board meetings, state and national meetings of GSU representatives, and at public functions on and off the campus. Additional SGA involvement includes:

servicing as student representatives on university committees; sponsoring campus-wide projects and activities for GSU students; providing hospitality and special services for visitors such as SGA officers from various universities, guest speakers, and state officials; spearheading community service projects; supporting campus organizations; and working with the university community in an effort to promote, strengthen, and move Grambling State University forward.

While all undergraduate students enrolled at the university are actually “members” of the Student Government Association, there are specific positions that students can hold: Volunteers, Elected Officers/Queens, and Appointed Officials.

- Senior Class Organization
- Junior Class Organization
- Sophomore Class Organization
- Freshman Class Organization

Academic Organizations

Organizations in this category provide students with co-curricular opportunities to learn more about the particular major or minor. Active academic organizations are listed below.

American Marketing Association (AMA)
American Society of Industrial Security
Art Guild
Association for Computing Machinery (ACM)
BASW Student Social Work Organization
Biology Club
Chemistry Club
Computer Information Systems CIS Club
Earl Lester Cole Honors Council
Economic & Finance Club
Floyd L. Sandle Players
Future Doctors and Dentist

IV. STUDENT LIFE

Grambling Council of Black Engineers & Scientists
Grambling Louisiana Early Childhood Association (GLAECA)
Hospitality Management Club, H.H. Master's of Social Work
National Association of Black Accountants, Inc.
National Organization for the Professional Advancement of Black Chemists & Chemical Engineers (NOBCCHE)
National Association of Blacks in Criminal Justice (NABCJ)
Political Science-Public Administration Coalition
Public Relations Student Society of America
Psychology/Sociology Club
Speech Pathology Club
Student Council for Exceptional Children
The Paralegal Association

Professional National/International Honor Societies

These organizations promote excellence in scholastic and more intense involvement in academic areas. Grambling State University holds membership in the following honor societies:

Alpha Mu Gamma
Alpha Phi Omega National Service Fraternity, Inc.
Alpha Phi Sigma
Beta Kappa Chi
Delta Psi Kappa
Gamma Beta Phi National Honors Society
Golden Key National Honor Society
Iota Epsilon Rho
Kappa Delta Pi
Phi Beta Lambda Business Organization
Sigma Alpha Iota International Music Fraternity for Women
Sigma Pi Sigma
Sigma Tau Delta
Society of Physics Students
Tau Beta Sigma

Ecumenical/Religious

Religious organizations offer students spiritual guidance and leadership in varied denominational settings. Registered Ecumenical-Religious organizations are listed below.

Baptist Student Union
Catholic Student Organization
Chi Alpha
Fellowship of Christian Athletes
Gamma Phi Delta Christian Fraternity
Order of Eastern Star
Strong Tower Gospel Chorale
Voices of Faith Gospel Choir

Service Organizations

Service organizations provide beneficial assistance to the campus and/or community at large. The campus service organizations are listed below.

Black Dynasty Modeling Troupe
Eternal Legacy Models
Favrot Student Union
Grambling State Democrats
Groove Phi Groove
Krimson Kourt, Inc.
Ladies of Essence
National Association for Advancement of Colored People College Chapter (NAACP)
318 Club Social Organization

Other Organizations

City/State Clubs:

California Club (Cali Club)
Crescent City
Florida Club
Mississippi Club
Texas Club
The Windy City Association

IV. STUDENT LIFE

Spirit:

Cheer Phi Leader
Orchesis Dance Company

Sports:

Swim Club

International Student Organizations

Caribbean Club
International Student Organization
Los Embajadores (The Spanish Club)
The Latin American Student Society
(LASS)

Tiger Marching Band

The Grambling State University Tiger Marching Band, world renowned for its fast and intricate dance steps, has traveled throughout the United States and to other countries. Prospective students who are interested in a try-out to join the Tiger Marching Band should send an email to pannell@gram.edu.

The Orchesis

The Orchesis was founded to accomplish four major purposes: (1) to train dancers aesthetically; (2) to develop high artistic standards and to foster appreciation of dance as an art form; (3) to create a community awareness of modern dance and make it an accessible experience; and (4) to develop an on-going repertoire that educates as it entertains. The Orchesis performs with the Grambling State University Tiger Marching Band. The Orchesis dancers have appeared at the Bayou Classic in the New Orleans Superdome and were invited to appear with the Tiger Marching Band in Tokyo, Japan. Additionally, Orchesis appears annually as a featured attraction at GSU football games. During the spring, applications are taken to join the band camp which is a practice

session for veterans and a training session for prospective Orchesis dancers. Walk-ons are allowed, and if the student's performance meets specific standards, the student will be offered the opportunity to become a part of the Orchesis.

GSU Cheerleaders

The GSU Tiger Cheerleaders enhance spirit at GSU; improve student moral; and promote the importance of physical fitness. Tryouts are usually held during the end of the spring semester. A panel of qualified judges who critique fundamental cheerleading skills, motions, tumbling, partner stunts, showmanship, etc., evaluate tryouts.

GSU Cheerleaders are expected to maintain at least a 2.00 GPA. They participate in all home games and travel to games away from the university.

RECREATION/INTRAMURAL SPORTS DEPARTMENT

The mission of the Department of Recreation/Intramural Sports is to organize, administer, and promote a broad and diversified program of activities and services for students, faculty and staff of Grambling State University.

The Grambling State University, Recreation/Intramural Sports program is designed for the purpose of providing the entire university community with opportunities to participate in a variety of formal and informal activities. These activities encompass competitive and noncompetitive team sports, individual, and dual sports. In addition to the obvious benefit of learning, and physical fitness, it is hoped that participants will also obtain from this program improved skills, new friends, self-satisfaction and enjoyment, lifelong leisure time skills, and ethical values.

IV. STUDENT LIFE

It is expected that every student who participates in intramural activities will benefit by learning the skills and establishing life-long patterns of the participation in a variety of sports.

The overall program includes the following areas:

Informal Recreation: A variety of recreational activities are available for participants through self-directed involvement and utilization of campus recreational facilities. Activities include weightlifting, racquetball/handball, basketball, volleyball, table tennis, tennis, jogging/walking, swimming, volleyball and badminton.

Intramural Sports: These programs provide various structured sports opportunities to satisfy as many skill levels as possible. Schedules and controlled tournaments that include elimination, league, challenge, and meet type experiences are provided. Opportunities are included for men, women, and coed play with appropriate rules. Activities include flag football, racquetball, volleyball, basket-ball, softball, tennis, table tennis, badminton, soccer and swimming.

Club Sports: This program area permits and encourages interest groups to organize themselves around a particular sport. These groups involve exceptionally skilled participants who generally initiate the organization, and then provide the leadership necessary to insure growth and success. Activities include powerlifting, karate, bowling, racquetball, volleyball, tennis, soccer, wrestling, swimming, softball and basketball.

Special Events: This program area introduces new programs and expands existing ones within and beyond sports. These may represent the unusual and diverse needs of the campus community. This area

allows creative programming to include all areas of sport and quasi-sport involvement. Activities include Schick 3-on-3 Basketball Tournament, Reebok Spot-Shot Contest, Hot Shot Contest, Slam Dunk, 3-Point Shoot-Out, Table Top Foot-ball, Track meets, Fitness Week and Cycling Relay.

Instructional Classes: These programs provide learning opportunities for participants in such a way as to improve their skills and knowledge in order to enhance enjoyment relevant to sports participation. Clinics, workshops, and skill sessions are used towards achieving this end. Activities include aerobics, tennis, karate, swimming, physical fitness/wellness, weight training/body mechanics and soccer.

Extramural: Extramural participation is a new and growing component of intramural sports. Extramural, defined as “outside the walls,” provides additional sport opportunities to compete against other colleges and universities. This may be through local, state, regional and national competition. Special sport contests and qualifying information is available for the intramural sport office.

Entry Procedures: Entry forms and activity schedules may be picked up in the Intramural Complex. Rosters must be completed and returned to the Intramural Office before the entry deadline. Late entries will be placed on a waiting list and included if possible.

1. Team rosters must include first and last names, student identification numbers, addresses, and telephone numbers of team managers.
2. Schedules will be made available to all team managers approximately two days after an activity deadline. Schedules may be picked up during regular working hours at

IV. STUDENT LIFE

the Intramural Office. The Intramural Department WILL NOT be responsible for sending out schedules or notifying captains of schedule changes unless changes come into effect within twenty-four hours of the particular contest.

3. A team member's name must be on the team roster in the Intramural Office twenty-four hours before he or she competes.

Eligibility: All students, graduate and undergraduate, who are currently enrolled in the University shall automatically become eligible to participate in all intramural activities and shall retain that status until they withdraw from the University or fail to comply with the intramural rules and regulations.

Athletic Eligibility: A squad member of any current varsity sport is ineligible for intramural competition in that sport. Any man or woman who has played at the professional level in any sport shall be ineligible to participate in the intramural program in that particular sport.

Medical Eligibility: All students taking part in the intramural program must have a health form on file with the health center stipulating proper health. The Intramural Office reserves the right to require proof of a health examination prior to specific activities. Any student injured in intramural competition to the extent that he/she must be treated by a doctor is considered ineligible until he/she submits a written authorization from the doctor to the Intramural Office giving him/her authorization to participate.

Recreation/Intramural Student Advisory Council

The GSU Recreation/Intramural Student Advisory Council serves in an advisory capacity to the director and staff of the

Department of Recreation/Intramural Sports. It provides communication between departmental staff and program participants, and gives Grambling State University students, faculty and staff the opportunity for input. The Advisory Council's composition includes a chairperson, secretary, eight (8) representatives, two (2) faculty/staff persons, the director and a designee of the Department of Recreation/Intramural Sports.

Insurance and Liability

ALL INTRAMURAL PARTICIPANTS ARE URGED TO PURCHASE STUDENT INSURANCE FOR THEIR OWN PROTECTION. Since participation in the recreation/ intramural sports program is on a voluntary basis, neither the University nor the Department of Recreation/Intramural Sports will accept responsibility for injuries sustained during, before or after scheduled intramural contests or the general recreation program. **NOTE:** Other policies and procedures can be found in the Recreation/Intramural Sports Handbook located in the Recreational/ Intramural Sports Center.

STUDENT COUNSELING SERVICES

Counseling services are available in the University Counseling Center for students, staff, and faculty. The Counseling Center is located in the west-wing of the Foster-Johnson Health Center. Students are the primary recipients of the services provided. The counseling services offered are designed to aid students in meeting the psychological challenges they encounter during their matriculation at the university. The services include individual and group counseling, crisis-emergency intervention, educational activities, and American with Disabilities (ADA) accommodation. Other

IV. STUDENT LIFE

services that are offered in the Center are anger management, conflict resolution, problem solving, stress management, substance abuse counseling, family counseling and advice on assistance for mental health problems.

The Counseling Center also provides training and consultation to the faculty to assist them in addressing the educational needs of students. The Center serves as a training site for the social work internship program.

In case of emergencies call (318) 274-2222. Counselors are available for emergency situations 24 hours per day. Counseling is strictly confidential. The Center staff will not release any information to any external parties without the written permission of the client.

Office hours are Monday through Friday 8:00 a.m. until 5 p.m. Student Counseling Services phone number is 318-274-3338 or 3277.

Counseling sessions are by appointment. Personal request and referrals are welcomed. Walk-ins will be accommodated. It is recommended that students and others seeking services come in 15 minutes prior to the appointment to complete intake information. Individual counseling sessions typically are scheduled on the hour and may last up to one (1) hour. For other services you must call in advance. To make an appointment you may come by, call the center, or send an email to speedc@gram.edu.

OFFICE OF CAREER SERVICES

The Office of Career Services at Grambling State University exists to help students with three important career-related steps:

1. Deciding upon and exploring a chosen career;
2. Learning how to seek employment; and
3. Arranging campus interviews and employer contacts to assist in finding employment.

The Office of Career Services assists students and alumni in developing job search skills, and achieving employment, or gaining acceptance into graduate or professional school. Assistance is provided to the students and alumni who are seeking employment or information regarding graduate study via online job search engines and databases such as Monstertrak.com and the online VAULT career library. Career Services also sponsors a series of employee expectation seminars and workshops in addition to hosting career fairs. The Office invites all students to take advantage of the services offered.

“Success occurs when preparation meets opportunity!” Career Services can provide “preparation” for your job search and the “opportunity” to make contact with hundreds of employers through career days, on-campus interviews, resumes referrals, etc. The Office of Career Services is located in the Jacob T. Stewart Building, Room 221, where we are, “Moving Students from the Classroom to the Global Market.”

VEHICLE REGISTRATION, PARKING AND TRAFFIC

Students must register their automobiles with the University Police at the beginning of the academic year. A given registration expires the day before the beginning of a new academic year. Registration requires proof of insurance, proof that the vehicle is properly registered in a state, and a valid driver license. Automobiles that are not

IV. STUDENT LIFE

registered with the University Police Department and are parked on campus will be impounded at the expense of the owner.

Students must park in designated parking areas. Violators will receive parking tickets that must be paid prior to the end of the semester in which they are received.

Students must obey the laws governing the operation of automobiles in the state of Louisiana.

Students who violate registration, parking, and/or traffic laws will lose the privilege of driving and automobile on campus.

CAMPUS MINISTRY

A campus ministry operates through the sponsorship of the United Methodist Church. The ministry functions ecumenically in advising students on the availability of religious services to meet their needs and preferences. The ministry provides spiritual counseling and guidance on ethical issues to students who request such a service. The ministry makes available to students information about lectures, and programs of a religious nature. The ministry is concerned about the moral and spiritual development of students, faculty, and staff who seek assistance with morality and spirituality.

CENTER FOR INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS AND PROGRAMS

The Center for International Affairs and Programs was initially established in 1988 as the Center for International Studies. The Center supports a range of programs including international tours, study abroad, Fullbright Seminars, and the recruitment and retention of students from other countries. The staff of the Center engages in activities to aid the successful matriculation of

international students to enhance their participation in University functions. Persons interested in obtaining information about programs conducted by the Center staff should visit the website at www.gram.edu/international.

V. ACADEMIC REGULATIONS

STUDENT RESPONSIBILITY

All colleges and universities establish certain requirements that must be met before a degree is granted. These requirements concern courses, majors, grade point average, residence requirements and other requirements with which the student must comply. Advisors, department heads and academic deans will advise a student on how to meet these requirements, but the student is responsible for fulfilling them. Upon completion of the required course work, authorized personnel of the University will determine if the student is eligible to receive a degree. If the requirements have not been met, the degree will be withheld until obligations have been fulfilled. It is important for each student to become acquainted with the degree requirements and to remain informed.

The University Catalog is presented not only to enable prospective students and others to learn about Grambling State University, but to state policies, requirements, regulations and procedures in such form as will help the student progress through school.

CLASSIFICATION OF STUDENTS

Classification of students is based upon the number of credits earned. Classification is updated by the University computer system at the end of each semester.

Freshman	Less than 30 semester hours
Sophomore	30-59 semester hours
Junior	60-89 semester hours
Senior	90 or more semester hours

STUDENT LOAD

Undergraduate students are classified full-time if they schedule twelve (12) or more semester hours for credit. However, a

normal load is sixteen (16) hours per semester. A student may take in excess of sixteen (16) hours but not more than twenty-one (21) hours provided that the student has a cumulative grade point average of at least 3.00 and the written approval of the appropriate college dean.

Six (6) semester hours constitute full-time status for a summer session. A student may take in excess of six (6) hours per summer session, but not more than nine (9) hours provided that the student has the written approval of the appropriate college dean.

Students enrolled concurrently at Grambling State University and another college or University may receive credit for no more than the maximum allowable Grambling State University load for any given semester or summer term.

ATTENDANCE

At Grambling State University class attendance is regarded as an **obligation** as well as a privilege. Students should attend all classes regularly and punctually. Failure to do so may jeopardize a student's scholastic standing and lead to immediate **suspension** from the University.

Faculty members are required to state in writing and explain to the students their expectations in regard to class attendance, prior to the close of the drop and add period. Instructors keep accurate and permanent records in support of the grades assigned. Permanent records are subject to inspection by appropriate college or University officials.

V. ACADEMIC REGULATIONS

EXCUSED ABSENCE(S)

Within three (3) days of the student's return to the University from an absence, the student who desires an excused absence must submit verification or documentation supporting the reason for the absence to the Counseling Center. The Director of the Counseling Center will give the student an approved excused absence form to be shared with the student's instructors provided the documentation presented can be verified. Acceptable documentation includes those affidavits provided by doctors, lawyers, parents, and other officials when appropriate. At the discretion of the respective instructors, documents will be reviewed for a decision.

Note: Official documents must be submitted to substantiate any request for excused absence over two weeks.

UNEXCUSED ABSENCE(S)

Freshmen and Sophomores: After receiving three (3) unexcused absences, the instructor will send the student a warning notice,* and copies will be sent to the department head and the student's academic dean. After four (4) unexcused absences and with agreement of the instructor, department head, and academic dean, the student may be assigned a grade of "F."

Juniors and Seniors: Attendance is not required; however, students are expected to attend all classes. Failure to do so may jeopardize the student's academic standing. Students are not exempted from covered work, tests, or assignments, and an absence that occurs on the day of a quiz, examination, or an assignment may result in failure.

Tardiness: Tardiness is equivalent to an absence unless the instructor excuses it at the end of the class period. The student must take the initiative to seek an excused late entrance.

Right to Appeal: Any student penalized for excessive absences may appeal to the academic dean.

*Failure to receive a notice of unexcused absences does not alter a condition.

GRADING SYSTEM

The grades used in the assessment of the academic performance of students enrolled in courses offered by the University are listed.

Letter Grade	Description	Quality Points Per Credit Hour
A	Excellent	4
B	Above Average	3
C	Average	2
D	Below Average	1
F	Failure	0
IP	In Progress	Not Computed
W	Withdrawn	Not Computed
I	Incomplete	0
IX	Incomplete Extended	0
P	Pass	Not Computed
NC	No Credit	Not Computed
AU	Audit	Not Computed
Z	Approved Course/Work Pending	Not Computed

Quality points earned for each course are determined by multiplying the number of quality points for each grade by the number of hours the course carries. A student's grade point average is computed by adding the total quality points for all courses for which quality point values may be computed, then dividing by the number of GPA hours (divisor). The grade of "P" will be awarded for non-traditional credit and non-credit courses only. Courses so credited

V. ACADEMIC REGULATIONS

will not be used in computing the grade point average.

The grade of “I” (incomplete) means that some relatively small part of the session’s work remains undone because of illness or other unavoidable reason. This mark is given in exceptional cases where the student has been passing and gives evidence of ability to pass the course if granted an opportunity to complete an assignment, which was not completed prior to the end of the course. Prior to awarding a grade of “I,” the instructor must submit an Incomplete Assignment Form to the department head. Undergraduate students must submit all assignments for incomplete work by mid-term of the following regular semester and the instructor must submit the Grade Change Form along with the appropriate copy of the Incomplete Assignment Form to the Registrar’s Office not later than two weeks after mid-term. Incomplete grades for graduate students must be changed within one calendar year. The department head, academic dean and vice president for academic affairs must approve the Grade Change Form. The instructor must take the form to the Registrar’s Office for the change to be official. The grade of “I” is calculated as “F” in the grade point average. The grade of “I” becomes “F” on the academic transcript if it is not changed by the deadline. Students should not reenroll in a class in order to remove the “I” grade; re-enrolling in a class will not prevent an “I” from being calculated as “F.” The Repeat Policy will remove an “F” from the adjusted GPA (see Repeat Policy). If an instructor deems it necessary to extend an “I” grade, he must submit a letter of justification. The department head, dean and vice president for academic affairs must approve the letter.

The grade of “W” indicates withdrawal of the student from the course prior to a

specified date following mid-term. This date will be published in the University calendar. After this date, a student may not withdraw or drop classes. In extraordinary cases a student may receive an administrative withdrawal from the University. A major medical emergency, an extended illness, or some event that incapacitates the student would justify seeking an administrative withdrawal (AW). A student who seeks an AW must present the request in writing with supporting documentation to the Director of Counseling. The Director of Counseling confirms that an AW is justified and sends a recommendation to the vice president for academic affairs (VPAA). If the VPAA approves the AW, the registrar is instructed to withdraw the student from all courses and to assign the grade of W for all courses. The AW is not available for separate courses and can only be used to withdraw from school. An instructor cannot change a grade to “W.”

The grade of “AU” indicates that the course has been audited; however, no credit is allowed. When applicable, an “IP” (In Progress) is awarded to students enrolled in courses such as practicums, internships, and others in which course requirements are normally not completed within one term. The “IP” will remain until course requirements are complete by the entire class unless there are students who have been recommended for graduation. At that time a regular grade will be awarded. No credit will be given until the “IP” is converted to a regular grade.

The grade “Z” is for certain approved courses such as a 12-hour course for student teaching. When all work is completed, a Grade Change Form must be processed.

V. ACADEMIC REGULATIONS

COURSE NUMBERING SYSTEM

Courses are numbered according to the following system: 000-098, developmental courses; 100-199, freshman; 200-299, sophomore; 300-399, junior; 400-499, senior; 500-599, first-year graduate; 600-699, second-year graduate, 700 and above, courses beyond the master's level.

COURSE WITHDRAWAL AND DROP POLICY

Students may drop courses or may withdraw with grades of "W" up to a specified date following mid-term. This date is usually a week after mid-semester and is published in the University calendar.

After the published date, students may not drop courses or withdraw from the University. Students with extraordinary circumstances that require them to leave the University should seek an administrative withdrawal by submitting a request in writing with documentation to the Director of Counseling. Dissatisfaction with an anticipated grade or a decision to change a major is not cause for an administrative withdrawal. The administrative withdrawal must be sought prior to the last day of classes of the given semester. It is not available once the semester ends. The instructor cannot change a grade to "W."

If a student receives approval for an administrative withdrawal after the published date, the grade of "W" shall be assigned in all courses. If a student does not drop courses or withdraw officially from the University, the grade of "F" shall be assigned to all courses.

The statute of limitations for an appeal of a change in official academic records is 60 days after the end of the semester/session in which the grade is in question.

CLASS SCHEDULE ADJUSTMENTS (DROPS AND ADDS)

Students should consult with the assigned academic advisors before initiating any change in registration.

Adding Courses for Credit

Courses may be added for credit by the advisor/student up to the end of registration. Students will be held responsible for all courses appearing on schedules unless changes were made in accordance with the regulations stated above. Students are strongly advised to check mid-term grades carefully and to drop or request the registrar to clear from the record courses or grades that appear in error. A student may change the section of a course offered in a semester or summer session in the same manner and time frame as that provided for adding courses.

Dropping Courses

For courses dropped within the time limit specified in the University calendar, the student receives the grade of "W." It is the responsibility of the student to complete a Schedule Change Form and submit it to the Office of the Registrar after receiving approval from the appropriate academic advisor. A student who drops all courses must also withdraw from the University.

REGISTRATION

Students are held individually responsible for information contained in this catalog. Failure to read and comply with policies, regulations and procedures will not exempt students from whatever penalties they may incur.

V. ACADEMIC REGULATIONS

1. All students at Grambling State University must be properly admitted to the University by the Office of Admissions before they register.
2. Registration is complete only when registration requests have been properly recorded and all fees, deposits and charges are paid. Students are expected to pay all fees at the time of registration.
3. Students are given credit only for those courses in which they are officially registered at the conclusion of the add/drop period.
4. Students will be held responsible for completing all courses for which they initially register, except for changes in registration which are officially filed in the Registrar's Office.
5. Students enrolled in courses who do not attend initial class meetings may be dropped from the class if demand for the course exceeds capacity. Departments following this practice will make reasonable efforts to inform students of this action.
6. The University does not guarantee the availability of particular courses or sections thereof since admission to classes will be authorized only until the maximum number of students allowed in any section has been reached.
7. Should a student or former student fail to pay a debt owed to the University, the University may withhold permission to register, use facilities for which a fee is authorized to be charged, to receive services, materials, food or merchandise, or any combination of these.
8. All first-time students born after 1956 will be required to present proof of measles, mumps, rubella, and tetanus-diphtheria immunizations.

VETERANS' LEGISLATION AND MILITARY STATUS

Grambling State University has been approved by the State Approving Agency for the enrollment of veterans who are eligible for educational benefits under the GI Bill. The Office of Veterans Affairs provides information on educational benefits for veterans attending Grambling State University.

Veterans and eligible dependents should submit an application for enrollment verification to the Registrar's Office. Students who plan to use educational benefits available to veterans are urged to establish contact with the office upon their arrival on campus.

A veteran, dependent of a disabled or deceased veteran, or eligible persons who are in the National Guard or Reserves, must carry at least twelve (12) hours during the semester and at least six (6) during the summer session to be considered a fulltime student.

Veterans with at least one-year military service may be allowed a maximum of six semester credit hours in health and physical education, in accordance with the recommendation of the Commission on Accreditation of Service Experience. Veterans should submit official copies of service records to the Registrar's Office during the first semester of attendance.

Other services to veterans include work-study, tutorial assistance and vocational rehabilitation. These services are available to Grambling State University students who are veterans and dependents of service-connected disabled and deceased veterans and eligible persons who are in the National Guard or Reserves.

V. ACADEMIC REGULATIONS

CURRICULUM CHANGE/CATALOG

Students who desire to change their academic programs should seek the advice and consent of the department heads concerned. A Curriculum Change Form must be obtained from and filed in the Registrar's Office to document the change.

Except where the State of Louisiana, the University of Louisiana System has set new requirements, a normally progressing student is expected to complete degree requirements as specified in the Grambling State University catalog for the year when the student is admitted to a program in one of the degree granting colleges/schools of the University. In the case of transfer students who are progressing normally at the sophomore or higher classification, the students must meet requirements specified in the catalog current when he/she enters and is admitted to a program at Grambling State University.

Students who discontinue study at Grambling State University for one or more semesters (including those on disciplinary or academic suspension) are not normally progressing students; therefore, they must meet requirements current with the semester in which they return.

ACCEPTANCE OF TRANSFER CREDITS

Transfer credits will be evaluated by the Admissions Office and added to the permanent record only for persons who are enrolled as degree seeking students. Credits earned at another college/university will be transferred to Grambling State University if the institution is regionally accredited. Only a grade of "C" or higher is accepted for credit at Grambling State University. All courses will be used to calculate the

cumulative grade point average. Courses accepted for credit are not necessarily used toward a degree.

STUDENT TRANSFER GUIDE ARTICULATION SYSTEM MATRICES

To obtain the articulation matrices that indicate the correlation of courses among Louisiana's public colleges and universities, students may either check with the Admissions Office or access it through the Board of Regents web page at www.regents.state.la.us.

AUDITING COURSES

A student who wants to enroll in a college credit course for personal enrichment and who does not want to earn college credit may select to audit the course. The decision should be made at the time of registration.

To audit a course the student must receive the approval of the department in which the course is offered (bring approval to the Registrar's Office), pay the audit fee (same as fee charged for credit) and complete the registration procedure. However, a student may not take more than the maximum allowable hours during any semester; this includes hours audited. Students who audit will not receive credit. Anyone who wishes to change registration from audit to credit or from credit to audit must make the change before or on the last day of registration. A student may audit no more than one course in any semester. A course audited cannot be used to fulfill graduation requirements. A course previously audited may be taken for credit by enrolling in the course.

V. ACADEMIC REGULATIONS

GRAMBLING-LOUISIANA TECH INTER-INSTITUTIONAL COOPERATIVE PROGRAM (ICP)

Grambling State University and Louisiana Tech University operate an Inter-Institutional Cooperative Program (ICP). This program makes it possible for students to enroll for courses at both schools. Faculty exchange between the two institutions is also a part of the program.

Application for courses to be taken on the cooperating campuses must be made at the institution where admission requirements have been met and degree programs are being pursued. Credits earned may apply toward a degree at the home institution. The student's dean or authorized representative must approve the course(s) selected and the course load.

An ICP student will be charged "full fees" at the home institution, regardless of course load. This will not require additional fees from the visiting institution.

Grambling State University students who are planning to graduate in the spring semester should NOT enroll in ICP courses; the grades will not be available by the graduation date.

Grambling students wishing to take a Louisiana Tech course should pick up and return the form to the Registrar's Office.

POLICY ON REPEATING COURSES

When a student repeats a course, it is recorded on the transcript each time. All grades are used in calculating the cumulative grade point average (GPA). An adjusted GPA, which uses only the last grade earned if a class has been repeated, will be used where necessary for graduation. However,

the adjusted GPA will not be printed on the transcript. The cumulative GPA is used to determine academic status (probation/suspension) and for the purpose of awarding honors and campus awards (effective the 2000 fall semester). Students should be aware that other four-year colleges and universities may not honor Grambling State University's repeat policy.

PROCEDURE FOR APPEALING A GRADE

It is an important part of the teaching responsibility of the faculty to provide careful evaluation and timely assignment of an appropriate grade to each enrolled student. There is a presumption that grades assigned are correct. It is the responsibility of the student appealing an assigned grade to demonstrate otherwise. In the absence of compelling reasons, such as instructor's error or clerical error, etc., the grade determined by the instructor of record is to be considered final.

A student who believes based on evidence that is reviewable that an incorrect grade has been assigned may appeal by using the following procedure.

1. The student should attempt to resolve the problem with the instructor who assigned the grade within thirty (30) calendar days after the end of the term in which the course was offered. If the instructor determines that an error was made in submitting the grade, a Grade Change Form, available in the office of the department head, must be initiated by the instructor immediately. Documentation to justify the change must be submitted with the form to the department head. The form must be approved by the department head and the dean of the college in which the course

V. ACADEMIC REGULATIONS

was offered. The form may be rejected with explanation at any stage in the approval process. If the grade change is approved by the college dean, the form and supporting documentation will be submitted by the dean to the Vice President for Academic Affairs for final approval. Once the Vice President for Academic Affairs approves the grade change the instructor will be notified by the Office of the Vice President. The instructor will pick up an approved request and submit it to the Registrar to complete the grade change process. The Vice President will return all rejected grade changes to the appropriate dean with written explanations. Explanations for rejection at any stage of the process will be shared by the party making the rejection with all persons involved in the process.

2. If the student is not satisfied with the instructor's decision, and has reviewable evidence to warrant a grade change, the student should submit a written appeal within sixty (60) calendar days after the end of the term to the head of the department in which the course was offered.
3. If the problem is not resolved at this level, the student should submit a written appeal to the college dean within ten (10) working days following receipt of the denial by the department head.
4. If the problem is not resolved at the dean's level, the student should submit a written appeal to the Vice President for Academic Affairs within ten (10) working days of receiving the denial from the dean. The Vice President for Academic Affairs will review all evidence and findings and inform the student, instructor, department head,

college dean, registrar, and other appropriate University personnel of the decision. This decision is final and ends the appeal process.

5. Candidates for degrees should immediately notify their academic advisors of decisions made in response to their respective appeals.

ACADEMIC STATUS POLICY

A student's academic status is a general indication of the student's eligibility to remain in school. It may affect a student's eligibility for scholarships, financial aid, participation in intercollegiate athletics and other student activities. A student's academic status is determined at the end of each semester and summer session. Although students will usually receive official notification of academic status, such notice is not a prerequisite to a student being placed on probation or suspension.

The University uses the cumulative GPA, rather than the adjusted GPA, to determine academic status (probation/suspension).

Academic Probation: A student will be placed on academic probation whenever his/her cumulative average is ten (10) or more quality points below a 2.0 average. To determine this, one should multiply by two the cumulative hours attempted (GPA hours). If the answer is ten or more quality points greater than the actual cumulative quality points earned, the student is placed on probation. (e.g., Student pursues 15 semester hours and earns 21 quality points. Multiply $15 \times 2 = 30$; subtract 21 from $30 = 9$; student is not on probation because nine is less than ten.) Until the 1999 Spring Semester, the adjusted GPA was used to determine the academic status. Once on academic probation, a student will remain

V. ACADEMIC REGULATIONS

on probation (as long as each semester or summer session's average is at least 2.0) until the cumulative GPA of 2.0 or higher is achieved.

Academic Suspension: A student on academic probation will be suspended from Grambling State University at the conclusion of any semester or summer session in which a grade point average of at least 2.0 is not obtained. A first-time freshman, admitted in good standing, will not be suspended prior to the completion of two semesters of enrollment. Registration will be canceled for a student who registers and is then suspended.

First Suspension: The first period of suspension will be for one regular semester. A student suspended from the University for the first time at the end of the spring semester may attend the summer session without appeal. If the cumulative GPA is raised to 2.0 or higher, the student is placed in academic good standing and the suspension period is lifted. The student may then attend the fall semester without appeal. If the cumulative GPA is not raised to a 2.0 or higher in the summer session, the suspension for the fall semester will remain in effect. In this case, only one suspension is counted.

Second or Subsequent Suspension: A student suspended from the University for a second or subsequent time at the end of the spring semester may also attend summer school. To be readmitted to any semester other than the summer session, he/she must appeal. The student must remain out of the University or any other University of Louisiana System for one calendar year. The student may then apply for readmission, which may be granted, delayed, or denied. A student suspended from a University of Louisiana institution may not enroll in

another university within the System, but may enroll in a community college with approval of both the suspending institution and the community college. Credits earned under these conditions may be accepted for a degree at the suspending institution provided grades of "C" or higher are earned in each of the courses to be transferred. During summer sessions, students on academic suspension may earn credits at either Grambling State University or other regionally accredited colleges/universities. While on suspension, only credits earned during the summer sessions will be accepted by Grambling State University for credit.

Transfer students who have been suspended from other systems may appeal to enroll at a University of Louisiana institution during the academic suspension period only if they have a 2.0 cumulative average. Appeals may be granted or denied.

Appeal: If a student is on academic suspension due to extenuating circumstances, he/she may send a written appeal for immediate reinstatement to his/her academic dean. Supporting documents for the extenuating circumstances must be sent along with the letter of appeal. Gaining readmission by appeal does not remove the suspension from the academic records.

V. ACADEMIC REGULATIONS

ACADEMIC RENEWAL (AMNESTY, BANKRUPTCY)

Undergraduate students may, at the time of application for admission or readmission to the University, file for academic renewal in the Registrar's Office if they have not been enrolled in any college or University for a period of three calendar years immediately preceding their enrollment at Grambling. No courses that have previously been taken, whether passed or failed, will be counted in the student's grade point average or toward graduation. However, the courses and grades will remain on the student's scholastic records and transcripts. The grade point average for determining graduation honors will include all grades on the undergraduate record. Students are cautioned that many undergraduate professional curricula and most graduate and professional schools compute the undergraduate grade point average on all hours attempted when considering applications for admission. Grambling State University may choose to accept or not accept, in transfer, academic renewal granted at another institution. Academic renewal can be granted only once, regardless of the institutions attended.

CHANGE OF GRADE

After a grade is submitted to the Registrar's Office, the instructor of record may change the grade with verification to his department head that an error was made in reporting the grade. If the instructor determines that an error was made in submitting the grade, a Grade Change Form, available in the office of the department head, must be initiated by the instructor immediately. Documentation to justify the change must be submitted with the form to the department head. The form must be approved by the department head and the dean of the college in which the course was offered. The form may be

rejected with explanation at any stage in the approval process. If the grade change is approved by the college dean, the form and supporting documentation will be submitted by the dean to the Vice President for Academic Affairs. Once the Vice President for Academic Affairs approves the grade change the instructor will be notified by the Office of the Vice President. The instructor will pick up an approved request and submit it to the Registrar to complete the grade change process. The Vice President will return all rejected grade changes to the appropriate college dean with written explanations. Explanations for rejection at any stage of the process will be shared by the party making the rejection with all persons involved in the process.

Materials submitted after the official completion of a course may not be used as a means of continuing the course and thus changing a previously submitted grade. Only the grade of "I" established at the end of the course may be changed into a regular grade by the submission of additional material agreed upon previously. Any change of "I" to a grade for undergraduate students must be received in the Registrar's Office by a designated date after midterm of the following semester that the student is enrolled or within one calendar year if the student does not enroll. Incompletes must be removed within one year for graduate students. "I" grades for undergraduate students are calculated as "F." The instructor cannot change a grade to "W."

When applicable, an "IP" (In Progress) is awarded to students enrolled in special identified courses such as practicums, internships, and others in which course requirements are normally not completed within one term. The "IP" will remain until course requirements have been completed. At that time a regular grade will be awarded.

V. ACADEMIC REGULATIONS

No credit will be given until the “IP” is converted to a regular grade for the entire class. The deadline for grade changes is 60 days after the end of the semester, unless the student has submitted a written appeal (see Procedure for Appealing a Grade).

FINAL GRADE REPORTS

Students must check Banner web for their mid-term/final grades. Final grades will be available within three working days after grades are due from faculty.

CHANGE OF ADDRESS/NAME/ STUDENT I.D. NUMBER

A student must give a home and a local address at the time of admission. If either address changes while the student is enrolled, the new address must immediately be filed in the Office of the Registrar. A student is responsible for the accuracy of the address currently on file in the offices of the University.

A student wishing to change the name on University records must complete the change of name form in the Office of the Registrar. The student must present official supporting documents for the name change. Other name changes are made upon presentation of a court order. To have a student identification number changed, the student must present official supporting documents for the change.

TRANSCRIPT OF ACADEMIC RECORD

Transcripts of student records will be issued only at the written request of the student. No transcript requests will be processed unless the student’s admissions file is complete and/or until all financial obligations to the University have been met. All transfer work

will be recorded on the Grambling State University transcript. The University will not copy and release transcripts and/or test scores from other colleges/institutions. Students should request this information directly from the appropriate college/university, high school, or testing service. Academic advisors may have access to students’ records for advising purposes only.

Transcripts are usually prepared within five working days after the request is received except during school holidays and the end of the semester. At the end of each semester, approximately ten working days are required to process a transcript request. Students may print an unofficial transcript on Banner web.

FIRST YEAR EXPERIENCE FOR TRANSFER STUDENTS

A student who transfers to Grambling State University with 30 or more semester hours accepted by the University goes directly to the college or school of his/her major interest and will not be required to take FYE 101 and FYE 102.

GRADUATE COURSES OPEN TO UNDERGRADUATE SENIORS

Students classified as seniors who have outstanding records of academic achievement may be allowed to register for graduate courses if they meet the following criteria:

1. A grade point average of 3.20 or higher
2. Need thirty or less credit hours to complete baccalaureate degree requirements.

A student who meets the criteria and desires to take graduate courses must also obtain the following approvals:

V. ACADEMIC REGULATIONS

1. Dean of the College for the student's major
2. Dean of the School of Graduate Studies and Research
3. Department Head for the student's major
4. The student's academic advisor.

Students may earn no more than 12 graduate credit hours while completing baccalaureate degree requirements. While taking graduate courses the student's semester GPA must be above 3.00. If the student's semester GPA falls below 3.00, the student will not be allowed to enroll in additional graduate courses.

GENERAL BACCALAUREATE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

The baccalaureate degree requirements are listed.

1. Completion of all course requirements in an academic major with no grades lower than C
2. Completion of all academic requirements in the General Education Program
3. Completion of at least 125 credit hours of course work
4. Achievement of passing scores on examinations required for the chosen major
5. Achievement of a passing score on the Rising Junior Examination
6. A minimum grade point average of 2.00

7. Earn at least 25 percent of the required credit hours for graduation in residence

To meet the grade point average requirement an adjusted grade point average may be used. The adjusted GPA uses the last grades earned in courses that have been repeated. The residence requirement may be waived by the college dean for a given student's major field.

To receive the baccalaureate degree at one the University's commencement exercises a student must take the following steps:

1. Clear all financial obligations to the University prior to taking final examinations in the final term of enrollment
2. File an application for graduation in the office of the dean. This should be done at the time of registration in the last semester or summer session in which the candidate completes degree requirements. Each candidate must be recommended for graduation by the academic dean.
3. Be present for the commencement exercise unless written approval to be absent is given by the candidate's academic dean.

CORRESPONDENCE AND EXTENSION COURSES

Grambling State University does not offer correspondence work, but will accept a maximum of 30 semester hours of correspondence or extension credit from accredited institutions that offer such work. Any student who plans to take any work elsewhere must obtain written approval from his/her academic dean, a copy of which should be filed in the Registrar's Office.

V. ACADEMIC REGULATIONS

TIME LIMITATION

Any student whose study plan does not result in completion of the baccalaureate degree requirements in seven (7) years is in jeopardy of losing financial aid eligibility prior to obtaining the degree. Moreover, programs of study are likely to change in a period as long as seven years. Therefore, all students would be well served to complete baccalaureate degree requirements in less than seven years.

REQUIREMENTS FOR SECOND UNDERGRADUATE DEGREES

To receive a second bachelor's degree, a student must earn a minimum of an additional thirty (30) semester hours and meet all requirements for the second degree.

MINORS AND DOUBLE MAJORS

The department head and the dean of the appropriate academic curriculum must approve requirements for minors and double majors. Students pursuing associate degrees cannot earn a minor.

The department head and the dean of the college of the appropriate academic curriculum must approve any substitutions for courses in a minor or a double major degree plan in advance. If a student is working toward degrees in different colleges, he/she must be enrolled in one of the colleges involved and develop degree plans with both deans.

AWARDING AN ASSOCIATE DEGREE

An associate degree is not awarded with or after an upper-level degree has been earned in the same major.

RISING JUNIOR EXAMINATION

The Rising Junior Examination is a required test in the University's General Education Program. It is generally administered to sophomores who have earned between forty-five (45) and sixty (60) semester hours credit. To take the Rising Junior Examination a student should enroll in GET 300, a non-credit course, at the beginning of the second semester of the sophomore year. Students enrolling in GET 300 should have earned at least 45 credit hours.

Developmental courses cannot be counted in the 45 credit hours.

ACADEMIC HONORS

The standard grade point averages for honors are outlined:

Honor Roll: A full-time student who makes a minimum 3.0 GPA will be placed on the honor roll for that semester.

Dean's List: A full-time student who makes a minimum 3.20 cumulative GPA will be placed on the Dean's List.

President's List: A full-time student who makes a minimum 3.50 cumulative GPA will be placed on the President's List.

Graduation Honors

Honor Status	Cumulative GPA's
Cum laude	3.50 – 3.69
Magna cum laude	3.70 – 3.89
Summa cum laude	3.90 – 4.00

The GPA for all of the honor recognitions shall be the true cumulative GPA computed by utilizing all course grades earned. Please note the true cumulative GPA should be used for rankings, transcripts, and other purposes; the adjusted GPA may be used only for graduation purposes.

V. ACADEMIC REGULATIONS

Students receiving their first associate degree may also receive special recognition for outstanding academic performance. The following conditions govern such recognition.

1. Students must earn an average of 3.30 to 3.69 on all hours pursued for “Honors.”
2. Students must earn an average of 3.70 or above for “Distinction.”
3. Students must earn a total of 15 semester hours at Grambling State University.

UNDERGRADUATE CORE REQUIREMENTS FOR GRADUATION

Associate Degrees

Board of Regents General Education Course Requirements:

English	6
Mathematics	6
Total:	12

Grambling State University General Education Course Requirements:

First Year Experience (FYE 101 & 102)	2
Health or Physical Education (activity)	1
Computer Literacy (CS 107)	3
Total:	6

Associate Degree Course Requirements:

Range:	43 – 48
Total Range for Associate Degrees:	61 – 66

Bachelor Degrees

Board of Regents General Education Course Requirements:

The Board of Regents has designated both REQUIRED and SUGGESTED coursework in general education for baccalaureate degrees, and has urged all public colleges and universities to prominently display them in their respective catalogs, brochures, and other publications. Students who complete the Regent’s SUGGESTED coursework with a cumulative grade point average of 3.0 or better (on a 4.0 scale) shall be awarded the Certificate of Excellence.

Board of Regents General Education Course Requirements

English	6
Mathematics	6
Natural Sciences	9
Fine Arts	3
Humanities	9
Social Sciences*	6
Total:	39

Computer Literacy – left to discretion of the institution

*3 hours at sophomore level

GENERAL EDUCATION PROGRAM

Through the General Education Program the University strives to achieve goals that complement and support its mission. Broadly the program seeks to prepare graduates for lives of learning. On a more focused level the program seeks to prepare students for the study of a major academic discipline. The faculty believes that it is the responsibility of the University to produce graduates who will contribute to the advancement of civilization. Therefore, the

V. ACADEMIC REGULATIONS

faculty seeks in the General Education Program to provide students with a foundation of intellectual skills and knowledge to enable them to lead productive and ethical lives. The program aims to enable students to think critically, to analyze information, and use it to make logical decisions.

The General Education Program seeks to have students understand and appreciate the best of what humanity has created and produced, the aesthetic and intellectual accomplishments.

The General Education Program is buttressed by four goals which the University aims to achieve for all students who matriculate as undergraduates. The General Education Program strives to:

1. Provide students with a foundation for learning and for intellectual growth in an academic discipline;
2. Prepare students for successful lives in an increasingly technical, dynamic, and complex society;
3. Raise the intellectual aims and aspirations of students; and
4. Develop in students high ethical standards, and a responsibility for the quality of life on earth.

These goals are pursued through a set of learning outcomes or objectives. The level of mastery of a given learning outcome is determined by the evaluation metrics. The learning outcomes and evaluation metrics provide a rationale for the courses and experiences that constitute the curriculum of the General Education Program.

General Education Curriculum

English, ENG 101 & 102	6
Mathematics, MATH 147 & 148	6
Physical Science, SCI 105, 106	} *
Biology, BIOL 103, 104	
Chemistry, CHEM 101	
History, HIST 101 & 104	6
Foreign Language	6
6 hours in one language	
Social Science, SOC 101	3
Economics, ECON 201	3
Fine and Performing Arts, ART 210	3
Literature, ENG 200	3
First Year Experience, FYE 101 & 102	2
Total:	47

*3 hours of a Biological Science and 6 hours of a Physical Science or 6 hours of a Biological Science and 3 hours of a Physical Science

Another major element of the General Education Program is a service learning requirement. All students must complete 160 hours of service learning that have been approved by the Director of Service Learning.

Some courses in the General Education Program have been designated as service learning courses. These are English 101 & 102, First Year Experience 101 & 102, History 101 & 104, Mathematics 147 & 148, and Social Science 101. A student in one of these courses can earn 20 service learning hours. The maximum number of service learning hours that can be earned this way is 80. The other 80 hours are earned by engaging in projects approved by the Director of Service Learning. Students are encouraged to consult with their advisors and the Director of Service Learning early in their matriculation about opportunities for service.

V. ACADEMIC REGULATIONS

The undergraduate curriculum consists of the following elements:

General Education Program	47 hours
Major and Cognate Requirements	60 hours
Free Electives	18 hours

The free electives are limited only by the level of the courses taken:

100 level courses	3 hours
200 level courses	6 hours
300 and 400 level courses	9 hours

ACADEMIC DISHONESTY

The University functions best when its members treat one another with honesty, fairness, respect, and trust. Students should realize that deception for individual gain is an offense against the members of the entire community. Faculty members have a responsibility to take measures to preserve and transmit the values of the academic community. To this end, they are expected to instill in their students a respect for integrity and a desire to behave honestly. They are also expected to take measures to discourage student academic dishonesty.

Examples of Academic Dishonesty

1. **Cheating:** possessing unauthorized sources of information during an examination; copying the work of another student or permitting copying by another student during an exam; completing an assignment, such as an exam, paper, lab report, or computer program for another student; submitting material produced by someone else; submitting out-of-class work for an in-class assignment; altering graded work and resubmitting it for regrading; retaining exams or other materials after they were supposed to be

returned to an instructor, inventing data or falsifying data.

2. **Plagiarism:** taking the words or ideas of another person and either copying or paraphrasing the work without giving credit to the source (e.g., through footnotes, quotation marks, reference citations).
3. **Other forms:** providing material to another person with knowledge it will be improperly used, possessing another student's work without permission, selling or purchasing materials for class assignments, altering another student's assignment, knowingly furnishing false or incomplete academic information, altering documents affecting student records, forging a signature or falsifying information on any official academic document.

Dealing with Instances of Academic Dishonesty

Any act of cheating or plagiarism in a course by a student will be reported to the college/school dean and the student will receive an "F" for the course.

If a student has been reported to the dean for two instances of cheating and/or plagiarism, the student will be charged with persistent academic dishonesty. The student will be given the opportunity to respond to the charge at a hearing. If the student is found guilty, the student will be suspended for one academic year. If a student is charged twice with persistent academic dishonesty and is found guilty on both occasions of academic dishonesty, the student will be indefinitely suspended from the University.

V. ACADEMIC REGULATIONS

ACCEPTABLE USE POLICY FOR COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY

The computing facilities at Grambling State University are provided for the use of Grambling State University students, faculty and staff in support of the programs of the University. All students, faculty and staff are responsible for seeing that these computing facilities are used in an effective, efficient, ethical and lawful manner.

The following policies relate to their use.

1. Computer facilities and accounts are owned by the University and are to be used for university-related activities only. All access to central computer systems, including the issuing of passwords, must be approved through the Information Technology Center.
2. Computer equipment and accounts are to be used only for the purpose for which they are assigned and are not to be used for commercial purposes or non-university related business.
3. Others must not use an account assigned to an individual, by the Information Technology Center without explicit permission from the account holder and the Information Technology Center. The individual is responsible for the proper use of the account, including proper password protection.
4. Programs and files are confidential. They may be made available to other authorized individuals with permission from appropriate authority. When performing maintenance, every effort is made to insure the privacy of a user's files. However, if violations are discovered, they will be reported immediately to the appropriate vice president.
5. Electronic communications facilities (such as EMAIL) are for university-related activities only. Fraudulent,

harassing or obscene messages, pictures and or other materials are not to be sent, retrieved, or stored.

6. No one may deliberately attempt to degrade the performance of a computer system or to deprive authorized personnel of resources or access to any University computer system.
7. Loopholes in computer security systems or knowledge of a special password must not be used to damage computer systems, obtain extra resources, take resources from another user, gain access to systems; or use systems for which proper authorization has not been given.
8. Computer software protected by copyright is not to be copied from, or into, by using campus computing facilities, except as permitted by law or by the contract with the owner of the copyright. This means that such software may only be copied in order to make back-up copies, if permitted by the copyright owner. The number of copies and distribution of the copies may not be done in such a way that the number of simultaneous users in a department exceeds the number of original copies purchased by that department.

An individual's computer use privileges may be suspended immediately upon the discovery of a possible violation of these policies. Such suspected violations will be confidentially reported to the appropriate faculty, supervisors, department heads, Information Technology staff, and vice presidents.

The appropriate administrative staff or supervising department head will judge an offense as either major or minor. The Information Technology Center Security Administrator and the supervising department head will investigate the first offense. Additional offenses will be

V. ACADEMIC REGULATIONS

regarded as major offenses. Appeals relating to minor offenses may be made to the supervising vice presidents. The supervising vice presidents will address all major offenses once reported.

Violations of the policies will be dealt with in the same manner as violations of other University policies and may result in disciplinary review. In such a review, the full range of disciplinary sanctions is available, including the loss of computer use privileges, dismissal from the University, and legal action.

Violation of some of the above policies may constitute a criminal offense. Individuals using campus computer facilities should be familiar with the Louisiana Revised Statutes 14:73, Computer Related Crimes.

OFFICE OF RETENTION

The Office of Retention aims, through academic and social programs and strategies, to retain all students who enter the University until degree completion. This office coordinates all formal retention activities and is managed by a director who reports to the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs. The office is responsible for the operation of the basic skills development laboratories located in Brown Hall.

The primary focus of the programs conducted by the Office of Retention is the retention of first-time, full-time students. Using strategies that are evaluated annually, the Office of Retention employs faculty mentors, peer mentors, peer tutors, and supplemental instructors in pursuit of its objectives. The Office of Retention brings together a large cross section of the faculty in addressing a subject of importance to the entire university community.

Information on the retention program can be found at the University website, or it may be obtained by writing to the Director of Retention, GSU Box 4308, Grambling State University, Grambling, LA 71245.

NATIONAL STUDENT EXCHANGE PROGRAM

Grambling State University offers its students the opportunity to participate in the National Student Exchange Program (NSE). Through the NSE program undergraduate students may study, for up to one year, at one of 140 colleges and universities throughout the United States and the territories of Guam, Puerto Rico, and the Virgin Islands. There are advantages for participation in the NSE Program:

- Opportunity to take courses not available at GSU.
- Opportunity to study at a host college or university, and pay instate tuition, fees and housing or pay tuition and fees at GSU and housing at the host institution.
- Opportunity to grow educationally, culturally, socially, and make new friends.
- Opportunity to explore graduate or professional programs at the host institution.
- Opportunity to travel.

The NSE Program is open to full-time sophomores and juniors with a CGPA of 3.0 or better and who are United States citizens. Second semester freshmen who will be sophomores at the end of the spring semester may apply. Applications are made in the fall and early spring and must be completed by February 15. They are available in the Office of the NSE Coordinator, Adams Hall, Room 116. A completed application with three letters of recommendation, a fee of \$75.00 and a one page typed essay, "Why I Would Like to

V. ACADEMIC REGULATIONS

Participate in the NSE Program” are required. You may use financial aid as support for participation in the NSE.

Placements are made by the GSU Coordinator at the NSE Conference in mid-March each year. Participants begin their semester or full year at host institutions in the fall of the respective year. Students accepted to participate will be notified of their placements at host institutions by the Coordinator by the last day of March of the application year. For additional information, please contact the Coordinator of the NSE Program, Adams Hall, Room 116, Ext. 2114 or 2286.

VII. SUMMER SCHOOL

The University operates two six-week sessions of Summer School. The first session usually begins the day after the Spring Commencement. The normal course load is six credit hours per session; however, students who take science courses are allowed to take eight hours (two courses). Students who desire to take more than two courses per session must have a cumulative grade point average of 3.00 and obtain the approvals of their respective major department head and the corresponding dean.

The courses available in Summer School are primarily at the introductory, undergraduate level. Students should consult their program advisors about taking courses in their respective majors prior to making plans for Summer School. A limited number of graduate courses are generally offered based on the recommendations of department

The University offers a wide variety of focused programs during the summer. These programs address the educational, and research goals of students, faculty, and visitors to the University. Among these programs, the Adams Bridge to College and the High Ability programs are noteworthy.

Charles P. Adams Bridge to College Program

The Adams Bridge to College (ABC) program is designed to assist students who did not follow the college preparatory curriculum in high school and who desire to meet minimum admissions standards at Grambling State University. The ABC Program consists of a curriculum and support elements which have been developed to meet the academic needs of students who want to meet the admissions criteria and enter college well prepared. The Program is offered in two intensive four-week sessions that occur during the summer school sessions of the University. Each class meets

for three hours per day and tutorials are provided. The credit that is earned is noted on the student's transcript; however, this credit does not count toward requirements for graduation. Students who successfully pass the courses taken with a grade of C or higher will be offered admission to the University.

The bridge program is open to students who have applied for admission and have been rejected and who have been informed by the Office of Admissions and Recruitment that they can meet the standards by using the ABC Program. For more information concerning the ABC Program, please contact the Office of Admissions and Recruitment, GSU Box 4200, Grambling, LA 71245, (318) 274-6183, admissions@gram.edu.

High Ability Program

The High Ability Program is a summer enrichment program for high school students who have completed the junior year and who have exemplified outstanding academic achievement throughout their high school years. Students can earn up to seven college credit hours and experience college life prior to their senior year in high school.

To be eligible to participate in the program, rising seniors must have at least a 3.0 grade point average on a 4.0 scale.

A number of full and partial scholarships are available. Full scholarships cover tuition, and room and board. Partial scholarships cover tuition only. High Ability students are provided on-campus, housing and dining services. Textbooks must be purchased by the students. A participation fee is charged and goes to offset expenses for travel and other program activities.

For additional information about the High Ability Program, please review page 13 in this catalog.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

The College of Arts and Sciences is composed of fourteen academic departments: art, biology, chemistry, engineering technology, English, family and consumer sciences, foreign languages, history, mathematics/computer sciences, music, political science/public administration, physics, sociology/psychology, and speech and theatre. The College of Arts and Sciences strives to (1) provide an environment that fosters and encourages excellence in scholarship by students and faculty; (2) prepare students for graduate and professional schools as well as for careers related to their fields of study; (3) promote faculty research and creativity; and (4) prepare students for living in a dynamic global society.

The degree programs offered in the college are listed below.

Associate of Science (AS) Degree

Child Development

Bachelor of Arts (BA) Degree

Applied Music-Performance

Art

English

French

History

Political Science (Pre-Law)

Political Science

Psychology, General

Sociology

Spanish

Theatre

Bachelor of Science (BS) Degree

Biological Sciences

Chemistry

Computer Science

Drafting Design Technology

Electronics Engineering Technology

Hotel/Restaurant Management

Mathematics

Physics

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

Department of Art

Faculty

Head: Ms. Donna McGee
Associate Professors: Ms. Donna McGee
Assistant Professors: Mr. Larry Holston,
Ms. Tommie Sue Slaughter, and
Mr. Rodrecas Davis

The mission of the Department of Art is to prepare graduates to compete and succeed in art and art related careers as well as enter graduate art programs. The department strives to create an environment that nurtures creative vision and allows exploration of individual artistic expression. While presenting a course of study that embraces diversity in the world of art, the Department of Art is dedicated to the promotion and preservation of the art and culture of African Americans. The department promotes aesthetic appreciation for the formal aspects of art while contributing to the cultural environment of the university and the surrounding community by offering courses, exhibitions, lectures, and other experiences which enhance the quality of life for all persons.

The Department of Art believes that appreciation of the fine arts is an integral part of a creative, enlightened, productive, and responsive citizen. The department is dedicated to the support and promotion of the arts within the university, as well as the community, region, and nation.

The Department of Art was established in the academic year 1956-57, as the Department of Art Education. Since that time the department has grown and expanded its program offerings. The department offers a Bachelor of Arts (BA) degree with options in digital and studio art. The department also offers a minor in Art and an interdisciplinary course in the University's General Education Program.

Students who desire to pursue a degree in art must submit a sample of their works or slides for review by the department faculty.

Acceptance as an art major is dependent on the quality of the works/slides submitted. Students are notified in writing of their acceptance into the department.

The BA in Art with a studio concentration requires 45 hours in designated art courses plus 15 hours of support courses with no grade lower than "C" accepted for credit. The BA in Art with a digital art concentration requires 45 hours in designated art courses, plus 15 hours of support courses with no grade lower than "C" accepted for credit. In addition, all students must present a senior exhibition as a cumulative experience during their final semester.

Students may earn a minor in Art by taking 24 hours in art: 18 hours of designated art core courses (ART 101, 102, 103, 104, 207, and 326), 3 hours of art history, and 3 hours from a set of art electives (300⁺ level).

Art – Studio Concentration Curriculum Plan

Freshman Year

ART 101 & 102 Drawing I & II	6
ART 103 Basic Design	3
ART 104 Color Theory	3
BIOL 103, 105 Principles of Biol.	4
BIOL 104, 106 Principles of Biol.	4
ENG 101 & 102 Fr. Comp. I & II	6
FYE 101 & 102 1 st Yr. Exp. I & II	2
MATH 147 & 148 Precalc. I & II	6
Total Hours	34

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

Sophomore Year

ART 207 Painting I	3
ART 215, 216 Art History I & II	6
ART 217 3-D Design	3
Music/Theatre Elective*	3
ECON 201 Macroeconomics	3
ENG 200 World Literature I	3
HIST 101 Western Civilization I	3
HIST 104 Modern World History	3
SCI 105 Physical Science I or CHEM 101 Envir. Chem.	3
SOC 101 Intro. to Social Science	3
GET 300 Rising Junior Exam	0
Total Hours	33

Junior Year

ART 309 Ceramics	3
ART 319 Printmaking	3
ART 322 Intro. to Digital Art	3
ART 326 Paint. II or Art 310 Cera. II	3
HUM 200 African Culture or HUM 202 Non-Western Culture	3
PHIL 201 Intro. to Philosophy	3
Foreign Language	6
Electives*	8
Total Hours	32

Senior Year

ART 324 Advanced 2-D Studio or ART 325 Advanced 3-D Studio	3
ART 409 Art History III or ART 412 African American Art	3
ART 422 Senior Exhibition	3
Electives*	17
Total Hours	26
TOTAL	125

*Electives must be approved by advisor and department head. Nine semester hours of electives will be used to support the major program of study.

Art – Digital Art Concentration Curriculum Plan

Freshman Year

ART 101 & 102 Drawing I & II	6
ART 103 Basic Design	3
ART 104 Color Theory	3
BIOL 103, 105 Principles of Biol.	4
BIOL 104, 106 Principles of Biol.	4
ENG 101 & 102 Fr. Comp. I & II	6
FYE 101 & 102 1 st . Yr. Exp. I & II	2
MATH 147 & 148 Precalc. I & II	6
Total Hours	34

Sophomore Year

ART 207 Painting I	3
ART 215 & 216 Art History I & II	6
ART 217 3-D Design	3
MC 250 Basic Photography	3
Music/Theatre Elective*	3
ENG 200 World Literature I	3
HIST 101 Western Civilization I	3
HIST 104 Modern World History	3
SCI 105 Physical Science I or CHEM 101 Envir. Chem.	3
SOC 101 Intro. to Social Science	3
GET 300 Rising Junior Exam	0
Total Hours	33

Junior Year

ART 322 Intro. to Digital Art	3
ART 323 Computer Design I	3
ART 327 Art Business Man.	3
PHIL 201 Intro. to Philosophy	3
ECON 201 Macroeconomics	3
Foreign Language	6
Electives*	11
Total Hours	32

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

Senior Year

ART 409 Art History III or	3
ART 412 African American Art	3
ART 422 Senior Exhibition	3
ART 423 Computer Design II	3
ART Elective*	3
HUM 200 African Culture or	3
HUM 202 Non-Western Culture	3
Electives*	11
Total Hours	26
TOTAL	125

*Electives must be approved by advisor and department head. Six semester hours of electives will be used to support the major program of study.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

Descriptions of Courses

ART 101 **3 hours**

Drawing I Presents a basic course in representational drawing. Emphasis will be given to the use of lines, forms, value and texture as means of visual expression. Experiences with media, the various subject matter and principles will be provided to develop rendering skills with still-life and landscape drawings. Six studio hours per week are required

ART 102 **3 hours**

Drawing II Presents an intermediate class in drawing. Emphasis will be placed on portraits and figure studies in a variety of media. Six studio hours per week are required. Prerequisite: Art 101

ART 103 **3 hours**

Basic Design Teaches the student to organize the elements and principles of art. Will explore various two-dimensional techniques to using the elements and principles of design to produce works of art. Six studio hours per week are required.

ART 104 **3 hours**

Color Theory Explores theoretical color exercises to develop a better working knowledge of color. New concepts will help students refine and reinforce color concepts to be utilized in individual projects. Exposure to as many color concepts as possible including problems in conceptualization, execution, presentation and teamwork demonstrating visual understanding is expected. Six studio hours per week are required.

ART 105 **3 hours**

Art Appreciation Designed to give the student an overview of world art, past and present. This course is intended to give the student a basic understanding of theories, processes, periods and styles of art that will allow the student to develop aesthetic value and judgment concerning the visual arts.

ART 207 **3 hours**

Painting I Studies and applies basic techniques of painting. Emphasis will be placed on experimentation with various subjects as related to light and color. Six studio hours per week are required. Prerequisites: Art 101, 102, 103, 104. Non-majors may be exempt from prerequisites if course is taken for enrichment.

ART 210 **3 hours**

Intro to Fine & Performing Arts Introduces art, music and theatre. The emphasis will be placed on the basic elements, styles, and languages of visual and performing arts. Special attention will be given to master works in art, music and theatre.

ART 215 **3 hours**

Art History I Provides a survey of the history of art from Prehistoric through Early Medieval periods. The course will focus on the characteristics, major works, and historical influences. Emphasis will be given to recognizing the similarities and differences of each period covered. Three lecture hours per week.

ART 216 **3 hours**

Art History II Provides a survey of the history of art from Early Medieval through the Nineteenth Century. Emphasis will be given to individual artists, styles, historical and cultural influences on architecture, painting and sculpture of the time.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

ART 217 **3 hours**
Three-D Design Provides experiences involving the basic elements and principles of design as applied to three-dimensional sculpture. Emphasis will be given to construction of three-dimensional images and objects using different sculptural techniques and mediums. Six studio hours per week are required. Prerequisite: Art 103

ART 301 **3 hours**
Craft Design Develops skills in the construction of two and three-dimensional designs. Emphasis will be placed on creating functional hand made work from a variety of materials. Six laboratory hours per week are required.

ART 305 **3 hours**
Drawing III Provides an advanced class in drawing. Emphasis will be placed on styles of expression and exploration in a variety of media. Six studio hours per week required. Prerequisites: Art 101, 102.

ART 309 **3 hours**
Ceramics I Offers the student fundamental skills with pinch, coil, slab, and other hand-building processes and glazing techniques. Emphasis will be placed on development of a high degree of technical proficiency and a keen sense of form. Students will be exposed to contemporary and historical methods of the ceramic medium including firing techniques. Six studio hours per week are required.

ART 310 **3 hours**
Ceramics II Offers the student fundamental skills with processes in throwing and molding ceramic forms. Students will be exposed to contemporary and historical examples of ceramics. Emphasis will be placed on development of a high degree of technical proficiency and a keen sense of form. Six studio hours per week are required. Prerequisites: Art 217, 309

ART 318 **3 hours**
Sculpture Introduces sculpture. Special attention will be given to the study and application of basic sculpture techniques using a variety of materials. Emphasis will be given to the construction of three-dimensional art works. Six studio hours per week are required. Prerequisite: ART 217.

ART 319 **3 hours**
Printmaking I Provides an introduction to the printing processes used in art. The study and skillful production of prints created using the relief and intaglio processes will be given special emphasis. Six studio hours per week are required. Prerequisites for art majors: Art 101, 103. Non-majors may be exempt from prerequisites.

ART 322 **3 hours**
Introduction to Digital Art Designed to give the student an overview of computer software and applications for art and design. Emphasis is placed on learning to draw on the computer with Adobe illustrator, and photo editing with Adobe Photoshop. Students who do not possess previously learned skills might have to spend more time on class assignments. Six studio hours per week are required. No prerequisites required; however, Art 103 is strongly recommended.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

ART 323 **3 hours**
Computer Design I Focuses on creating artwork for the web, as well as fine art and print. Includes an overview of the vast art profession, its career options, industry trends, technology, and production requirements. Adobe programs will be used, Illustrator, Photoshop, Flash, as well as, Mac OS X standards, I-photo, I-movie and I DVD. In addition to hands-on projects, students will incorporate projects for publishing on the web, CD ROM, and DVD. Six studio hours per week are required. Prerequisites: Art 103, 322. May be waived for non-majors with computer skills.

ART 324 **3 hours**
Advanced 2-D Studio Advanced 2-D Studio Workshop is designed to give the student the opportunity for advanced study in the student's chosen 2-dimensional area of concentration. Emphasis is placed on development of cohesive body of work that exhibits advanced synthesis of knowledge of the art form and control of the media with insight into its creative possibilities. A written contract designed by the student and instructor will outline the research, media and criteria. Six studio hours per week are required. May substitute for ART 305, 326, 407 or 426. Prerequisites: ART 101, 102, 103, 104, 207, and consent of the advisor

ART 325 **3 hours**
Advanced 3-D Studio Advanced study in 3-d Media and art forms with concentration on Ceramics or Sculpture. Allows the student to expand their creative and conceptual awareness and to develop visual and technical abilities in various three-dimensional media. Students will focus on individual directions based on research and studio work. A written contract designed by the student on instructor will outline the research, media and criteria. Techniques introduced will cover the sculptural processes of carving, modeling, and construction. Six studio hours per week are required. May substitute for ART 310, 318, or 405. Prerequisites: ART 217, 309, and consent of the advisor.

ART 326 **3 hours**
Painting II Studies and applies more advanced techniques of painting. Special attention will be given to the study of different styles and applications in painting to create visual communication. Six studio hours per week are required. Prerequisite: ART 207.

ART 402 **3 hours**
Teaching the Arts to Children and Adolescents Designed to provide the candidates with knowledge, skills and resources for the development of activities to guide young children and adolescents through aesthetic experiences in the arts. The candidate is exposed to methods of introducing children and adolescents to aesthetics and appreciation of the arts, as well as methods for using art, music, and drama in the classroom. Hands-on work with art materials, musical instruments, and play-acting are emphasized. Candidates are required to produce portfolios containing lesson plans and projects that can be used for each level for which certification is sought. Four hours per week in lecture/lab required. Ten hours field experience required.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

ART 405 **3 hours**
Ceramic Sculpture Provides basic principles of the direct modeling and casting processes in sculpture with clay as a medium. Skills with designing and constructing sculpture will be the primary emphasis. Studio hours per week are required. Prerequisite: ART 217.

ART 407 **3 hours**
Advanced Printmaking Provides an in-depth exploration of one or more of the intaglio, planographic, serigraphic, or relief processes of printmaking. Emphasis is placed on developing more advanced skills in chosen area. Six studio hours per week are required. Student will meet with instructor to set goals and develop a direction to pursue with work. Six studio hours per week are required. Prerequisite: ART 319.

ART 409 **3 hours**
Art History III The history of art from the Nineteenth Century until the present is studied. Emphasis will be given to individual artists, styles, historical and cultural influences on architecture, painting and sculpture of the time. The course will also focus on research, analyzing and writing about art.

ART 412 **3 hours**
African American Art Surveys African-American Art and the influences of Africa and the Caribbean on American Art. Emphasis will be placed study of painting, drawing, sculpture, and crafts.

ART 414 **3 hours**
Curriculum Development Methods in Art Education Emphasis on the development of teaching units, weekly and daily plans in art education. This course is designed to give the candidate training with developing and providing creative art activities to enhance learning. A minimum of 15 hours of field experience is required of this course at levels II and III.

ART 417 **3 hours**
Art Management for Business Introduction to the business of art. Emphasis is placed on processes and methods of promoting and selling art work. Students will gain hands-on experience with marketing their work. Six studio/lab hours per week are required.

ART 422 **3 hours**
Senior Exhibition Presents a cumulative experience for candidates for graduation in art and art education degree programs. Emphasis is placed on creating, organizing, advertising, and presenting a professional exhibit. Provides students with the basic knowledge to market their art. This course is taught in a guided study format. Students are expected to spend a minimum of 6 hours per week in the studio. Course is limited to art majors in the last year of coursework.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

ART 423 **3 hours**
Computer Design II Designed to provide advanced exploration of computer software and applications for use in art and design (web, fine art, and print). The course is intended to build on skills learned in ART323. The student is given an opportunity to develop advanced skills in specific interest area(s). A written contract designed by the student and instructor will outline the research proposal and criteria for completion of the course. Six studio/lab hours are required. Prerequisites: ART 103, 322, 323. May be waived for non-majors with computer skills.

ART 424 **3 hours**
Advanced 2-D Studio Designed to give the student the opportunity for continued advanced study in the student's chosen 2-dimensional area of concentration. Emphasis is placed on development of cohesive body of work that exhibits advanced synthesis of knowledge of the art form and control of the media with insight into its creative possibilities. A written contract designed by the student and instructor will outline the research, media and criteria. Six studio hours per week are required. May substitute for ART 305, 326, 407 or 426. Prerequisite: ART 324.

ART 425 Advanced 3-D Studio **3 hours**
Advanced study in 3-D media and art forms with concentration on Ceramics or Sculpture. Allows the student to continue to expand their creative and conceptual awareness and to develop visual and technical abilities in various three-dimensional media. Students will focus on individual direction based on research and studio work. A written contract designed by the student and instructor will outline the research, media and criteria. Techniques introduced will cover the sculptural processes of carving, modeling, and construction. May substitute for ART 310, 318, or 405. Prerequisite: ART 325 and consent of the advisor.

ART 427 **3 hours**
Painting III Provides opportunity for expanding painting skills. Student is encouraged to explore creative interpretation of chosen subject in the media of paint. Focus is on developing independent work ethic based on research and studio work. Student will meet with instructor to set goals and develop a direction to pursue with work. Six studio hours per week are required. Prerequisite: ART 326.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

Department of Biological Sciences

Faculty

Head: Dr. Felix Ifeanyi

Professor: Dr. Felix Ifeanyi

Associate Professors: Doctors Waneene Dorsey,
Milford Greene, Dagne Hill, and
Benjamin Martin

Assistant Professors: Doctors Stacey Duhon,
Cynthia M. Kittler, Hung Tat Leung, and
Quincy Quick

Instructors: Ms. LaQuetta Anderson,
Ms. Carolyn Bradford, Ms. Natalie Hendrix,
Ms. Kimberly Joseph, and
Ms. Stephanie Villalba

The mission of the Department of Biological Sciences is to provide an excellent educational preparation in pre-professional areas of study for students interested in medicine, dentistry, and other allied health professions, and for graduate study in biomedical sciences. The department also prepares students for careers as secondary school biology teachers. By providing a nurturing environment, the Department of Biological Sciences strives to help students reach their full potential and their academic goals.

The Department of Biological Sciences offers the Bachelor of Science degree in General Biology. Students majoring in biology are required to complete a total of 40 semester hours in the discipline. Students who minor in Biology are required to take a total of 18 credit hours. Courses needed to complete a minor in Biology are Biology 302, 304, 305, and 6 hours of biology electives at the 200 level or above. Only grades of "C" or higher are acceptable in major and supporting courses.

General Biology Curriculum Plan

Freshman Year

BIOL 113, 115 Prin. of Biol. I	4
BIOL 114, 116 Prin. of Biol. II	4
CHEM 111, 113 Gen. Chemistry I	4
CHEM 112, 114 Gen. Chemistry II	4
ENG 101 & 102 Fr. Comp. I & II	6
FYE 101 & 102 1 st Yr. Exp. I & II	2
HIST 101 Western Civilization I	3
MATH 147 & 148 Precalc. I & II	6
Total Hours	33

Sophomore Year

BIOL 202 Developmental Biology	4
BIOL 206 Fund. of Ecology	4
CHEM 223, 225 Organic Chem. I	4
CHEM 224, 226 Organic Chem. II	4
PHYS 109, 111 Fund. of Physics I	4
PHYS 110, 112 Fund. of Physics II	4
ART 210 Fine & Performing Arts	3
ENG 200 World Literature I	3
HIST 104 Modern World History	3
GET 300 Rising Junior Exam	0
Total Hours	33

Junior Year

BIOL 302 Genetics	4
BIOL 304 Intro to Microbiology	4
BIOL 305 Anat. & Physiol. I	4
CHEM 461 Biochemistry	3
ECON 201 Macroeconomics	3
Foreign Language	6
MATH 153 Calculus I	3
Electives*	5
Total Hours	32

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

Senior Year

BIOL 408 Biology Seminar	1
BIOL 459, 461 Cell & Mol. Biol. I	4
BIOL 463, 465 Cell & Mol. Biol. II	4
BIOL 415 Senior Project	3
SOC 101 Intro. to Social Science	3
Electives*	12
Total Hours	27
TOTAL	125

*Electives must be approved by advisor and department head.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

Descriptions of Courses

BIOL 103 **3 hours**
Principles of Biology Introduces general principles of biology for non-science majors.

BIOL 104 **3 hours**
Principles of Biology Offers a continuation of discussions of general principles of biology for non-science majors.

BIOL 105 **1 hour**
Principles of Biology Laboratory Provides observations, experimentations and analysis to reinforce general principles of biology for non-science majors.

BIOL 106 **1 hour**
Principles of Biology Laboratory Offers a continuation of observations, experimentations and analysis to supplement general principles of biology for non-science majors.

BIOL 113 **3 hours**
Principles of Biology Introduces biological concepts, cell structure, physiology and reproduction, genetics and evolution.

BIOL 114 **3 hours**
Principles of Biology II Offers a continuation of biological topics including plant and animal structure, survey of kingdoms, and ecology. Emphasis on human body systems.

BIOL 115 **1 hour**
Principles of Biology Laboratory I Provides experiments and demonstrations emphasizing life processes at the cellular level.

BIOL 116 **1 hour**
Principles of Biology Laboratory II Provides basic investigations of plant and animal anatomy and physiology; introduction to human body systems.

BIOL 202 **4 hours**
Developmental Biology Explores classical views and modern biochemical aspects of embryonic development of plants and animals. Recent findings are approached on an integrated morphological and biochemical basis. Lecture 3 cr. hrs., Lab. 1 cr. hr. Prerequisites: BIOL103 and 104 or BIOL 113 and 114.

BIOL 204 **4 hours**
Comparative Invertebrate Zoology Examines taxonomy, morphology, and physiology of the invertebrates and their relations to the vertebrates where they exist. Lecture 3 cr. hrs., Lab. 1 cr. hr. Prerequisites: BIOL 103 and 104 or BIOL 113 and 114.

BIOL 206 **4 hours**
Fundamentals of Ecology Introduces the interrelationships of organisms with their physical and biological environments, energy cycles, habitat requirements, structure and dynamics of population, and organization of the ecosystem. Lecture 3 cr. hrs., Lab 1 cr. hr. Prerequisites: BIOL 103 and 104 or BIOL 113 and 114.

BIOL 207 **3 hours**
Principles of Anatomy and Physiology Studies biological chemistry, cells and tissues, as well as, the structure and functions of the integumentary, skeletal, muscular, nervous and endocrine systems. Prerequisites: BIOL 103 and 104. Co-requisite: BIOL 207L

BIOL 207L **1 hour**
Principles of Anatomy and Physiology Laboratory A study of biological chemistry, cells and tissues, as well as, the structure and functions of the integumentary, skeletal, muscular, nervous and endocrine systems. Prerequisites: BIOL 103 and 104. Co-requisite: BIOL 207.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

BIOL 208 **3 hours**

Principles of Anatomy and Physiology
Studies the structure and functions of the digestive, respiratory, cardiovascular, lymphatic, immune, urinary and reproductive systems. Prerequisites: BIOL 207 and 207L. Co-requisites: BIOL 208L

BIOL 208L **1 hour**

Principles of Anatomy and Physiology Laboratory A study of the structure and functions of the digestive, respiratory, cardiovascular, lymphatic, immune, urinary and reproductive systems. Prerequisites: BIOL 207, 207L. Co-requisite: BIOL 208.

BIOL 216 **4 hours**

Environmental Biology Provides lectures, conferences, demonstrations, and laboratory work considering man's health and physical needs in relation to his past, current and future environmental situations. Emphasized are biological nature of man, healthful living, occupational and recreational conditions, environmental pollution and public health organizations and functions. Lecture 3 cr. hrs., Lab. 1 cr. hr. Prerequisite: BIOL 103 and 104 or BIOL 113 and 114.

BIOL 301 **4 hours**

Introduction to Marine Zoology Provides a field and laboratory survey of marine animals of the LA Gulf Coast, including classification, morphology, physiology and ecology. Prerequisites: 8 semester hours undergraduate credit. Offered summer only. Five weeks at a Louisiana Universities Marine Consortium (LUMCON) coastal laboratory.

BIOL 302 **4 hours**

Genetics Examines the principles of heredity, classical, molecular and quantitative genetics and chromosome structure. Modern, cell, and population genetics, mutation and selection; microbial genetics non-chromosomal inheritance and probability. Lecture 3 cr. hrs.; Lab 1 cr. hr. BIOL 113, 114 or BIOL 103 and 104 and CHEM 111 and 112 with corresponding laboratory are prerequisites.

BIOL 304 **4 hours**

Introductory Microbiology Studies the chemical, biological and cultural characteristics of microorganisms. Topics include microbial taxonomy, structure, metabolism, genetics, ecology, the role of microbes in disease, immunity, and the applications of microbes in industry. Lecture 3 cr. hrs., Lab 1 cr. hr. Prerequisites: BIOL 103 and 104 or BIOL 113 and 114; CHEM 111, 112, or BIOL 207, 208 with corresponding laboratory.

BIOL 305 **4 hours**

Anatomy and Physiology I Surveys anatomical terminology, tissues, and the following systems: integumentary, skeletal, muscular, nervous, endocrine, cardiovascular, respiratory, digestive, urinary, and reproductive. Laboratories that include microscopy, physiological exercises, and mammalian dissections compliment lecture discussions. Lecture 3 cr. hrs., Lab. 1 cr. hr. Prerequisites: BIOL 103 and 104 or BIOL 113 and 114.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

BIOL 306 **4 hours**
Biological Techniques Presents methods of preparing biological material for microscopic study. Practice in fixing, embedding, staining and mounting various tissues. Histology and cytology are considered. Three two-hour laboratory periods per week. Prerequisites: BIOL 103 and 104 or BIOL 113 and 114; CHEM 111 and 112 with laboratory.

BIOL 307 **4 hours**
Anatomy and Physiology II A continuation of Biol. 305 which focuses on the following: peripheral nervous system, special senses, endocrine system, immunity, digestive system, urinary system, and reproductive system. Laboratories that include microscopy, physiological exercises, human system models, and mammalian dissections complement lecture discussions. Lecture 3 cr. hrs., Lab. 1 cr. hr. Prerequisites: Biol. 113/115; Biol. 114/116 and Biol. 305

BIOL 313 **4 hours**
Immunology Reviews concepts of the human immune system, structure and function of the organs and cells that comprise the immune system, and clinical immunological test. Lab exercises emphasize the basics of antibody reactions and their applications to clinical diagnostic testing. Lecture 3 cr. hrs., Lab. 1 cr. hr. Prerequisite: BIOL 304.

BIOL 315 **4 hours**
Water Quality Management Relates directly to the by-laws of the Clean Water ACT (CWA) of 1972. The impact that chemical, physical and biological water parameters have on water systems is covered. Regulatory water quality criteria and standards, limnological aspects of lakes and reservoirs, and water quality related legislation are addressed as related to water quality management practices. This course has a laboratory component. Lecture 3 cr. hrs., Lab. 1 cr. hr. Prerequisites: BIOL 103 and 104 or BIOL 113 and 114; CHEM 112.

BIOL 318 **3 hours**
Orientation: Alcohol Drug Abuse Studies theories and factors relevant to use, abuse of and dependency on alcohol and drugs; social economic and psychological effects of alcohol and drug use; treatment of alcohol victims; prevention of alcoholism and drug abuse. Prerequisite: Consent of the instructor.

BIOL 319 **4 hours**
Advanced Research Methods Introduces students to concepts, methods, statistics, and various experimental designs of a research scientist. Instrumentation, sampling, data collection and computer data processing will be facilitated via the computer software SAS or SPSS. This course intends to develop some of the skills of science: inquiry, communication, collaboration, problem-solving, and decision making. Lecture 3 cr. hrs., Lab. 1 cr. hr. Prerequisite: Consent of the instructor.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

BIOL 320 **3 hours**
Environmental Systems Examines the interaction of system dynamics with local, regional, national, and global ecosystems. The student is introduced to biogeochemical cycles, the earth as a living organism, the atmosphere, water systems, and the biosphere. Nature reserves, national parks, and the wilderness are examined as regional environmental systems that provide protection for a particular species and/or habitat. Current issues and problems related to the environment are also discussed. Prerequisites: BIOL 103 and 104 or BIOL 113 and 114.

BIOL 400 **4 hours**
Marine Microbiology Introduces the estuarine and marine microbes, especially bacteria and fungi; covers classification methodology, role in marine ecosystems, biochemical cycles and diseases of marine animals. Prerequisites: 12 semester hours of biology and consent of the instructor. Graduate or Undergraduate credit. Offered summers only. Five weeks at a Louisiana Universities Marine Consortium (LUMCON) coastal laboratory.

BIOL 402 **4 hours**
Vertebrate Histology Studies the cell types and tissues of the body and how these tissues are arranged to constitute organs. Four fundamental tissues are recognized: epithelial, connective, muscular, and nervous. Lecture 3cr. hrs., Lab 1 cr. hr. Prerequisites: BIOL 103 and 104 or BIOL 113 and 114; CHEM 111 and 112.

BIOL 403 **4 hours**
Parasitology Examines animal parasites, morphology, taxonomy and life cycles of selected parasites, host-parasite relationships. Lecture 3cr. hrs., Lab 1 cr. hr. Prerequisites: BIOL 103 and 104 or BIOL 113 and 114.

BIOL 404 **4 hours**
Marine Ecology Emphasizes the effects of human activities on the chemistry, biology, ecology and ecosystem structure and function within coastal marine environments. Topics describing recent changes in the coastal ocean and addressing their implications include: trace metal cycles; primary productivity; coastal fauna and habitat; coastal fisheries, and coral reefs. The course includes one required weekend field trip to the Louisiana Universities Marine Consortium (LUMCON) where instructors will use the local coastal environment to illustrate topics that have been discussed in lectures. Lecture 3 cr. hrs., Lab. 1 cr. hr. Prerequisites: BIOL 103 and 104 or BIOL 113 and 114, BIOL 206 or BIOL 216. Spring semester.

BIOL 406 **3 hours**
Internship in Biology Provides students an opportunity to obtain credit for practical experiences in biology and related fields through internships. Prerequisite: Consent of the instructor.

BIOL 407 **3 hours**
Ethics in Scientific Research Explores ethical issues in scientific research through the examination of related literature. The case study approach will be used in exploring and debating ethical dilemmas, ethical behaviors, policies and procedures of responding to allegations of research misconduct. Prerequisites: BIOL 103 and 104 or BIOL 113 and 114 or CHEM 114 and Consent of the instructor.

BIOL 408 **1 hour**
Seminar Examines current problems in biology based on recent publications or research. One hour per week. Prerequisite: Consent of the instructor.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

BIOL 409 **3 hours**
Biological Research Provides individual investigation under the direction of senior members of biology faculty with associated study of primary journal sources, emphasizing a methodology and presentation of results. Open to juniors and seniors majoring in biology. Prerequisites: BIOL 306 or BIOL 113 and 114 or BIOL 103 and 104; CHEM111, 112.

BIOL 410 **4 hours**
Marine Botany Studies marine and coastal algae and vascular plants, including classification, morphology, life cycles and ecology; emphasis is on field and laboratory studies. Prerequisites: 12 semester hours of biology, including botany and consent of the instructor. Graduate or Undergraduate credit. Offered summer only. Five weeks at a Louisiana Universities Marine Consortium (LUMCON) coastal laboratory.

BIOL 411 **4 hours**
Vertebrate Zoology Emphasizes systematics, phylogenetic relationships, ecology, distribution and morphology of the different classes of vertebrates. Lecture 3 cr. hrs., Lab 1 cr. hr. Prerequisites: BIOL 103 and 104 or BIOL 113 and 114.

BIOL 415 **3 hours**
Senior Project Provides capstone experience for biology majors. The primary focus is the synthesis, integration, and application of key learning objectives in core curriculum biology courses including anatomy and physiology, environmental biology, cell and molecular biology, developmental biology, microbiology and genetics. Students are required to demonstrate cumulative abilities in these areas through examinations, research papers and presentations. Prerequisite: Senior classification. Consent of the department head or the instructor.

BIOL 416 **4 hours**
Advanced Microbiology Strengthens students pursuing careers in industrial microbiology, health and allied health professions, and graduate programs in microbiology. Emphasis on pathogenic microbiology, diagnostic microbiology, immunology, and applied microbiology. Lecture 3 cr. hrs., Lab 1 cr. hr. Prerequisite: BIOL 304.

BIOL 417 **3 hours**
Conservation Biology Focuses on the application of biological principles to the preservation of biodiversity. This course explores domestic and international biodiversity issues that are related to environmental policy, socioeconomic demands, and environmental ethics. Particular emphasis will be placed on those areas that include population biology, geographical information systems (GIS), integrated land-use management, and vegetation analysis. Prerequisite: BIOL 206 or 320.

BIOL 419 **4 hours**
Comparative Vertebrate Anatomy Provides an in-depth study of vertebrate characteristics, craniate morphogenesis and vertebrate morphology at the level of organs and organ systems. Involves detailed hands-on experiences on vertebrate structure through examination and dissection of representative specimens, including shark, mudpuppy and cat. Lecture 3 cr. hrs., Lab. 1 cr. hr. Prerequisites: BIOL 202 and 305.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

BIOL 423 **3 hours**

Seminar: Research in Alcohol and Drug Abuse Gives attention to the development of analytical, writing and communication skills, recent research in alcoholism, drug abuse and related problems; defense of research proposals. Prerequisite: Consent of the instructor.

BIOL 424 **3 hours**

Honors Research Projects Provides opportunities for trainees to work under supervision of advisors on research projects; defense of student thesis; scholarly papers. Prerequisite: Consent of the instructor.

BIOL 426 **3 hours**

Biology for Teachers Reviews basic biological concepts: what, how, when, where to obtain biological materials and a study of new strategies in instruction and ideas on course content and behavioral objectives. A laboratory-oriented course designed to provide a comparative evolution of secondary school biology curricula with emphasis on the more recent biology programs.

BIOL 427 **3 hours**

Wildlife Management Techniques Emphasizes the introduction to some field techniques used to study and manage wildlife populations and their habitats. Students independently develop field projects, applying relative methods and techniques to study selected wildlife species. A written report as intended for publication and an oral presentation are required. Prerequisites: BIOL 103 and 104 or BIOL 113 and BIOL 114.

BIOL 428 **4 hours**

Principles of Wildlife Diseases Introduces the etiology, epizootiology, pathogenicity and control of major diseases affecting wildlife with an emphasis on modes of transmission, host-pathogen relationships and disease significance. Laboratory work will involve post-mortem examination techniques and basic disease recognition. Lecture 3 cr. hrs., Lab. 1 cr. hr. Prerequisites: BIOL 103 and 104 or BIOL 113 and 114.

BIOL 434 **4 hours**

Contemporary Botany Provides a survey of plant science including structure and function of leaves, stems, and roots of seed plants; reproduction in seed plants; life histories of bryophytes and primitive vascular plants; plant-environment interactions; an dlocal flora. Lecture 3 cr. hrs., Lab. 1 cr. hr. Prerequisites: BIOL 103 and 104 or BIOL 113 and 114.

BIOL 435 **3 hours**

Wetland Ecology Examines the influence that biological, chemical and physical wetland processes have on water quality is covered. Inland and coastal wetlands, specifically addressing their geographical and hydrologic conditions. The student acquires extensive knowledge of diverse wildlife habitats and populations in wetlands. Wetland ecosystem management practices as mandated by the United States Environmental Protection Agency are also covered. Prerequisites: BIOL 103 and 104 or BIOL 113 and 114, and CHEM 111.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

BIOL 459 **3 hours**
Cellular and Molecular Biology I This course is the first of two sequential courses that involve a comprehensive study of cell and molecular biology. The course provides a detailed understanding of cell structure, cell function, cell motility, cell signaling, cell division, and the molecular processes that govern them. Prerequisites: BIOL 113/115, BIOL 114/116.
Co-requisite: BIOL 461.

BIOL 461 **1 hour**
Cellular and Molecular Biology I Laboratory This course provides students an opportunity to apply technical skills with an emphasis on cell biological techniques(cell and tissue, staining, cell biology quantitation, basic microscopy) which will reinforce the principles (introduced in lecture) that can be utilized for multi-dimensional approach to investigate cellular and molecular biological processes. 1 cr. hr. Prerequisites: BIOL 113/115; BIOL114/116. Co-requisite: BIOL 459.

BIOL 463 **3 hours**
Cellular and Molecular Biology II This is a continuation of Cellular & Molecular Biology I that will extend and broaden the students breadth of knowledge in Cellular & Molecular Biology. The course provides a detailed understanding of the structure and function of DNA, RNA, proteins, molecular signaling, and techniques used to study molecular biology. Pre-requisites: BIOL 459/461. Co-requisite: BIOL 465.

BIOL 465 **1 hour**
Cellular and Molecular Biology II Laboratory The specific aim of this course is to provide students an opportunity to apply technical skills with an emphasis on molecular biological techniques including PCR, Western blotting, and gel electrophoresis, that will reinforce the principles (introduced in lecture) that can be utilized for a multi-dimensional approach to investigate cell and molecular biological processes. Prerequisites: BIOL 459/461. Co-requisite: BIOL 463.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

Department of Chemistry

Faculty

Head: Dr. Danny Hubbard

Professors: Doctors Hoffman Chen, Allen Miles, Frank Ohene, and Connie Walton

Associate Professors: Doctors Bobby Burkes and Danny Hubbard

Assistant Professors:

Doctors Pia Albuquerque, Tony Perry, and Gernerique Stewart

The Chemistry Department strives to provide a program of study that can lead to a variety of professional opportunities. Many of our graduates choose careers in chemistry; others pursue careers in biochemistry, materials science, medicine, dentistry, education, pharmacology, toxicology, patent law, and forensic chemistry. Chemistry majors can choose from three concentration areas that lead to a Bachelor of Science degree in Chemistry. The first concentration (professional) is designed for students who want more extensive coursework in chemistry and mathematics. These students earn a Bachelor of Science with American Chemical Society (ACS) certification. A second concentration (general) is designed to meet the needs of students who want a strong foundation in chemistry, but who do not necessarily wish to pursue a traditional career in chemistry. This program offers more flexibility in its curriculum by including more free electives and fewer required mathematics and chemistry courses; thus allowing students to tailor the degree to their particular interdisciplinary interests. The third concentration is forensic chemistry. The forensic chemistry program offers strong professional training for students who follow a forensic science career path.

The professional program in chemistry leading to the Bachelor of Science degree requires the completion of thirty-four semester hours in chemistry, and twenty-six semester hours of support courses, which include courses in computer science, physics, and mathematics.

Chemistry – Professional Concentration Curriculum Plan

Freshman Year

CHEM 111, 113 Gen. Chemistry I	4
CHEM 112, 114 Gen. Chemistry II	4
BIOL 113, 115 Prin. of Biol. I	4
MATH 153 & 154 Calculus I & II	6
PHYS 153, 153L Gen. Physics I	4
ENG 101 & 102 Fr. Comp. I & II	6
FYE 101 & 102 ^{1st} . Yr. Exp. I & II	2
HIST 101 Western Civilization I	3
Total Hours	33

Sophomore Year

CHEM 223, 225 Org. Chemistry I	4
CHEM 224, 226 Org. Chemistry II	4
CHEM 230, 232 Quan. Analysis	5
CHEM 236 Practical Inorg. Chem.	2
MATH 201 Calculus III	3
PHYS 154, 154L Gen. Physics II	4
ART 210 Fine & Performing Arts	3
ENG 207 Technical Writing	3
HIST 104 Modern World History	3
GET 300 Rising Junior Exam	0
Total Hours	31

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

Junior Year

CHEM 341, 343 Physical Chemistry	4
CHEM 342, 344 Physical Chemistry	4
CHEM 451 Chemistry Seminar	1
CHEM 461 Biochemistry	3
CS 110 Computer Science I	3
MATH 403 Differential Equations	3
ENG 200 World Literature I	3
Foreign Language	6
SOC 101 Intro. to Social Science	3
Total Hours	30

Senior Year

CHEM 430, 432 Instr. Analysis	5
CHEM 434 Inorganic Chemistry	3
CHEM 450 Ind. Study/Research	3
CHEM Electives*	4
EET 202, 222 Electronic Devices I	4
ECON 201 Macroeconomics	3
Electives*	9
Total Hours	31
TOTAL	125

*Electives must be approved by advisor and department head. Recommended chemistry electives: CHEM 410 with CHEM 420 or CHEM 470; or CHEM 462/464.

Chemistry – General Concentration Curriculum Plan

Freshman Year

CHEM 111, 113 Gen. Chemistry I	4
CHEM 112, 114 Gen. Chemistry II	4
BIOL 113, 115 Prin. of Biol. I	4
MATH 153 & 154 Calculus I & II	6
PHYS 153, 153L Gen. Physics I	4
ENG 101 & 102 Fr. Comp. I & II	6
FYE 101 & 102 1 st Yr. Exp. I & II	2
HIST 101 Western Civilization I	3
Total Hours	33

Sophomore Year

CHEM 223, 225 Org. Chemistry I	4
CHEM 224, 226 Org. Chemistry II	4
CHEM 230, 232 Quan. Analysis	5
MATH 201 Calculus III	3
PHYS 154, 154L Gen. Physics II	4
ART 210 Fine & Performing Arts	3
ENG 200 World Literature I	3
HIST 104 Modern World History	3
SOC 101 Intro. to Social Science	3
GET 300 Rising Junior Exam	0
Total Hours	32

Junior Year

CHEM 341, 343 Phys. Chem.	4
CHEM 342, 344 Phys. Chem.	4
CHEM 361 Biochemistry	3
CS 110 Computer Science I	3
ENG 207 Technical Writing	3
ECON 201 Macroeconomics	3
Foreign Language	6
Electives*	7
Total Hours	33

Senior Year

CHEM 430, 432 Inst. Analysis	5
CHEM 450 Ind. Study/Research	3
CHEM 451 Chem. Seminar	1
Free and Science Electives*	18
Total Hours	27
TOTAL	125

*Electives must be approved by advisor and department head. Recommended science electives: CHEM 410 with CHEM 420, 434, 470; CHEM 462-464, BIOL 302, 304.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

Chemistry – Forensic Concentration Curriculum Plan

Freshman Year

CHEM 111, 113 Gen. Chemistry I	4
CHEM 112, 114 Gen. Chemistry II	4
BIOL 113, 115 Prin. of Biol. I	4
BIOL 114, 116 Prin. of Biol. II	4
CJ 101 Intro to Criminal Justice	3
MATH 153 & 154 Calculus I & II	6
ENG 101 & 102 Fr. Comp. I & II	6
FYE 101 & 102 1 st Yr. Exp. I & II	2
Total Hours	33

Sophomore Year

CHEM 223, 225 Organic Chemistry I	4
CHEM 224, 226 Organic Chemistry II	4
CHEM 230, 232 Quantitative Analysis	5
CJ 202 Criminal Procedure/Evidence	3
FCHE 202 Intro to Forensic Chemistry	1
MATH 273 Probability & Statistics I	3
ART 210 Fine & Performing Arts	3
ENG 200 World Literature I	3
HIST 101 Western Civilization I	3
Foreign Language	3
GET 300 Rising Junior Exam	0
Total Hours	32

Junior Year

CHEM 341, 343 Physical Chemistry	4
CHEM 461 Biochemistry	3
CJ 211 Criminal Investigation	3
CS 206 Programming in C ⁺⁺	3
FCHE 302 Phys. Met. in For. Chem.	2
PHYS 153, 153L & 154, 154L	8
General Physics I & II	
HIST 104 Modern World History	3
Foreign Language	3
SOC 101 Intro. to Social Science	3
Total Hours	32

Summer Prior to Senior Year

FCHE 455 Forensic Internship	4
------------------------------	---

Senior Year

CHEM 430, 432 Inst. Analysis	5
CHEM 462, 464 Biochem./Mol. Biol.	4
CJ 496 Sp. Topics in Just./ Ethics	3
ENG 207 Technical Writing	3
ECON 201 Macroeconomics	3
Free and Science Electives*	6
Total Hours	24
TOTAL	125

*Electives must be approved by advisor and department head. Recommended science electives: CHEM 342, 344; CHEM 410; CHEM 434; NUR 205; BIOL 207, 207L; BIOL 305.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

Descriptions of Courses

CHEM 101 **3 hours**

Environmental Chemistry Focuses on the role chemistry plays in the contemporary society. The relevance chemistry has to biological systems is explored. A number of fundamental concepts that are essential to general chemistry are also covered. This course is available via traditional classroom and web instruction.

CHEM 105 **3 hours**

General Inorganic Chemistry Prepares students for careers in nursing, home economics, nutrition, dietetics, physical education and other health sciences. The course content includes fundamental chemical laws, theories and principles important in chemistry. This course must be accompanied by CHEM 107.

CHEM 106 **3 hours**

Organic and Biological Chemistry Is a continuation of CHEM 105. CHEM 106 is a study of the chemistry of hydrocarbons. Biochemistry is also emphasized. This course must be accompanied by CHEM 108 Laboratory. Prerequisite: CHEM 105 or 111.

CHEM 107 **1 hour**

General Inorganic Chemistry Laboratory Runs concurrently with CHEM 105. Students are given practical laboratory hands on experience in General Inorganic Chemistry. This class meets one time per week for a total of 3 hours.

CHEM 108 **1 hour**

Organic and Biological Chemistry Laboratory

Provides experiments in the areas of organic and biochemistry. Topics include chromatography, extractions, and synthesis of organic compounds. This course should be taken concurrently with CHEM 106. Prerequisite: CHEM 105.

CHEM 111 **3 hours**

General Chemistry I Covers content including stoichiometry, chemical reactions, chemical bonding, and the structure of atoms. Designed for science and mathematics majors, this class should be taken concurrently with the laboratory class, CHEM 113.

CHEM 112 **3 hours**

General Chemistry II A continuation of CHEM 111. Chemical kinetics, liquids/solids, chemical thermodynamics and equilibria are covered. This class should be taken concurrently with the laboratory class, CHEM 114. Prerequisites: CHEM 111, CHEM 113.

CHEM 113 **1 hour**

General Chemistry Laboratory I Covers topics including laboratory safety, chemical reactions, graphing techniques and stoichiometry. This course is taken concurrently with CHEM 111. This class meets once a week for three hours.

CHEM 114 **1 hour**

General Chemistry Laboratory II Covers topics including solubility, hydrates and chemical reactions. This laboratory course should be taken concurrently with CHEM 112. This class meets once a week for three hours.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

CHEM 210 **1 hour**
Research Internship Introduces research via an association with a departmental research group. Enrollment in CHEM 210 is based on the recommendation of the department head. This course may be taken four times for credit. Prerequisite: CHEM 112.

CHEM 223 **3 hours**
Organic Chemistry I Examines the behavior of hydrocarbons and their derivatives. Topics covered include alkanes, alkyl halides, alcohols, alkenes, alkynes and stereochemistry. This course must be accompanied by CHEM 225. Prerequisites: CHEM 112, CHEM 114.

CHEM 224 **3 hours**
Organic Chemistry II A continuation of CHEM 223. This course focuses on aromatic compounds, amines, carboxylic acid and derivatives of carboxylic acids. The area of polymer science is also introduced. Prerequisite: CHEM 223.

CHEM 225 **1 hour**
Organic Chemistry Laboratory I Complements CHEM 223 and should be taken concurrently with the lecture. This course focuses on separation and characterization techniques that are vital to the organic chemist. Topics covered include crystallization, melting point/boiling point determination, distillation and chromatography.

CHEM 226 **1 hour**
Organic Chemistry Laboratory II Runs concurrently with CHEM 224. This course emphasizes the synthesis and characterization of organic compounds. Also covered is chemical information retrieval. Prerequisite: CHEM 223 or equivalent course.

CHEM 230 **3 hours**
Quantitative Analysis Provides students with an introduction to the theory of Gravimetric and Titrimetric methods of chemical analysis. The basic principles governing different chemical equilibria, including ionic, acid/base and complex formation equilibria, are also emphasized. Statistical interpretation of data is also discussed. Prerequisite: CHEM 112.

CHEM 232 **2 hours**
Quantitative Analysis Laboratory Accompanies CHEM 230. Introduces students to wet-chemical analytical methods that may include gravimetric and titrimetric. Students are also taught to statistically treat and interpret experimental data.

CHEM 236 **2 hours**
Practical Inorganic Chemistry Focuses on the synthesis and physical characterization of inorganic compounds. The course includes six hours per week of laboratory experience. Spectroscopy and other synthetic procedures are emphasized. The prerequisite for the course is a grade of "C" or higher in CHEM 112; or approval by the department head.

CHEM 341 **3 hours**
Physical Chemistry Surveys the principles of Physical Chemistry including thermodynamics, phase equilibria and electrochemistry. This course emphasizes the principles governing the interaction of matter and energy. Students will develop critical thinking and computational skills in this class. Prerequisites: CHEM 230/232 and MATH 154.

CHEM 342 **3 hours**
Physical Chemistry A continuation of CHEM 341. Kinetics, quantum mechanics and spectroscopy are covered. The properties of atoms and molecules are also emphasized. Prerequisite: CHEM 341.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

CHEM 343 **1 hour**
Physical Chemistry Laboratory
Complements CHEM 342 and should be taken concurrently with the course. Experiments include the use of physical chemistry techniques to examine the properties of solids, liquids, gases, reaction kinetics, and systems at equilibrium. This course requires extensive writing and computational skills.

CHEM 344 **1 hour**
Physical Chemistry Laboratory Provides a selection of experiments focusing on the principles of Physical Chemistry. This course requires extensive writing and computational skills. CHEM 344 should be taken concurrently with CHEM 342.

CHEM 410 **1 hour**
Chemical Literature/Independent Study
Improves the student's proficiency in chemical information retrieval, scientific presentations and research methodology. This course should be taken prior to or concurrently with CHEM 450. Standard databases of chemical information are examined, including the internet. Prerequisite: CHEM 224.

CHEM 420 **3 hours**
Advanced Organic Chemistry Builds on the foundation that was laid in CHEM 223 and CHEM 224. Topics covered include multistep synthesis, protecting groups and functional group interconversion. Emphasis is placed on reactions that are useful to the synthetic chemist. Prerequisite: CHEM 342.

CHEM 430 **2 hours**
Instrumental Analysis Introduces students to the basic physical and chemical principles upon which modern scientific instrumentation are based. The application of modern instrumentation to both qualitative and quantitative analysis is discussed. Modern instrumental methods such as electrochemistry, spectroscopy, and chromatography are presented in detail. Prerequisite: CHEM 342.

CHEM 432 **2 hours**
Instrumental Analysis Laboratory
Complements CHEM 430 and should be taken concurrently with the course. This laboratory course provides students with hands-on experience in the use of state-of-the-art scientific instrumentation. Quantitative analysis of unknowns using electrochemical, spectroscopic or chromatographic instrumentation is also emphasized. Prerequisites: CHEM 224 and CHEM 230.

CHEM 434 **3 hours**
Inorganic Chemistry Builds a foundation in the basic principles of modern inorganic chemistry. This course employs a descriptive approach to understanding the spatial arrangements of orbitals and includes a discussion of atomic and molecular orbital theories. Other topics of study include atomic and molecular structure, molecular shape and symmetry.

CHEM 435 **3-6 hours**
Cooperative Experience Provides an opportunity for chemistry majors to receive credit for work experience in chemical laboratories for a summer (3 hrs) or a semester (6 hrs). The student must have a 2.5 GPA and have the approval of the department head. The student will be evaluated by the Cooperative Mentor as well as GSU chemistry faculty.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

CHEM 450 **2-6 hours**
Independent Study/Research Focuses on the development of techniques that will allow the planning and implementation of a research project. The student is given a project that requires library research as well as a laboratory investigation. This course also emphasizes the development of written and oral communication skills. Prerequisite: Approved by faculty advisor.

CHEM 451 **1 hour**
Seminar Focuses on the development of presentation skills. Technical presentations are given on a selected topic. Attendance at seminars given by invited speakers is also required.

CHEM 452 **2 hours**
Special Topics in Inorganic/Physical Chemistry
Focuses on recent advances in physical and inorganic chemistry. The topics covered will vary. They may include electronic spectra of complexes, d and f-block organometallic compounds and quantum theory. Prerequisite: CHEM 342.

CHEM 461 **3 hours**
Biochemistry Introduces essential biochemical principles. Students are exposed to structure/function relationships of biomolecules. The metabolic role of various biomolecules in living systems is also emphasized. Prerequisite: CHEM 224 or approval by the department head.

CHEM 462 **3 hours**
Biochemistry/Molecular Biology Focuses on the study of gene structure/function at the molecular level, and basic chemical and biological principles governing the regulation and expression of genetic information in prokaryotic and eukaryotic organisms. Examines structure and function relationships of macromolecules and how these relationships are involved in the processing of genetic information. The role of these macromolecules and their complexes (DNA-DNA, DNA-RNA and DNA-protein, protein-protein, etc.) is of paramount importance in cellular processes such as replication, transcription, and translation. Prerequisites: CHEM 461 or approval by the department head. Co-requisite: CHEM 464.

CHEM 464 **1 hour**
Biochemistry/Molecular Biology Laboratory
Provides students with "hands on" experiences in molecular biology/biotechnology. Experiments include the use of column chromatography to separate mixtures; use of electrophoresis to isolate proteins and DNA; use of restriction enzymes to cleave the DNA molecule; and, use of genetically engineered plasmid to transform E.coli cells. In addition, students will perform experiments to isolate and amplify DNA using the polymerase chain reaction (PCR) technique. Prerequisites: CHEM 461 or approval by the department head. Co-requisite: CHEM 462.

CHEM 470 **3 hours**
Polymer Chemistry Introduces the student to polymer science. Topics covered include step-growth polymerization, condensation polymerization, and molecular weight determination. Also covered is the effect structure and molecular weight has on the physical properties of polymers. Prerequisite: CHEM 342 or approval by the department head.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

FCHE 202

1 hour

Introduction to Forensic Chemistry

Introduces the theory and practice of physical evidence analysis using case studies. A survey of chemical investigations based on reported crime scene investigations is included.

Prerequisite: CHEM 230 and CJ 202.

FCHE 302

2 hours

Physical Methods in Forensic Chemistry

Involves the training of students in the application of chemistry to the analysis of physical evidence. Examples of physical evidence topics include analysis of arson accelerant, photography, hair and fiber analysis, drug analysis, serial number restoration, gunshot and explosive residues, papers and inks, metals, glass, and paint.

Laboratory techniques will include gas chromatography, atomic absorption spectroscopy, electrophoresis, infrared spectroscopy, thin layer chromatography, and UV/VIS spectroscopy. Prerequisite: CHEM 232 or approval by the department head.

FCHE 455

4 hours

Forensic Internship Offers credit for professional experience in forensic chemistry acquired through internship with an agency. A final report must be submitted for credit.

Students must pre-register for the course.

Prerequisite: Consent of the department head.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

Department of Engineering Technology

Faculty

Head: Dr. Olusegun Adeyemi

Professors: Doctors Shueh-Ji Lee and
Benedict Nwokolo

Associate Professors:

Doctors Olusegun Adeyemi,

Mahmoud Hosseini and Edwin Thomas

Assistant Professors: Mr. Shin-Shiu Chen,
Ms. Amy Jo Jones and Mr. Abdol Saleh

The Department of Engineering Technology seeks to meet the engineering technology needs of the State of Louisiana and the nation by producing graduates who possess the skills and knowledge necessary to be productive engineering technologists. The department provides the basic education necessary for careers in engineering technology and related fields.

The department offers Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology (ABET) accredited programs in electronics engineering technology and drafting design engineering technology leading to the Bachelor of Science degree.

The department, working with certain industrial firms, offers a Cooperative Education Program which involves alternate periods of work and university study. Students participating in the program receive credit for the off-campus work experiences by registering at the university and receive pay for their work from the industrial firms. Participation in the Cooperative Education Program is on a voluntary basis. The program is available to all technology students who have completed two years of academic study with a cumulative grade point average of 3.0.

The Electronics Engineering Technology (EET) curriculum is designed to provide students with the competencies necessary for either graduate study or professional careers in the electrical/electronics industry. The emphases in this area are placed on theoretical concepts, analysis and design techniques, systems applications and practical hands-on experiences. Required coursework includes circuit fundamentals, electronic devices, instrumentation, materials and processing, microprocessors, automatic controls, and communication. Electronics Engineering Technology majors must complete thirty-two hours in the major program and twenty-seven hours of cognate requirements. Only grades of "C" or higher are acceptable in major and supporting courses.

Electronics Engineering Technology Curriculum Plan

Freshman Year

ETC 101 Intro to Eng. Tech	2
ETC 102 Safety Engineering	2
ETC 103 Engineering Graphics	3
ETC 104, 124 Prin. of Ele. Cir. I	3
BIOL 103, 105 Principles of Biol.	4
ENG 101 & 102 Fr. Comp. I & II	6
FYE 101 & 102 1 st Yr. Exp. I & II	2
MATH 153 & 154 Calculus I & II	6
SOC 101 Intro. to Social Science	3
Total Hours	31

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

Sophomore Year

EET 201, 221 Prin. of Ele. Cir. II	3
EET 202, 222 Electronic Devices I	4
ETC 202, 222 Eng. Mat. & Processing	3
ETC 208, 228 Computer Application in Engineering Technology I	3
PHYS 153, 153L & 154, 154L General Physics I & II	8
ART 210 Fine & Performing Arts	3
ECON 201 Macroeconomics	3
ENG 200 World Literature I	3
HIST 101 Western Civilization I	3
GET 300 Rising Junior Exam	0
Total Hours	33

Junior Year

EET 301, 321 Digital Logic System	4
EET 302, 322 Instr. & Measurement	3
EET 303, 323 Electronic Devices II	4
EET 304, 324 Electrical Cir. & Mach.	4
EET 306, 326 Microprocessor Fund.	4
ETC 303, 323 Computer Application in Engineering Technology II	3
ENG 305 Advanced Technical Writing	3
MATH 273 Probability & Statistics I	3
Foreign Language	3
HIST 104 Modern World History	3
Total Hours	34

Senior Year

EET 401, 421 Prin. of Cir. Analysis	3
ETC 402 Engineering Economy	2
ETC 420 Senior Research Project	3
Foreign Language	3
Electives*	16
Total Hours	27
TOTAL	125

*Electives must be approved by advisor and department head.

Drafting Design Technology students are trained in mathematics, design, and engineering principles. Students design and develop models using the latest computer-aided design software and 3-D equipment. Drafting Design Technology majors must complete thirty-two semester hours in the major and twenty-six semester hours of support courses. Only grades of "C" or higher are acceptable in major and supporting courses.

Drafting Design Technology Curriculum Plan

Freshman Year

DET 102 Descriptive Geometry	3
ETC 101 Intro. to Eng. Tech.	2
ETC 102 Safety Engineering	2
ETC 103 Engineering Graphics	3
ETC 104, 124 Prin. of Elect. Cir. I	3
ART 210 Fine & Performing Arts	3
ENG 101 & 102 Fr. Comp. I & II	6
FYE 101 & 102 1 st Yr. Exp. I & II	2
HIST 101 Western Civilization I	3
MATH 153 & 154 Calculus I & II	6
Total Hours	33

Sophomore Year

DET 201 Comp.-Aid. Drft. I	3
DET 202 Comp.-Aid. Drft. II	3
ETC 202, 222 Eng. Mat. & Proc.	3
ETC 208, 228 Computer Appl. in Engineering Technology I	3
BIOL 103, 105 Principles of Biol.	4
PHYS 153, 153L & 154, 154L General Physics I & II	8
ENG 200 World Literature I	3
HIST 104 Modern World History	3
SOC 101 Intro. to Social Science	3
Total Hours	33

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

Junior Year

DET 307 Comp.-Aid. Drft. III	3
ETC 301 Statics	3
ETC 302 Dynamics	3
ETC 303, 323 Computer Application in Engineering Technology II	3
ETC 306, 326 Strength of Materials	4
MET 304 Computer-Aided Design I	3
Foreign Language	3
Electives*	8
Total Hours	30

Senior Year

DET 403 Design of Machine Elements	3
ETC 402 Engineering Economy	2
ETC 420 Senior Problems	3
MET 401 Computer-Aided Design II	3
ENG 305 Advanced Technical Writing	3
ECON 201 Macroeconomics	3
Foreign Language	3
Electives*	9
Total Hours	29
TOTAL	125

*Electives must be approved by advisor and department head.

The Department also offers courses in manufacturing and construction technology.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

Descriptions of Courses

ETC 101 **2 hours**

Introduction to Engineering Technology

Introduces general engineering technology, the curriculum and profession, its challenges and its rewards.

ETC 102 **2 hours**

Safety Engineering Presents essential aspects of occupational health and a safe and healthful working environment. Experiences in organizing, systematizing and implementation of safety programs conforming to OSHA regulations.

ETC 103 **3 hours**

Engineering Graphics Discusses lettering, sketching, orthographic projections, sections, auxiliary views, and pictorial drawings. Emphasis is also placed on graphic presentations and solutions of space problems involving points, lines, planes, intersections, revolutions, and vectors.

ETC 104 **2 hours**

Principles of Electrical Circuits I Deals primarily with DC (Direct Current) circuit principles. Topics include current, voltage, resistance, Ohms Law, power and energy, series and parallel circuits, and methods of analysis and network theorems. Co-requisite: ETC 124.

ETC 124 **1 hour**

Principles of Electrical Circuits Laboratory I.

Provides practical exercises relating to topics studied in ETC 104, Principles of Electrical Circuits I. Co-requisite: ETC 104.

ETC 202 **2 hours**

Engineering Materials and Processing

Studies structure, properties, processing and behavior of engineering materials in order to develop, prepare, modify and apply them to meet specific needs. Discussion of forming operations including drawing, molding, casting, rolling, heat treatment and extrusion. Preparation of fibers and composites. Discussion of machinability and surface finish characteristics. Co-requisite: ETC 222.

ETC 203 **2 hours**

Thermal Science Discusses temperature, heat, work, law of thermodynamics, and principles of heat transfer. Prerequisite: PHY 153. Co-requisite: ETC 223.

ETC 208 **2 hours**

Computer Application in Engineering Technology I.

The purpose of this course is to provide the concept of computer programming. Topics include General structure of Visual Basic, Computer Logic; Decision-making Structure, Loop Structure, Array, and Data Structure. Students are expected to develop basic programs using visual basic language.

ETC 222 **1 hour**

Engineering Materials and Processing Laboratory

Provides demonstrations of, and hands-on experiences on, the machines and equipments employed in the processing of engineering materials. Processes studied include casting, welding, thermoforming, and machining. Co-requisite: ETC 202.

ETC 223 **1 hour**

Thermal Science Laboratory.

Offers laboratory practice in general thermal science, latent heat, temperature, heat work and heat transfer. Co-requisite: ETC 203.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

ETC 228 **1 hour**
Computer Application in Engineering Technology Laboratory I. Offers practical experience relating to topics studied in ETC 208 – Computer Application in Engineering Technology I. Provides opportunities for students to develop and implement basic programs using Visual basic language.

ETC 301 **3 hours**
Statics Studies force systems, equilibrium of rigid bodies, trusses, frames, beams, shear force and bending moments in beams. Prerequisite: MATH 148.

ETC 302 **3 hours**
Dynamics Explores fundamentals of kinematics and kinetics of particles and rigid bodies; application of work and energy relationships, and impulse-momentum principles in solving dynamics problems. Prerequisites ETC 301, MATH 153.

ETC 303 **3 hours**
Computer Application in Engineering Technology II Provides a clear and thorough presentation of principles of numerical methods. It provides an opportunity to explore the techniques employed in using computers to solve engineering technology problems. Prerequisite: ETC 208.

ETC 306 **3 hours**
Strength of Materials Explores fundamental concepts of stress and strain, stress-strain relationships. Topics include axially-loaded members, torsion of circular bars, bending of beams, normal and shear stresses in beams, beam deflection, combined loading and stability of columns. Prerequisite: ETC 301, PHY 153. Co-requisite: ETC 326.

ETC 323 **1 hour**
Computer Application in Engineering Technology Laboratory II Offers practical experience relating to the topics studied in ETC 303, Computer Application in Engineering Technology II. Co-requisite: ETC 303.

ETC 326 **1 hour**
Strength of Materials Laboratory Introduces experimental stress analysis. Provides laboratory practice in determining stress-strain properties of engineering materials. Co-requisite: ETC 306.

ETC 400 **1-4 hours**
Special Topics Studies special topics and activities in engineering technology which are outside the structured curriculum, but have special significance in the discipline. It intended to add flexibility to the curriculum. Prerequisite: Consent of the advisor and the department head.

ETC 402 **2 hours**
Engineering Economy Provides students with the fundamental concepts of engineering economy. Various economic analysis methods, the impact of inflation and income taxes are discussed. Emphasis is placed on the use of mathematical and economic techniques to systematically analyze situations which pose alternative courses of action. Prerequisite: MATH 153 or higher.

ETC 420 **3 hours**
Senior Research Project Requires graduating seniors to work on a comprehensive design project on a topic in engineering technology directly related to their degree program. Students must complete the project within the semester including an oral presentation and a written report involving analysis and design. The project's topic must be approved by the student's advisor. Prerequisite: Senior classification.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

CET 203 **3 hours**
Engineering Surveying I Examines the theory principles, and practices of surveying. Leveling, topographic surveying, triangulation, and other basic construction application of surveying procedures. Course includes lecture and field exercises. Prerequisite: Math 147 or higher.

CET 204 **3 hours**
Engineering Surveying II Provides a continuation of Engineering Surveying I. Use of the total Station Surveying Equipment, topographical traverses, construction and route surveying. Prerequisite: CET 203.

CET 210 **6 hours**
Cooperative Experience Coordinates work experience in business/industry and students submit a comprehensive written report of the experience. Prerequisite: Junior classification, CET major, and consent of department head. CET 210 is offered during the summer session.

CET 211 **12 hours**
Cooperative Experience Coordinates work experience in business/industry and students submit a comprehensive written report of the experience. Prerequisite: Junior classification, CET major, and consent of department head.

CET 212 **12 hours**
Cooperative Experience Coordinates work experience in business/industry and students submit a comprehensive written report of the experience. Prerequisite: Junior classification, CET major, and consent of department head.

CET 301 **3 hours**
Construction Materials Methods, Equipment, and Estimating Studies construction materials and their evolution, building systems and methods, construction equipment types and use and the various methods of estimating these individual items. Prerequisites: ETC 202 & 222.

CET 401 **2 hours**
Structure Design-Wood and Steel Explores principles of structural design in wood and steel. Demonstrates and practices the analysis of design of wood and steel structural members in conformance to code and industry.

CET 402 **2 hours**
Reinforced Concrete Design Examines principles of structural design in concrete. Demonstrates and practices the analysis of design of simple and continuous reinforced concrete beams, slabs, and columns. Prerequisites: MATH 154, ETC 301 & 306. Co-requisite: CET 422.

CET403 **3 hours**
Hydraulics Studies the fundamentals and theory of fluid mechanics and covers fluid flow in pipes and in open channels and pressures resulting there from. Prerequisite: MATH 153.

CET 405 **2 hours**
Soil and Foundation Analysis and Design Covers basic principles of soil properties as an engineering material that includes soil testing. Basic design procedures of spread, footings, piling, caissons, and retaining walls will be covered. Prerequisites: MATH 154 & CET 301. Co-requisite: CET 425.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

CET 407 **3 hours**
Construction Management, Contracts, Specifications, and Law Examines the responsibilities and duties of the construction manager, and the building contractor, principles and practices of construction contracting, synchronization and cost control of construction activities, use of specifications and law pertaining to construction industry. Prerequisite: CET 301.

CET 421 **1 hour**
Structure Design-Wood and Steel Laboratory
Provides laboratory practices in incorporating principles of structural design of wood and steel. Co-requisite: CET 401.

CET 422 **1 hour**
Reinforced Concrete Design Laboratory
Provides laboratory practices in incorporating principles of reinforced concrete design. Prerequisites: ECT 301 & 306. Co-requisite: CET 402.

CET 425 **1 hour**
Soil and Foundation Analysis and Design Laboratory Covers basic soil testings, such as water-content determination, sieve analysis, compaction, direct shear test, consolidation and simple foundation designs. Prerequisites: MATH 153 & CET 301. Co-requisite: CET 405.

CET 430 **1-3 hours**
Construction Engineering Technology Workshop Provides contents of each workshop related to one of the local areas of emphasis in technology.

DET 102 **3 hours**
Descriptive Geometry Examines graphic presentations and solutions of space problems involving points, lines, planes, intersections, revolutions, and vectors. Prerequisite: ETC 103.

DET 201 **3 hours**
Computer-Aided Drafting I Focuses on the introduction and development of CAD fundamentals and methodology with applications related to solving drafting design problems. Prerequisite: ETC 103.

DET 202 **3 hours**
Computer-Aided Drafting II A continuation of DET 201. The use of the computer in the solution of drafting design problems. Prerequisite: DET 201.

DET 210 **6 hours**
Cooperative Experience Provides coordinated work experience in business/industry and a comprehensive written report of the experience must be submitted. Prerequisite: Junior classification, DET major, and consent of department head. DET 201 is offered during the summer session.

DET 211 **12 hours**
Cooperative Experience Provides coordinated work experience in business/industry and a comprehensive written report of the experience must be submitted. Prerequisite: Junior classification, DET major, and consent of department head.

DET 212 **12 hours**
Cooperative Experience Provides coordinated work experience in business/industry and a comprehensive written report of the experience must be submitted. Prerequisite: Junior classification, DET major, and consent of department head.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

DET 301 **3 hours**
Machine Drafting and Design Explores geometric dimensioning and tolerancing, common fasteners, thread forms, cams and gears. Theory and practice of machine design, problem solving and designing for strength is emphasized along with current drafting/design room practices. Prerequisites: DET 202, ETC 202, ETC 222 and 153.

DET 302 **3 hours**
Tool Design Drafting Focuses on the design and drawing of holding devices and special tools for machining operations, press work, forming, bending, and progressive operations. Prerequisites: DET 301, ETC 202, and ETC 222.

DET 303 **3 hours**
Architectural Design Drafting I Provides a discussion and practice on the fundamentals of architectural design and drafting, assemblage and components of construction systems; materials, building economics and specifications. Manual detail drafting of light wood frame building and general project estimating. Detail drawings of light wood frame building and general project cost estimating. Prerequisite: ETC 103.

DET 304 **3 hours**
Architectural Design Drafting II Continues the discussion and practice on the fundamentals of architectural design and drafting, assemblage and components of construction systems; materials, building economics and specifications. Manual detail design drawings of commercial and/or concrete buildings and general project estimating. Prerequisites: ETC 103 and DET 303.

DET 305 **3 hours**
Pipe Drafting and Design Examines the theory and practice of technical drafting and design of pipe sizing and connections. Emphasis placed on singleline diagram, double-line diagram, pictorial diagram of pipes, the flow of fluids, fittings, threads and working drawings. Prerequisites: DET 202, DET 102, and ETC 301.

DET 306 **3 hours**
Electrical and Electronic Drafting Covers the application of specialized symbolic forms, commercial equipment and industrial control, diagrams, graphical designations, block diagrams, schematic diagrams, projections, circuit analysis and various layouts. Prerequisites: DET 202, ETC 104, and ETC 124.

DET 307 **3 hours**
Computer-Aided Drafting/Design III Solves advanced mechanical or architectural design/drafting problems. Prerequisite: DET 202 or consent of the instructor.

DET 401 **3 hours**
Structural Drafting/Design Examines the theory and practice of technical drafting as it applies to Structural Drafting. Emphasis is placed on design and drawing of structural beams, columns, and girders. Detail drawing stressed. Prerequisite: DET 202.

DET 402 **3 hours**
Technical Illustrations Focuses on developing abilities in producing three-dimensional drawings, (isometric, dimetric, trimetric, and perspective) with highly diversified skills. Emphasis will be placed on enhancement of freehand sketching, letter and artistic ability to translate technical drawing data into logical, realistic form and presentation drawings. Prerequisites: DET 307, 301 and/or 303 or consent of instructor.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

DET 403 **3 hours**
Design of Machine Elements Surveys the important elements of machines including the aspects of machine design, working stress, shafting, springs, screws, clutches, brakes, lubrication, bearings, gears, cylinders, flywheels, and cams. Prerequisites: ETC 306 and MATH 154.

DET 430 **1-3 hours**
Drafting and Design Technology Workshop Relates course content for each workshop to one of the areas of emphasis in technology.

EET 201 **2 hours**
Principles of Electrical Circuits II Provides a continuation of Principles of Electrical Circuits I. This course deals primarily with AC (Alternating Current) circuit theory. Topics include capacitors, inductors, series and parallel RLC circuits, network theorems, frequency response, resonance and transformers. Prerequisites: ETC 104, MATH 147 & MATH 148. Co-requisite: EET 221.

EET 202 **3 hours**
Electronic Devices I Examines the theory and concept of modern solid state devices. Topics include P-N junction diodes, Bipolar Junction Transistors (BJT), and Field-Effect Transistors (FET). Emphasis is placed on their characteristics and applications, such as rectifiers and amplifiers. Prerequisite: EET 201. Co-requisite: EET 222.

EET 210 **6 hours**
Cooperative Experience Provides coordinated work experience in business/industry and comprehensive written report of the experience. Prerequisite: Junior classification, EET major, and consent of department head. EET 210 is offered during the summer session.

EET 211 **12 hours**
Cooperative Experience Provides coordinated work experience in business/industry and comprehensive written report of the experience. Prerequisite: Junior classification, EET major, and consent of department head.

EET 212 **12 hours**
Cooperative Experience Provides coordinated work experience in business/industry and comprehensive written report of the experience. Prerequisite: Junior classification, EET major, and consent of department head.

EET 221 **1 hour**
Principles of Electrical Circuits Laboratory II Offers practical exercises relating to topics studied in EET 201 Principles of Electrical Circuits II. Co-requisite: ETC 124.

EET 222 **1 hour**
Electronic Devices Laboratory I Offers practical exercises relating to topics studied in EET 202 Electronic Devices I. Co-requisite: EET 202.

EET 301 **3 hours**
Digital Logic Systems Introduces treatment of digital technology. Topics include number systems, codes, logic gates, Boolean Algebra, combinational logic systems design, flip-flops, counters and registers. Prerequisite: EET 202. Co-requisite: EET 321.

EET 302 **2 hours**
Instrumentation & Measurement Studies the operation and application of instrumentation and measurement equipment. Topics include measurement fundamentals, DC and AC indicating meters, specialized meters, and other measuring devices used in both analog and digital circuits. Prerequisite: EET 202. Co-requisite: EET 322.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

EET 303 **3 hours**
Electronic Devices II Provides a continuation of Electronic Devices I. Topics include power amplifiers, operational amplifiers and other special devices. Frequency response, system application and troubleshooting are emphasized. Prerequisite: EET 202. Co-requisite: EET 323.

EET 304 **3 hours**
Electrical Circuits & Machines Provides comprehensive coverage of D-C and A-C machines. Topics include transformers, induction, synchronous, motors and generators. Prerequisite: EET 201. Co-requisite: EET 324.

EET 306 **3 hours**
Microprocessor Fundamentals Introduces microprocessor and microcomputer systems. Topics include microprocessor architecture and its operations, software design, memory organization, and basic I/O interface devices. Prerequisite: EET 301. Co-requisite: EET 326.

EET 321 **1 hour**
Digital Logic Systems Laboratory Provides practical exercises relating to topics studied in EET 301 Digital Logic Systems I Lab. Co-requisite: EET 301.

EET 322 **1 hour**
Instrumentation & Measurement Laboratory Offers practical exercises relating to topics studied in EET 302 Instrumentation and Measurement. Co-requisite: EET 302.

EET 323 **1 hour**
Electronic Devices Laboratory II Provides practical exercises relating to topics studied in EET 303 Electronic Devices II. Co-requisite: EET 303.

EET 324 **1 hour**
Electrical Circuits & Machines Laboratory Provides practical exercises relating to topics studied in EET 304 Electrical Circuits and Machine. Co-requisite: EET 304.

EET 326 **1 hour**
Microprocessor Fundamentals Laboratory Offers practical exercises relating to topics studied in EET 306 Microprocessor Fundamentals. Co-requisite: EET 306.

EET 401 **2 hours**
Principles of Circuit Analysis Studies circuit analysis by using electric/electronic circuit principles and computer-aided techniques. The concepts and practice of modeling electric/electronic devices are covered. Computer simulation is included with the emphasis on the use and application of PSPICE. Prerequisite: EET 201. Co-requisite: EET 421.

EET 402 **3 hours**
Computer-Aided Circuit Design Studies the design and development of electric/electronic circuits. The electronics design automation techniques are introduced with emphasis on the implementation of the circuit design using CAD tools. Prerequisite: EET 401. Co-requisite: EET 422.

EET 403 **3 hours**
Automatic Control Systems Studies the theory and analysis of automatic control systems. Topics include system dynamics, Laplace Transforms, linear feedback system theory and PID controller. Emphasis is placed on the application of using digital computer and PLC. Prerequisite: EET 303. Co-requisite: EET 423.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

EET 405 **3 hours**
Introduction to Communication System
Introduces the principles and concepts of communication systems. Signal design and different types of modulation methods are covered. Basic elements of common communication system. Such as transmitter, receiver, and communication channel, are also included and examined. Prerequisite: EET 303. Co-requisite: EET 425.

EET 406 **3 hours**
Unix & Microprocessor Interfacing, Application & Design Studies the fundamentals of microprocessor interfacing concepts. Topics include memory and I/O interfacing. Assembly language programming interrupts, programmable interface devices, bus timings, and advanced topics in memory design and DMA concepts. In addition, a study of UNIX and UNIX programming is integrated into the course study. Prerequisite: EET 305. Co-requisite: EET 426.

EET 421 **1 hour**
Principles of Circuit Analysis Laboratory
Provides practical exercises relating to topics studied in Principles of Circuit Analysis. Co-requisite: EET 401.

EET 422 **1 hour**
Computer-Aided Circuit Design Laboratory Offers practical exercises relating to topics studied in Computer- Aided Circuit Design. Co-requisite: EET 402.

EET 423 **1 hour**
Automatic Control System Laboratory
Offers practical exercises relating to topics studied in Automatic Control Technology. Co-requisite: EET 403.

EET 425 **1 hour**
Introduction to Communication System Laboratory Offers practical exercises relating to topics studied in Introduction to Communication System Lab. Co-requisite: EET 405.

EET 426 **1 hour**
Unix & Microprocessor Interfacing, Application & Design Laboratory Offers practical exercises relating to topics studied in UNIX and Microprocessor Interfacing, Application and Design. Co-requisite: EET 404.

EET 430 **1-3 hours**
Electronics Engineering Technical Workshop Presents workshops with content related to one of the local areas of emphasis in technology.

MET 302 **2 hours**
Quality Control Discusses and applies basic principles to process and production control, quality assurance and reliability of products. Prerequisite: MATH 273.

MET 303 **2 hours**
Tooling System Provides an introduction to tooling system on basic machine tool processing for modern manufacturing systems. A study of tool design for special operations in conventional and computer-aided manufacturing systems. Key factors with regard to tool design and selection will be discussed. Prerequisites: ETC 202 & 222.

MET 304 **3 hours**
Computer-Aided Design I Offers an introduction to the application of several modern computing techniques and technologies to mechanical engineering design processes. Practical exercises in computer aided design software package. Prerequisites: ETC 301 and Computer Language.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

MET 401 **3 hours**
Computer-Aided Design II Provides practice in computer programming using Computer Aided Design software package to solve machine design program. Prerequisites: ETC 306 and MET 304.

MET 402 **3 hours**
Introduction to CNC and CAM System Introduces computer numerical control concept and practice in CNC machine control. A study of processes used in computer aided manufacturing. Prerequisite: MET 304. Co-requisite: MET 442.

MET 404 **3 hours**
Computer-Integrated Manufacturing Studies processes used in automated manufacturing, with an introduction to computer programming and computer controlled machines to include AS/RS, Robotics control and Vision System. Prerequisite: MET 402. Co-requisite: MET 424.

MET 405 **3 hours**
Robotic Controls Introduces robotic control theory and robotics applications. Laboratory practice in robotics programming and operations. Prerequisite: MET 301.

MET 422 **1 hour**
Introduction CNC and CAM System Laboratory Provides laboratory in operational practice and demonstrations of CNC machine and CAM system. Co-requisite: MET 304.

MET 424 **1 hour**
Computer-Integrated Manufacturing Laboratory Offers laboratory in operational practice and demonstrations of CIM system. Co-requisite: MET 404.

MET 430 **1-3 hours**
Manufacturing Engineering Technology Workshop Covers topics related to one of the local areas of emphasis in technology.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

Department of English

Faculty

Head: Dr. Jennifer McMullen (Interim)
 Professors: Doctors Jim Kim, Ruby Lewis,
 Geoffrey Rugege, and Hugh Wilson
 Associate Professors: Doctors Edward Black
 David Hodges, Uju Ifeanyi,
 Beatrice McKinsey, Jennifer McMullen,
 and Teresa Washington
 Assistant Professors: Doctors Bradley
 Bankston, Mica Gould, Charles
 Snodgrass, Tracy Thomas, Evelyn Wynn;
 Ms. Bernie Evans, Ms. Nellie Harvey, and
 Mr. Edward Jones
 Instructors: Mr. Darren Matthews,
 Ms. Melanie Thomas, and
 Ms. Theresa Wyatt

The Department of English seeks to prepare students for graduate study in English and to provide fundamental knowledge of and skills in literary analysis and English language study that will allow students to pursue careers in these and closely related disciplines. The department offers courses in the General Education Program to teach fundamentals and develop the writing, research, and critical thinking skills and abilities of students. The department also prepares English Education majors for careers as secondary school teachers.

The Department of English faculty members include specialists in Africana, American, and European literatures, who strive to foment in students academic integrity and excellence, and a love of literature, language, critical thinking, and literary analysis. The department is dedicated to helping students develop the skills and talents that will assist them in reaching their academic goals.

The Department of English offers a Bachelor of Arts (BA) degree in English. English majors are required to complete 36 semester hours of upper division (300-400 level) English courses. English minors are required to complete 18 credit hours in upper division (300-400 level) English courses. English majors and minors must complete the requirements of the general education program, and they must earn grades of "C" or higher in English and supporting courses.

English Curriculum Plan

Freshman Year

ENG 101 & 102 Fr. Comp. I & II	6
BIOL 103, 105 Principles of Biol.	4
BIOL 104, 106 Principles of Biol.	4
FYE 101 & 102 ^{1st} Yr. Exp. I & II	2
HIST 101 Western Civilization I	3
HIST 104 Modern World History	3
MATH 147 & 148 Precalc. I & II	6
SOC 101 Intro. to Social Science	3
Total Hours	31

Sophomore Year

ENG 200 World Literature I	3
ENG 207 Technical Writing	3
ENG 213 Advanced Comp. I	3
ART 210 Fine & Performing Arts	3
ECON 201 Macroeconomics	3
Foreign Language	6
GEOG 201 Cultural Geography	3
HUM 200 Afr. Cul., HUM 201 Wst. Cul., HUM 202 Non-Wst. Cul., or HUM 301 Hum. of the So.	6
SCI 105 Phys. Sci. Survey I	3
GET 300 Rising Junior Exam	0
Total Hours	33

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

Junior Year

ENG 301 Hist. & Sur. of Eng. Lit. I or	3
ENG 302 Hist. & Sur. of Eng. Lit. II	
ENG 303 World Literature	3
ENG 310 Adv. Trad. Gram. & Tutor.	3
ENG 311 Adv. Comp. II	3
ENG 315 Adol. & Children's Lit.	3
PHIL 201 Intro. to Philosophy	3
PSY 200 General Psychology or	3
SOC 201 Intro. to Sociology	
Electives*	10
Total Hours	31

Senior Year

ENG 401 Hist. & Sur. of Am. Lit. I or	3
ENG 402 Hist. & Sur. of Am. Lit. II	
ENG 404 Shakespeare	3
ENG 407 Hist. & Str. of ELang.	3
ENG 408 Literary Criticism	3
ENG 414 Methods of Research or	3
MC 409 Comp. Research Methods	
ENG 420 Comparative Literature	3
ENG 450 Language & Linguistics	3
Electives*	9
Total Hours	30
TOTAL	125

*Electives must be approved by advisor and department head.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

Descriptions of Courses

ENG 093 **3 hours**

Basic English Facilitates a transition to freshman English 101. Emphasis is placed on making progress from writing basic paragraphs to writing short themes. Competence in other practical writing skills is also stressed.

ENG 101 **3 hours**

Freshman Composition Presents the first of two freshman requirements. Covers fundamentals of written communication including paragraph and essay development and a review of basic grammar.

ENG 102 **3 hours**

Freshman Composition II Provides a continuation of ENG 101. Emphasis is on various modes of writing and business communication. Research paper is required. Prerequisite: ENG 101.

ENG 200 **3 hours**

World Literature I Covers literature of the ancient world up to the 18th century. Critical study of classical, African, Asian, Chinese, and Western literature.

ENG 201 **3 hours**

Introduction to Literature Provides a general introduction to literature with an emphasis on the appreciation of literature as an art form. Literary genres include poetry, drama, and the short story.

ENG 203 **3 hours**

Intro to American Literature I Examines American literature from its inception to the Civil War. Critical study of the New World, European conquest, colonial America, Native America, and myths of the Noble Savage, slavery, freedom and identity.

ENG 204 **3 hours**

Intro to American Literature II Explores American literature from the Civil War to the present. Critical study of realism, nationalism, modernism, industrialism, immigration, the Women's Movement, World Wars I and II, and the Civil Rights Movement.

ENG 205 **3 hours**

Intro to English Literature I Covers English literature from the beginning to 1789. Critical study of Arthurian myths, the age of romance and chivalry, mystical writing, and Chaucer.

ENG 206 **3 hours**

Intro to English Literature II Discusses English literature from 1789 to the present. Focuses on Romanticism, Victorianism, and Modernism.

ENG 207 **3 hours**

Intro to Technical Writing Develops the student's ability to write in a clear and concise technical style. Emphasis is on writing for specific purposes and will include industry-related projects.

ENG 213 **3 hours**

Advanced Composition I Studies the theory and practice of expository writing. Various modes of writing including description, narration, definition, and argumentation. Research paper is required. Prerequisites: ENG 102.

ENG 301 **3 hours**

History and Survey of English Literature I An advanced survey course designed for English majors of junior standing, this course focuses on major authors and themes of English literature from 1760 to present.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

ENG 302 **3 hours**
History and Survey of English Literature II
A continuation of ENG 301 (1760 to present), this course covers Romanticism, Victorianism, and Modernism.

ENG 303 **3 hours**
World Literature II Examines major masterpieces of world literature from 1650 to the present. Special emphasis is placed on various periods from the classical to modern era.

ENG 305 **3 hours**
Advanced Technical Writing Concentrates on the techniques of writing a technical manual through definition and description of a mechanism and a process, instructions for operation, and the layout of illustrative texts and visuals. Students will present a technical manual using multi-media technology.

ENG 310 **3 hours**
Advanced Traditional Grammar and Tutorial Offers intensive study of traditional grammar. Designed especially for English teachers, this course includes tutoring students in the fundamentals of English grammar.

ENG 311 **3 hours**
Advanced Composition II Provides a continuation of ENG 213. Designed for English majors of junior standing. Research methods and topics in advanced rhetoric are discussed.

ENG 315 **3 hours**
Adolescent and Children's Literature
Surveys high school and junior high school literature including folklore, fantasy, science fiction, fairy tales, and children's literature.

ENG 400 **3 hours**
Creative Writing Emphasizes the study and practice of poetry and prose as creative art. Students will submit work, through juried process, for publication in the *Scribia*, a GSU student publication.

ENG 401 **3 hours**
History and Survey of American Literature I Examines major authors of American literature from beginning to the Civil War including the New World, European conquest, colonial America, Native America, the Noble Savage, and slave writings.

ENG 402 **3 hours**
History and Survey of American Literature II Discusses American literature from 1858 to the present. Includes realism nationalism, modernism, industrialization, immigration, World Wars I and II, with special emphasis on the Women's Movement and the Civil Rights Movement.

ENG 403 **3 hours**
Major Literary Figures Studies major English and American literary including Chaucer, Milton, Donne, Tennyson, Swift, Dickinson, Dickens, Joyce, Whitman, and Eliot.

ENG 404 **3 hours**
Shakespeare Provides an overview of Shakespearean drama, with special emphasis on the dramatist/poet as a maturing artist.

ENG 407 **3 hours**
History and Structure of English Language
Studies the English language from beginning to its current international scope. Explores morphology, phonology and syntax.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

ENG 408 **3 hours**
Intro to Literary Criticism Studies theories of literary criticism from an historical perspective. Examines Aristotle to modern criticism with special emphasis on Reader Response theory.

ENG 414 **3 hours**
Methods of Research Studies of tools, materials, procedures, and methods of secondary and primary research. Designed to provide English majors with the latest technological knowledge. Prior knowledge of various documentation styles is a major requirement.

ENG 415 **3 hours**
African-American Literature Focuses on literature of the US and Africa from slave narratives to present and highlights the work of black women writers. Includes literature of the Civil Rights Movement and post-colonial Africa.

ENG 420 **3 hours**
Comparative Literature Provides a comparative study of literature from various perspectives including cultural, geographic, and periodic contrasts, emphasizing distinctions between western and non-western literature.

ENG 430 **3 hours**
Independent Study Meets specialized needs and interests of traditional and non-traditional students outside the classroom. Requirements include major research paper and projects approved by the instructor.

ENG 450 **3 hours**
Linguistics and Language Provides an introduction to linguistics with special emphasis on generative/transformational grammar. Study of generative grammar is expected to relate to remediation in language usage. Use of language in different contexts.

ENG 451 **3 hours**
Special Topics in Language and Literature Examines topics not specifically covered in other curriculum. Various topics are offered each semester and may include mythology, religious literature, folklore, and stylistics. May repeat for up to six hours of credit.

ENG 455 **3 hours**
Methods of Teaching English Provides liberal arts students and prospective English teachers with elementary and secondary level basic teaching methodology. Intended to complement College of Education. Prerequisite: Consent of the department head.

ENG 454 **3 hours**
Women's Literature Designed to recognize the contribution of women in world literature with special attention given to literature by women of color in the western tradition and in the non-western tradition (required by English majors).

ENG 456 **3 hours**
Methods of Teaching Middle Grade English Provides prospective middle grades teacher candidates (middle school grades 4-8) with elementary level teaching methodology. The course is intended to compliment the College of Education's ED 453-Advanced Methods II-portion that deals with middle grade instruction. Credit will be given for ENG 455 or ENG 456, but not both. ENG 456 must be taken in the semester preceding student teaching. Course is a field based experience and should not be taken as the initial class in the Elementary School Teaching concentration.

ENG 499 **3 hours**
Writing Internship Offers credit for professional experience in technical writing acquired through internships in industry. Designed for a minor in Technical Writing.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

GET 300 **0 hours**
Rising Junior Examination Required test of general knowledge, comprehension, and skills administered to sophomores who have earned between forty-five and sixty-one credit hours.

HUM 200 **3 hours**
African Culture Designed to familiarize the student with the culture of Africa. Its main thrust is to assist the student in developing an appreciation of that culture. Course is a study of African literature, art, music, and dance. African history and philosophical ideas are stressed.

HUM 201 **3 hours**
Western Culture The first four periods of Western Culture are the foci. The course begins with Greek and develops chronologically through Roman, Medieval, and Renaissance periods.

HUM 202 **3 hours**
Non-Western Culture Designed to deal with the East and Far East of the world, the course is people-centered. It is an in-depth study of the activities of the people within their sociological setting. The concepts studied include moral values, aesthetics, humanitarianism, and human rights. Similar philosophical ideas are stressed.

HUM 301 **3 hours**
Humanities of the South Humanities of the South is an interdisciplinary course. It is designed to help the student to become knowledgeable of the art, history, literature, and music of the South. The emphasis is on Louisiana.

HUM 350 **3 hours**
American Mythography Image and Reality in American Culture American culture has always been divided between the attractions of idealism and a healthy respect for the challenges of the real world. This course explores the effect of these sometimes opposing tendencies as revealed throughout our history.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

Department of Family and Consumer Sciences

Faculty

Head: Dr. Glenda Island (Acting)

Associate Professors: Doctors Glenda Island and Frankie Rabon

Assistant Professors: Mr. Joseph Naylor, Ms. Graham Patterson, and Ms. Florence Simon

The Department of Family and Consumer Sciences seeks to prepare graduates of its programs for leadership in their chosen careers. Students are given opportunities to develop the knowledge, skills, attitudes, and behaviors needed to balance personal, work, home, and family lives in a changing global community.

The department offers two distinct programs: Child Development and Hotel/Restaurant Management. The department offers curricula and training in these fields with careful consideration given to the needs of its students. The department endeavors to educate its majors to think critically and make sound ethical judgments across disciplines.

The Child Development program strives to improve the quality of life for children and families through teaching and research that addresses the preparation of students to work in this field. The Hotel/Restaurant Management program seeks to develop leaders for work, education, and research in the foodservice, lodging, and hospitality industries.

The Department of Family and Consumer Sciences is deeply rooted in the history of the University, initially evolving from classes taught by a domestic science teacher, Martha Adams, to the Department it is today. Fidelia, the daughter of Charles P. and Martha Adams, later became the Head of the Home Economics Department. The name of the department was later changed from Home Economics to Family and Consumer Sciences.

The Associate of Science degree in Child Development is awarded to students who complete a sixty-six hour program of study: thirty-nine hours in child development, seventeen hours in general education, four hours of cognate requirements, and six hours of electives.

The BS degree in Hotel/Restaurant Management is awarded to students who complete forty-five semester hours of courses in the major, twenty-four hours of support courses and other university requirements. Students who desire to pursue a minor in Hotel/Restaurant Management must earn 18 hours of approved coursework. Students are required to meet with an advisor in the Department of Family and Consumer Sciences for approval of course selection.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

Child Development Curriculum Plan

Freshman Year

CDFR 100 Child Dev. & Fam. Rel.	3
CDFR 102 Child Development	3
CDFR 103 Observational Techniques	3
CDFR 202 Dev. Ap. Cur. for Children	3
CIS 115 Intro. to Comp. & Soft. Appl.	3
Health, PE or Military Science Course	1
HM 212 Safety and Sanitation	3
ENG 101 & 102 Fr. Comp. I & II	6
FYE 101 & 102 1 st Yr. Exp. I & II	2
MATH 147 & 148 Precalc. I & II	6
Total Hours	33

Sophomore Year

CDFR 104 Cur. Issues in Child Dev.	3
CDFR 105 Prenatal-Infant Dev	3
CDFR 207 Admn. of Child Dev.	3
CDFR 208 Child Dev. Practicum	3
CDFR 209 Marriage & Family Rel.	3
CDFR 210 Res. Met. in Child Dev.	3
CDFR 259 Issues in Assessment for Children & Families	3
ART 105/201 Intro. to Art Apprec.	3
FN 205 Nutrition for Children	3
Electives*	6
Total Hours	33
TOTAL	66

*Electives must be approved by advisor and department head.

Hotel/Restaurant Management Curriculum Plan

Freshman Year

BIOL 103, 105 Principles of Biol.	4
BIOL 104, 106 Principles of Biol.	4
CHEM 101 Envir. Chemistry	3
ENG 101 & 102 Fr. Comp. I & II	6
ECON 201 Macroeconomics	3
FYE 101 & 102 1 st Yr. Exp. I & II	2
HIST 101 Western Civilization I	3
MATH 147 & 148 Precalc. I & II	6
Total Hours	31

Sophomore Year

HRM 201 Sanitation & Safety	3
HRM 222 Intro to Hospitality	3
ACCT 201 Fin. Acct. Prin. & Con.	3
ACCT 202 Managerial Accounting	3
CIS 120 Problem Solving	3
FN 200 Food Service Preparation	3
FN 202 Quantity Food Purchasing	3
PSY 200 General Psychology	3
ART 210 Fine & Performing Arts	3
ENG 200 World Literature I	3
HIST 104 Modern World History	3
GET 300 Rising Junior Exam	0
Total Hours	33

Junior Year

HRM 306 Org. & Man. of Food Ser.	3
HRM 308 Front Office Man.	3
HRM 309 Fund. of Trav. & Tour.	3
HRM 312 Fac. Design & Planning	3
HRM 314 Mar. the Hosp. Industry	3
MAN 301 Man. Prin. and Pol.	3
MAN 310 Man. of Hum. Res.	3
MKT 301 Prin. of Marketing	3
Foreign Language	6
Total Hours	30

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

Senior Year

HRM 400 Professional Practicum	6
HRM 401 Hospitality Law	3
HRM 403 Food Prod. Man.	3
HRM Concentration Requirements	12
Electives*	7
Total Hours	31
TOTAL	125

*Electives must be approved by advisor and department head.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

Descriptions of Courses

CDFR 100 **3 hours**

Child Development and Family Relations Seminar Studies the interpersonal relationships between a couple and among family members. Discussion will focus on development of interpersonal commitment, mate selection, types of families (single-parent, dual-career, nuclear), family crises, childrearing patterns, parents' contribution to child development, family finance, and other related topics. Emphasis will be on physical, cognitive personality, and social development of the child relationship to the family.

CDFR 102 **3 hours**

Child Development Studies the child's physical, cognitive, social, and emotional development from conception through adolescence. Students study biological and environmental foundations and influences including cross-cultural issues. Emphasis is placed on research and theory in child development.

CDFR 103 **3 hours**

Observational Techniques Includes the acquisition and application of basic observation skills regarding children's physical, cognitive, social, and emotional development. This course includes discussion and laboratory work. Scheduled observation in the Child Development Center is met through concurrent enrollment in CDFR 102.

CDFR 104 **3 hours**

Current Issues in Child Development

Provides a broader and deeper understanding of contemporary controversial issues in child development. Students will learn fundamentals of social, emotional, and cognitive development from infancy through puberty and will study clashing theoretical explanations of these developments. Students will apply their knowledge by preparing position papers and participating in debates on a number of urgent issues children present to society. The course takes a topical rather than "ages and stages" approach to development.

CDFR 105 **3 hours**

Prenatal-Infant Development Examines infant development and behavior as related to genetics, prenatal development, prenatal influences, birth process, and postnatal development. Special emphasis is on sensory-perceptual, social-emotional, and cognitive development processes. Students will be required to make observations.

CDFR 202 **3 hours**

Developmentally Appropriate Curriculum

for Children: Theory to Practice Examines anti-bias curriculum development, instructional techniques and materials with relation to the developmental stages of young children. Students in this class work directly with young children. Emphasis is placed on the selection and preparation of developmentally appropriate materials. Teaching methods are introduced.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

CDFR 207 **3 hours**
Administration of Child Development
Studies the role of the administrator in various types of licensed childcare facilities. Topics include program, fiscal, licensing, personnel, legal, and management aspects of children's programs. Includes participation in budget development, time management, observation of decision-making, and leadership styles in various programs, development of program philosophy, and staff evaluation. Guidance techniques are taught.

CDFR 208 **3 hours**
Child Development Practicum Provides the student a meaningful and worthwhile experience in the actual development and operation of an early childhood program. Pre- and –post-practicum seminars concerning the day's experiences contribute to the students' insight and understanding. Students are engaged in supervised observation and participation in a childcare center. Scheduled critiques and planned evaluations are done with students, supervisor, and teacher. Students must complete a minimum of 100 clock hours.

CDFR 209 **3 hours**
Marriage and Family Relationships
Introduces marriage and family relationships that incorporate psychological, physiological, and social aspects of close personal relationships. Topics include dating, courtship, parenting, marriage, family life, dual career marriages, single parenting, and other contemporary issues related to one life.

CDFR 210 **3 hours**
Research Methods in Child Development Acquaints students with the research journals of child development. Various areas and issues of child development are appraised through the research studies that have been performed. Emphasis is given to the design and results of the studies researched.

CDFR 259 **3 hours**
Issues in Assessment for Children and Families Provides an overview of child and family assessment. The course offers the student both research-based theory and practical application in these areas. Students will apply their knowledge gained during class sessions and readings to relevant assigned projects and papers.

CDFR 300 **3 hours**
Child Development Includes basic principles underlying the total growth and development of the child from infancy through early school age. Emphasis is placed on research and theory in child development and about the implications that early development carries for later years. Observation and participation in a Child Care Center is required.

CDFR 304 **3 hours**
Current Activities & Materials in Child Development Programs Identifies content, resources, and procedures used in the early childhood curriculum. Specific materials and activities for cognitive, language, and physical and social development are taught in an effective format. Emphasis is on the selection and preparation of developmentally appropriate materials.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

CDFR 400 **3 hours**

Nursery School/Kindergarten Education Aids in developing skills necessary for effective directing of learning skills in child care centers and kindergarten. Additionally, the course stresses technique of guidance, interpersonal relationships, and parental involvement. One hour per week of directed observation and participation is required.

HEC 300 **3 hours**

Home Economics Seminar Studies home economics as a profession. This includes the philosophy, leaders, legislations, historical and ethical consideration. The interrelationships to the biological, physical and social sciences are explored.

HEC 457 **1 hour**

Orientation to the World of Work Covers management problems encountered in the hospitality and food-service industry. Industry representatives will make classroom presentations. Students will tour hospitality facilities.

FN 200 **3 hours**

Food Science Preparation Applies nutrition knowledge and scientific principles of food composition, preparation and safety. It explores the relation of food structure to food preparation. Correct techniques and methods of food preparation are stressed.

FN 202 **3 hours**

Quantity Food Purchasing Investigates management information needed for quantity food buyers. It includes important concepts and principles of purchasing. Processes used in determining quantities are also covered.

FN 204 **3 hours**

Nutrition Studies nutritional needs and body processes necessary for optimum health. The functions of various nutrients and their interrelationships and applications to humans throughout the life cycle are discussed. The emphasis is on the relationship of nutrition to growth and development.

FN 205 **3 hours**

Nutrition for Children Studies nutrition as it affects the total development of children. Course is especially designed for child development and elementary and early childhood education majors. It covers techniques of presenting nutrition information, including food preparation and nutrition activities for young children.

FN 300 **3 hours**

Meal Management Provides opportunities for students to practice the fundamentals of planning, preparing and serving nutritionally adequate, appetizing, and aesthetically pleasing meals. Resource management of time, money, energy, and motion is emphasized. Attention is given to types of table service and basic social concepts.

FN 301 **3 hours**

Demonstration Techniques in Home Economics Plans and executes demonstrations in the use and care of facilities, food, and equipment. Attention is given to articulation and appearance of presenter. Course is especially designed for managers and trainers.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

FN 302 **3 hours**
Institution Equipment and Layout Provides design, selection and specification of food service equipment and furnishings for food service facilities in schools, colleges, hospitals, industry, and commercial operations to create efficient workflow. Principles, methods, and techniques used in purchasing equipment are emphasized. Field trips to local equipment houses are included.

FN 303 **3 hours**
Quantity Food Production Covers quantity food service management. Instruction and experience in keeping financial records, organizing, preparing and servicing of food for large groups are taught. The course includes financial reporting, cost analysis and computer applications for food service.

FN 304 **3 hours**
Special Problems in Food Examines individual problems that may be related to food selection, preparation and or styling for special occasions. It is an individual in-depth examination of recent research on food topics of current interest. Individual projects to include research, literature review, or creative production of a food topic of individual or professional interest in nutrition and food sciences.

FN 306 **3 hours**
Organization and Management of Food Service Studies principles of organization and management applied to institutional food service. Course includes theories, functions, and principles of management and tools for decision making, marketing strategy, consumer behavior, financial controls and administrative responsibilities. Principles of sanitation and quality control in restaurants, institution kitchens and food plants are also emphasized.

FN 400 **6 hours**
Organization and Management of Food Service Practicum Emphasizes development of food management expertise through on-the-job professional experience under supervision in the food service industry as planned for individual student's interest, needs, and background. It includes the professional's responsibilities, business procedures, and employer-employee-guest relationships in the industry. The industry supervisor evaluates work procedures and job performance and the instructor gives grades.

FN 402 **3 hours**
Diet Therapy Emphasizes diet modification and therapeutic nutrition. A study of nutrient needs throughout the life cycle is included. Nutrition as it relates to health care is closely investigated.

FN 404 **4 hours**
Quality Control Provides experiments in formulation of food products through variation of food components and processing procedures with subjective and objective evaluation. The course introduces food research through the investigation of recipe development and evaluation to solve selected problems. Individual projects to include research and literature review.

FN 405 **3 hours**
Cultural Foods Studies regional and international cookery and the food customs and habits of people with different national and ethnic backgrounds. Examination of changing food patterns and availability, nutrient composition and health effects of foods typical of different cultures. An understanding of the influences of culture on food and nutrition practices is also examined.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

HM 212 **3 hours**

Safety and Sanitation Examines the fundamentals of sanitation, safety and health. Covers practical guidance in safe food handling. It is the same course as HRM 201.

HM 400 **3 hours**

Consumer Education Introduces the principles and factors relating to the quality, cost and durability of selected consumer goods, including resource management and protection aspects of income, as well as concepts of systems of economics. The economic aspects of consumer purchasing, including the understanding of intelligent buying of commodities.

HM 402 **3 hours**

Home Management Develops efficiency and skill in the use of time, energy, and money in the household buying and management, as well as, methods of evaluating goods and services available to the consumer. A study of principles of management for successful homemaking. The course may be an elective for non-majors.

HOUS 202 **3 hours**

Household Equipment Covers principles involved in the selection, operation and care of equipment used in the home. Stressed is the consumer approach in the study of equipment. Broad exposure to physical principles and application on effective utilization of energy and consumer benefits is given.

HOUS 300 **3 hours**

Home Furnishings Studies practical application fundamentals of design and good taste in furnishing and decorating the home. Students conduct on-site research at different home furnishing industry. Maintenance is emphasized.

HOUS 306 **3 hours**

Applied Art Explores the study and application of art principles in making various handicraft items for recreation, for use in the home, and for use as clothing accessories and for use in the early child care classroom. Elements and principles of art and design as related to the selection of accessories for the home and classroom are covered. The important role of color selection is emphasized.

TC 200 **3 hours**

Textiles Introduces the study of fibers, weaves, design and finishes with emphasis upon information applicable to the selection and performance of textiles normally used in apparel and in home decoration. It covers the study of yarns and fabric construction for apparel and household textiles. The caring requirements of different fibers is included.

TC 202 **3 hours**

Basic Clothing Construction Concentrates on basic principles of clothing construction as applied in garment construction. Emphasis is placed on fabric selection, basic fitting and sewing techniques. Laboratory experience in clothing construction is included.

TC 300 **3 hours**

Tailoring Discusses advanced principles of clothing construction with an intensive study of practical methods of solving fitting problems. Emphasis is placed on perfection and accuracy of construction. A non-major may take this course with approval of the instructor. Prerequisite: 202.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

TC 302 **3 hours**
Clothing Selection and Economics
Examines clothing as a medium for artistic perception, expression and experience and the study of clothing economic decisions important in production, acquisition and use of textiles and clothing. Analysis of the types of retail organization in relation to merchandising objectives, store policies and procedures. The responsibilities of buyers and merchandisers for various types of stores.

TC 402 **3 hours**
Children's Clothing Explores the selection, use and care of clothing for young children. The course will include laws and legislation pertaining to the production and labeling of wearing apparel for children. Laboratory experiences in clothing construction is included.

HRM 201 **3 hours**
Sanitation and Safety (Same as HM 212)
Covers the fundamentals of sanitation, safety, and health in hotels and restaurants. Emphasis will be placed on the causes and prevention of food poisoning. This course is designed for entry level students interested in the hospitality industry.

HRM 222 **3 hours**
Introduction to the Hospitality Industry
Surveys the history, organization, opportunities, and problems of the hospitality industry. The growth and development of the hospitality industry, with emphasis on lodging will be included. Industry guest lecturers and field trips are utilized.

HRM 302 **3 hours**
Professional Hospitality Lab Experiences Provides hands-on laboratory experiences in the operation of a hospitality facility. Course can be done on or off campus with advisor's consent. An extensive summary of lab experience required by student.

HRM 306 **3 hours**
Organization and Management of Food Service (FN 306) Focuses on instruction in the basic principles of food production and service management. Course will also cover functions such as menu planning, purchasing, storage, and beverage management. Emphasis will be placed on the managerial role in a food and beverage facility.

HRM 308 **3 hours**
Front Office Management Explores systematic approaches to front office procedures. Reservation process to the billing and collection procedures will be studied. The role of the front office manager is emphasized.

HRM 309 **3 hours**
Fundamentals of Travel and Tourism
Introduces the broad field of travel and tourism. Tourist flow patterns; tourism statistics and the role of package tours will be covered. The travel and tourism market in the State of Louisiana is surveyed.

HRM 311 **3 hours**
Tourism Management Researches the organization and management of tourism in the United States and selected foreign countries. Significant trends and constraints affecting tourism management will be reviewed. Guest lecturers and field trips will be utilized.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

HRM 312 **3 hours**
Facilities Design and Planning Covers the design and construction phase of hotel and restaurant facilities. Emphasis will be placed on the importance of thorough planning and informed decision-making during the design and equipment selection process. Field trip required.

HRM 313 **3 hours**
Proper Management and Maintenance Examines the essential components of efficient property management. Course will include energy management, equipment selection and maintenance. Maintenance department's contribution to guest satisfaction will be studied.

HRM 314 **3 hours**
Marketing the Hospitality Industry Explores the unique characteristics of marketing services as opposed to products. Principles and practices of marketing the services of the hotel and restaurant industry will be examined. Consideration of the marketing concepts and methods leading to customer satisfaction with attention to internal and external stimulation of sales will be reviewed.

HRM 352 **3 hours**
Housekeeping Management Covers principles and practices of good housekeeping management in the hospitality industry. Course will emphasize the importance of housekeeping in regard to guest satisfaction. Guest lecturers and field trips are included.

HRM 400 **6 hours**
Professional Practicum Requires students to work with one company in the hospitality industry for a minimum of 360 hours. Students will be required to submit a report critiquing the operation of the position held. Successful completion of the report and 360 hours work requirement will be deemed a passing effort.

HRM 401 **3 hours**
Hospitality Law Explores the rights and responsibilities imposed upon a restaurateur or hotelier. Course will illustrate the potential consequences of failing to satisfy legal obligations. The duties to guest, ejection of undesirables, liabilities for personal injuries, damage, arrest and detention of offenders are topics discussed.

HRM 403 **3 hours**
Food Production Management (Same as FN 401) Provides food production experience. Principles and methods of preparing food in quantity are emphasized. Students will apply management theories in a food industry environment.

HRM 410 **3 hours**
Tourism Marketing Analyzes the development, application, and evaluation of current tourism marketing. Public relations techniques used in the marketing of the tourism product will be reviewed.

HRM 414 **3 hours**
Introduction to Meeting and Convention Management Provides a general overview of the meeting and convention management industry. General information about the industry is provided. Course will require the student to construct and attend local profession meeting.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

HRM 417 **3 hours**
Convention and Trade Show Management
Provides a comprehensive study of trade shows from both the buyers and sellers point of view. Topics will include wholesale and retail operations, transportation modes, and destination planning. A guest lecturer from the professional trade show industry will be included.

HRM 455 **3 hours**
Current Issues in the Hospitality Industry
Studies management problems in the hospitality industry including executive selection, training, organization and finance, controls and long range planning. Recent developments and concerns related to management of hospitality operations is reviewed. Course includes industry guest lecture series.

HRM 456 **12 hours**
Semester Internship Prerequisite:3.0 GPA in specialized course requirements to be considered for a semester internship. The requirements for the semester internship will include: 1) six hundred (600) hours of supervised on-the-job training as a management trainee in at least three hospitality departments , and 2) a final report on three departments, including interviews department supervisors.

HRM 457 **10 hours**
Internship Includes four hundred eighty (480) hours of supervised on-the-job training. Students must train in at least two (2) hospitality areas. The course requires the submitting of a report on each work experience and the employer is required to submit performance evaluation.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

First Year Experience Program

Faculty

Director: Dr. Ellen D. Smiley

Assistant Professors: Ms. Mary Boden-Harris,
Mrs. Valencia Clemons, Mrs. Carolyn
Collier, Ms. Cathy Lathon, Mrs. Clair
Lewis, Mrs. Veterine Simpson, and
Mrs. Susan Wiley

Instructor: Ms. Latosha Douglas and
Mrs. Lawanda Sykes

The First Year Experience Program seeks to assist first year students with their transition to Grambling State University. The Program offers information on all aspects of University life (offices, systems, academic programs, student organizations, and extra-curricular activities). The Program acquaints students with the history of the University, its customs and traditions, and stellar achievements by outstanding alumni. The heart of the Program involves achieving academic success. Students are made aware of and shown how to use resources that support the academic programs (study skills laboratories, computer laboratories, the Writing Laboratory, the Library, Supplemental Instruction, and departmental/program tutorials). The First Year Experience also engages students in discussions of personal financial management, sexually transmitted diseases, illegal drugs and controlled substances, and current topics of importance to them. Faculty in the program serve as advisors to students who have not declared a major.

The Program consists of two one-hour courses and a new student orientation program. The faculty in this program also conduct a pre-freshman summer orientation program entitled, 'Visit Us.'

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

Descriptions of Courses

FYE 101 **1 hour**

First Year Experience I This course introduces the entering student to the University's academic programs, general education requirements, student handbook, university catalog, financial aid, registration, and relevant policies and procedures. This course exposes the first year student to the Grambling State University experience, its rich heritage, traditions, and culture. Other topics covered in this course include college survival skills such as goal setting, time management, study skills, and library usage.

FYE 102 **1 hour**

First Year Experience II This course continues the focus on college survival skills. Topics covered in this course include career exploration, computer skills (MS Word, Excel, and PowerPoint), building positive relationships, diversity and multicultural appreciation, leadership, ethics and responsibility, stress management, health and wellness, problem solving, financial aid, registration, and management of personal finances.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

Department of Foreign Languages

Faculty

Head: Dr. Ruben Gonzalez
 Associate Professors: Doctors Encarna Abella
 and Ruben Gonzalez
 Assistant Professors:
 Dr. Chimegsaikhan Banzar,
 Mr. Miguel De Feo, and
 Ms. Nancy Reeves

The Department of Foreign Languages seeks to prepare students to pursue graduate and professional study and research in the foreign languages, and for careers in foreign languages; to enhance students' marketability not only in foreign languages, but in other disciplines; and to understand better other cultures and civilizations.

The Department of Foreign Languages is a part of the Louisiana Foreign Languages Electronic Learning Consortium. The following courses are offered as a part of the consortium:

ARAB 101 Arab I
 ARAB 102 Arabic II
 ARAB 201 Arabic III
 ARAB 202 Arabic IV
 GERM 101 German I
 GERM 102 German II
 GERM 201 German III
 GER 202 German IV
 LATN 101 Latin I
 LATN 102 Latin II
 LATN 201 Latin III
 LATN 202 Latin IV
 300⁺ level French courses

The Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in French and the Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in Spanish are offered for those students who complete the outlined program of the study and the specifications appertaining thereto, and meet the requirements of the Department of Foreign Languages, the College of Arts and Sciences, and the University.

A minimum of 36 semester hours in a language is required. See department head or advisor for specifics. At least 18 semester hours in a foreign language is required for a minor.

French Curriculum Plan

Freshman Year

FREN 101 & 102 Elem. French	6
BIOL 103, 105 Principles of Biol.	4
BIOL 104, 106 Principles of Biol.	4
ENG 101 & 102 Fr. Comp. I & II	6
FYE 101 & 102 1 st Yr. Exp. I & II	2
HIST 101 Western Civilization I	3
MATH 147 & 148 Precalculus I & II	6
Total Hours	31

Sophomore Year

FREN 201 & 202 Int. French	6
HIST 102 Western Civilization II	3
HUM 200 Afr. Cul., HUM 201 Wst Cul., HUM 202 Non-Wst. Cul., or HUM 301 Hum. of the So.	6
ART 210 Fine & Performing Arts	3
CHEM 101 Envir. Chem.	3
ENG 200 World Literature I	3
HIST 104 Modern World History	3
SOC 101 Intro. to Social Science	3
Electives*	3
GET 300 Rising Junior Exam	0
Total Hours	33

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

Junior Year

FREN 306 & 307 Conv. & Comp.	6
FREN 322 & 323 French Lit.	6
GEOG 201 Cultural Geography	3
PHIL 201 Intro. to Philosophy	3
SPAN 101 & 102 Elem. Spanish	6
ECON 201 Macroeconomics	3
Electives*	6
Total Hours	33

Senior Year

FREN 316 French Cul. & Civ.	3
FREN 416 Topics in Fr. & Franc. St.	3
FREN 436 Independent Study	3
FREN 412 Applied Ling. & Met.	3
Electives*	16
Total Hours	28
TOTAL	125

*Electives must be approved by advisor and department head.

Spanish Curriculum Plan

Freshman Year

SPAN 101 & 102 Elem. Spanish	6
BIOL 103, 105 Principles of Biol.	4
BIOL 104, 106 Principles of Biol.	4
ENG 101 & 102 Fr. Comp. I & II	6
FYE 101 & 102 1 st Yr. Exp. I & II	2
HIST 101 Western Civilization I	3
MATH 147 & 148 Precalc. I & II	6
Total Hours	31

Sophomore Year

SPAN 201 & 202 Int. Spanish	6
HIST 102 Western Civilization II	3
HUM 200 Afr. Cul., HUM 201 Wst. Cul., HUM 202 Non-Wst. Cul., or HUM 301 Hum. of the So.	6
ART 210 Fine & Performing Arts	3
CHEM 101 Envir. Chem.	3
ENG 200 World Literature I	3
HIST 104 Modern World History	3
SOC 101 Intro. to Social Science	3
Electives*	3
GET 300 Rising Junior Exam	0
Total Hours	33

Junior Year

SPAN 306 & 307 Spanish Conversation and Composition	6
SPAN 321 Intro. to Reading in Hispanic Literature	3
SPAN 322 Gen. Sur. of Span. Lit.	3
FREN 101 & 102 Elem. French	6
GEOG 201 Cultural Geography	3
PHIL 201 Intro. to Philosophy	3
ECON 201 Macroeconomics	3
Electives*	6
Total Hours	33

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

Senior Year

SPAN 316 Cul. & Civ. of Spain or SPAN 317 Cul. & Civ. of Latin Am.	3
SPAN 426 Spa. Lit. of the Mid. Ages thru the Gol. Ages, SPAN 413 Spa. Ling. Studies, SPAN 436 Ind. Study, SPAN 416 Topics in Spa. & Hisp.	6
Studies, SPAN 424 Cont. Mex. Lit., or SPAN 415 Hist. of the Spa. Lang.	3
SPAN 470 Spanish Phonetics	3
Electives*	16
Total Hours	28
TOTAL	125

*Electives must be approved by advisor and department head.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

Descriptions of Courses

ARAB 101 **3 hours**

Elementary Arabic Introductory course designed to provide mastery of the modern Arabic writing system, correct pronunciation and study of basic grammar and vocabulary, reading of simple text and writing elementary sentences.

ARAB 102 **3 hours**

Elementary Arabic A continuation of Elementary Arabic 101, this introductory course in modern standard Arabic is designed to build skills in reading simple texts and writing elementary sentences. The course increases vocabulary, strengthens pronunciation through intensive audio-oral practice and increases knowledge of relevant grammar. Prerequisite: ARAB 101.

ARAB 201 **3 hours**

Intermediate Arabic This course is the enhancement of the fundamental skills acquired in Beginning Arabic, namely, the ability to read, write, speak and understand the Language. The approach will be essentially communicative, and will continue to remain focused on the basic skills of reading, writing, listening and speaking, as well as gaining further insight into the cultural and social ambiance of the Arabic speaking world.

ARAB 202 **3 hours**

Intermediate Arabic This course is a continuation of ARAB 101 and 102, and building upon it with respect to grammar, vocabulary, nature of materials to be read, and format of textbook. The aim of the course is to develop in the students the ability to read and comprehend higher levels of Modern Standard Arabic in a variety of fields and genres, and to develop listening comprehension of Modern Standard Arabic as it is spoken on the radio and at formal or polite occasions. Also stressed are the ability to converse and discuss and to write simple but correct, serviceable prose.

FREN 101 **3 hours**

Elementary French Provides instruction in the beginning elements of the French language. These include pronunciation, comprehension, reading and writing. FREN 101 is designed for students who have little or no knowledge of the language. Laboratory work is required.

FREN 102 **3 hours**

Elementary French Building on skills developed in FREN 101, this course provides instruction in the beginning elements of the French language. These include pronunciation, comprehension, reading, and writing. Laboratory work is required. Prerequisite: FREN 101.

FREN 201 **3 hours**

Intermediate French Provides instruction in the French language at the intermediate level. Selected topics of interest are discussed. Prerequisite: FREN 102.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

FREN 202 **3 hours**
Intermediate French Building on skills developed in FREN 201, this course provides continued instruction in the French language at the intermediate level. Selected topics of interest are discussed. Laboratory work is required. Prerequisite: FREN 201.

FREN 306 **3 hours**
French Conversation and Composition Provides instruction in advanced grammar and composition. Cultural topics and current events about the Francophone world are discussed. Laboratory work is required. Prerequisite: FREN 202.

FREN 307 **3 hours**
French Conversation and Composition Building on skills learned in FREN 306, this course provides continued instruction in advanced grammar and composition. Cultural topics and current events about the Francophone works are discussed. Laboratory work is required. Prerequisite: FREN 306.

FREN 314 **3 hours**
French Phonetics Provides a systematic study of French pronunciation. Laboratory work is required. Prerequisite: FREN 202.

FREN 316 **3 hours**
French Culture and Civilization Analyzes French cultural patterns, attitudes, politics, and economic structures. Prerequisite: FREN 202.

FREN 322 **3 hours**
Survey of French Literature Surveys major literary works and examines French social values as reflected in the texts. Prerequisite: FREN 202.

FREN 323 **3 hours**
Survey of French Literature Surveys major literary works from various Francophone countries in Europe, Africa, North America, and the Caribbean. Prerequisite: FREN 202.

FREN 411 **3 hours**
Introduction to French Linguistics Provides an introduction to French linguistics in the areas of phonetics, phonology, morphology, syntax, and semantics. Prerequisite: FREN 306.

FREN 412 **3 hours**
Applied Linguistics and Methodology Provides liberal arts students and French elementary and secondary level teacher candidates with instruction in foreign language teaching methodology. Prerequisite: FREN 306.

FREN 416 **3 hours**
Topics in French and Francophone Studies Provides an in depth study of various topics in the French language, Francophone culture, civilization, and literature. Prerequisite: FREN 306.

FREN 422 **3 hours**
Survey of Francophone Literature II A continuation of French 322, this course analyzes major literary works and examines French social values as reflected in the texts. Prerequisite: FREN 322.

FREN 423 **3 hours**
Survey of Francophone Literature II A continuation of French 323, this course analyzes major literary works from various Francophone countries in Europe, Africa, North America, and the Caribbean. Prerequisite: FREN 323.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

FREN 436 **3 hours**
Independent Study Provides students with topics to be worked on independently. These topics will be based on individual needs and interests. Topics may include studies of selected French or Francophone works, cultural facets, or language aspects.
Prerequisite: FREN 307.

GERM 101 **3 hours**
Elementary German A basic foundation in listening, speaking, reading, and writing in German, German culture, history, current events, and geography provide the context for instruction in grammatical structures, vocabulary, pronunciation, and writing. Focus is on acquiring the skills necessary to communicate with native German speakers orally and in writing at an elementary level.

GERM 102 **3 hours**
Elementary German The language skills: listening comprehension, reading, speaking, and writing. Essentials of grammar are completed during the beginning of GERM 101 and followed by readings in literature and culture, with extensive practice in speaking.

GERM 201 **3 hours**
Intermediate German Further development of skills in listening, speaking, reading, and writing in German. German culture, history, current events, and geography provide the context for instruction in grammatical structures, vocabulary, pronunciation, and composition. Focus is on acquiring the skills necessary to communicate with native German speakers orally and in writing at an intermediate level. Prerequisite: German 101 and 102.

GERM 202 **3 hours**
Intermediate German Improvement of skills in listening, speaking, reading, and writing in German. German culture, history, current events, and geography provide the context for instruction in grammatical structures, vocabulary, pronunciation, and composition. Focus is on acquiring the skills necessary to communicate with native German speakers orally and in writing at an advanced intermediate level.

LATN 101 **3 hours**
Elementary Latin This course is an introduction to the Latin language. Students will be introduced to the basic of Latin grammar as well as aspects of Roman culture through intensive reading/ translation and class discussion which will be supplemented by exercises found in the text. Throughout the semester students will acquire the skills necessary to read, analyze, and write simple Latin sentences.

LATN 102 **3 hours**
Elementary Latin This course has been designed to further enhance student's skill in reading and translating the Latin language. Through intensive reading of the language, readings will be supplemented by class discussion as well as exercises located in the text. This course will also further enhance students' knowledge of Roman history and culture through the continued story of the Poet Quintus Horatius Flaccus.

LATN 201 **3 hours**
Intermediate Latin Completes a survey of advanced grammatical and syntactical issues while reviewing the basics and increasing vocabulary. The class will read unaltered Latin prose selections from such works as Pretronus' Satyricon, Apuleius', Pliny's letters, or the Vulgate that will lead to discussions of prose style, authorial intent, genre, and Roman cultural norms.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

LATN 202 **3 hours**

Intermediate Latin An introduction to Roman poetry based on translation and close analysis of two books of Vergil's Aeneid, discussion of the entire poem read in English, practice in the scansion of Latin poetry, and further review of Latin grammar and syntax.

SPAN 101 **3 hours**

Elementary Spanish This course helps develop basic language skills in Spanish and fosters an awareness and appreciation of Hispanic cultures. Laboratory work is required. SPAN 101 is for students who have little or no knowledge of Spanish.

SPAN 102 **3 hours**

Building on skills developed in SPAN 101, this course helps develop basic language skills in Spanish and fosters an awareness and appreciation of Hispanic cultures. Laboratory work is required. Prerequisite: SPAN 101.

SPAN 201 **3 hours**

Intermediate Spanish Expanding upon the grammar and vocabulary taught in elementary Spanish, this course provides instruction in the Spanish language at the intermediate level. Examines cultural topics and current events pertaining to the Hispanic world. Laboratory work is required. Prerequisites: SPAN 102.

SPAN 202 **3 hours**

Intermediate Spanish Building on the skills developed in SPAN 201, this course provides continued instruction in the Spanish language at the intermediate level. Examines cultural topics and current events pertaining to the Hispanic world. Prerequisites: SPAN 201.

SPAN 226 **3 hours**

Spanish for Business I Provides instruction in business terms and correspondences. Explores business practices in Spanish speaking countries and examines the importance of Spanish speaking countries in terms of globalization. Prerequisites: SPAN 201 or SPAN 202.

SPAN 227 **3 hours**

Spanish for Business II A continuation of SPAN 227, this course provides instruction in business terms and correspondence. Explores business practices in Spanish speaking countries and examines the importance of Spanish speaking countries in terms of globalization. Prerequisite: SPAN 226.

SPAN 306 **3 hours**

Spanish Conversation and Composition Provides instruction in advanced grammar and composition in the Spanish language. Examines cultural topics and current events pertaining to the Hispanic world. Laboratory work is required. Prerequisite: SPAN 202.

SPAN 307 **3 hours**

Spanish Conversation and Composition Building on skills developed in SPAN 306, this course provides students with continued instruction in advanced grammar and composition in the Spanish language. Examines cultural topics and current events pertaining to the Hispanic world. Laboratory work is required. Prerequisite: SPAN 306.

SPAN 316 **3 hours**

Culture and Civilization of Spain Provides an overview of the culture, history, art, politics, economy, social structures, and traditions of Spain. Prerequisite: SPAN 202.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

SPAN 317 **3 hours**
Culture and Civilization of Latin America
Provides an overview of the culture, history, art, politics, economy, social structures, and traditions of Latin America. Prerequisite: SPAN 202.

SPAN 318 **3 hours**
Culture and Civilization of Mexico
Provides an overview of the culture, history, art, politics, economy, social structures, and traditions of Mexico. Those students who take this course in Mexico have the opportunity to gain an on the scene understanding of Mexico through visiting historical sites, art museums, churches, and archeological sites. This course is taught in both Spanish and English. Prerequisite: SPAN 202.

SPAN 321 **3 hours**
Introduction to Reading in Hispanic Literature Develops reading skills by studying a selection of works from varied literary genres. Provides instruction in literary analysis. Prerequisite: SPAN 202.

SPAN 322 **3 hours**
General Survey of Spanish Literature
Surveys major works of Spanish literature and examines key literary movements. Prerequisite: SPAN 202.

SPAN 323 **3 hours**
General Survey of Latin American Literature
Surveys major works of Latin American literature and examines key literary movements. Prerequisite: SPAN 202.

SPAN 413 **3 hours**
Spanish Linguistic Studies Provides instruction in basic linguistics of the Spanish language covering such areas as morphosyntax and dialectology. Content varies. Laboratory work is required. Prerequisite: any 300⁺ level course.

SPAN 415 **3 hours**
History of the Spanish Language Examines the development of the Spanish language from its beginning to the modern period. Prerequisite: any 300⁺ level course.

SPAN 416 **3 hours**
Topics in Spanish and Hispanic Studies This course is designed to provide in depth study of selected topics including literature, poetry, prose, non-fiction literature, and film. It may involve the cultural aspect of the language. Prerequisite: any 300⁺ level course.

SPAN 424 **3 hours**
Contemporary Mexican Literature
Examines major literary works and movements in contemporary Mexican literature. Prerequisite: any 300⁺ level course.

SPAN 426 **3 hours**
Spanish Literature of the Middle Ages through the Golden Ages Examines representative selections of Spanish Peninsular literature from this period including selections from the epic poem of "El Cid, Don Quijote, Quevedo, and Lope de Vega." Prerequisite: any 300⁺ level course.

SPAN 436 **3 hours**
Independent Study Students examine one or more topics related to their interest in culture, language, linguistics, or literature. Students are required to write in-depth reports on chosen topic(s). Prerequisites: any 300⁺ level course.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

SPAN 470

3 hours

Spanish Phonetics Provides the student with a theoretical background of phonetics and phonology and a systematic and workable program for aiding him/her to speak Spanish. Special laboratory practices will be used in the course. English and Spanish sound systems will be contrasted. Prerequisites: SPAN 307.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

Department of History

Faculty

Head: Dr. Roshunda Belton (Interim)

Professors: Doris Carter

Associate Professors:

Doctors William Horton,

Jimmy McJamerson, and Barry Stentiford

Assistant Professors: Dr. Roshunda Belton,
and Ms. Christina Asante

Lecturer: Mr. Aaron Horton

The Department of History houses not only the history faculty and program but also faculty members in the fields of philosophy and geography. The University does not offer baccalaureate degrees in philosophy and geography; however, several academic departments require support courses in these fields.

The Department serves a threefold purpose:

1) to provide service courses in the University's General Education Program; 2) to offer a major program of study in History to prepare students for graduate study and/or professional pursuits in other fields; and 3) to offer minor programs of study in History and in the area of Black Studies.

The History Department offers the Bachelor of Arts degree. The baccalaureate degree program requires the completion of thirty-six (36) credit hours in history, excluding HIST 101, HIST 102, HIST 104 and HIST 201. A minor in History requires eighteen (18) credit hours in history, excluding HIST 101, HIST 102, HIST 104 and HIST 201. Only grades of "C" or higher are acceptable in major and supporting courses.

A minor in Black Studies requires the completion of eighteen credit hours in history; twelve in specified courses and six from a set of elective courses. A Black Studies minor provides the foundation for additional study in several disciplines.

History Curriculum Plan

Freshman Year

HIST 101 Western Civilization	3
HIST 104 Modern World History	3
BIOL 103, 105 Principles of Biol.	4
BIOL 104, 106 Principles of Biol.	4
ENG 101 & 102 Fr. Comp. I & II	6
FYE 101 & 102 1 st Yr. Exp. I & II	2
MATH 147 & 148 Precalc. I & II	6
SOC 101 Intro. to Social Science	3
Total Hours	31

Sophomore Year

HIST 201 American National Multicultural History to 1877	3
HIST 202 Recent Am. History	3
GEOG 201 Cultural Geography	3
HUM 200 Afr. Cul., HUM 201 Wst. Cul., HUM 202 Non-Wst. Cul., or HUM 301 Hum. of the So.	6
ART 210 Fine & Performing Arts	3
CHEM 101 Envir. Chem.	3
ENG 200 World Literature I	3
Foreign Language	6
GET 300 Rising Junior Exam	0
Total Hours	30

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

Junior Year

HIST 300 Historiography	3
HIST 306 History of the Far East	3
HIST 312 20 th Century Europe	3
PHIL 201 Intro. to Philosophy	3
PS 201 Am. National Govt.	3
ECON 201 Macroeconomics	3
Foreign Language	3
Electives*	12
Total Hours	33

Senior Year

HIST 310 Hist. of Latin America	3
HIST 319 Afr. Am. Hist. to 1877	3
HIST 320 Afr. Am. Hist. since 1877	3
HIST 322 Louisiana History	3
HIST 341 Afr. Hist: West Africa	3
HIST 342 Afr. Hist: East Africa	3
HIST 407 Intro. to Research	3
GEOG 308 Physical Geography or GEOG 405 World Geography	3
Electives*	7
Total Hours	31
TOTAL	125

*Electives must be approved by advisor and department head.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

Descriptions of Courses

HIST 101 **3 hours**
History of Western Civilization I Covers the march of civilization from its beginning to the mid- 17th century. A view of the history of man and his governmental, economic, social, religious, intellectual, and aesthetic activities will be covered.

HIST 102 **3 hours**
History of Western Civilization II Focuses on the march of civilization from the mid-17th century to the present. A panoramic view of the history of man; his governmental, economic, social, religious, intellectual, and aesthetic activities will be covered.

HIST 104 **3 hours**
Modern World History Provides a panorama of the impact of major countries in the shaping of world policies, from the French Revolution to the present.

HIST 201 **3 hours**
American National Multicultural History to 1877 Traces the American civilization from ancient Africa and Medieval Europe to the founding of the thirteen original English colonies, the establishment of our nation, the sectional conflict that led to Civil War, and terminates with the end of Reconstruction in 1877.

HIST 202 **3 hours**
Recent American History Surveys American History with emphasis on the political, social and economic development of the United States from 1877 to the present.

HIST 300 **3 hours**
Historiography Introduces the evolution and philosophy of the meaning of history as a discipline, and presents a survey of the great historians and historical works and their impact on historical interpretations.

HIST 303 **3 hours**
History of Black Women in America Illuminates the moving and dramatic role of black women in the western hemisphere. Emphasis is placed upon the heroic struggle of black women to survive, and to protect and advance the interests of their families, from early colonial days in the United States to the present.

HIST 306 **3 hours**
History of the Far East Focuses on the political, social and economic developments in the Far East, particularly in China and Japan. Special emphasis is placed on modern times, international relations and problems of these countries.

HIST 310 **3 hours**
History of Latin America Focuses on the rise of the Latin American States from colonial times to the present political and social development, and international relations of these states.

HIST 312 **3 hours**
Twentieth-Century Europe Twentieth Century Europe surveys the cultural, political, and social history of Europe from the end of the Victorian Age to the immediate post-9/11 era. This course provides students with the opportunity to gain a deep appreciation of the complexities, tragedies, and influence of Europe in a study of the modern world's first global culture and society.

HIST 313 **3 hours**
United States Military History Examines the origin and role of American military forces in our society from the colonial period to the present. Emphasis will be placed upon the principles of war in campaigns and the responsibility of the military in American global strategy during twentieth century and into the twenty-first century.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

HIST 319 **3 hours**

African American History to 1877

Concentrates on the study of the African-American, slave and free, up to 1865. Emphasis is on the Black experience; the impact of the African-American on the institutions and culture of North America.

HIST 320 **3 hours**

African American History since 1877

Presents the efforts and problems of African-Americans as they struggled to acquire and exercise the rights and prerogative of freedmen. It also analyzes the measures of success enjoyed up to the present time.

HIST 322 **3 hours**

Louisiana History Studies the people of Louisiana, their social customs, state constitution; Louisiana's place in the federal systems; government and courts; and resources.

HIST 341 **3 hours**

African History: West Africa Covers West Africa from ancient to modern times. Primary emphasis will be upon the gold coast area, the development of the slave trade, and the extension of European colonization.

HIST 342 **3 hours**

African History: East Africa Covers East Africa from ancient times to modern civilization and culture. Emphasis will be on the development of culture and institutions of the area.

HIST 350 **3 hours**

World War II World War II provides an examination of the conflict from a global perspective; the intricate international diplomacy and strategic planning of the principal combatants; the war's major military campaigns and battles, its impact on the involved societies and economies, its brutal effect on victims, its difficult choices of appeasement/collaboration or resistance, as well as the postwar "mastering" of the war's harsh memories.

HIST 351 **3 hours**

Post 1945 U.S. History The United States since 1945 surveys the economic, social, political, and cultural developments in the nation since World War II with emphasis on the Civil Rights Movement, the influence of the Cold War on domestic politics, and the socio-cultural and political changes of the last quarter of the century. The role of the United States in the Cold War and global affairs in the years since 1945 will be examined, as well.

HIST 407 **3 hours**

Introduction to Research Introduces the study and application of the techniques of research, including the use of computers to aid social science researchers.

HIST 408 **3 hours**

Directed Reading in History Emphasizes the reading of a wide range of materials, presenting oral and written reports, and executing projects. Students enrolled in this course must have the approval of the Head of the History Department and must not exceed three hours in a given semester.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

HIST 493 **3 hours**
History and Culture South of the Border
Provides students with extended field study tours of Mexico. Students who take this tour will be exposed to lectures, readings, and personal observations, and will experience a fuller understanding of natural, cultural and regional development of Mexico.

GEOG 200 **3 hours**
Story of Petroleum Examines the petroleum industry pictured from land leasing to product marketing. Importance of petroleum in economic, social, and political development will be reviewed.

GEOG 201 **3 hours**
Cultural Geography Introduces the basic principles, methods, aims, and materials of geography; the elements and patterns of physical and social geography applied to an analysis of human affairs in certain nations and regions of the world.

GEOG 300 **3 hours**
Geography of Louisiana and the South
Explores Louisiana as a unique part of the nation; land forms, drainage, a real differentiation of dominant economic exploitations; agriculture, forests, minerals, transportation, manufacturing and fisheries; urban Louisiana.

GEOG 303 **3 hours**
Climatology Investigates the processes and phenomena affecting the earth's climate, such as the hydrologic cycle, evapo-transpiration, electromagnetic energy transformation and transfer.

GEOG 308 **3 hours**
Physical Geography Examines the earth as a complex system. A discussion of the interrelationship existing between the atmosphere, hydrosphere, litrosphere, and biosphere, and the processes and phenomena therein will be included in this course.

GEOG 312 **3 hours**
Principles of Basic Cartography Focuses on map projections, compilation, generalization and symbolization with emphasis on presenting quantitative data. Laboratory exercises for various practice drawings or sketches will also be included in this course.

GEOG 313 **3 hours**
Urban Geography Gives an analysis of the development, functions, spatial patterns and geographic problems of American cities.

GEOG 315 **3 hours**
Independent Study in Geography Provides an opportunity for geographical research and completion of an approved project of interest. It accommodates students who may become interns in various industrial firms, urban planning or geographical research projects.

GEOG 316 **3 hours**
Directed Readings in Geography Provides an avenue for students to pursue or probe into the various specialized fields of geography in order to either better understand the various fields, or to establish a special area of interest for themselves prior to entry to graduate school, and to release them from the restraint of meeting minimum class sizes before a course can be offered.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

GEOG 405 **3 hours**
World Geography Provides an outline of world geography with emphasis on the problem of man's relation to the land. Special attention is devoted to the lands and people of Asia and Africa.

GEOG 413 **3 hours**
Principles of Geomorphology Emphasizes the basic principles of geomorphology, the geomorphic agents of wind, water, ice, and more significantly man, who moves more earth than all other agents combined. Efforts will be made to identify landforms and the processes at work upon them causing continuous denudation.

GEOG 490 **3 hours**
Geography of Eastern U. S. & Canada, Geography of Western U. S. & Mexico Provides students with extended field study tours of selected major regions of the United States and adjacent lands. These tours cover a minimum distance of 5,000 miles and twenty-one or more days of travel. Students who take the tours given, through lectures, reading, and personal observation, experience a fuller understanding of natural, cultural and regional development in the United States.

PHIL 201 **3 hours**
Introduction to Philosophy Introduces basic questions of philosophy; the nature of philosophy and ultimate reality, sources of knowledge, and criteria for judgments in personal and social ethics and in religion.

PHIL 202 **3 hours**
History of Ancient Philosophy Covers the history of ancient western philosophy from the Pre-Socratics to the Stoic, with special emphasis on the works of Plato and Aristotle.

PHIL 203 **3 hours**
History of Medieval Philosophy Covers the history of medieval western philosophy from St. Augustine to Suarez, including Boethius, Anselm, Duns Scotus, Bonaventure, Aquinas, Ockham, and Roger Bacon.

PHIL 301 **3 hours**
Introduction to Logic Begins with the introduction to Aristotelian logic with emphasis on syllogistic procedures. Elementary symbolic logic with Venn diagrams and truth-tables and beginning first-order quantification theory are also covered.

PHIL 302 **3 hours**
Ethics Examines major traditional theories of morality in order to develop principles of ethical criticism applicable to personal conduct and social institutions.

PHIL 303 **3 hours**
History of Modern Philosophy Covers the history of modern western philosophy from Bacon to Kant, including Descartes, Leibniz, Spinoza in the rationalist tradition, and Locke, Berkeley, and Hume in empiricist tradition.

PHIL 308 **3 hours**
Metaphysics Examines the general theories of ultimate reality from the early Greek naturalists through contemporary linguistic, ontological, and phenomenological schools of thought.

PHIL 309 **3 hours**
Epistemology Examines theories of knowledge and problems in the theory of knowledge, such as the nature of truth, rationalism versus empiricism, knowledge versus skepticism.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

PHIL 313 **3 hours**
Contemporary Moral Problems Examines some of the fundamental problems in the contemporary moral arena. This course will deal with issues such as abortion, suicide, human rights, political and economic equality, discrimination, and capital punishment. The emphasis of the course will be a delineation of the principles which underlie contemporary resolutions of the related questions.

PHIL 405 **3 hours**
African-American Philosophy Examines the origin, growth, and nature of the social thought of African Americans related to the experience of black people in America.

SS 406 **3 hours**
Methods of Teaching Social Studies Acquaints students pursuing a teaching degree in social science, with methods, materials, standards, and techniques of teaching. Taught with the team teaching approach, utilizing faculty from History, Geography, Political Science, Sociology, Anthropology, and Economics. Students will be given the opportunity for field-based experiences at approved cooperating schools under the University Supervisor.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

Department of Mathematics and Computer Science

Faculty

Head: Dr. Brett Sims

Professors: Doctors Arun Agarwal,
Nandigam Gajendar, Aderemi Kuku,
Yenumula Reddy, and Abdulalim Shabazz,
Parashu Sharma

Associate Professors: Doctors Gregory Battle,
Djamel Bouchaffra, Sandra Gamble,
Susan Hashway, Carl Roberts,
Frederick Semwogerere, and Brett Sims

Assistant Professors:
Doctors Bassidy Dembele, Brenda Miles
and Leumim Yao, and Mr. Oscar Epps

Instructors: Ms. Tracie Reed and
Mr. Eugene Taylor

The Department of Mathematics and Computer Science seeks to prepare students for graduate study in mathematics or computer science and to provide the fundamental knowledge and skills in mathematics and computer science that will allow student to pursue careers in these and closely related disciplines. The department also provides elementary mathematics courses to fulfill the goals of the University's general education program. Faculty members in the department strive to offer, through teaching and research, educational experiences that nurture students intellectually and ethically, and that assist them in reaching their academic goals.

The Department of Mathematics and Computer Science offers Bachelor of Science degree programs in both mathematics and computer science. The baccalaureate degree program in mathematics requires the completion of 42 hours of course work in mathematics and 15 hours of supporting courses in the sciences and computer science. The baccalaureate degree program in computer science requires completion of 45 hours of course work in computer science and 18 hours of supporting courses in the sciences and mathematics. Additionally, students seeking a degree in either discipline must complete the requirements of the general education program. Only grades of "C" or higher are acceptable in major and supporting courses.

Mathematics Curriculum Plan

Freshman Year

CS 110 Computer Science I	3
BIOL 113, 115 Prin. of Biol. I	4
ENG 101 & 102 Fr. Comp. I & II	6
FYE 101 & 102 1 st Yr. Exp. I & II	2
HIST 101 Western Civilization I	3
HIST 104 Modern World History	3
MATH 153 & 154 Calculus I & II	6
SOC 101 Intro. to Social Science	3
Elective*	3
Total Hours	33

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

Sophomore Year

MATH 201 Calculus III	3
MATH 202 Deductive Math.	3
MATH 221 Modern Algebra I	3
ENG 200 World Literature I	3
Foreign Language	6
PHYS 153, 153L & 154, 154L	8
General Physics I & II	6
Electives*	6
GET 300 Rising Junior Exam	0
Total Hours	32

Junior Year

MATH 274 Prob. and Statistics II	3
MATH 309 Intro to Linear Algebra	3
MATH 301 Real Analysis I	3
MATH 403 Diff. Equations	3
ART 210 Fine & Performing Arts	3
ECON 201 Macroeconomics	3
Electives*	12
Total Hours	30

Senior Year

MATH 345 Intro to Topology	3
MATH 401 Real Analysis II	3
MATH 409 Research in Mathematics	3
Major Electives* (300/400 level)	6
Electives*	15
Total Hours	30
TOTAL	125

*Electives must be approved by advisor and department head.

Computer Science Curriculum Plan

Freshman Year

CS 110 & 120 Comp. Sci. I & II	6
BIOL 113, 115 Prin. of Biol. I	4
ENG 101 & 102 Fr. Comp. I & II	6
FYE 101 & 102 1 st Yr. Exp. I & II	2
HIST 101 Western Civilization I	3
HIST 104 Modern World History	3
MATH 153* & 154 Calc. I & II	6
SOC 101 Intro. to Social Science	3
Total Hours	33

Sophomore Year

CS 210 Discrete Structures	3
CS 225 Computer Organization and Assembly Language	3
CS 235 Data Structures	3
MATH 201 Calculus III	3
MATH 273 Prob. & Statistics I	3
ECON 201 Macroeconomics	3
ENG 200 World Literature I	3
Foreign Language	6
PHYS 153, 153L Gen. Physics I	4
GET 300 Rising Junior Exam	0
Total Hours	31

Junior Year

CS 300 Comp. Sci. Sem. I	1
CS 310 Software Engineering	3
CS 320 Database Man. Sys.	3
CS 336 Program. Lang. Con.	3
CS 345 Operating Systems	3
CS 360 Des. & Ana. of Alg.	3
MATH 274 Prob. & Stat. II	3
MATH 309 Intro. to Lin. Alg.	3
MATH 421 Numerical Met. I	3
PHYS 154, 154L Gen. Physics II	4
Electives*	3
Total Hours	32

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

Senior Year

CS 400 Comp. Sci. Seminar II	1
CS 405 Software Development	3
CS 414 Computer Architecture	3
CS419 Computer Networks	3
CS 424 Adv. Program. Techn.	3
ART 210 Fine & Performing Arts	3
Electives*	13
Total Hours	29
TOTAL	125

*Electives must be approved by advisor and department head. Based on mathematical knowledge, students may be required to take MATH 147/148 prior to taking MATH 153.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

Descriptions of Courses

MATH 131 **3 hours**
College Algebra Reviews fundamentals of algebra. Topics include linear equations and inequalities, quadratic equations, functions, relations and graphs, coordinate geometry, systems of equations and inequalities, matrices, determinants, exponential and logarithmic functions, complex numbers, theory of polynomial equations, sequences, series, mathematical induction, the Binomial theorem. Elementary probability and statistics are introduced. Prerequisite: A score of 380 or above on SAT (Math), or MATH 099, or a score of 16 or above on ACT (Math Comp.).

MATH 132 **3 hours**
Trigonometry Studies plane trigonometry and its applications to other fields. Trigonometric identities and equations, rectangular and polar coordinates, inverse trigonometric functions and their graphs are examined. Other topics include complex numbers, symmetry, and vectors. Prerequisite: MATH 131.

MATH 137 **3 hours**
Elementary Geometry Focuses on elements of plane geometry and analytic geometry, including ruler compass constructions, line and angle relationships, parallel lines, properties of triangles and quadrilaterals, circles, areas of polygons and circles, solid geometry, and analytic geometry. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or higher in Math 131.

MATH 142 **3 hours**
Plane Analytic Geometry Focuses on properties and graphs of: straight lines, circle, parabola, ellipse, and hyperbola. Transformation from Polar to Cartesian coordinate system and vice versa. Prerequisite: A grade of C or higher in Math 132.

MATH 147 **3 hours**
Precalculus I Studies properties of real and complex numbers; algebraic expressions; equations and inequalities; functions and graphs; polynomials and rational functions; theory of polynomials; inverse functions; exponential functions; logarithmic functions; hyperbolic functions; systems of linear equations and inequalities; matrices and determinants; sequences; series; mathematical induction; coordinates and curves. Prerequisite: A score of 17 or above on ACT (Math), or a score of 420 or above on SAT, or a grade of C or above in Math 099.

MATH 148 **3 hours**
Precalculus II Examines partial fractions; analytic geometry; right triangle trigonometry; trigonometric functions; trigonometric identities and equations; applications of trigonometry; polar coordinates; complex numbers and vectors. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or higher in MATH 147 or a score of 20 or above on ACT (Math).

MATH 153 **3 hours**
Calculus I Reviews inequalities; absolute value; straight lines; conic sections and their graphs; study of functions; limits and continuity of functions; Introduction of derivative; techniques of differentiation; chain rule; implicit differentiation; differentiation of transcendental and inverse functions; applications of differentiation: concavity; relative extrema; maximum and minimum values of a function; applied maximum and minimum problems. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or higher in MATH 148 or a score of 22 or above on ACT (Math).

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

MATH 154 **3 hours**

Calculus II Reviews techniques of differentiation; the indefinite integral; sigma notation; the definite integral and the fundamental theorem of integral calculus. Applications of the definite integral include the area between two curves, volumes by disks, washers, and cylindrical shells, and the length of a plane curve. Other topics include integration by the method of substitution; integration of trigonometric, transcendental, and inverse functions; integration by parts, and integration by partial fractions.

Prerequisite: A grade of "C" or higher in MATH 153.

MATH 200 **3 hours**

Intro to Differential Equations and Linear Algebra This course presents a qualitative analysis of differential equations after students have been exposed to derivatives and antiderivatives. The course offers an early introduction to both differential equations and linear algebra. Topics include first order ordinary differential equations, linearity and nonlinearity, vector spaces, matrix operations, determinants, eigenvalues, eigenvectors, and linear transformations.

Prerequisite: A grade of "C" or higher in MATH 153.

MATH 201 **3 hours**

Calculus III Reviews the techniques of integration; indeterminate forms and improper integrals; infinite sequence and series; convergence tests; power series; Taylor and Maclaurin series; polar coordinates and parametric Equations; functions of multi-variables; limits and continuity of multi-variables; partial derivatives; differentiability and chain rules for functions of two variables; multiple integrals in polar and Cartesian Coordinates. Prerequisite: A grade of "C" or higher in MATH 154.

MATH 202 **3 hours**

Deductive Mathematics Studies various kinds of proofs; mathematical induction; logical inference; the method of exhaustion; the exclusion principle and mathematical structure. Thus this course will include surveys of: foundation of mathematics-logic, the axiomatic method (Some properties of axiom system and axiomatic approach to mathematics); sets, relations and functions; a glimpse of real numbers, integers and number theory, rational and complex numbers; algebraic structures-groups, rings, integral domain, and fields; mathematics of uncertainty- chance, counting processes, weighted outcomes, generalization and prediction; the kinds of infinity, brief history of mathematics. Prerequisite: A grade of "C" or higher in MATH 148 or ACT (22) or higher.

MATH 221 **3 hours**

Modern Algebra I Examines-properties of integers, modular arithmetic, sets and relations, functions (mappings), mathematical induction and mathematics and proofs, complex and matrix algebra, and Introduction to algebraic structures. Group-finite and subgroups, cyclic groups, and permutation groups; isomorphisms, Cayley's Theorem and Automorphisms; Cosets and Lagrange's theorem; external direct products; Abelian groups. Prerequisite: A grade of "C" or higher in MATH 202.

MATH 273 **3 hours**

Probability and Statistics I Introduces students to analysis of data, descriptive and inferential statistics, measures of dispersion, probability laws and special probability distributions of random variables, sampling distributions and estimation, hypothesis testing involving one mean and one proportion, linear correlation and regression. Prerequisite: A grade of "C" or higher in MATH 131 or Math 147.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

MATH 274 **3 hours**
Probability and Statistics II Focuses on inferences, involving two parameters, analysis of variance, non-parametric methods, chi-square applications, multiple regression and correlation analysis, time series and forecasting and index numbers. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or higher in MATH 273.

MATH 301 **3 hours**
Real Analysis I Studies sets and functions; the rational numbers; the real number system; least upper bound; greatest lower bound; absolute value; Euclidean space; metric space; sequences and convergence in \mathbb{R} ; limits of functions; continuity; uniform convergence; space of continuous functions; compactness; fixed point theorem; differentiability; inverse and implicit function theorems; the Riemann-Stieljes integral; Infinite series; Elementary functions. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or higher in MATH 201 and Math 221.

MATH 306 **3 hours**
Intro to Complex Analysis Studies the treatment of analytic function; Cauchy’s integral theorem and integral formulae; power series; singularities; residues; and contour integrals. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or higher in MATH 201 and Math 221.

MATH 307 **3 hours**
Intro to Modern Geometry Provides foundations of geometry. The course covers systematic survey and topics in Euclidean, hyperbolic, transformation, projective, and three-dimensional geometries that are consistent with the recommendations of the National Council of Teachers of Mathematics (NCTM). The course also covers historical development in Geometry that includes the contributions of diverse cultures and underrepresented groups. The prerequisite is a grade of “C” or higher in MATH 201.

MATH 309 **3 hours**
Intro to Linear Algebra Analyzes systems of linear equations and their solutions; algebra and geometry of finite dimensional vector spaces; linear transformations and their corresponding matrix relative to some basis; determinants; the algebra of matrices; Some concepts of eigenvalues, eigenvectors, and quadratic forms. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or higher in MATH 221.

MATH 313 **3 hours**
Modern Mathematics for Elementary Teachers Studies algebraic structure of the number system; algebra of sets and logic; systems numerations; systems of rational, real and complex numbers; relations and functions; modular systems; probability and statistics; introductory algebra; and intuitive geometry. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or higher in MATH 131.

MATH 315 **3 hours**
Mathematics for Middle School Teachers I Focuses on problem solving as a method of inquiry and applications from within and outside of mathematics. Communications of mathematical ideas in written and oral forms using language and symbolism of mathematics are utilized. Hands on activities with manipulatives are the major mode of instruction. Calculators and computers are used in the problem solving process. Topics included are: number systems through rational numbers; informal geometry (mensuration, graphing, geometrical constructions, similarity and congruence); methods of teaching mathematics at the middle school level. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or higher in MATH 132.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

MATH 316 **3 hours**
Mathematics for Middle School Teachers II Focuses on problem solving as a method of inquiry and applications from within and outside of mathematics. Communications of mathematical ideas in written and oral forms using language and symbolism of mathematics are utilized. Hands on activities with manipulatives are the major mode of instruction. Calculators and computers are used in the problem solving process. Topics included are: real numbers system, elementary probability and statistics, coordinate geometry, number theory and methods of teaching mathematics at the middle school level. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or higher in MATH315.

MATH 320 **3 hours**
Selected Topics in Mathematics I Provides an in-depth exploration of topics drawn from students’ experiences based on their interest. Topics may be derived from number of broad mathematics areas such as algebra, trigonometry, calculus, and applied mathematics. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or higher in MATH 201 or consent of the department head.

MATH 323 **3 hours**
Modern Algebra II Introduces rings and fields – integral domains, Fermat’s and Euler’s Theorem, the field of quotients of an integral domain, polynomial rings, factorization of polynomials over a field; homomorphisms and factor rings; extension fields- vector spaces, algebraic extensions, geometric constructions, finite fields, additional algebraic structures. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or higher in MATH 221.

MATH 335 **3 hours**
Operations Research Surveys linear programming; dynamic programming; transportation and network theory (PERT, traveling salesman and the shortest route problem), assignment problem; equipment replacement; scheduling problems; inventory control; decision theory; queuing theory; game theory and simulation; emphasis on methodology. Prerequisites: A grade of “C” or higher in MATH 309 and MATH 274.

MATH 345 **3 hours**
Introduction to Topology Reviews introductory concepts; metric spaces; continuity and separation axioms; topological spaces; bases and neighborhoods; continuous mapping and homomorphism; product spaces; Hausdorff spaces; compactness; and connectedness with applications to analysis. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or higher in MATH 301.

MATH 350 **3 hours**
Mathematics Methods for Secondary Teachers Teaches mathematics methods and modeling for secondary education teachers (7-12 teaching grades). The course incorporates multiple strategies, compatible to National and State standards, to provide a broad exposure to teaching and learning mathematics. The course includes content specific methods. Learning activities involve discussions, demonstrations, presentations, hands on activities, alternative methods of learning and doing mathematics, modeling of real world problems, use of technology, and cooperative learning. The course emphasizes problem solving, reasoning, applications, and communications (graphical, symbolical, numerical, and verbal format). Prerequisite: A minimum grade of C in MATH 309 and CS 210.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

MATH 371 **6 hours**
Cooperative Experience I Enhances competencies in one or more disciplines of applied mathematics and/or computer science through Cooperative Education Program with industry and government agencies. Its goal is to offer students opportunities to apply their knowledge in solving real-world problems. Students are also exposed to the corporate culture and develop soft skills in addition to technical skills. Industry teams, through an in-depth interview, recruit students. Prerequisite: Consent of the department head.

MATH 372 **6 hours**
Cooperative Experience II Enhances competencies in one or more disciplines of applied mathematics and/or computer science through Cooperative Education Program with industry and government agencies. Its goal is to offer students opportunities to apply their knowledge in solving real-world problems. Students are also exposed to the corporate culture and develop soft skills in addition to technical skills. Industry teams, through an in-depth interview, recruit students. Prerequisite: Consent of the department head.

MATH 373 **3 hours**
Statistical Methods I Provides an analysis of ranked data, introduction to decision-making, elements of a decision, decision-making under conditions of uncertainty, expected payoff and opportunity loss. Advanced sampling methods, stratified random sampling, cluster sampling, systematic sampling, and the problem of non-response. Acceptance sampling, types of sampling plans. Prerequisite: A grade of "C" or higher in MATH 274.

MATH 401 **3 hours**
Real Analysis Reviews convergence theorems; Lebesgue integral and Fubini's theorem; elements of normed linear spaces and isomorphism; Banach and Hilbert spaces; and Fourier analysis. Prerequisite: A grade of "C" or higher in MATH 301.

MATH 403 **3 hours**
Differential Equations Examines types and origin of differential equations; techniques of solving first order differential equations; orthogonal trajectories in Cartesian and Polar Coordinates; applications of first order linear and non-linear differential equations; systems of linear and non-linear equation; techniques of solving higher order linear differential equations (both homogeneous and nonhomogeneous); Cauchy-Euler Equation. Prerequisite: A grade of "C" or higher in MATH 345.

MATH 404 **3 hours**
Fundamental Concepts of Mathematics Explores the axiomatic method; theory of sets; the linear continuum; groups; early developments; Frege-Russell Thesis; institutionalism; and formalism. Prerequisite: A grade of "C" or higher in MATH 323.

MATH 405 **3 hours**
History of Mathematics Reviews development of concepts, symbols and operations in arithmetic, algebra, and geometry. Also topics on the significance of history in the teaching and learning of mathematics.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

MATH 407 **3 hours**

Vector Analysis Reviews basic vector operations; vector differentiation and integration with applications to selected topics in geometry and physics.

Prerequisite: A grade of "C" or higher in MATH 201.

MATH 409 **3 hours**

Research in Mathematics Provides opportunity for students to pursue independent work. Purpose is to provide the depth in a chosen area of interest to the student. Prerequisite: A grade of "C" or higher in Math 201 and consent of Dept Head.

MATH 410 **3 hours**

Modern Math for Secondary School Teachers Is designed for basically in-service teachers. Topics discussed are taken from three main areas: arithmetic, algebra, and geometry. Prerequisite: A grade of "C" or higher in MATH 316 or consent of the department head.

MATH 418 **3 hours**

Intro to Theory of Numbers Examines divisibility of integers; congruence; quadratic residues; distribution of primes; continued fraction; and theory of ideals. Prerequisite: A grade of "C" or higher in MATH 153 and Math 221.

MATH 420 **3 hours**

Selected Topics in Mathematics II Studies multiple integration in dimension; Jacobian and change of variables in multiple integrals; Improper special functions (Beta, Gamma), Stirling's formula; Lagrange's multipliers; generating function and Laplace transforms; difference equations; introduction to partial differential equations. Prerequisites: A grade of "C" or higher in MATH 201, 320, and MATH 403.

MATH 421 **3 hours**

Numerical Methods I Reviews roots of polynomials and transcendental equations; theory of polynomial equations; roots of polynomials using synthetic division and deflating polynomials; computations of functions using Taylor series; Interpolation and curve fitting; Numerical differentiation and integration; Introduction to solving set of equations; matrix notation; Gauss and Gauss-Jordan methods. Prerequisites: A grade of "C" or higher in MATH 201 and knowledge of a programming language.

MATH 440 **3 hours**

Projective Geometry Reviews extended planes; principles of duality; harmonic sets; cross ratio; invariance under projective transformations; projective theory of point and line; conics by synthetic methods. Prerequisite: A grade of "C" or higher in MATH 307.

MATH 446 **3 hours**

Numerical Methods II Introduces scientific computing; Techniques to solve ordinary differential equations (ODE); initial and boundary value problems; Modified Euler's method; Runge-Kutta techniques; Predictor-Corrector techniques to the solution of ODE; Error distribution methods. Prerequisites: A grade of "C" or higher in MATH 421 and knowledge of a programming language.

CS 107 **3 hours**

Computers and Society Offers an entry-level course intended to satisfy the General Education requirements for non-science majors. It covers the basic facts about hardware and software from a user's perspective. Students gain hands-on experience in the use of a word processor, a spreadsheet program, a database, and the Internet.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

CS 108 **3 hours**
Programming in Fortran An introductory programming course proposed to teach students the basics of program design and development. Students are expected to develop programs using the FORTRAN language. Prerequisite: College admission.

CS 110 **3 hours**
Computer Science I Introduces computer science majors to programming and the scope of computer science. It covers the basics of hardware and software, number systems, program development, and object-oriented concepts. It also familiarizes students with the main areas of computer science including social and ethical issues. Prerequisite: College admission.

CS 120 **3 hours**
Computer Science II Emphasizes object-oriented program development and the basics of the concept of algorithmic complexity. It covers programming techniques and algorithms including recursion, exception handling, sorting, and searching. It also covers data structures such as linked lists, stacks, and queues. Prerequisite: A grade of "C" or higher in CS 110.

CS 205 **3 hours**
Programming in C Offers an introductory programming course covering the basics of program design and development. Students are expected to develop programs using the C language. Prerequisite: College admission.

CS 206 **3 hours**
Programming in C⁺⁺ Examines the basics of object-oriented program design and development. Students are expected to develop programs using the C⁺⁺ language.

CS 210 **3 hours**
Discrete Structures Covers the fundamental mathematical structures needed in the study of computing. Topics include sets, relations, functions, logic, Boolean algebra, combinatorics, trees, graphs, and finite state machines. The course also covers deductive and inductive proof techniques. Prerequisite: A grade of "C" or higher in CS 110.

CS 225 **3 hours**
Computer Organization and Assembly Language Covers the register-level architecture of modern computer systems. Topics include instruction formats, registers, addressing modes, instruction execution cycle, and I/O interfaces. An assembly language is studied and used in programming assignments. Prerequisite: A grade of "C" or higher in CS 120.

CS 235 **3 hours**
Data Structures Covers the definition, representation, manipulation, and application of data structures. Topics include arrays, lists, hash tables, indexes, stacks, queues, trees, graphs, and files. Concepts of time and space complexity are emphasized through various algorithms that manipulate internal and external data. Prerequisite: A grade of "C" or higher in CS 120, 210.

CS 300 **1 hour**
Computer Science Seminar I Offers students the opportunity to study topics not covered in regular courses. Students choose, subject to instructor's approval, a topic for research. Students are required to present their findings in written reports and oral presentations. Prerequisite: A grade of "C" or higher in CS 235.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

CS 310 **3 hours**
Software Engineering Covers the principles, methodologies, and tools used in the development of large-scale software systems. Students learn the various models that describe the stages of the lifecycle of large systems. The course emphasizes the technical, organizational, legal, and ethical aspects of software development. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or higher in CS 235.

CS 320 **3 hours**
Database Management Systems Emphasizes data modeling and the theory and practice of the relational model. It covers the services offered by modern database management software and the role of such software in the development of systems. Non-relational models are also introduced. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or higher in CS 235.

CS 336 **3 hours**
Programming Language Concepts Provides a comparative study of the paradigms and constructs found in different programming languages. It also covers the run-time environment of programs. Formal methods for the specification of syntax and semantics are introduced. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or higher in CS 235.

CS 345 **3 hours**
Operating Systems Introduces students to the evolution, structure, functions, and services of operating systems. Topics include resource management, performance, and security. Different operating systems are contrasted and compared. Prerequisites: A grade of “C” or higher in CS 225 and CS 235.

CS 360 **3 hours**
Design and Analysis of Algorithms Presents a classification of algorithms and provides rigorous treatment of their complexity. It covers the mathematical tools needed to study the space and time complexity of algorithms. It also introduces students to the issues of computability and decidability. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or higher in CS 235.

CS 371 **6 hours**
Cooperative Experience I Offers this through a Cooperative Education Program with industry and government agencies. Its goal is to offer students opportunities to apply their knowledge in solving real-world problems. Students are also exposed to the corporate culture and develop soft skills in addition to technical skills. Credit for this course cannot be applied towards graduation requirements. Prerequisite: Consent of the department head.

CS 372 **6 hours**
Cooperative Experience II Offered through a Cooperative Education Program with industry and government agencies. Its goal is to offer students opportunities to apply their knowledge in solving real-world problems. Students are also exposed to the corporate culture and develop soft skills in addition to technical skills. Credit for this course cannot be applied towards graduation requirements. Prerequisite: Consent of the department head.

CS 400 **1 hour**
Computer Science Seminar II Offers students the opportunity to study topics not covered in regular courses. Students choose, subject to instructor’s approval, a topic for research. Students are required to present their findings in written reports and oral presentations. Prerequisites: A grade of “C” or higher in CS 300 and any two of CS 310, CS 320, CS 336, and CS 345.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

CS 405 **3 hours**
Software Development Offers an in-depth study of object-oriented technology. Methodologies, techniques, and tools are studied and used. Students are expected to develop significant team projects applying the knowledge they gained in this course and in their previous courses. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or higher in CS 310.

CS 414 **3 hours**
Computer Architecture Covers the functions of the different subsystems in modern computers. It also covers the transfer of data and control information among the subsystems. The course explores the design tradeoffs found in different architectures and the techniques used to speed up program execution. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or higher in CS 345 or consent of department head.

CS 419 **3 hours**
Computer Networks Covers the rationale for the OSI reference model and the functions of its layers. Representative communication protocols are studied. The course also covers the characteristics of various communication media and network topologies. Students are introduced to tools and techniques for measuring and analyzing the performance of networks. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or higher in CS 345.

CS 424 **3 hours**
Advanced Programming Techniques Covers advanced features of one or more languages, tools, and packages that are used to develop complex applications. Representative applications are client/server programming, systems programming, and real-time programming. The emphasis on each topic may vary among different offerings of the course. Prerequisites: A grade of “C” or higher in CS 336 and CS 345.

CS 426 **3 hours**
Artificial Intelligence Surveys the breadth of the field of artificial intelligence. It also covers the issues involved in the design and implementation of programs that exhibit intelligent behavior. Topics include knowledge representation, planning, reasoning, control, search, and heuristics. Prerequisites: A grade of “C” or higher in CS 310, CS 320, CS 336, and CS 345.

CS 428 **3 hours**
Computer Graphics Covers the fundamentals of graphics hardware including display devices and specialized processors. It also covers the data structures and algorithms necessary to represent and manipulate images. Students also learn to use graphics packages. Pre-requisites: A grade of “C” or higher in CS 310, CS 320, CS 336, and CS 345.

CS 431 **3 hours**
Compiling Techniques Covers the principles of compiler design. Topics include lexical analysis, syntax analysis, code generation, and optimization. The course also covers the tools used to develop compilers. Prerequisites: A grade of “C” or higher in CS 310, CS 320, CS 336, and CS 345.

CS 440 **3 hours**
Computer Performance Evaluation Covers the principles of measuring and evaluating the performance of hardware and software systems. Topics include workload characterization, hardware/software monitors, simulation models, and measurement interpretation. Students also learn about available tools and packages. Prerequisites: A grade of “C” or higher in CS 310, CS 320, CS 336, CS 345, and MATH 274.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

CS 445 **3 hours**
Modeling and Simulation Covers the use of simulation as a tool to predict system behavior. Topics include statistical models, computer-based simulation, simulation languages, simulation packages, and result interpretation. Applications are drawn from diverse areas of science and engineering. Prerequisites: A grade of “C” or higher in CS 310, CS 320, CS 336, CS 345 and MATH 274.

CS 450 **3 hours**
Parallel Processing Examines the different architectures of multiprocessor computer systems. Topics include interconnection networks, memory distribution, performance, and scalability. The course also covers the development of parallel algorithms and their portability across different architectures. Prerequisites: A grade of “C” or higher in CS 310, CS 320, CS 336, CS 345 and CS 414.

CS 454 **3 hours**
Theory of Computing Covers the theoretical foundations of computing. Topics include formal languages, grammars, abstract models of language recognizers, and recursive functions. The course also covers the issues of decidability/undecidability and introduces complexity theory. Prerequisites: A grade of “C” or higher in CS 310, CS 320, CS 336, and CS 345.

CS 456 **3 hours**
Special Topics in Computer Science Provides course contents that vary and are determined by advances in the field of computer science and the interest of the faculty. Prerequisites: A grade of “C” or higher in CS 310, CS 320, CS 336, CS 345 and consent of the instructor.

CS 459 **3 hours**
Special Topics in Database Management Systems Provides course contents that vary and are determined by advances in the field of database management systems and the interest of the faculty. Prerequisites: A grade of “C” or higher in CS 310, CS 320, CS 336, and CS 345.

CS 462 **3 hours**
Special Topics in Software Engineering Provides course contents that vary and are determined by advances in the field of software engineering and the interest of the faculty. Prerequisites: A grade of “C” or higher in CS 310, CS 320, CS 336, and CS 345.

CS 471 **6 hours**
Cooperative Experience III Offers a course through a Cooperative Education Program with industry and government agencies. Its goal is to offer students opportunities to apply their knowledge in solving real-world problems. Students are also exposed to the corporate culture and develop soft skills in addition to technical skills. Credit for this course cannot be applied towards graduation requirements. Prerequisite: Consent of the department head.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

CS 472

6 hours

Cooperative Experience IV Offers a course through a Cooperative Education Program with industry and government agencies. Its goal is to offer students opportunities to apply their knowledge in solving real-world problems. Students are also exposed to the corporate culture and develop soft skills in addition to technical skills. Credit for this course cannot be applied towards graduation requirements. Prerequisite: Consent of the department head.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

Department of Music

Faculty

Head: Dr. Larry Pannell

Assistant Professors: Doctors Karl Rubrecht and Larry Pannell, Mr. Michael Hendrix, Mr. Edryn Coleman, Mr. McCoy Ransom, Mrs. Nikole Roebuck, Mr. Malcolm Spencer, and Mr. Ye Tao

Instructors: Mr. Leroy Hawthorne and Mr. Charles Lacy

The department views its role in the University as both an academic and a service unit whose mission is to provide programs of study for both music majors and non-music majors; and to educate future music professionals through appropriate curricular offerings leading to the Bachelor of Arts (BA) in Music or the Bachelor of Music Education (BME).

Music has been an integral part of Grambling's history and development since the founding of the institution. The first music classes were offered in 1905. The department is accredited by the National Association of Schools of Music.

The program of study leading to the BA in Music is designed for those students who intend to do graduate study or who plan careers in performance. The courses in this curriculum do not meet the requirements for teacher certification. Special requirements in this curriculum include 1) grades of "C" or higher in all music courses, and 2) a public senior recital on the major instrument/ voice for successful completion of this course of study. Grades lower than "C" in music courses will not count toward the degree. The senior recital must be approved by the applied music teacher and the recital committee.

The student will select a major from the following areas of applied music:

Baritone	Guitar	Trumpet
Horn		
Bassoon	Oboe	Trombone
Cello	Organ	Tuba
Clarinet	Percussions	Viola
Cornet	Piano	Violin
Flute	Saxophone	Voice
French Horn	String Bass	

The BME is awarded to students who complete the required program outlined in general, specialized academic, and professional education areas. The program leads to teacher certification at the K-12 level (see the Department of Curriculum and Instruction for curriculum plans for the music education programs). Students have two concentrations in music education: vocal or instrumental. In instrumental music, candidates may choose band or orchestra. The academic advisor will provide specific course selections that apply to the respective option. Students must check with their academic advisor for updated curriculum changes required by state and national accreditation bodies that may affect existing requirements.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

Music Performance Curriculum Plan

Freshman Year

MUS 101 Basic Music	2
MUS 105 & 106 Piano Class	4
MUS 111 & 112 Major Applied Instrument, Piano, or Voice	4
MUS 115 & 116 Harmony I & II	6
MUS 125 & 126 Ear Training and Sight Singing I & II	2
MUS VAR-Band, Choir, or Orchestra	0-1
BIOL 103, 105 Principles of Biol.	4
BIOL 104, 106 Principles of Biol.	4
ENG 101 & 102 Fr. Comp. I & II	6
FYE 101 & 102 1 st Yr. Exp. I & II	2
Total Hours	34/35

Sophomore Year

MUS 211 & 212 Major Applied Instrument, Piano, or Voice	4
MUS 215 & 216 Harmony III (includes Counterpoint) & IV (includes (Form/Analysis)	6
MUS 225 & 226 Ear Train. III & IV	2
MUS VAR-Band, Choir, or Orchestra	0-1
ENG 200 World Literature I	3
HIST 101 Western Civilization I	3
HIST 104 Modern World History	3
MATH 147 & 148 Precalc. I & II	6
SCI 105 Physical Science I or CHEM 101 Envir. Chem.	3
GET 300 Rising Junior Exam	0
Total Hours	30/31

Junior Year

MUS 311 & 312 Applied Instrument, Piano, or Voice	4
MUS 319 Music Appreciation	3
MUS VAR-Band, Choir, or Orchestra	0-1
ECON 201 Macroeconomics	3
Foreign Language	6
SOC 101 Intro. to Social Science	3
Electives*	11
Total Hours	30/31

Senior Year

MUS 411 Recital Preparation	2
MUS 412 Senior Recital	2
MUS 415 Music Hist. before 1750	3
MUS 416 Multicultural Music Hist.	3
MUS VAR-Band, Choir, or Orchestra	0-1
PHIL 201 Intro. to Philosophy	3
PSY General Psychology or SOC 201 Intro. to Sociology	3
Electives*	15
Total Hours	31/32
TOTAL	125/129

*Electives must be approved by advisor and department head.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

Descriptions of Courses

MUS 100 **1 hour**
Applied Instrument or Voice for Beginners
Offers a preparatory course for freshmen with deficiencies in applied music. The course must be repeated until deficiencies are remedied before proceeding to MUS 111. Lessons will be 30 to 60 minutes per week, depending on results of the initial audition.

MUS 101 **2 hours**
Basic Music Provides students with a foundation in the rudiments of music theory. It is required for those majors who do not pass the Theory Placement Examination, but is also open to non-music majors. It is a preparatory course for MUS 115 and 125.

MUS 103 **2 hours**
Voice Class Teaches basic vocal techniques involving quality, diction, range flexibility and agility, breathing, stage deportment and interpretation, primarily for non-voice majors. Elementary 148issional and literature are assigned for development and application of techniques. Non-music majors may be admitted with consent of the instructor.

MUS 104 **2 hours**
Voice Class Offers a continuation of MUS 103 with experiences in more advanced techniques and materials. Assignments are made in progressive fashion from intermediate to difficult. Prerequisite: MUS 103.

MUS 105 **2 hours**
Piano Class Offers a beginning piano course for all non-piano music majors. The course is the first of a sequence leading to fulfillment of the piano proficiency requirements. Basic piano skills; playing in five finger patterns, extended hand positions, shifting of hand position, sight-reading, and harmonizing are taught.

MUS 106 **2 hours**
Piano Class A continuation of MUS 105. Emphasis is on the skills introduced in MUS 105, but on a more advanced level. Prerequisite: MUS 105.

MUS 107 **3 hours**
Woodwind Methods Class Offers a required course for all Instrumental music education majors. Students receive instruction in accepted methods of tone production and embouchure building. Included is the discussion of common problems encountered by the beginning student.

MUS 109 **2 hours**
Percussion Methods Class Concentrates on methods and materials of instruction for prospective band directors. Students are taught the rudiments of playing melodic and non-melodic percussion instruments in the process. The course is required for all instrumental music education majors.

MUS 111/112 **2 hours**
Major Applied Instrument or Voice
Provides an opportunity for students to select a major area of applied music and receives individual instruction of one hour lesson per week. In addition, weekly attendance at Recital Seminar is required. Prerequisite: Successful audition or completion of MUS 100 with the grade of "C" or higher. See Bachelor of Science curriculum; Bachelor of Arts curriculum.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

MUS 115 **3 hours**
Harmony I Begins the study of Tonal Harmony in the “Common Practice” period of the eighteenth century. The musical materials involved are keys, intervals, triads, and chords that are fundamental and characteristic of this style period. Rules of harmonic progression are studied thoroughly in preparation for the ensuing courses, Harmony II through IV. This course is to be taken concurrently with . Prerequisite: Passing score on Theory Placement Exam or a minimum grade of “C” in MUS 101.

MUS 116 **3 hours**
Harmony II Offers a continuation of Harmony I; this course offers additional training in the harmonic practices of the “Common Practice” period. It includes the study of embellishments, cadence functions, harmonic rhythm, and an introduction to dominant seventh chords. The course should be taken concurrently with MUS 126. Prerequisite: MUS 115.

MUS 117 **2 hours**
String Methods Class Teaches methods, practices, and materials of upper and lower string pedagogy to the prospective teacher. In addition, the rudiments of playing string instruments is emphasized. This course is for music majors only.

MUS 119 **1 hour**
Vocal Methods Class I Emphasizes the physical, mental, and acoustical aspects of singing in the preparation of voice teachers. Techniques of instruction in voice production and interpretation of scores is taught. This course is for voice majors only.

MUS 120 **1 hour**
Vocal Methods Class II A continuation of MUS 119; this course is a comprehensive survey of the styles and performance practices in vocal literature from the Baroque to the 20th century. Students are assigned selections from the various periods according to voice classification. Prerequisite: MUS 119.

MUS 121 **0-1 hour**
Choir Requires participation in the choir for all vocal music education majors (7 semesters) and vocal/piano music performance majors (8 semesters). The focus is on the preparation and performance of choral literature, while providing a laboratory setting for prospective choral directors. Non-music majors are admitted by audition.

MUS 123 **1 hour**
Piano Class Consists of group instruction in piano, designed for non-music majors. Skills emphasized in the course include developing elementary reading and playing. Simple repertoire pieces are taught to reinforce these skills. This class is not open to music majors.

MUS 124 **1 hour**
Piano Class A continuation of MUS 123, for non-music majors. The skills previously taught are emphasized on a more advanced level. Prerequisite: MUS 123 or consent of the instructor.

MUS 125 **1 hour**
Ear Training and Sight Singing I A practical course for the development of skills in melodic, harmonic, and rhythmic reading, as well as aural perception. It is to be taken concurrently with MUS 115. Prerequisite: MUS 101 or passing score on the Theory Placement Exam.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

MUS 126 **1 hour**
Ear Training and Sight Singing II Offers a continuation of MUS 125. The course expands on the skills developed in MUS 125 and should be taken concurrently with MUS 116. Prerequisite: MUS 125.

MUS 127 **3 hours**
Brasswind Methods Class Offers beginning instruction in methods of tone production and embouchure building for brass instruments. Included is the discussion of common mechanical problems that are encountered. There is a brief survey of the histories of the various brass instruments. This course is required for all instrumental music education majors.

MUS 129 **3 hours**
Basic Repair Shop Orientation Introduces students to standard equipment and materials necessary for maintenance and repair of band and orchestral instruments. In addition, it is a survey of the properties and functions of various woods, metals, fibers, and synthetics in instrument construction. The student is taught elementary methods of replacing certain parts of instruments.

MUS 131 **0-1 hour**
String Ensemble Focuses on the preparation and performance of literature for the string ensembles larger than the string quartet. Selections are progressive from very easy to difficult. Admission is by consent of the instructor.

MUS 135 **2 hour**
Basic Recording and Sound Lecture Consists of lectures on recording equipment, audio systems, their operation and maintenance. The fundamental theory of sound recording and reinforcement is surveyed in preparation for studio experiences. This course is to be taken concurrently with MUS 145. It is open to non-music majors.

MUS 137 **1 hour**
Basic Woodwind Repair I Concentrates on pad installation and regulation. In addition, remedies for common instrument failures are taught. General trouble-shooting for all woodwind instruments is the focus.

MUS 138 **1 hour**
Woodwind Repair II Laboratory A continuation of MUS 137; this course takes a hands-on approach to correcting operational problems. The student is taught the complete overhauling of woodwind instruments. Prerequisite: MUS 137.

MUS 139 **1 hour**
Soldering: Soft and Silver Provides instruction on common types of soldering for valve instrument tubing and braces. The student also receives instruction in the repair and/or replacement of all metal parts. The complete disassembly and reassembly of these instruments is the final outcome of this course.

MUS 141 **0-1 hour**
Experimental Jazz Ensemble Performs stage band standards of the Swing and Jazz Eras. Students are also offered the opportunity to perform original, experimental compositions in these styles. Admission is by audition or consent of the instructor.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

MUS 145 **2 hours**

Basic Recording Sound Laboratory Introduces the student to the equipment and procedures in the sound laboratory. Attention is given to sound recording operations and techniques. It should be taken concurrently with MUS 135.

MUS 147 **2 hours**

Guitar Class Instructs the beginning guitar or bass guitar player on parts of the instrument, string tuning, correct playing positions and postures, left/right hand coordination, and reading notation. Additional instruction is given through CD-ROM and videotape.

MUS 149 **0-1 hour**

Guitar Ensemble Provides advanced guitar students with performance experiences. The repertoire consists of selections of the classical, neoclassical, contemporary, and popular styles. Prerequisite: Successful completion of two (2) semesters of Applied Guitar.

MUS 151 **0-1 hour**

Marching Band Emphasizes instrumental ensemble performance and band pageantry. Students who participate will perform at various parades, athletic events, and other performance venues. Admission is by audition or consent of the director.

MUS 152 **0-1 hour**

Concert Band Emphasizes instrumental ensemble performance in the concert setting. Literature of a variety of style periods is prepared and performed. Admission is by audition or consent of the director.

MUS 161 **0-1 hour**

Mixed Notes Studies and performs traditional, commercial music. This study includes in-depth analysis and synthesis of pop, rock, jazz, and blues styles. Admission is by audition.

MUS 171 **0-1 hour**

Opera Workshop Provides performance experiences in the opera repertoire, primarily for voice majors. Students have the opportunity to perform arias, scenes, and sections of operas. This involves both solo and ensemble singing in public performance. Admission is by audition or consent of the instructor.

MUS 181 **0-1 hour**

Symphonic Band Emphasizes the application of theoretical principles to instrumental ensemble performance. Students who participate will perform literature of a progressive nature, designed for their levels of performance. This course fulfills the major ensemble requirement.

MUS 191 **0-1 hour**

Symphony Orchestra Requires all string majors to take this course, either for credit or non-credit. Literature from the various style periods is performed, the emphasis being on symphonic forms. Participation fulfills the major ensemble requirement for music majors. Admission is by audition or consent of the instructor.

MUS 203 **2 hours**

Voice Class A continuation of MUS 103 and 104. It introduces the student to the critical, aural analysis of form and tonality. Emphasis is on the presentation of vocal literature of the Italian and German schools. Prerequisite: MUS 104

MUS 205 **2 hours**

Piano Class A continuation of MUS 106; this course emphasizes the development of skills in sight reading, transposition, and harmonization of melodies in the public school music class. The student must pass the Piano Proficiency Exam with a grade of "C" or higher to complete the course. Prerequisite: MUS 106.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

MUS 211/212 **2 hours**
Major Applied Instrument or Voice
Continues instruction in applied music for the sophomore year. Advanced Literature and technique are taught. Prerequisite: MUS 112.

MUS 215 **3 hours**
Harmony III/Counterpoint Expands the student's harmonic vocabulary to include dominant 7th chords, secondary dominants, and irregular resolutions. Problems in harmonic analysis and the topic of musical texture are examined. Studies the theory and compositional technique of 18th century counterpoint. Works of J.S. Bach will be examined and analyzed in detail. Primary focus includes the invention, the canon, fugue, and choral forms. Prerequisite: MUS 116. Co-requisite: MUS 225.

MUS 216 **3 hours**
Harmony IV/Form and Analysis Studies ninth, eleventh and thirteenth chords, advanced modulations, modal alterations, chromatic alterations and possibilities of the Neapolitan sixth chord, raised supertonic and submediant seventh chord, secondary seventh chords, augmented fifth and diminished fifth chords, and augmented sixth chords. The course also includes an introduction to some parameters of twentieth century harmony. The course examines various techniques of analyzing form, texture, and style in music given to tonal structure, variation technique, and the process of periods. Prerequisite: MUS 215. Co-requisite: MUS 226.

MUS 217 **2 hours**
Functional Contemporary Harmony and Arranging Follows experiences in the analysis of harmony in popular music; the student will arrange in various forms for typical jazz/commercial ensembles. Finally, each student will prepare an original composition. Admission is by consent of the instructor.

MUS 219 **3 hours**
Music Appreciation for Non-majors Studies art music in the western world. Various Afro-American genres and performance practices are also studied. Specific forms and elements of music are taught, using the works of major composers of the principal style periods.

MUS 221 **0-1 hour**
Small Ensemble for Brasswinds Provides sight-reading and ensemble (duet, trio, quartet, etc.) performance experiences in literature for brass instruments. The development of skills in balance and blend in the small ensemble are also emphasized. Admission is by audition or consent of the instructor.

MUS 225 **1 hour**
Ear Training and Sight Singing III Is a continuation of MUS 126 and continues to develop aural and reading skills on an advanced level. It should be taken concurrently with MUS 215. Prerequisite: MUS 126.

MUS 226 **1 hour**
Ear Training and Sight Singing IV Offers the last course in the series and continues training on the most advanced level. It should be taken concurrently with MUS 216. Prerequisite: MUS 225.

MUS 231 **0-1 hour**
Small Ensemble for Woodwinds Provides sight-reading and ensemble (duet, trio, quartet, etc.) Performance experiences in literature for woodwind instruments. The development of skills in balance and blend in the small ensemble are also emphasized. Admission is by audition or consent of the instructor.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

MUS 235 **2 hours**
Intermediate Recording and Sound Lecture I Teaches “signal to tape” procedures and techniques. Students are introduced to variations in the design of processing devices, consoles, microphones, monitors, and related equipment. This course is to be taken concurrently with MUS 245.

MUS 237 **1 hour**
Basic Brass Repair I Instructs in the diagnosis and repair of minor problems. Various methods of dust and scratch removal, repair of broken parts, and decay prevention are taught. Prerequisite: MUS 313.

MUS 238 **1 hour**
Brass Repair II Laboratory A continuation of MUS 237; this course takes a hands-on approach to correcting operational problems. The student is taught the process of completely overhauling brass instruments. Prerequisite: MUS 237.

MUS 241 **0-1 hour**
Small Ensemble for Percussion Provides sight-reading and ensemble performance experiences in literature for various combinations of melodic and non-melodic percussion instruments. The development of skills of ensemble and synchronization of performance are emphasized. Admission is by audition or consent of the instructor.

MUS 245 **2 hours**
Intermediate Recording and Sound Laboratory I Provides students practical experiences in the techniques of producing a demo session in detail. They are taught the responsibilities of the producer and the engineer. In addition, attention is given to merchandising the final product. This course is to be taken concurrently with MUS 235.

MUS 251 **0-1 hour**
Small Ensemble for Strings Provides sight-reading and ensemble (duet, trio, quartet, etc.) performance experiences in literature for string instruments. The development of skills in balance and blend in the small ensemble are also emphasized. Admission is by audition or consent of the instructor.

MUS 261 **0-1 hour**
Small Mixed Ensemble Provides sight-reading and ensemble (duet, trio, quartet, etc.) performance experiences in literature of mixed instrumentations. The development of skills in balance and blend in the small ensemble are emphasized. Admission is by audition or consent of the instructor.

MUS 271 **0-1 hour**
Small Vocal Ensemble Provides sight-reading and ensemble (duet, trio, quartet, etc.) performance experiences in literature for the voice. The development of skills in balance, blend, and pitch in the small ensemble are emphasized. Admission is by audition or consent of the instructor.

MUS 281 **1 hour**
Project in Studio Recording Provides the student experiences in the application of recording techniques to produce one high quality project. Each project is done under direct supervision of the instructor. Admission is by consent of the instructor.

MUS 301 **3 hours**
Music in Early Childhood Education Offers a course specifically for students in early childhood education. They will have experiences in singing and playing melodic and percussion instruments that are appropriate for the early childhood setting. Emphasis is placed on how young children respond to music.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

MUS 309 **1-3 hours**
Directed Study Offers directed study for only junior and senior students who may enroll with the consent of the Chairman of the Music Department. Students pursue special projects in performance, composition, or individual research under the supervision of faculty who are trained in the proposed area. Students may substitute this course of study for junior and senior level courses not being offered during the semester. Non-majors may enroll with consent of the department head.

MUS 311/312 **2 hours**
Major Applied Instrument or Voice Provides courses that continue instruction in applied music for the junior year. Literature and technique are taught on a more advanced level. Prerequisite: MUS 212.

MUS 313 **1 hour**
Instrumental Repair I Emphasizes restoring all instruments to satisfactory playing condition. This includes learning to make minute adjustments required to correct problems of leakage and pitch control. Admission is by consent of the instructor.

MUS 314 **1 hour**
Instrumental Repair II Emphasizes the successful disassembly and reassembly of three types of instrument by the student. Upon completion, the instruments must be in playable condition. Prerequisite: MUS 313.

MUS 319 **3 hours**
Music Appreciation for Music Majors Emphasizes the development of listening skills and the systematic study of masterpieces of music. A logical approach is made through the use of fundamentals of music. The course is required for all music majors.

MUS 321 **3 hours**
Music in the Elementary School Offers a course for elementary education majors. Emphasis is on the development of skills necessary for teaching music. Students are taught fundamentals of music, keyboard skills, appropriate methodology, and the playing of melodic and percussive instruments.

MUS 322 **0-1 hour**
Jazz Performance Seminar Provides experiences in performance from the legitimate "real book." Students will perform with recorded "rhythm sections." Prerequisite: MUS 331.

MUS 331 **2 hours**
Jazz Improvisation Provides the fundamentals, basic music materials, and conventional practices of improvisation. The student then has experiences in extemporaneous playing according to the norms of the jazz idiom. Prerequisite: MUS 217 and audition by the instructor.

MUS 332 **2 hours**
Advanced Jazz Improvisation Offers a continuation of MUS 331. The student will be exposed to a variety of improvisational techniques and performing experiences with the goal of developing his own improvisational style. Admission is by consent of the instructor. Prerequisite: MUS 331.

MUS 334 **2 hours**
Jazz Performance Repertory Exposes the student to music in live performance. The student builds a repertoire of selections in all popular styles of jazz/commercial music that is currently important. Prerequisite: MUS 331.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

MUS 401 **2 hours**
Music Education Explores the theories of teaching and learning major approaches to teaching music (Kodaly, etc.). The integration of music with other subjects is also examined. Appropriate teaching materials, music series, etc. are reviewed.

MUS 405 **2 hours**
The Business of Music Acquaints the young musician with the music business, production and merchandising. It provides the student with logical and practical information on composition, production, and legal protection of arrangements, etc. Admission is by consent of the instructor.

MUS 409 **1 hour**
Jazz Pedagogy Provides a methods course that examines various methods of teaching jazz performance. Future jazz educators are instructed in ways to examine, analyze, and categorize in the process of diagnosing the individual needs of the jazz student. Prerequisite: MUS 331.

MUS 410 **2 hours**
History and Development of Jazz Surveys the development of jazz from 1900 to the present. Outstanding innovators, composers, arrangers, performers and their music are studied. A secondary focus is the stylistic development of the period.

MUS 411 **2 hours**
Recital Preparation Offers the last course in applied music prior to actual presentation of the Senior Recital. Successful completion of the course is contingent upon passing the MUS 411 Jury with a grade of "C" or higher. The course must be repeated until the student passes the jury. Prerequisite: MUS 312.

MUS 412 **2 hours**
Senior Recital Provides a public performance that: 1) is thirty to sixty minutes in length, 2) consists of repertoire from four style periods, 3) has been approved by the instructor. At least one month prior to the anticipated performance, the student is required to perform a hearing before the Recital Committee and obtain its approval to proceed with the performance. Successful completion of the Senior Recital is contingent upon the evaluation of the Recital Committee at the time of the actual performance. Prerequisite: MUS 411.

MUS 415 **3 hours**
Music History before 1750 Provides a comprehensive study of the style periods from Antiquity to 1750. Included are visual and aural analyses of representative compositions as well as an examination of their relationships to the social and cultural backgrounds of each epoch. Prerequisite: MUS 319.

MUS 416 **3 hours**
Multicultural Music History Enables candidates to advance their knowledge and understanding of contemporary Euro-centric forms and styles of music and to include examples from African, Caribbean, South American, and Asian sources. It is a continuation of MUS 415.

MUS 417 **3 hours**
Orchestration and Arranging Teaches the skills of scoring music for small and large ensemble. The student will have experiences arranging for band, orchestra, and chorus. Special attention will be given to problems of transposing instruments and vocal ranges. Prerequisite: MUS 318.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

MUS 421 **2 hours**
Instrumental Conducting Offers the student theoretical and practical experiences in conducting a variety of instrumental ensembles. Attention is given to conducting techniques, score reading, and interpretation. In addition, rehearsal preparation and techniques will be taught with practical, laboratory experiences conducting instrumental ensembles. This course is required for all instrumental music majors. Prerequisite: MUS 318.

MUS 424 **2 hours**
Choral Conducting Offers the student theoretical and practical experiences in conducting a variety of vocal ensembles. Attention is given to conducting techniques, score reading, and interpretation. In addition, rehearsal preparation and techniques will be taught with practical laboratory experiences conducting choral ensembles. This course is required for all vocal music majors. Prerequisite: MUS 318.

MUS 425 **1 hour**
Seminar Offers this course concurrently with student teaching. Featured is a discussion of trends and innovations in music education, along with problems in secondary school choral and instrumental programs relating to school and community needs. The course also prepares candidates for the music component of the PRAXIS.

MUS 427 **2 hours**
Band Director's Clinic Instructs in-service band directors on matters concerning band administration, conducting, arranging, charting, and festival preparation for various types of marching bands. In addition, training is given in the use of computer technology in arranging and charting shows. Summer session only.

MUS 428 **3 hours**
Jazz Form, Techniques, Analysis Workshop Examines and analyzes early stylistic developments in jazz, swing, be-bop, etc. The student will have experiences performing in these styles in a laboratory setting. There will be some opportunities for individual instruction and experimentation. Summer session only.

MUS 429 **3 hours**
Jazz Form, Techniques, Analysis Workshop Is a continuation of MUS 428. Contemporary, avant garde, and recent trends in jazz are examined and analyzed. Students will have similar laboratory and performing experiences. Prerequisite: MUS 428. Summer session only.

MUS 430 **3 hours**
Music Education Workshop Instructs in-service teachers on the elementary school level. Recent trends in methodology, new materials, and innovative techniques are explored. The course is an extension of MUS 321. Summer session only.

MUS 431 **2 hours**
String Institute Instructs in-service teachers with little or no prior experience in string pedagogy. Specialized instruction in string methods will be given enrollees. A summer ensemble will be formed to provide hands-on application of techniques. Summer session only.

MUS 432 **2 hours**
Summer Vocal Workshop Acquaints in-service teachers with fundamentals of vocal technique, literature, and styles of musical expression. Works from the Renaissance to the 20th century are explored, with emphasis on those of the English language. The course is also open to high school students and non-music majors. Summer session only.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

MUS 433 **3 hours**

Computer-Assisted Musical Notation

Offers practical experience in scoring for the small ensemble, as well as band, orchestral, and choral arrangements via computer notation software. Prerequisite: Consent of the instructor.

MUS 434 **3 hours**

Computer-Assisted Drill Design

Prepares prospective band directors to use computer technology in the development of drills and formations for the marching band. Prerequisite: Consent of the instructor.

MUS 441 **1 hour**

Chamber Music Ensemble

Prepares chamber music of assorted instrumentations for performance. Emphasis is on reading, balance, and blend in the small ensemble. Juniors and seniors of acceptable proficiency may enroll by audition or consent of the instructor.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

Department of Physics

Faculty

Head: Dr. Avaine Strong

Professors: Doctors Robert M. Dixon,
Makram A. Himaya and Naidu Seetala

Associate Professors: Doctors Avaine Strong
and Matthew Ware

Assistant Professors: Doctors Pedro Derosa,
Tabbitha Dobbins, Mr. Lee Britt

Instructor: Ms. Liang Zhu

The primary focus of the Department of Physics is the provision of excellent instruction at the undergraduate level. The department strives to provide students with the knowledge and skills necessary for lifelong learning, an understanding of the physical aspects of the universe, and the ability to comprehend advancements in the physical and mathematical sciences.

The Bachelor of Science (BS) degree with a major in physics is offered for students who complete the outlined program of study and meet all other University requirements. The department offers two curriculum concentrations, a general concentration and a material science concentration.

The general concentration is intended to give the student a foundation upon which to continue the study of physics in graduate school or to pursue a career as a professional scientist. Students must complete: 36 semester hours of specified physics courses above the 100 level and 25 hours of support courses in mathematics, chemistry, biology, and computer science. The required mathematics courses are above the level of Calculus II.

The material science concentration affords the student the opportunity for the study of materials using a core of courses in physics, and a select set of courses in chemistry and engineering technology. This course study will prepare the student for continued study of materials in graduate school or to pursue a career in the discipline upon completing the baccalaureate degree.

General Physics Curriculum Plan

Freshman Year

PHYS 153, 153L & 154, 154L	8
General Physics I & II	
CS 206 Programming in C ⁺⁺	3
ENG 101 & 102 Fr. Comp. I & II	6
FYE 101 & 102 1 st Yr. Exp. I & II	2
HIST 101 World Civilization	3
MATH 153 & 154 Calculus I & II	6
SOC 101 Intro. to Social Science	3
Total	31

Sophomore Year

PHYS 120 Foun. of Astronomy	3
PHYS 215 Modern Physics/Optics	3
PHYS 304 Thermodynamics	3
PHYS 350 Electronics	3
MATH 201 Calculus III	3
MATH 403 Differential Equations	3
ENG 200 World Literature I	3
CHEM 111, 113 Gen. Chemistry I	4
CHEM 112, 114 Gen. Chemistry II	4
HIST 104 Modern World History	3
GET 300 Rising Junior Exam	0
Total	32

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

Junior Year

PHYS 305 & 306 Mech. I & II	6
PHYS 313 & 314 Mathematical Methods of Physics I & II	6
ART 210 Fine & Performing Arts	3
BIOL 113, 115 Prin. of Biol. I	4
BIOL 114, 116 Prin. of Biol. II	4
ECON 201 Macroeconomics	3
Foreign Language	6
Total Hours	32

Senior Year

PHYS 401 Advanced Laboratory	2
PHYS 403 & 404 El. & Mag. I & II	6
PHYS 410 & 411 Quantum Mechanics I & II	6
Electives*	16
Total Hours	30
TOTAL	125

*Electives must be approved by advisor and department head.

*Physics – Material Science Concentration
Curriculum Plan*

Freshman Year

PHYS 153, 153L & 154, 154L General Physics I & II	8
ENG 101 & 102 Fr. Comp. I & II	6
FYE 101 & 102 1 st Yr. Exp. I & II	2
HIST 101 Western Civilization I	3
HIST 104 Modern World History	3
MATH 153 & 154 Calculus I & II	6
SOC 101 Intro. to Social Science	3
Total Hours	31

Sophomore Year

PHYS 215 Modern Physics/Optics	3
PHYS 304 Thermodynamics	3
CS Programming in C ⁺⁺	3
MATH 201 Calculus III	3
MATH 403 Differential Equations	3
ART 210 Fine & Performing Arts	3
CHEM 111, 113 General Chem.	4
CHEM 112, 114 General Chem.	4
ECON 201 Macroeconomics	3
ENG 200 World Literature I	3
GET 300 Rising Junior Exam	0
Total Hours	32

Junior Year

PHYS 305 & 306 Mech. I & II	6
PHYS 313 Math. Met. of Physics I	3
PHYS 350 Electronics	3
PHYS 401 Advanced Laboratory	2
PHYS 403 & 404 El. & Mag. I & II	6
ETC 202, 222 Eng. Mat. & Pro.	3
ETC 301 Statics	3
CHEM 223, 225 Organic Chem.	4
Total Hours	30

Senior Year

PHYS 400 El. Prop. of Materials	3
PHYS 410 & 411 Quantum Mechanics I & II	6
PHYS 423 Projects in Physics	2
ETC 306, 326 Strength of Mat.	4
Foreign Language	6
Electives*	11
Total Hours	32
TOTAL	125

*Electives must be approved by advisor and department head.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

Descriptions of Courses

PHYS 109 **3 hours**

Fundamentals of Physics I Provides an algebra-based general physics course for majors of the life sciences. The course deals with a wide variety of applications to the life sciences. Course content covers mechanics, wave motion and fluids. There are three lectures per week. Co-requisite: PHYS 111.

PHYS 110 **3 hours**

Fundamentals of Physics II A continuation of PHYS 109. The course deals with a variety of applications to the life sciences. Content covers wave phenomena, optics, electricity, magnetism and in brief atomic and nuclear theory. There are three lectures per week. Co-requisite: PHYS 112.

PHYS 111 **1 hour**

Fundamentals of Physics I Laboratory Designed to accompany PHYS 109. This course includes laboratory experiments in mechanics, wave motion, and fluids. The class meets one two-hour period per week. Co-requisite: PHYS 109.

PHYS 112 **1 hour**

Fundamentals of Physics II Laboratory Designed to accompany PHYS 110. This course includes laboratory experiments in wave phenomenon, optics, electricity and magnetism. The class meets one two-hour period per week. Co-requisite: PHYS 110.

PHYS 120 **3 hours**

Foundations of Astronomy Presents an integrated approach to basic astronomy and astronomical concepts. Basic science skills such as the scientific method are highlighted through astronomy. Astronomic concepts will include the following topics: Light and properties of light, lenses, astrophotography, and formation of the universe, galaxies, solar systems and planets.

PHYS 153 **3 hours**

General Physics I Designed for natural science, mathematics and computer science majors. Course content includes mechanics and thermodynamics. Class meetings include three one-hour lectures and a one hour problem session period per week. These do not require separate registrations. Co-requisite: PHYS 153L.

PHYS 153L **1 hour**

General Physics I Laboratory Designed to accompany PHYS 153, this laboratory course is designed to afford the student hands-on experience with the principles and laws discussed in the lecture course. Co-requisite: PHYS 153.

PHYS 154 **3 hours**

General Physics II Designed for natural science, mathematics and computer science majors. Course content includes electricity and magnetism and modern physics. Class meetings include three one-hour lectures and a one hour problem session period per week. Prerequisites: PHYS 153, PHYS 153L. Co-requisite: PHYS 154L.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

PHYS 154L **1 hour**
General Physics II Laboratory Designed to accompany PHYS 154, this laboratory course is designed to afford the student hands-on experience with the principles and laws discussed in the lecture course, Phys 154. Prerequisite: PHYS 153, PHYS 153L. Co-requisite: PHYS 154.

PHYS 208 **4 hours**
Physical Science Early Childhood Education/Elementary Education
Acquaints elementary and early childhood education majors with an innovative approach to the teaching of science in the lower grades. Emphasis on developing process skills and scientific literacy. Course content evolves from accepted national programs for elementary science and from student interest with major consideration being given to affective behavior.

PHYS 215 **3 hours**
Modern Physics/Optics An intermediate course for majors in physics. The course covers atomic structure and spectra; an introduction to relativity and the origin of quantum theory, the Hydrogen Atom, the periodic table, X-rays, molecular structure, and the molecules and solids, an introduction to statistical physics, semiconductor theory and devices, radioactivity, nuclear reactions, cosmic radiation, and interactions of radiation with matter, particle-wave relations, and ionizing radiation dose effects on living organisms, optics. Prerequisites: PHYS 153, PHYS 153L, PHYS 154, and PHYS 154L.

PHYS 304 **3 hours**
Thermodynamics An intermediate course covering the thermal properties of gases, liquids, and solids. The laws of thermodynamics and applications; the kinetic theory, and introductory statistical physics are included. Prerequisites: 153, 154.

PHYS 305 **3 hours**
Mechanics I An intermediate course in classical mechanics. Kinematics and particle dynamics in one, two, and three dimensions are covered. Central forces, Kepler and Rutherford problems, and applications of conservation laws of momentum and energy are included.

PHYS 306 **3 hours**
Mechanics II A continuation of PHYS 305. Topics covered are rigid body statics and dynamics, center of mass, moment of inertia, tensor algebra, and Lagrangian dynamics. Prerequisite: PHYS 305.

PHYS 313 **3 hours**
Mathematical Methods of Physics I An intermediate course in the mathematical methods of physics. Topics include the application of vector and matrix algebra, complex analysis, integral transforms ordinary and partial differential equations to physical problems. Prerequisites: MATH 153, 154. Co-requisite: MATH 403.

PHYS 314 **3 hours**
Mathematical Methods of Physics II A continuation of PHYS 313. Topics include Fourier series, ordinary differential equations, gamma, beta, and error functions, Sterling's Formula, Legendre polynomials, set of orthogonal functions, partial differential equations, functions of complex variables, integral transforms, and probability.

PHYS 350 **3 hours**
Electronics An advanced lecture course in electronics. The course will augment the student's comprehension and further their electronic circuit design skills. Course will complement PHYS 323, 324.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

PHYS 400 **3 hours**
Electronic Properties of Materials An advanced materials science course for physics and chemistry majors. Topics discussed include the electronic structure of matter and its relation to the important physical and chemical properties of matter. Prerequisites: PHYS 153, 154, CHEM 111, 112, and MATH 403.

PHYS 401 **2 hours**
Advanced Laboratory An advanced laboratory course in Physics, this course covers experimental techniques in basic electronic and electronic instrumentation in both analog and digital electronics. Prerequisite: PHYS 350.

PHYS 403 **3 hours**
Theory of Electricity and Magnetism I An intermediate course in the theory of electricity and magnetism. Topics included are electrostatics, electrodynamics, electromagnetic induction, dielectric theory, magnetic properties of matter, and Maxwell's equations. Prerequisites: PHYS 306 and MATH 403.

PHYS 404 **3 hours**
Theory of Electricity and Magnetism II A continuation of PHYS 403. Topics included are electric currents, magnetism and magnetic properties of matter, electromagnetic induction, Maxwell's equations and propagation of plane electromagnetic waves. Prerequisite: PHYS 403.

PHYS 410 **3 hours**
Introductory Quantum Mechanics Covers the basic postulates of quantum mechanics. Topics are the fundamentals of wave and quantum mechanics, the Correspondence Principle, Schrodinger's wave equation, eigenvalues and eigenfunctions, the applications to harmonic oscillator and hydrogen atom, and perturbation techniques. Prerequisites: PHYS 213, 214, and 313.

PHYS 411 **3 hours**
Quantum Mechanics II A continuation of Physics 410, beginning with Time Independent Perturbation Theory, Variational Principle, WKB Approximation Time Dependent Perturbation Theory and Scattering Theory. Prerequisites: PHYS 410 and consent of department head.

PHYS 423 **3 hours**
Projects in Physics I This course is designed to offer independent planning and study in the areas of energy-environment, and spectroscopy, magnetic resonance, plasma physics, biophysics, and solid state physics. As a dual purpose, this course can be used to enhance competencies in one or more disciplines of Physics or Applied Physics through Cooperative Education Program with industry and government agencies. Its goal is to offer students opportunities to apply their knowledge in solving real-world problems. Students are also exposed to the corporate culture and develop soft skills in addition to technical skills. Industry teams, through an in-depth interview, recruit students. Prerequisites: PHYS 401 and consent of department head.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

PHYS 424 **3 hours**
Projects in Physics II A continuation of PHYS 423, this course affords students additional opportunities to conduct experiments in energy environment, and spectroscopy, magnetic resonance, biophysics, plasma physics, and solid state physics. As a dual purpose, this course can be used to enhance in competencies in one or more disciplines of Applied Physics or Physics through Cooperative Education Program with industry and government agencies. Its goal is to offer students opportunities to apply their knowledge in solving real-world problems. Students are also exposed to the corporate culture and develop soft skills in addition to technical skills. Industry teams, through an in-depth interview, recruit students.
Prerequisites: PHYS 423 and consent of department head.

PHYS 425 **3 hours**
Selected Topics in Modern Physics Discusses topics from solid state physics include crystal structures, band theory, and electric and magnetic properties of solids. Topics from plasma physics include magnetohydrodynamics, small amplitude wave propagation, shocks, and applications to naturally occurring plasmas of space. Topics from biophysics include interaction of nuclear radiation with matter, radiation induced chemical lesions at the cellular level biochemistry of irradiated organisms, application of radioisotopes in medicine and biology.

SCI 105 **3 hours**
Physical Science Survey I Designed for non-science majors. Topics covered include the fundamental principles of physics and chemistry. Also as part of SCI 105, a two contact hour laboratory class is designed to accompany SCI 105. Selected experiments in physics and chemistry are conducted.

SCI 106 **3 hours**
Physical Science Survey II Designed for non-science majors. Topics covered include the fundamental of chemistry, astronomy, geology, and meteorology. Also as part of SCI 106, a two contact hour laboratory class is designed to accompany SCI 106. In the laboratory, the student will gain hands-on experience with the principles and laws discussed in the lecture course. Some topics to be covered are planetary motion, geology, and atmospheric science.
Prerequisite: SCI 105.

SCI 320 **3 hours**
Science Methods for Secondary Education Teachers Designed primarily for the secondary education major. It focuses on teaching biology, chemistry, and physics (7-12 teaching grades). Topics covered include the nature of science, scientific inquiry, incorporation of technology in science instruction, relationship between science and the community, and management of science activities. The course guide follows an integrated format that utilizes a team of science educators who will teach the course.

SCI 330 **3 hours**
Science Methods for Middle Grades Teachers Designed primarily for teacher candidates who plan to teach science middle grade students. The course format involves a problems-based learning approach; with the integration of scientific inquiry, technology, and field experience by a team of science educators who will team teach the course.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

Department of Political Science and Public Administration

Faculty

Head: Dr. Rose M. Harris

Professors: Doctors Nasir Ahmed,
Lemmy Akoma, Mahdi El-Baghdadi,
Chiang Lin, and Yawsoon Sim

Associate Professors: Doctors Rose M. Harris,
Charles Mitchell, and Angelia Weaver

Assistant Professor: Mr. Willie Melvin, Jr.

Instructor: Dr. Sarah D. Dennis

The Department of Political Science and Public Administration at Grambling State University is dedicated to maintaining an academic environment in which students can be actively engaged in the acquisition of the necessary knowledge, skills and abilities to advance themselves in all their endeavors. All programs of the department aim to enable students to engage in critical thinking and analysis of social, political and policy problems and issues important to our nation and the world. Students enrolled in the department will gain the necessary academic skills to pursue advanced study or to pursue government-related careers.

In 1968, Political Science was established as an area of study within the Department of Social Sciences. In September 1970, it achieved departmental status as the Department of Political Science and Public Administration. The department offers a BA in Political Science, a BA in Political Science (Pre-Law), and at the graduate level, a Masters of Public Administration (MPA).

The curriculum in Political Science is designed to provide students with an understanding of basic political institutions in the United States and internationally by providing the theoretical, conceptual, and methodological tools to analyze political phenomena, current events, and political systems in an effort to prepare them for governmental careers, or further study in the discipline at the graduate level. The pre-law component of the curriculum is designed to prepare students for law school.

A minimum of 36 semester hours in political science courses is required for the major. A total of 125 credit hours, including 47 hours in general education, and 42 hours of cognate and elective courses are required for the baccalaureate.

Political Science Curriculum Plan

Freshman Year

BIOL 103, 105 Principles of Biol.	4
BIOL 104, 106 Principles of Biol.	4
ENG 101 & 102 Fr. Comp. I & II	6
FYE 101 & 102 1 st Yr. Exp. I & II	2
HIST 101 Western Civilization I	3
HIST 104 Modern World History	3
MATH 147 & 148 Precalc. I & II	6
SOC 101 Intro. to Social Science	3
PS 200 Intro. to Political Science	3
Total Hours	34

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

Sophomore Year

PS 201 Am. National Govt.	3
GEOG 201 Cultural Geography	3
HIST 201 American National Multicultural History to 1877	3
ST 208 Speech Arts or ST 212 Fund. of Public Speaking	3
ART 210 Fine & Performing Arts	3
CHEM 101 Envir. Chem. or SCI 105 Phys. Sci. Survey I	3
ECON 201 Macroeconomics	3
ENG 200 World Literature I	3
Foreign Language (same language)	6
GET 300 Rising Junior Exam	0
Total Hours	30

Junior Year

PS 300 State & Local Govt.	3
PS 311 Comp. Govt. of Europe	3
PS 320 Black Politics in America	3
PS 325 Quan. & Qual. Research Methods in Political Science	3
PS 330 Women and Politics	3
HIST 320 Afr. Am. Hist. since 1877	3
HUM 200 Afr. Cul., HUM 201 Wst. Cul., HUM 202 Non-Wst. Cul., or HUM 301 Hum. of the So.	3
PHIL Intro. to Philosophy	3
PSY 200 General Psychology or SOC 201 Intro. to Sociology	3
Electives*	6
Total Hours	33

Senior Year

PS 403 Constitutional Law	3
PS 404 Intern. Org. & Relations	3
PS 406 U.S. Political Institutions	3
PS 421 Western Political Thought	3
PS/PA Selectives** (PS 420 and PS 430 recommended)	6
Electives*	10
Total Hours	28
TOTAL	125

*Electives must be approved by advisor and department head.

**PS/PA Selectives must be 300 level courses or above and approved by advisor and department head.

Political Science (Pre-Law) Curriculum Plan

Freshman Year

BIOL 103, 105 Principles of Biol.	4
BIOL 104, 106 Principles of Biol.	4
ENG 101 & 102 Fr. Comp. I & II	6
FYE 101 & 102 1 st Yr. Exp. I & II	2
HIST 101 Western Civilization I	3
HIST 104 Modern World History	3
MATH 147 & 148 Precalc. I & II	6
SOC 101 Intro. to Social Science	3
PS 200 Intro to Political Science	3
Total Hours	34

Sophomore Year

PS 201 Am. National Govt.	3
GEOG 201 Cultural Geography	3
HIST 201 American National Multicultural History to 1877	3
ST 208 Speech Arts or ST 212 Fundamentals of Public Speaking	3
ART 210 Fine & Performing Arts	3
CHEM 101 Envir. Chem. or SCI 105 Phys. Sci. Survey I	3
ECON 201 Macroeconomics	3
ENG 200 World Literature I	3
Foreign Language (same language)	6
GET 300 Rising Junior Exam	0
Total Hours	30

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

Junior Year

PS 204 Elements of Law	3
PS 300 State & Local Govt.	3
PS 311 Comp. Govt. of Europe	3
PS 320 Black Politics in America	3
PS 325 Quantitative and Qualitative Research Methods in Political Science	3
HIST 320 Afr. Am. History since 1877	3
HUM 200 Afr. Cul., HUM 201 Wst. Cul., HUM 202 Non-Wst. Cul., or HUM 301 Hum. of the So.	3
PHIL 201 Intro. to Philosophy	3
PHIL 301 Intro. to Logic	3
PL 221 Legal Research & Writing I or PL 222 Legal Research & Writing II	3
PSY 200 General Psychology or SOC 201 Intro. to Sociology	3
Total Hours	33

Senior Year

PS 330 Women and Politics	3
PS 403 Constitutional Law	3
PS 404 Intern. Org. and Relations	3
PS 405 Civil Liberties in the U.S.	3
PS 406 U.S. Political Institutions	3
PS 421 Western Political Thought	3
Electives	10
Total Hours	28
TOTAL	125

*Electives must be approved by advisor and department head.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

Descriptions of Courses

PA 101 **3 hours**
Introduction to Public Administration This course provides an intensive examination of traditional and current methods in American public administration by exploring the nature and context of public administration in U.S. government. The course explores organizational theory and behavior, the core functions of public management, effective governance processes and the formation, implementation and evaluation of public policy at the local, state and national levels.

PA 201 **3 hours**
Ethics for Public Service Provides students with the tools necessary for making difficult moral choices, in both their personal lives as well as their professional lives. It motivates students to recognize, analyze, discuss and develop decision-making skills in regards to ethical issues in the public sector. The main focus of the course is professional codes of ethics.

PA 301 **3 hours**
Public Personnel Administration This course examines and identifies four core functions of managing human resources within the public context. It focuses on the planning, acquisition, development and sanctioning of human resources.

PA 403 **3 hours**
Public Policy Development Provides a basic overview of the policy-making process and the impact of public policy on our everyday lives. Students will examine the formation, implementation and evaluation of policy, various models for policy analysis and the theoretical concepts that undergird different policy frameworks. Student will discuss substantive policy issues such as, health care policy, civil rights/civil liberties policy, affirmative action policy and education policy.

PA 404 **3 hours**
Public Finance and Fiscal Policy This course studies the effects of government spending and taxation on resources, incomes, prices, and employment. It also studies major taxes employed at national, state, and local levels.

PA 405 **3 hours**
Administrative Law This course studies the delegation of powers and elements of fair administrative procedures. It examines judicial control over administrative determination and explores administrative law and procedures common to public agencies.

PS 200 **3 hours**
Introduction to Political Science This course provides an introduction to the major concepts, theories, methodologies, and frameworks in the discipline of political science. Students examine the issues, debates and themes pertaining to the historical development of political science, analyze the nature and scope of the field's inquiry, and discuss various subfields that constitute the field's content.

PS 201 **3 hours**
American National Government This course provides an overview of the fundamental processes and practices of the American political system. It provides students with a basic understanding of the democratic principles upon which American government operates. Students examine the executive, legislative and judicial branches of government, political parties, the role of civil liberties and the policy-making process.

PS 203 **3 hours**
Introduction to Law Study Introduces the student to the legal profession and law school preparation. Emphasis will be placed on taking the LSAT and a review of the various law schools. This course is open to all interested students.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

PS 204 **3 hours**
Elements of Law Offers a broad survey of the role of law and the courts in American society. Among the topics are the nature and sources of law, the organization of the courts, the judicial process and legal bibliography. General theories on law will also be discussed.

PS 210 **3 hours**
Introduction to Political Behavior Explores the psychological and social aspects of political activity including personality factors. It also studies the structuring of political beliefs and values, leadership, membership, participation, and political decision-making. Emphasis will be on American behaviors.

PS 300 **3 hours**
State and Local Government Familiarizes the students with the social, political and economic functions of state and local governments. Students will study the interrelationship between the private sector and state and local government institutions in regard to public policy. Reference to problems in Louisiana will be studied.

PS 301 **3 hours**
Public Personnel Administration Studies the development of the national, state, and local civil service. It will also focus on the merit systems, problems of selection, training, classification, promotion, service ratings, in-service training, discipline and retirement. All personnel issues will be included for studies.

PS 303 **3 hours**
Public Policy Development Offers analysis of the motives for government decision-making and elaboration of policy-making processes. It will study the investigation of problems of policy-formation, measurement and outcome prediction. Emphasis will be on the impact of governmental policies.

PS 304 **3 hours**
Municipal Government Provides a general survey of the organization, politics, and responsibilities of municipalities. Students will examine the legal aspects of municipal governments and study the relationship between the national, state and local governments in regard to organizational structure. Reference to problems of municipal governments in Louisiana will be included.

PS 305 **3 hours**
American Political Parties Studies the political party as a part of the process of government, party organization and activities, nominating and campaign methods, theories and functions of the party system, and party responsibility. It also studies the functioning of political parties in the American political system. It may include a substantial amount of material about foreign political systems.

PS 306 **3 hours**
Public Administration Provides a study of the problems and methods of administering public policies. Special emphasis will be on problems of organization and control of government power. All phases of public administration will be studied.

PS 311 **3 hours**
Introduction to Comparative Government and Politics This course introduces students to the major debates, topics and themes in the subfield of comparative politics. By using the comparative method, students explore the central themes of political development and modernization; democracies and non-democracies; political culture and development; the stability of political institutions and regime change. An emphasis is placed upon comparing American political institutions with other democracies like Britain, France, Switzerland, Japan and Germany. Non democratic societies are also examined.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

PS 312 **3 hours**
Comparative Government and Politics of Asian Countries This course provides a detailed examination of governmental institutions and structures in various Asian countries like China, and Japan. Special emphasis will be placed on the historical development of political institutions as well as contemporary political movements and structures.

PS 313 **3 hours**
Government and Politics in Latin America Provides a study of government and politics in selected Latin American states including Argentina, Brazil, Chile, and Mexico. Focus will be on constitutional crisis and factors underlying policy function. Comparison with American politics will be made.

PS 315 **3 hours**
Government and Politics in Africa Provides a survey of recent political trends in Africa. It studies the rise of independent nations and the factors of economics and social adjustments upon the political systems. The role of military will also be studied.

PS 316 **3 hours**
Government Budgeting Studies the role of fiscal planning and management in the administrative processes. Focus will be on budgetary theory, budget-making process, intergovernmental fiscal relations. Problems of fiscal administration and budgeting will also be studied.

PS 317 **6 hours**
Internship Provides supervised work with national, state or local government agencies or political organizations. Participation in staff and internship conferences are required of all students. It requires 160 hours of practical work and extensive analytical reports.

PS 320 **3 hours**
Black Politics in America This course examines African Americans in the United States as a distinct political group within the American political system. It focuses on race as a category of analysis in political science and examines the political participation of African Americans as voters, candidates, and political activists. This course also analyzes the impact that the Supreme Court, the U.S. Congress, political parties, and various interest groups have had on the political empowerment of African Americans. Pre-requisite: Six hours of PS courses or with permission of the instructor.

PS 325 **3 hours**
Quantitative and Qualitative Research Methods in Political Science This course examines quantitative and qualitative techniques for gathering, analyzing and discussing data in political science. Emphasis is placed upon learning the scientific process, research design, hypothesis formulation, statistical analysis and empirical observation. Students will also explore qualitative methods for gathering data like survey research and case studies.

PS 330 **3 hours**
Women and Politics This course analyzes the role of women as political actors within the American political system. Using gender as a category of analysis, students explore the movement for women's suffrage, the use of gender in the discipline of political science, women as voters and candidates and the connection between race and gender. Other themes also include the gender gap, women's Political Action Committees (PAC's) and public policy issues related to women. Pre-requisite: Six hours of PS courses at 100 or 200-level or permission of instructor.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

PS 401 **3 hours**
Organization Theory and Practice Provides an analysis of the role of organizations in contemporary society. Particular emphasis is placed on decision-making of governmental organizations.

PS 403 **3 hours**
Constitutional Law Studies substantive principles of American constitutional law. Rights and liberties protected by the Constitution against action of federal and state governments will be studied. It may include problems of judicial review, the federal system, and separation of powers and the nature of selected congressional-presidential powers.

PS 404 **3 hours**
International Organizations and Relations Studies the dynamics of conflict and cooperation among national, international and transnational organizations and the political, economic and social factors contributing to organizational function. The course examines the evolution, function, achievements, and limitations of international organizations in modern society. Primary focus will be on the United Nations.

PS 405 **3 hours**
Civil Liberties in the United States Studies civil liberties in contemporary United States culture, theory and history underlying them. It also studies Supreme Court cases dealing with free speech and press in an era of communications. Freedom of association, religious liberties and rights of ethnic minorities will be included for discussion.

PS 406 **3 hours**
United States Political Institutions Provides analysis and understanding of the organizations, functions, development and behavior of the nation's legislative, executive, and judicial branches as well as bureaucracies. It will study the principles of the Constitution of the United States of America and survey the political and social institutions which have developed under the Constitution and its amendments.

PS 408 **3 hours**
International Law Studies the nature and foundation of international law. It will focus on recognition of states and governments, territorial jurisdiction and jurisdiction on the high seas and sovereign immunities in foreign courts. Aliens and international agreements, legal regulation of the use of force will also be studied.

PS 410 **3 hours**
American Foreign Policy Provides an analysis of American foreign policy administration and conduct of foreign affairs. It will also focus on the major foreign policy problems and case studies in decision-making. Objectives, instruments and consequences of national security policy will also be studied.

PS 420 **3 hours**
Black Political Thought This course focuses on the political and social ideas of African American thinkers in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries, as well as contemporary political expressions of the "Black experience." It examines the relationship between "black political identity," concepts of "the black community" and political behavior. It also examines the varied ways in which Black political thinkers have defined freedom, justice, and equality in an effort to effect social and political change. Pre-requisite: Six hours of PS courses at the 100 level or above or permission of the instructor.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

PS 421 **3 hours**
Western Political Thought This course traces the history, formation, and development of Western political thought by examining the principal ideas of major political theorists like Socrates, Plato, Aristotle, Aquinas, Machiavelli, Hobbes, Locke, Rousseau, Marx, Lenin, etc. An emphasis is placed on understanding concrete political and social problems through concepts like power, freedom, equality, justice, citizenship, and political participation.

PS 422 **3 hours**
Contemporary Political Ideologies This course examines the ideas of leading contemporary political thinkers and the ideologies associated with recent political movements. It examines classical and modern liberalism, conservatism, socialism, feminism, Black nationalism, environmentalism, post-colonialism, and postmodernism. The Civil Rights Movement, Women's Liberation Movement, and the Black Power Movement, among others, will be analyzed in relation to these contemporary political ideologies. Prerequisite: Six hours of PS courses or with permission of the instructor.

PS 423 **3 hours**
Independent Study Provides a directed study and supervised independent research on selected governmental and political topics. Open to juniors and seniors with the consent of department head. Students may not repeat the course.

PS 430 **3 hours**
Special Topics in American Politics This course provides an in-depth and specialized study of critical or contemporary issues in American politics in the broadest sense. Special Topics of this course may cover any subfield of political science. No more than six hours of total credit in PS 430 can be used toward the major requirement. Prerequisite: Six hours of PS courses at 200-level or above or permission of instructor.

SS 304 **3 hours**
Elementary Statistics This course introduces the student to statistical expression in the social sciences. It focuses on the basics of descriptive statistics, inferential statistics and non-parametric statistics.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

Department of Sociology and Psychology

Faculty

Head: Dr. Charles Humphrey

Professors: Doctors Ronnie Davis,

Walter Davis, Ray Foster,

Lawanna Gunn-Williams,

Charles Humphrey, and Frances Staten

Associate Professors: Doctors

Subhadra Abraham, Daudi Azibo, and

J. Russell Willis

The Department of Sociology and Psychology serves a threefold purpose: 1) to offer courses that support the General Education Program and other academic majors; 2) to prepare students for graduate study and careers in the disciplines and closely related fields; and 3) to promote the development of students as responsible citizens. Additionally, the Department seeks to expose students enrolled in departmental courses to the current counseling, testing, and research methods common to the social sciences.

The department currently offers the Bachelor of Arts (BA) degree in the fields of Sociology and Psychology. The department does not offer a graduate degree program, but students who seek a Master of Arts in Teaching may select a concentration in Psychology or Sociology. The Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in Psychology or Sociology is offered for those students who complete the outlined program of study and meet the requirements of the Department of Sociology and Psychology, the College of Arts and Sciences, and the University.

For either the Psychology or Sociology major, a minimum of thirty-six semester hours in the discipline are required. Students must earn a minimum grade of "C" in their major and minor courses in order to obtain credit.

Courses for the Psychology major are shown:

PSY 201 Adv. General Psychology	3
PSY 202 Developmental Psychology	3
PSY 300 Principles of Learning	3
PSY 302 Theories of Personality	3
PSY 304 Abnormal Psychology	3
PSY 305 Social Psychology	3
PSY 320 Physiological Psychology	3
PSY 327 Descriptive Statistics (fall)	3
PSY 401 Experimental Psychology	3
PSY 404 Hist. & Sys. of Psychology	3
PSY 407 Methods of Research	3
PSY 413 Inferential Statistics (spring)	3

The traditional minor in Psychology involves eighteen hours of course work above the 200 level. The courses usually taken are:

PSY 200 General Psychology	3
PSY 201 Adv. General Psychology	3
PSY 300 Principles of Learning	3
PSY 302 Theories of Personality	3
PSY 305 Social Psychology	3
PSY 327 Descriptive Statistics (fall)	3
PSY 401 Experimental Psychology	3
PSY 404 Hist. & Sys. of Psychology	3

Courses for the Sociology major are shown:

SOC 200 Cultural Anthropology	3
SOC 203 Social Problems	3
SOC 300 Rural/Urban Sociology	3
SOC 304 Social Theory (fall)	3
SOC 305 Social Psychology	3
SOC 306 Minority Groups (spring)	3
SOC 312 Soc. of Deviant Behavior	3
SOC 327 Descriptive Statistics	3
SOC 405 Soc. of the Family (fall)	3
SOC 407 Methods of Research	3
SOC 413 Inferential Statistics	3
SOC 415 Couns./Clinical Sociology	3

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

The traditional minor in Sociology involves twenty-one hours of courses. The courses are:

SOC 201 Intro. to Sociology	3
SOC 203 Social Problems	3
SOC 304 Social Theory (fall)	3
SOC 306 Minority Groups (spring)	3
SOC 312 Soc. of Deviant Behavior	3
SOC 405 Sociology of the Family	3
SOC 407 Methods of Research	3

Students with majors in Criminal Justice and Social Work are encouraged to consult with the Department Head about curriculum plans to meet their educational plans.

Psychology Curriculum Plan

Freshman Year

PSY 200 General Psychology	3
ENG 101 & 102 Fr. Comp. I & II	6
FYE 101 & 102 1 st Yr. Exp. I & II	2
HIST 101 Western Civilization I	3
HIST 104 Modern World History	3
BIOL 103, 105 Principles of Biol.	4
BIOL 104, 106 Principles of Biol.	4
MATH 147 & 148 Precalc. I & II	6
SOC 101 Intro. to Social Science	3
Total Hours	34

Sophomore Year

PSY 201 Adv. General Psychology	3
PSY 202 Dev. Psychology	3
SOC 200 Cultural Anthropology	3
SOC 203 Social Problems	3
ART 210 Fine & Performing Arts	3
CHEM 101 Envir. Chem. or SCI 105 Phys. Sci. Survey I	3
ECON 201 Macroeconomics	3
ENG 200 World Literature I	3
Foreign Language	6
Elective*	3
GET 300 Rising Junior Exam	0
Total Hours	33

Junior Year

PSY 300 Principles of Learning	3
PSY 302 Theories of Personality	3
PSY 304 Abnormal Psychology	3
PSY 305 Social Psychology	3
PSY 320 Physiological Psychology	3
PSY 327 Descriptive Statistics	3
HUM 200 Afr. Cul., HUM 201 Wst Cul., or HUM 202 Non-Wst. Cul.	6
SOC 300 Rural/Urban Sociology	3
Electives*	3
Total Hours	30

Senior Year

PSY 400 Psych. Measurement	3
PSY 401 Experimental Psych.	3
PSY 404 History & Systems	3
PSY 407 Methods of Research	3
PSY 413 Inferential Statistics	3
Electives*	13
Total Hours	28
TOTAL	125

*Electives must be approved by advisor and department head.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

Sociology Curriculum Plan

Freshman Year

SOC 101 Intro. to Social Science	3
BIOL 103, 105 Principles of Biol.	4
BIOL 104, 106 Principles of Biol.	4
ENG 101 & 102 Fr. Comp. I & II	6
FYE 101 & 102 1 st Yr. Exp. I & II	2
HIST 101 Western Civilization I	3
HIST 104 Modern World History	3
MATH 147 & 148 Precalc. I & II	6
Elective*	3
Total Hours	34

Sophomore Year

SOC 200 Cultural Anthropology	3
SOC 201 Intro. to Sociology	3
SOC 203 Social Problems	3
PSY 202 Developmental Psychology	3
ART 210 Fine & Performing Arts	3
CHEM 101 Envir. Chem. or SCI 105 Phys. Sci. Survey I	3
ECON 201 Macroeconomics	3
ENG 200 World Literature I	3
Foreign Language	6
GET 300 Rising Junior Exam	0
Total Hours	30

Junior Year

SOC 300 Rural/Urban Sociology	3
SOC 304 Social Theory	3
SOC 305 Social Psychology	3
SOC 306 Minority Groups	3
SOC 312 Sociology of Deviance	3
SOC 327 Descriptive Statistics	3
HUM 200 African Culture, HUM 201 Western Culture, or HUM 202 Non-Western Culture	6
Electives*	9
Total Hours	33

Senior Year

SOC 405 Sociology of the Family	3
SOC 407 Methods of Research	3
SOC 413 Inferential Statistics	3
SOC 415 Counseling and Clinical Sociology	3
Electives*	16
Total Hours	28
TOTAL	125

*Electives must be approved by advisor and department head.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

Descriptions of Courses

PSY 200 **3 hours**

General Psychology Surveys the principles of psychology. Special attention will be given to human behavior. The shaping of behavior and personality by interaction between the individual and the environment will be explored.

PSY 201 **3 hours**

Advanced General Psychology A continuous study of PSY 200 for majors. It provides an in-depth study of the more technical areas of psychology. Physiological, sensation-perception, learning, motivation, thinking, and memory will be areas of emphasis. Prerequisite: PSY 200

PSY 202 **3 hours**

Developmental Psychology Explores the physical, mental, social, and emotional development of the individual throughout life. An emphasis will be placed on understanding human dynamics with respect to self and others. Various theories of development will be examined.

PSY 206 **3 hours**

Leadership and Decision-Making Entails an introduction and exploration of various physiological theories and applied techniques that will more adequately prepare an individual to lead others. Various leadership and decision-making models will be presented. Lectures, demonstrations, discussions and audiovisual materials will be used.

PSY 210 **3 hours**

Introduction to African/Black Psychology Introduces the theory, practice and research of the study of psychosocial experiences of people of African descent. The unique worldview of the history and culture will also be explored. Emphasis will be placed on the African/African American and European/Euro-American worldviews and theories of African/Black cognitive styles, personality, and development. Prerequisite: PSY 200.

PSY 212 **3 hours**

Psychology of the African/Black Family Provides an understanding of the role of the African Black family through emphasizing the structure, function and adaptive behavioral styles manifested therein. The inherent strengths of this family will be highlighted, rather than the pathologies. Healthy models of family relationships will be emphasized. Prerequisite: PSY 200.

PSY 300 **3 hours**

Psychological Principles of Learning Explores the psychological process of learning as a determinant of personality and behavior from conditioning of simple reflexes to higher and emotional functions. Various theories of learning will be discussed. Techniques for improving learning will be explored. Prerequisite: PSY 200

PSY 301 **3 hours**

Personality Adjustment and Development Explores frustration, adjustment mechanisms, personal motivation, feelings, emotions, and interpersonal adjustment. It will identify and resolve common problems of conflict and adjustment in each stage of life. Self understanding, self-acceptance, and maximum utilization of personal capacities and traits will be emphasized.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

PSY 302 **3 hours**
Theories of Personality Provides an in-depth study of the theories personality. The dynamics underlying the various models of human behavior will be discussed. Personality traits and characteristics will be emphasized. Prerequisite: PSY 200.

PSY 303 **3 hours**
Applied Psychology Applies psychological methods and principles to a number of occupational fields other than education. Relevant theories of psychology will be discussed. Emphasis will be placed on the understanding of these theories as they relate to the area of work.

PSY 304 **3 hours**
Abnormal Psychology Emphasizes the nature and etiology of the most common deviant mental and emotional behaviors. Particular emphasis on the various potentials for rehabilitation will be discussed. Readjustment and learning will also be emphasized. Prerequisite: PSY 200.

PSY 305 **3 hours**
Social Psychology Examines the individual in relationship to others. The nature and development of personality will be emphasized. Social behavior and adjustments will be a major area of focus. (Same as SOC 305.)

PSY 306 **3 hours**
Introduction to Counseling Psychology Provides a survey of counseling and interviewing procedures. The contributions of psychological theory to counseling techniques will also be emphasized. The application of theory to human behavior will be emphasized. Prerequisite: PSY 200.

PSY 307 **3 hours**
Industrial/Organizational Psychology Explores the scientific study of human behavior in work settings, covering the adjustments people make to the paces they go, the people they meet, and the things they do. Occupational activities of all types will be discussed. An in depth survey of the role of the industrial/organizational psychologist will be made. Prerequisite: PSY 200.

PSY 309 **3 hours**
Cognitive Psychology Provides an in-depth study of the mental processes and concepts underlying behavior. The various theorists and theories will be studied. Means employed by cognitive psychologists to predict, control and improve behavior will be emphasized. Prerequisite: PSY 200.

PSY 320 **3 hours**
Physiological Psychology Provides an in depth study of the mental processes and concepts underlying behavior. The various theorists and theories will be studied. Means employed by cognitive psychologists to predict, control and improve behavior will be emphasized. Prerequisite: PSY 200.

PSY 327 **3 hours**
Descriptive Statistics Entails a study of the relevant descriptive and inferential statistical analysis available in the behavioral sciences. Emphasis will be placed on the application of statistics to everyday problems. Further discussion will focus on the application of research in the behavioral sciences. (Same as SOC 327). Prerequisite: PSY 200.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

PSY 333 **3 hours**
Pioneers in Black Psychology Structured to focus on the major ideas of seminal thinkers in African American Psychology. It is designed to take advantage of primary source material in the form of videotaped lectures as well as through primary source reading.

PSY 334 **3 hours**
African Centered Personality Developed to complement PSY 210 (Introduction to African/Black Psychology) and PSY 302 (Personality Theory). It will survey the theories and research concerning the personality and mental health of African descent people.

PSY 400 **3 hours**
Psychological Measurement Explores theory, problems and techniques of psychological measurement. Group tests of ability, aptitude, and interests will be examined. Personality tests will also be studied. Prerequisite: PSY 327.

PSY 401 **3 hours**
Experimental Psychology Studies and analyzes the most basic classical and modern experiments in psychology. The principles of experimental psychology will be illustrated. Theories relevant to experimental psychology will be discussed. Prerequisite: PSY 327.

PSY 404 **3 hours**
History and Systems of Psychology Examines a comparative study, with some unifying reconciliation, of the various dominant systems of “schools” of psychology. These systems will represent the major different approaches to the study of human behavior. Emphasis will be placed on their role in formulating the field of psychology as we know it today. Prerequisite: 12 hours in Psychology.

PSY 406 **3 hours**
Current Problems in Psychology Explores selected theoretical problems in psychology. Current problems in psychological methodology will also be explored. Emphasis will be placed on theoretical solutions to these problems. Prerequisite: 18 hours in Psychology.

PSY 407 **3 hours**
Methods of Research Gives attention to problems encountered by social science researchers. Methods and techniques of gathering and analyzing data will be discussed. Documentation of data for classroom activity and advanced study will be explored. Prerequisite: 327. (Same as SOC 407)

PSY 408 **3 hours**
The Psychology of Substance Abuse Discusses the impact which alcohol and other commonly abused drugs have on human behavior. A recognition of the most widely discussed drugs will be made. Solutions for eliminating the problems of abuse will be explored. Prerequisite: PSY 200.

PSY 409 **3 hours**
Clinical Psychology Explores the history of clinical psychology. Roles of modern clinical psychologists and a description of assessments and therapy techniques used by these professionals. Emphasis will be placed on clinical assessment. Prerequisites: PSY 200, PSY 304 and PSY 327.

PSY 413 **3 hours**
Inferential Statistics Discusses hypothesis testing and regression analysis. Univariate and multivariate techniques and parametric and nonparametric statistics will be emphasized. Correlation will be expanded to include partial and non-parametric statistics. Prerequisites: PSY 327. (Same as SOC 413).

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

PSY 418 **3 hours**
Health Psychology Studies personality dynamics and motivation. Emphasis on stress and its effect on human functioning will be given. The prevention of incapacitating mentality and personality disintegration will be made in this course. Prerequisite: PSY 200.

PSY 420 **3-6 hours**
Practicum in Psychology Places students on clinical training in approved mental health agencies, community agencies. Hospitals or institutions. The student will work under an agency supervisor. However, the approval of the agency setting and job responsibilities will rest with the course instructor. Prerequisite: a minimum of 18 hours in Psychology and upper junior or senior classification.

SOC 101 **3 hours**
Introduction to Social Science Introduces students to the various academic disciplines that comprise the social sciences and focuses not only on the trends and patterns of human behavior, but how to predict their occurrence. The course also seeks to acquaint students with how societies organize and create institutions; how societies are interrelated; and how they address complex issues such as illiteracy, nuclear proliferation, limited energy sources, starvation, etc. The course examines the use of economic, political, and social power.

SOC 200 **3 hours**
Cultural Anthropology Introduces and surveys the study of human life and behavior in past and present societies throughout the world. Emphasis will be placed upon theoretical approaches and problems of cultural change. The application of anthropology to practical concerns will be made.

SOC 201 **3 hours**
Introduction to Sociology Explores societal structure and function, the social framework within which social life takes place. Man's cultural environment, how it developed, and came to be reflected in human nature and behavior will be explored. Societal needs and goals will also be the subject of study in this course.

SOC 203 **3 hours**
Social Problems Focuses on the definition of social problems with special attention to causation. The manifestation of social problems will be investigated. The process and treatment of discordant social relationships which threaten the integration of society will be examined. Prerequisite: SOC 201.

SOC 301 **3 hours**
Rural/Urban Sociology Discusses community living in the rural settings, social changes resulting from the impact of urbanization and industrialization. An introduction to the sociology of the city will be emphasized. Attention will be given to economic, physical, and cultural factors and the influence of increased industrialization. Prerequisite: SOC 201.

SOC 303 **3 hours**
Introduction to Social Gerontology Entails a study for the aged and social factors that create the need for public concern. Public policy for the aged will also be investigated. Biological, psychological and sociological changes of the elderly will be examined.

SOC 304 **3 hours**
Social Theory Provides a discussion and critical analysis of various sociological theories. Discussions will begin with the works of August Comte and continue to present day sociologists. Prerequisite: SOC 201.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

SOC 305 **3 hours**
Social Psychology Focuses on the individual in relationship to others. The nature and development of personality will also be emphasized. Social behavior and adjustments will be a major area of focus. (Same as PSY 305.)

SOC 306 **3 hours**
Minority Groups Focuses on the individual in relationship to others. The nature and development of personality will also be emphasized. Social behavior and adjustments will be a major area of focus.

SOC 307 **3 hours**
Sociology of Religion Provides an analysis of the nature of the sacred and attitudes toward the sacred. This course will include a comparison of the social organization of sect and church in relation to the larger society. New trends in religiosity and American religious practices will be explored. Prerequisite: SOC 201.

SOC 308 **3 hours**
Human Sexuality: The Sociology of Sex Provides a psychological analysis of the current perspectives in human sexuality in American Society. Major theories will be discussed. Alternative life styles and sociological and psychological motivations of sexual behavior will be explore. Prerequisites: SOC 201

SOC 310 **3 hours**
Sociology of Education Explores the structure of education institutions as it is reflected by society. Teachers. Parents, children, and officials and their interrelationships will be considered. The power structure of educational systems will be discussed. Prerequisites. SOC 201.

SOC 311 **3 hours**
Industrial and Organizational Psychology Discusses the sociology of industry and organizations. Labor-management relations, governmental regulations, the role of unions, power structures, and distribution will be explored. The organization of humankind will also be explored. Prerequisite: SOC 201.

SOC 312 **3 hours**
Sociology of Deviant Behavior Examines the historical changes in social behavior. An analysis of recent changes in social expectations and behavior that lead to deviance will also be explored. Focus will be on offenders, victims, and adaptations to change. Prerequisite: SOC 201.

SOC 313 **3 hours**
Environmental Sociology Focuses on the interaction of individuals and the ecological system. Emphasis will be placed on the status, conditions, and stimuli that are around the individual. The influence of the interaction of the environment on the individuals' level of performance and areas of human behavior will be explored. Prerequisite: SOC 201.

SOC 318 **3 hours**
Orientation: Alcohol and Drug Abuse Discusses theories and factors relevant to use, abuse of and dependency on alcohol and drugs. The social, economic and psychological effects of alcohol and drug use will be explored. Treatment, prevention, current research, biomedical, neuro-pharmacological, epidemiologic, psychological and cost issues will be explored as well. Prerequisite: SOC 201.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

SOC 319 **4 hours**

Advanced Research Methods and Laboratory Focuses on the research process, including statement of the research problem, hypothesis testing, instrumentation, sampling, and data collection. Computer data processing, data analysis, and interpretation. SPSS usage, and the development of a preliminary research proposal will be undertaken in this course. Prerequisite: SOC 201.

SOC 320 **3 hours**

Demography Analyzes the growth, composition, distribution, morality and future trends of society. Particular references to the United States, population differentials, and theories of control will be examined including a study of Malthusianism. Prerequisite: SOC 201.

SOC 327 **3 hours**

Descriptive Statistics Studies the relevant descriptive and inferential statistical analysis available in the behavioral sciences. Emphasis will be placed on the application of statistics to research in the behavioral sciences. Additional emphasis will be placed on the application of statistics to current problems in the behavioral sciences. (Same as PSY 327).

SOC 401 **3 hours**

Social Issues in the Black Community Studies unequal power relations between Blacks and the dominant culture. Emphasis will be placed on organizations, power, and family. Special problems of the Black Community will be discussed. Prerequisite: SOC 201.

SOC 404 **3 hours**

Criminology Discusses causative explanations of the nature of crime and criminals and their behavior. Society's reaction toward criminals and corrective institutions will be explored. Major theories of criminal behavior, current issues and problems in crime prevention and control will be explored. Prerequisite: SOC 201.

SOC 405 **3 hours**

Sociology of the Family Examines various sociological, economic, industrial, educational, recreational, and religious aspects of the family. Family theories and factors that contribute to the maintenance of happy marriages and healthy families will also be explored. Prerequisite: SOC 201.

SOC 406 **3 hours**

Sociology of Violence Explores possible causes and various contexts of violence. Positive solutions regarding violence in our country and in our world. Interdisciplinary insights and literature will be reviewed and discusses. Prerequisite: SOC 201.

SOC 407 **3 hours**

Methods of Research Gives attention to problems encountered by social science researchers. Methods and techniques of gathering and analyzing data will be discussed. Documentation of data for classroom activity and advanced study will be explored. Prerequisite: PSY 327. (Same as PSY 407).

SOC 410 **3 hours**

Reading Seminar Presents a supervised reading and writing class. Discussion in this course will be designed to provide in-depth study of the classic works of the field. Emphasis will be placed on semi-independent study of past and current developments in the field. Prerequisite: Senior classification.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

SOC 413 **3 hours**
Inferential Statistics Discusses hypothesis testing and regression analysis. Univariate and multivariate techniques and parametric and nonparametric statistics will be emphasized. Correlation will be expanded to include partial and non-parametric statistics. Prerequisites: PSY 327. (Same as PSY 413).

SOC 415 **3 hours**
Counseling and Clinical Sociology Introduces the student to clinical sociology in which sociological concepts are applied to enhancing individual functioning. Theories and methods of sociology are applied to work for planned change as desired by the client. Several levels of intervention will be explored with greater emphasis on intervention with families. Prerequisites: SOC 201.

SOC 417 **3 hours**
Individual Problems in Sociology Provides an opportunity to intensively investigate a research or conceptual problem. This course will investigate current sociology problems and their impact on society. The course of study will be directed as deemed necessary by the official instructor. Prerequisite: Consent of the instructor and the department head.

SOC 418 **3 hours**
Women in Cross-Cultural Perspectives Emphasizes various traditional anthropological concerns as these are illuminated by a study of the position and behavior of women in traditional and modern societies. Topics will include: the "place" of women in the family, kinship, network, political structure and economic structure. An exploration of the woman in the religious systems will also be made. Prerequisite: SOC 201.

SOC 419 **3 hours**
Sociology of Sport Examines organized sports as a social institution and as related to other social institutions. Emphasis on sports participation and the role of sports in social change will be made. Prerequisite: SOC 201.

SOC 420 **3-6 hours**
Practicum in Psychology Provides occupational training in approved organizations, agencies, or institutions. The student will work under an agency supervisor. However, the approval of the agency setting and job responsibilities will rest with the course instructor. Prerequisite: Eighteen hours in sociology or psychology, and junior or senior classification.

SOC 422 **3 hours**
Sociology of Developing Societies Provides a cross-cultural and interdisciplinary seminar. It will emphasize the social contexts and consequences of modernization. Areas to be studied will include Africa, Asia and Latin America. Prerequisite: SOC 201.

SOC 423 **3 hours**
Seminar: Research in Alcohol and Drug Abuse Focuses on the development of analytical writing and communication skills. Recent research in alcoholism, drug abuse and related problems. The defense of research proposals will also be made in this course.

SOC 424 **3 hours**
Honors Research Projects Provides opportunity for trainees to work under supervision of advisors. Research projects and the defense of student theses will be undertaken. Scholarly papers will be written.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

SOC 425 **3 hours**
Sociology of Health and Medicine Applies sociology to the field of health and medicine. Attention will be given to health in modern society. It will include the role of the medical practitioner in modern society, social factors, disease and responses to illness.

ANTH 201 **3 hours**
Introduction to Cultural Anthropology Introduces and surveys the study of man and his behavior in past and present societies throughout the world. It includes social organization, economics, politics, and law. Emphasis is placed on religion, language, and the arts.

SS 402 **3 hours**
Middle Grades Social Studies Methods Designed to acquaint candidates pursuing certification in middle grade education, with methods, materials, standards, and techniques of teaching social studies.

SS 407 **3 hours**
Methods of Research in the Social Sciences Studies problems encountered by students in their fields of concentration. Emphasis will be on methods and techniques of gathering, analyzing, and documenting data for classroom activity and advanced study. It is required of all social science education majors.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

Department of Speech and Theatre

Faculty

Head: Dr. King Godwin

Associate Professors: Doctors King Godwin
and June Ingram

Assistant Professors: Ms. Joyce Brown,
Mr. Steve Chapin, Mrs. Mary Crook,
Ms. Betty Jackson, and Mr. Karl Norman

Instructors: Mr. Nicholas Harrison and
Ms. Diane Maroney-Grigsby

The Department of Speech and Theatre at Grambling State University prepares students to become well-rounded scholars, artists, leaders, and service providers in all aspects of the diverse disciplines of the department. The program stresses education in theatre for the student whose goal is post graduate professional study and/or a career in theatre. Minor programs in Theatre, Dance and Deaf Education are also offered in the department.

The faculty members in the Department of Speech and Theatre and Theatre pride themselves on fulfilling tenets of creativity and exploration as they endeavor to prepare students for professions in the theatre arts. The department echoes the sentiment of its founder, Dr. Floyd L. Sandle, "We create artists not entertainers!" It is upon this foundation that the faculty members help students use their talents for the good of all humankind and society.

The Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in Theatre is offered for those students who complete the outlined program of study and meet the requirements of the Department of Speech and Theatre and the College of Arts and Sciences. The Bachelor's degree in Theatre requires 60 hours of major and cognate courses. Students are required to audition and/or submit their portfolios for admittance in the program. To minor in Theatre, Dance, or Deaf Education, a minimum of 18 hours are required. Specific courses for completion of each minor are listed in this document.

Theatre Curriculum Plan

Freshman Year

ST 100 Intro to Theatre	3
ART 210 Fine & Performing Arts	3
BIOL 103, 105 Principles of Biol.	4
BIOL 104, 106 Principles of Biol.	4
ECON 201 Macroeconomics	3
ENG 101 & 102 Fr. Comp. I & II	6
FYE 101 & 102 1 st Yr. Exp. I & II	2
MATH 147 & 148 Precalc. I & II	6
SOC 101 Intro. to Social Science	3
Total Hours	34

Sophomore Year

ST 201 Stage Make Up	1
ST 203 History of Theatre I	3
ST 204 History of Theatre II	3
ST 211 Acting	3
ST 212 Public Speaking	3
ST 312 Theatre of Black Americans	3
CHEM 101 Envir. Chem.	3
ENG 200 World Literature I	3
Foreign Language	6
HIST 101 Western Civilization I	3
HIST 104 Modern World History	3
GET 300 Rising Junior Exam	0
Total Hours	34

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

Junior Year

ST 307 Stage and Studio Lighting	3
ST 308 Stage Costuming	3
ST 309 Stage Craft I	3
ST 311 Modern Drama	3
ST 314 Scenic Design	3
ST 316 Internship	3
ST 318 Theatre Management	3
ST 319 Stage Management	3
ST 404 Playwriting	3
Electives*	3
Total Hours	30

Senior Year

ST 406 Creative Dramatics	3
ST 408 Advanced Acting	3
ST 434 Play Directing	3
ST 435 Theatre Seminar	3
ST 440 Comprehensive Exam	0
Electives*	15
Total Hours	27
TOTAL	125

*Electives must be approved by advisor and department head.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

Descriptions of Courses

ST 100 **3 hours**
Introduction to the Theatre Surveys various phases of theatre in relation to historical development. Students will examine dramatic literature and aesthetics of the theatre. The student will get practical experience in stagecraft and lighting by devoting two hours per week in the laboratory.

ST 101 **3 hours**
Voice and Diction Explores the physical mechanism for vocalization. Students will develop effective voice control while making presentations. Students will also improve voice and diction through specific exercises.

ST 105 **3 hours**
Beginning Dance Techniques Introduces the basic principles of dance. These principles will include placement, rhythm, space and techniques. Each student will present a final project in class.

ST 106 **3 hours**
Lester Horton Modern Dance Techniques I Introduces students to the basic Lester Horton techniques of modern dance. This course will also provide the student with self-discovery and self-discipline. Ultimately, the students will develop self-expression in the art form of dance.

ST 107 **3 hours**
Intermediate Dance Techniques: Ballet II Provides opportunity for the intermediate ballet student to learn ballet vocabulary, movement and theory. Each student will participate in a final project.

ST 108 **2 hours**
Jazz I Provides opportunity to introduce the beginning jazz student to stylized and modern jazz as well as theory.

ST 110 **2 hours**
Tap Provides opportunity to introduce the beginning tap student to tap vocabulary, movement techniques and theory.

ST 162 **3 hours**
Introduction to Communication Disorders Places emphasis on normal speech development, delayed speech, emotional problems (resulting from speech disorders), and articulation errors.

ST 201 **1 hour**
Stage Make-up Covers the history of basic types of make-up and its application. Each student will work on make-up crews for major productions. Each student will use the theatre as a laboratory for projects.

ST 202 **2 hours**
Theatre Workshop Provides credit for students through laboratory work in the F.L. Sandle Theatre. Two hours of laboratory work per week are required for one semester hour of credit. This course is open to non-majors.

ST 203 **3 hours**
History of the Theatre I Covers a period of theatre history from the 6th Century to the 15th Century. The course includes a study of plays, playwrights, actors and actresses. The course will also cover theatre architecture and production techniques.

ST 204 **3 hours**
History of the Theatre II Covers a period of theatre history from the 16th Century to the present day. Students will study plays, playwrights, actors, actresses and directors. The course will also cover developing trends in theatre arts and production.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

ST 205 **3 hours**
Dance for the Theatre Provides opportunity for students to learn techniques in jazz, modern and ballet to enhance the proper execution of these skills. Emphasis will be applied to the specific areas of theatrical dance, varying from the Elizabethan court dance to modern musicals.

ST 206 **3 hours**
Movement for the State Focuses on the development of body images and awareness, spatial improvisation, warm-up and unarmed combat techniques. The student will study the history of body movement.

ST 208 **3 hours**
Speech Arts Provides opportunity for the classroom teacher to cover principles developed in the organization of speech, language and style. Concepts on the speaking voice, articulation and pronunciation, body action and methods of presentation will be covered. This course is required for all elementary education majors.

ST 209 **3 hours**
Interpretive Reading Introduces the student to various authors from the Greek period to the present. Emphasis will be placed on using the voice and body to interpret the work of specific authors.

ST 210 **3 hours**
Oral Grammar Develops proficiency in oral grammar. Extensive practice in the usage of acceptable spoken grammar will be the focus. The course is open to all levels.

ST 211 **3 hours**
Acting Introduces students to various styles and techniques of acting. The students will develop techniques in formal and informal styles of acting.

ST 212 **3 hours**
Fundamentals of Public Speaking Introduces students to the use of the speech mechanism in speech-making. Students will learn how to write original speeches for all occasions. Students will also present orally at least four major speeches in class.

ST 214 **3 hours**
Phonetics Provides a scientific study of the sounds of language. It is basically confined in use to English but is often inclusive of other languages such as French, German, and Spanish. All standard dialects of American English are highly emphasized.

ST 216 **3 hours**
Speech and Hearing Science Provides physiological, anatomical and neurological aspects of speech and hearing. It deals with fundamental frequencies, sound waves, amplitudes, spectrograms, and logarithms. Neural integrity, mass weight and structure of parts are also inclusive.

ST 224 **3 hours**
Audiology: the Study of the Hearing Mechanism Provides basic information on the anatomy of the hearing mechanism. Information will be thoroughly discussed on the process of hearing. Types of disorders and remediation procedures for these disorders will be studied.

ST 225 **3 hours**
Hearing Testing Provides major emphasis on different types of hearing tests. It will also provide systematic consideration of the variable which deal specifically with the measurement of hearing. Clinical application of hearing tests and 25 clinical hours are required. Prerequisite: ST 224.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

ST 230 **3 hours**
Foundations of Education to the Hearing Impaired Introduces students to teaching the hearing impaired. It is to develop an awareness of the wide range of psychological and educational needs of the hearing impaired. It will also deal with the development and behavior of this particular population.

ST 231 **3 hours**
Psychology of the Hearing Impaired Surveys the development and adjustment of the hearing impaired in emotional, educational, communicative, employment, and cultural environments. Course content includes a survey of services and programs available.

ST 234 **3 hours**
Educational Assessment of the Hearing Impaired Addresses the administration and or adaptation of assessment tools in speech, language, academic, and cognitive areas. These areas will be related to I.E.P.'s, programming, and classroom procedures. Students will be required to administer tests as part of the classroom coursework.

ST 300 **3 hours**
Aural Rehabilitation Provides principles, materials, and practices in the treatment of the hard of hearing individual. It provides a survey of classical speech-reading procedures. It also emphasizes a combined approach to speech reading and includes auditory training. Prerequisite: ST 224.

ST 302 **3 hours**
Diagnostic Procedures Provides practice in clinical testing and diagnostic report writing. Each student is required to do screening and diagnostic testing. Twenty-five (25) clinical clock hours are required. Prerequisites: ST 161, 214, 220, 221, 223, and 225.

ST 303 **3 hours**
Clinical Practice Provides a practicum course for students who anticipate working with speech, language, and hearing disabilities. Individual clients will be assigned along with some group therapy at various practicum sites. Seventy-five (75) clock hours are required. Prerequisites: ST 301 and ST 302.

ST 304 **3 hours**
Clinical Practice A continuation of ST 303. More group clients will be assigned and additional clinical sites. Seventy five (75) clock hours are required. Prerequisite: ST 303.

ST 306 **3 hours**
Argumentation and Debate Covers the principles of argumentation and debate. Specific attention will be given to analysis of propositions and rules of competition. The students will learn the techniques of delivery and research for debate through technology, courtroom observation, logic and individual study.

ST 307 **3 hours**
Stage and Studio Lighting Examines principles, tools, and treatment for theatre. Emphasis will be placed on concepts of talent, the blocking of actors, stage or set design, and their relationships to lighting situations. Professional experiences are furnished at the Floyd L. Sandle Theatre.

ST 308 **3 hours**
Stage Costuming Introduces the students to various types of costumes. Costume types and construction techniques will be examined from ancient time to the present. Students are required to devote at least two hours per week in the laboratory.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

ST 309 **3 hours**
Stagecraft Examines elementary essentials of the stage crews and their function. Methods and procedures in the planning, constructing and painting of scenery will be treated. Students are required to devote two hours per week in the laboratory.

ST 310 **3 hours**
Stagecraft II Provides additional training for technical theatre majors in constructing complete scenic and property elements. This course is a continuation of ST 309. Each student will devote at least two hours per week in the laboratory.

ST 311 **3 hours**
Modern Drama Examines mature periods in the literature of American theatre. Plays and playwrights from naturalistic plays to Arthur Miller's middle-class tragedies will be covered. Students are required to analyze from twelve to fifteen plays.

ST 312 **3 hours**
Theatre of Black Americans Covers a historical and contemporary study of plays, theatrical figures, and actors of Black America, both past and present. A survey of dramatic literature of the genre, as well as a survey of producing organizations, both past and present will be covered. The changing role of the Black American in the theatre will be studied. This course is open to non-majors.

ST 313 **3 hours**
Dance History Covers the evolution of dance from Ancient Civilization through the present day. A study of dance personalities during the periods will be covered. The different dance techniques will be examined.

ST 314 **3 hours**
Scene Design I Offers a studio course in design, perception, conception, and presentation. Emphasis is placed on drafting for the stage and the construction of the scenic model. Prerequisite: Advanced undergraduate standing or consent of the instructor.

ST 315 **2 hours**
Dance Composition Offers a course designed for intermediate and advanced dance students. It will introduce students to the elements of choreography. Students will also explore the development of movement.

ST 316 **3 hours**
Internship Advanced students are provided an opportunity to spend a portion of their academic and artistic training working in the profession of theatre arts. This hands on approach facilitates and initiates the student to the nuances of professional theatre in the areas of acting, design, technical production and arts management.

ST 317 **3 hours**
Stagecraft Practicum Continues the concepts in Stagecraft II at an advanced level. Practical applications are mandatory for success of the course. Prerequisites: ST 100, ST 307, ST 309, ST 310, and ST 314.

ST 318 **3 hours**
Theatre Management This course addresses the issues involved in the operations and management of a performing arts center or theatre. Areas to be covered include basic management theory as it relates to arts management

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

ST 319 **3 hours**
Stage Management Designed to give an analysis of technical and organizational aspects of stage management. Focus is on the Stage manager's process of preparing for and running the rehearsal and performance processes as well as an overview of technical theatre and the general responsibilities and basic crisis management.

ST 330 **3 hours**
Teaching Language to the Hearing Impaired Analyzes the grammatical conversational aspects of the English language. It will provide the student with insight as to how this information can be used to diagnose linguistic and conversational difficulties in hearing impaired children. Designing of language programs will be emphasized.

ST 334 **3 hours**
Methods of Teaching Academic Skills to Hearing Impaired Provides strategies and procedures for teaching sequential skills in all academic areas. This includes teaching the hearing impaired using available and adaptable curricula.
Prerequisite: ST 234.

ST 402 **3 hour**
Play Production Introduces the students to more advanced phases of producing a play. Emphasis will be placed on selecting a play, directing and staging, lighting and costuming children on the elementary and secondary level.

ST 404 **3 hours**
Playwriting Introduces students to the art of playwriting. Emphasis will be placed on material, character, conflicts, unity, dramatic action, and suspense. Each student is required to write dialogue in the form of a play.

ST 406 **3 hours**
Creative Dramatics for Children Examines the concepts applied to ways and means of using creative dramatics. Students will learn the specific types of materials used for different age levels.

ST 408 **3 hours**
Advanced Acting Provides practical experience in creating character roles in plays of differing genres. The student will learn advanced techniques in use of voice and body on the stage in informal and formal styles.

ST 413 **3 hours**
Community Drama Studies concepts used in organizing a community theatre. Emphasis will be placed on staging activities for a community theatre including royalties, budgeting and the selection of plays. Community adults may be used for participation in productions.

ST 414 **3 hours**
American Drama Studies the development of American Drama. Early playwrights and plays written on American life will be examined. A research project is required by each student.

ST 422 **3 hours**
Stage and Studio Lighting II Exposes the technical theatre major to extensive experiences in the areas of stage and studio lighting. Emphasis is placed on technical performance and application in lighting designs and execution. Prerequisites: ST 202, ST 307, ST 309, ST 314, ST 402.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

ST 424 **3 hours**
Stage Costuming Provides extensive practical training on the advanced level. Emphasis is placed on researching, designing, and constructing costumes that adhere to guidelines for specific time periods of the play. Costume, equipment maintenance, and costume shop organization serve as primary objectives. Prerequisites: ST 100, ST 203, ST 204, ST 308, ST 402.

ST 430 **3 hours**
Independent Study I, II, & III Provides a student the opportunity to complete requirements for graduation. The student will enroll and work independently with an assigned instructor. This course may be repeated for credit up to three times.

ST 434 **3 hours**
Play Directing Introduces the student to principles of play directing. Students are required to select a play, choose characters, and schedule rehearsals. The student is further required to present the complete production to the public.

ST 435 **3 hours**
Theatre Seminar The course is intended to prepare the student for active, engaged learning in preparation for the Theatre Comprehensive Oral and Written Examination. In addition, the course seeks to ensure that the student is aware of specific requirements for the written exam (theories, directorial approaches, the “isms”) and the proper procedures to be followed in the oral/practical application of the discipline’s knowledge base. Students are required to demonstrate a variety of viewpoints on stage techniques, topics and the like. The courses involve regular reading, writing and discussions about historical and contemporary issues. Some research skills and out of class activities are required.

ST 438 **3 hours**
Practicum in Hearing Impairment Provides guided experience in auditory training. The student will gain experience in teaching speech and language, academic skills, and content information to the hearing impaired children and youth. Prerequisite: ST 334 and consent of the advisor.

ST 439 **3 hours**
Internship in Education of the Deaf/Hearing Impaired Provides practical experience at a public or private facility. It is also designed to address the academic needs of the deaf and/or hearing impaired child. Students will work under close supervision of deaf education teachers or practitioners. Prerequisite: Consent of the advisor and senior classification.

ST 440 **0 hours**
Comprehensive Examination This exam represents the senior year capstone experience for theatre in the liberal arts setting. It combines experiential education, critical thinking, and artistic growth. There are three components of the capstone course: the Student Individualized Project (SIP) (either Summer, Fall, or Spring); the Written and oral Comprehensive Exam (Fall/Spring); and the senior seminar (Fall). The comprehensive exam requirement will be met by satisfactory grades of “C” or higher on the final exam.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

Earl Lester Cole Honors College

The Earl Lester Cole Honors College was established in the fall of 1990 for the purpose of developing scholars for service at GSU. The Honors College, a unit within the College of Arts and Sciences is designed to provide enhanced academic experiences for academically talented students; those who wish to focus and broaden their horizons while earning a degree.

Interested beginning freshman students with an ACT score of 25 or its equivalent on the SAT are eligible for participation in the Honors College. As participants in the Honors College, students are guided in the selection of General Education courses, required courses in their majors, and in their choices of Interdisciplinary Seminars. A variety of unique and challenging experiences contribute to the preparation of participants for leadership roles.

The Honors College offers an enriched curriculum, which consists of honors courses in General Education, select courses in a chosen major, and interdisciplinary seminars, research, lecture series, and theses on topics in the majors of participants.

The objectives of the Earl Lester Cole Honors College are to:

- enhance social and leadership skills
- encourage the pursuit of academic excellence
- provide opportunities for intellectual achievement
- foster in students an appreciation for a career as a university faculty member

First Semester

HONS 110 Freshman Seminar 2

Additional honors courses offered in General Education are taken as required by the respective programs or majors.

Interdisciplinary Seminars

HONS 112 Career Awareness 2
HONS 220 Man and Culture 3
HONS 240 Science and Society 3
HONS 295 Empowering Leaders 3
HONS 300 Honors Writing Lab 3
HONS 310 Cultural Diversity 3
HONS 320 Current Problems 3
Humanities/Science
HONS 410 Books: Ideas Past, Present, Emerging 3
HONS 415 Scholars and Service 3
HONS 440 Honors Thesis 3
HONS 450 Independent Study 1-3
HONS 460 Honors Lecture Series 2

Note: Students are presented medallions at the Medallion Luncheon prior to graduation. The type of recognition (Bronze, Silver, or Gold Medallion) is dependent on the student's academic record, and participation in other activities sponsored by the Honors College

The Dean of the Honors College can waive the minimum seminar requirement if deemed appropriate.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

Descriptions of Seminars

- HONS 110** **2 hours**
Freshman Honors Seminar Introduces beginning students to the university: its history, academic status, program requirements, guidelines for behavior and responsibility. Students learn the value of planning, using time wisely, thinking, speaking, budgeting and technology. They discuss the qualities of the Master Student as fundamental to learning, work, relationship, life and service.
- HONS 112** **2 hours**
Career Awareness Focuses on early analysis of and preparation for vocation. Students research desired majors, prepare resumes, write sample employment letters, discuss video presentations of interviews, engage in interviews, sign up with and maintain contact with the Placement Center. Self analysis, values, ethics, logic, critical thinking, and responsibility are emphasized.
- HONS 220** **3 hours**
Man and Culture Surveys cultural development from the past to the present. It emphasizes man and established cultural institutions. Attention is given to inter-relationship of individuals and society. The impact of the dynamics of cultural change on society is noted.
- HONS 240** **3 hours**
Science and Society Provides an integrated approach to an understanding of how scientific principles affect individuals and society. Content includes the basic areas of science and mathematics. Attention is given to how scientific theories and natural phenomena relate to environment and individual welfare.

HONS 295 **3 hours**
Empowering Leaders Focuses on understanding the meaning and quality of leaders and leadership. Emphases are placed on how ethics relate to leadership qualities/to outstanding leaders. Qualities of outstanding leaders are discussed and analyzed.

HONS 300 **3 hours**
Honors Writing Laboratory Encourages students with latent creative abilities in writing to sharpen their knowledge and skills in literary production: both avocational and vocational. Writing styles are examined and samples are produced. Samples of various types of writing are critiqued.

HONS 310 **3 hours**
Cultural Diversity Focuses on understanding major cultural groups and their impact on National and International Relations. Attention is given to the cultural contributions groups have made to society. The pros and cons of cultural diversity are examined.

HONS 320 **3 hours**
Current Problems in Humanities and Sciences Focuses on a thematic, in-depth discussion of modern problems in the arts, humanities, and the sciences. Attention is given to life as a natural and a spiritual force. Discussions are designed to see the whole person as natural and spiritual.

HONS 410 **3 hours**
Books: Ideas Past, Present, and Emerging Employs a discussion of books as a bases for ideas: past, present and future and a force for change.

HONS 415 **3 hours**
Scholars and Service Highlights perspectives on knowledge and service as unifying forces in strengthening institutions in society.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

HONS 440 **3 hours**
Honors Thesis Highlights strategies in the selection of topics suitable for an undergraduate thesis and discussion of thesis writing. Students may substitute departmental thesis. The components of a thesis are examined through sample models. Students prepare, submit and present a thesis.

HONS 450 **3 hours**
Independent Study Provides for individual desires and needs of students interested in a wide range of topics related to or stemming from projects, research, etc. The director meets with students to guide them in planning the independent study (based on a research design). The study must be completed in keeping with the plan, with an oral presentation and a written document.

HONS 460 **2 hours**
Honors Lecture Series Is a two hour lecture-forum series open to undergraduates, graduates and community citizens. It consists of a variety of topics on state and national concerns: Education, economics, environment, civic rights, crime, cultural diversity, family, health, social diseases, etc. Lectures include speakers from local, state, national and international areas.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

The College of Business seeks to educate and nurture students to become technically competent, socially conscious, and culturally sensitive leaders for a dynamic and global business environment. The College offers a variety of academic programs and activities to assist students in developing ethical, intellectual, and professional values and skills. The College seeks to uphold the tradition of the University by being faithful to its historical commitment of educational opportunity.

The College of Business offers the Bachelor of Science degree in five major disciplines: Accounting, Computer Information Systems, Economics, Management, and Marketing. Students who study in the College are well-prepared for graduate school and for careers in business, government, and other selected fields of endeavor. The College emphasizes close student/professor relationships in which students are helped to identify their area(s) of interest and to acquire the knowledge skills to achieve a degree in business.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

Department of Accounting, Economics, and Information Systems

Faculty

Head: Dr. Ogonnaya Nwoha (Interim)
 Professors: Doctors Ghebre Keleta and
 Olu Omolayole
 Associate Professors: Dr. Matthew Uwakonye
 Assistant Professors: Dr. Ogonnaya Nwoha,
 Ms. Melissa Aldredge,
 Mr. Marvin Brown, and Mr. Gary Poe
 Instructors: Mr. David Annino,
 Ms. Laralee DeHart and Mr. Kevin Sly

The Department of Accounting, Economics, and Information Systems provides students with the foundation for graduate study and/or career pursuits in Accounting, Economics, or Computer Information Systems. The department assists students in the development of problem-solving, effective-communication, and the use-of-technology skills. Critical and logical thinking are emphasized throughout the curricula in the disciplines offered.

The Department awards the Bachelor of Science degree in the fields of Accounting, Economics, and Computer Information Systems.

The program in Accounting requires the completion of thirty-three semester hours in Accounting courses, and thirty-three hours of support courses. The program in Economics requires the completion of thirty semester hours of courses in Economics and Finance, and thirty hours of support courses. The program in Computer Information Systems (CIS) requires the completion of thirty-three semester hours of CIS courses and thirty-six hours of support courses.

Accounting Curriculum Plan

Freshman Year

CIS 115 Intro. to Computers and Software Applications	3
GB 150 Fundamentals of Business	3
BIOL 103, 105 Principles of Biol.	4
BIOL 104, 106 Principles of Biol.	4
ENG 101 & 102 Fr. Comp. I & II	6
FYE 101 & 102 1 st Yr. Exp. I & II	2
MATH 147 & 148 Precalc. I & II	6
SOC 101 Intro. to Social Science	3
Total Hours	31

Sophomore Year

ACCT 201 Fin. Acct. Prin. & Con.	3
ACCT 202 Managerial Accounting	3
CIS 215 Information Systems	3
ECON 201 Macroeconomics	3
GB 202 Appl. Quan. Met. in Bus.	3
ST 212 Fund. of Public Speaking	3
ART 210 Fine & Performing Arts	3
ENG 200 World Literature I	3
HIST 101 Western Civilization I	3
HIST 104 Modern World History	3
SCI 105 Phys. Sci. Survey I	3
GET 300 Rising Junior Exam	0
Total Hours	33

Junior Year

ACCT 311 & 312 Int. Acct I & II	6
ACCT 303 Fed. Income Tax Acct.	3
ACCT 305 Cost Accounting	3
ECON 202 Microeconomics	3
FIN 301 Business Finance	3
GB 301 Business Law	3
GB 351 Business Statistics I	3
MAN 301 Man. Prin. & Pol.	3
MKT 301 Principles of Marketing	3
Foreign Language	3
Total Hours	33

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

Senior Year

ACCT 313 Intermediate Acct III	3
ACCT 400 Auditing	3
ACCT 405 Advanced Accounting	3
Accounting Elective*	3
GB 304 Business Communication	3
MAN 420 Strategic Management	3
Foreign Language	3
Electives*	7
Total Hours	28
TOTAL	125

*Electives must be approved by advisor and department head.

Economics Curriculum Plan

Freshman Year

CIS 115 Intro. to Comp. & So. Appl.	3
GB 150 Fundamentals of Business	3
BIOL 103, 105 Principles of Biol.	4
BIOL 104, 106 Principles of Biol.	4
ENG 101 & 102 Fr. Comp. I & II	6
FYE 101 & 102 1 st Yr. Exp. I & II	2
MATH 147 & 148 Precalc. I & II	6
SOC 101 Intro. to Social Science	3
Total Hours	31

Sophomore Year

ECON 201 Macroeconomics	3
ACCT 201 Fin. Acct. Prin. & Con.	3
ACCT 202 Managerial Accounting	3
CIS 215 Information Systems	3
GB 202 App. Quan. Met. in Bus.	3
ST 212 Fund. of Public Speaking	3
ART 210 Fine & Performing Arts	3
ENG 200 World Literature I	3
HIST 101 Western Civilization I	3
HIST 104 Modern World History	3
SCI 105 Physical Science I	3
GET 300 Rising Junior Exam	0
Total Hours	33

Junior Year

ECON 202 Microeconomics	3
FIN 301 Business Finance	3
FIN 302 Investments	3
GB 301 & 303 Bus. Law I & II	6
GB 304 Business Communication	3
GB 351 & 352 Bus. Stat. I & II	6
MAN 301 Man. Prin. & Pol.	3
MKT 301 Prin. of Marketing	3
PSY 200 General Psychology	3
Total Hours	33

Senior Year

ECON 307 Managerial Economics	3
ECON 311 International Business	3
ECON 351 Interm. Microecon.	3
ECON 352 Interm. Macroecon.	3
ECON 401 Money & Banking	3
ECON 410 Intern. Trade & Pol.	3
FIN 406 Admn. of Fin. Inst.	3
MAN 420 Strategic Man.	3
Foreign Language	6
Total Hours	30
TOTAL	127

*Electives must be approved by advisor and department head.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

Computer Information Systems Curriculum Plan

Freshman Year

CIS 115 Intro. to Computers and Software Applications	3
GB 150 Fundamentals of Business	3
BIOL 103, 105 Principles of Biol.	4
BIOL 104, 106 Principles of Biol.	4
ENG 101 & 102 Fr. Comp. I & II	6
FYE 101 & 102 1 st Yr. Exp. I & II	2
MATH 147 & 148 Precalc. I & II	6
SOC 101 Intro. to Social Science	3
Total Hours	31

Sophomore Year

CIS 120 Problem Solving	3
CIS 203 Bus. Program Using COBOL & CIS 204 Adv. Business Program. Using COBOL or CIS 209 & 210 Bus. Object-Oriented Program. I & II	6
CIS 215 Information Systems	3
ACCT 201 Fin. Acct. Prin. & Con.	3
GB 202 App. Quan. Met. in Bus.	3
ST 212 Fund. of Public Speaking	3
ART 210 Fine & Performing Arts	3
ENG 200 World Literature I	3
HIST 101 Western Civilization I	3
HIST 104 Modern World History	3
GET 300 Rising Junior Exam	0
Total Hours	33

Junior Year

ACCT 202 Managerial Accounting	3
CIS 365 User Interface Program.	3
CIS 371 Systems Analysis for Bus.	3
CIS 375 Data Com. & Net.	3
CIS 381 Database Systems	3
ECON 201 Macroeconomics	3
FIN 301 Business Finance	3
MAN 301 Man. Prin. & Pol.	3
MKT 301 Prin. of Marketing	3
Foreign Language	3
SCI 105 Phys. Sci. Survey I	3
Total Hours	33

Senior Year

CIS 479 Project Management	3
CIS Elective*	3
ECON 202 Microeconomics	3
GB 301 Business Law	3
GB 304 Business Communication	3
GB 351 Business Statistics I	3
MAN 420 Strategic Management	3
Foreign Language	3
Electives*	4
Total Hours	28
TOTAL	125

*Electives must be approved by advisor and department head.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

Descriptions of Courses

ACCT 201 **3 hours**

Financial Accounting Principles and Concepts Provides a conceptual approach to the understanding of financial accounting systems for business enterprises and the significance of accounting information as presented on financial statements.

ACCT 202 **3 hours**

Managerial Accounting Explains the use of accounting information in the decision making processes of management with particular emphasis on concepts that support the analysis and interpretation of the effects of financial information on management decisions relating to planning and control. Prerequisite: ACCT 201.

ACCT 303 **3 hours**

Federal Income Tax Accounting Studies the federal income tax laws, rules, and regulations related to the determination of individual taxable income and tax liability. Prerequisite: ACCT 201.

ACCT 304 **3 hours**

Advanced Federal Income Tax Accounting Studies the federal income tax laws related to the determination of taxable income and tax liability of partnerships, corporations, estates, and trusts. Prerequisite: ACCT 303.

ACCT 305 **3 hours**

Cost Accounting Studies the concepts, principles, and procedures relative to cost accumulation, product costing, inventory management, relevant costing, and ethical decision making. Prerequisite: ACCT 202.

ACCT 311 **3 hours**

Intermediate Accounting I Examines the concepts, principles, and procedures related to the accounting process, preparation of financial statements, and the recognition, valuation and disclosure of assets. Prerequisite: ACCT 202.

ACCT 312 **3 hours**

Intermediate Accounting II Focuses on the concepts, principles, and procedures related to the recognition, valuation, and disclosure of current and long term liabilities and stockholders equity. Prerequisite: ACCT 311.

ACCT 313 **3 hours**

Intermediate Accounting III Studies the concepts, principles, and procedures related to revenue recognition, pensions, leases, cash flow and financial statement analysis. Prerequisite: ACCT 312.

ACCT 320 **3 hours**

Computerized Accounting Systems Examines the design of information systems for transaction processing, the related internal controls, and the preparation of management reports and financial statements in a computerized environment. Prerequisites: ACCT 311 and CIS 115.

ACCT 400 **3 hours**

Auditing Focuses on the concepts, philosophy and environment of auditing including an overview of the public accounting profession, auditing standards, professional ethics, legal liability, internal control, the nature of evidence, statistical sampling, and planning an audit. Prerequisite: ACCT 312.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

ACCT 402 **3 hours**
Advanced Cost Accounting Studies the concepts, principles, and procedures relative to control of costs, variance analysis, capital budgeting, differential cost and revenue analysis, and ethical decision making with emphasis on the dynamic manufacturing environment. Prerequisite: ACCT 305.

ACCT 404 **3 hours**
Governmental Accounting Studies the concepts, principles, and procedures unique to accounting for activities of governmental entities. Prerequisite: ACCT 311.

ACCT 405 **3 hours**
Advanced Accounting I Provides an overview of the concepts, principles, and procedures unique to accounting for governmental entities, combinations, consolidations, foreign currency transactions, and foreign currency translation. Prerequisite: ACCT 312.

ACCT 406 **3 hours**
Advanced Accounting II Provides an overview of the concepts, principles, and procedures unique to interim financial reporting and accounting for partnerships, not-for-profit organizations, estates, and trusts. Prerequisite: ACCT 312.

ACCT 407 **3 hours**
Forensic Accounting Studies the application of accounting and financial knowledge to issues relating to financial fraud in the context of compliance with regulatory and criminal statutes. Prerequisite: ACCT 311.

ACCT 408 **3 hours**
Contemporary Issues Provides an in-depth analysis of the theory and practice related to current developing and/or controversial areas in the field of accounting. Prerequisite: ACCT 311.

ACCT 418 **3 hours**
Internal Auditing Examines the concepts, philosophy, and environment of internal auditing including principles, standards, professional ethics, techniques, and reporting practices. Prerequisite: ACCT 311.

ACCT 430 **3 hours**
Independent Study Provides an in-depth investigation of a selected accounting issue under the supervision of a designated faculty member. Requires senior status and prior approval of the faculty supervisor and the head of the department. Prerequisite: ACCT 312.

ACCT 435 **3 hours**
Cooperative Experience Provides credit for supervised on-the-job accounting experience. A participating student must secure his/her own cooperative position and obtain approval from the before registering for the course. The course may not be repeated for credit, requires a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.5, and cannot be used to satisfy the accounting elective requirement. Prerequisite: ACCT 202

CIS 115 **3 hours**
Introduction to Computers and Software Applications Provides an overview of computer information systems and extensive hands-on exercises using application software. The emphasis is placed upon computer hardware, software, procedures, data and human resources, and the integration and application of computer software including word-processing, spreadsheets, database management, and presentation and communication. A graphics-based operating system is also covered.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

CIS 120 **3 hours**
Problem Solving Offers a foundation course in problem solving that emphasizes business problem solving with programmable solutions. The content includes problem solving concepts; procedures for structured problem solving; flowchart logic diagramming; data structured algorithms development for programmable problem solutions using pseudocode; verification of the algorithms; input, process, output and computer user interface design; and introduction to computer-based implementation of the programmable solutions using high-level languages. Prerequisite: CIS 115.

CIS 203 **3 hours**
Business Programming Using Cobol Emphasizes the fundamentals of structured program design. The life cycle of program development, file structures, reports, user interface design, pseudocode, coding, testing, documenting, and maintenance are covered Prerequisite: CIS 120.

CIS 204 **3 hours**
Advanced Business Programming Using Cobol Emphasizes the use of magnetic media including disks and tapes to maintain business files. Topics such as accessing magnetic media files, sorting and merging files, and creating and updating sequential master files and indexed files are covered. VSAM files and JCL for IBM computers are also introduced. Prerequisite: CIS 203.

CIS 209 **3 hours**
Business Object-Oriented Programming I Develops programmable solutions to different types of business problems using an object orientation approach to programming. Data structure topics include recursion, sorting techniques, tree structures, queues, dynamic memory allocation and deal location. Programming concepts, data types, structures, enumerations, classes, objects, arrays and array structures are covered in the course. Prerequisite: CIS 120.

CIS 210 **3 hours**
Business Object-Oriented Programming II Introduces students to an object oriented programming environment that is used for general-purpose business programs and more especially for interactive World Wide Web-based Internet applications. The course concentrates on e-commerce applications. Prerequisite: CIS 120, CIS 209.

CIS 215 **3 hours**
Information Systems Introduces the theoretical foundation and evolution of information systems. The systems approach to modeling a business organization and its environment is studied. The organizational Computer-based Information Systems are analyzed. Ethical implications of Information Technology are discussed. Advanced hands-on application tools for business productivity are covered in the computer laboratory. Prerequisite: CIS 115 and GB 150.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

CIS 308 **3 hours**
Decision Analysis for Business Applications
Introduces the philosophy and techniques of problem solving. Different quantitative methods and decision support software are used to solve business applications. Topics include dynamic, integer and linear programming, network, assignment, transportation, forecasting, inventory & production, decision analysis, steady state queues, markov chain and simulation models. Prerequisites: CIS 120, ECON 202, MAN 301, and GB 202.

CIS 320 **3 hours**
Computer Information Systems Internship
Offers supervised learning experience in government or industry to provide the student with on-the-job professional development in information systems. Prerequisite: Letter from industry offering an internship in an IS Division, CIS 120, CIS 215, and consent of the advisor and department head.

CIS 337 **3 hours**
Micro-Based Information Systems Applications
Studies computer components, especially the multimedia peripherals for personal computers, that are currently available in the market. A major portion of the course is devoted to reviewing Microcomputer-based Information Systems as business productivity tools. Hands-on applications of the tools are practiced in the computer laboratory. Prerequisite: CIS 115.

CIS 365 **3 hours**
User Interface Programming
Introduces to the student programming in a user interface environment. The course focuses on software application programming using the Microsoft Visual Basic Integrated Development Environment (IDE). Students will learn the methods for creating a graphical user interface (GUI) and developing software code for interacting with the user. Prerequisite: CIS 120.

CIS 371 **3 hours**
Systems Analysis for Business
Provides a detailed analysis of the system development life cycle. Emphasis is placed on the tools and techniques that a project leader, systems analyst, and programmer would use to design and document an information system. Various skills which the systems analyst should possess, including communication, problem solving, and project management are discussed. Prerequisites: CIS 120 and CIS 215.

CIS 372 **3 hours**
Advanced Systems Analysis for Business
Discusses Structured and Object-Oriented Methodologies. Strategies and techniques of structured analysis and structured design are emphasized. CASE tools will be used. Prerequisite: CIS 371.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

CIS 375 **3 hours**
Data Communication Systems and Networking Examines fundamentals of data communication concepts and networks are introduced. A major portion of the course is devoted to understanding data communication media, equipment and terminals, data transmission and standards, protocols, and networks. Data communication environments, regulatory issues, and network management are discussed. Students are exposed to network applications in the computer laboratory. Prerequisite: CIS 120 and CIS 215.

CIS 381 **3 hours**
Database Systems Introduces database and database management systems concepts. Different data models, with emphasis on the Entity Relationship (ER), the Relational Data, and Object-Oriented models will also be introduced. Students will have the experience of designing, developing, and implementing relational database applications. Students will be able to write intermediate-level SQL queries. Prerequisite: CIS 120 and CIS 215.

CIS 385 **3 hours**
New Generation Languages Presents programming techniques associated with modern computer languages with emphasis on fourth/fifth generation languages (4GL/5GL). Applications to client/server systems, object technology and web site development are practiced in the computer laboratory. Prerequisites: CIS 120 and CIS 215.

CIS 401 **3 hours**
Special Topic in Computer Information Systems Provides a body of knowledge based on innovative technology or concepts in the information systems area. The theoretical foundation and applications of the body of knowledge are emphasized. Prerequisites: CIS 120, CIS 215, and consent of the instructor.

CIS 405 **3 hours**
Information Systems for Strategic Planning Presents issues relating to information resources for strategic planning with emphasis on business organizations. The use of modern computer technology in solving strategic planning problems is discussed. Prerequisite: CIS 215 and CIS 371.

CIS 415 **3 hours**
Operating Systems Emphasizes concepts and features of UNIX Operating System and applications of UNIX commands to realistic situations. The multi-user UNIX environment's applications to micro, mini and mainframe computers are practiced in the computer laboratory. Prerequisite: CIS 120.

CIS 430 **3 hours**
Independent Study Investigates an area of specialty under the supervision of a designated faculty member. Consent of Faculty Supervisor and approval of required.

CIS 479 **3 hours**
Project Management Provides a capstone course for students with integrated course experiences. Students will manage real IS projects for business/organizations located in the community. Prerequisite: CIS 371 and CIS 381.

ECON 201 **3 hours**
Macroeconomics Focuses on the basic concepts of economic scarcity and efficiency, national income, unemployment, inflation, and institutions of money control. Prerequisite: MATH 131.

ECON 202 **3 hours**
Microeconomics Addresses the concepts of supply and demand, the price system, and market structures. Prerequisite: ECON 201.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

ECON 307 **3 hours**

Managerial Economics This course covers the essential principles and tools of Managerial Economics, the application of microeconomics to management decisions. Students who master this material will be better prepared for leadership positions in business, not-for-profit, and government entities.

ECON 311 **3 hours**

International Business (Same as MAN 410) Offers a variety of approaches to the study of an increasingly globally interdependent business environment. Emphasis is on the applied and case-study aspects of how government and private economic policies are becoming globally interdependent; the cultural environment of international business; international dimensions of trade and financial management; the international dimension of business management; the international dimension of marketing; the international dimension of accounting, and the international dimension of the legal environment of business. Prerequisite: MAN 301.

ECON 320 **3 hours**

Economic Internship Supervised learning experience in government or industry to provide the student with on-the-job professional development in economics. Students who desire credit for this course must obtain approval from advisor and department head prior to registering for the course.

ECON 351 **3 hours**

Intermediate Microeconomics Examines theory of consumer behavior, theory of costs and production, firm behavior under perfect and imperfect market structures. Prerequisite: ECON 202.

ECON 352 **3 hours**

Intermediate Macroeconomics Makes inquiries into the determinants of national income, inflation, unemployment and interest rates. Prerequisite: ECON 202.

ECON 401 **3 hours**

Money and Banking Examines the role of money, credit, interest rates, foreign exchange rates, and financial institutions in the U.S. economy. Prerequisite: ECON 202.

ECON 410 **3 hours**

International Trade and Policy Analysis of the causes of patterns of trade; the effects of tariffs and quotas; the effects of trade on domestic income patterns; the effects of international investment and the effects of trade on economic growth.

ECON 450 **3 hours**

Independent Study Investigates an area of specialty under the supervision of a designated faculty member. Prerequisite: Consent of the faculty supervisor and department head.

ECON 499 **3 hours**

Economic Education Addresses the function of economic material in general education; the basis of curriculum construction both as to the selection and organization of material; the sequences of economic courses from Grades VI through XII, the organization of specific courses for teaching purposes in junior-senior high schools; comments as to new types of materials needed in the economic curriculum. Group workshops will be organized around topics of direct concern to teachers in attendance during the summer session. Prerequisite: ECON 202.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

FIN 301 **3 hours**
Business Finance Examines financial problems of businesses in their domestic and international operations; working capital management, financial analysis, leverage, capital budgeting, capital structure, long-term financing, merger financial failure and related topics. Prerequisite: ACCT 202.

FIN 302 **3 hours**
Investments Introduces the study of investments with primary emphasis on securities: common stock and bonds (corporate U.S. government, municipal), and the markets in which these securities are traded, fundamental and technical analysis and portfolio planning. Prerequisite: FIN 301.

FIN 303 **3 hours**
General Insurance Introduces the field of insurance, covering risk and risk management, premium determination, life insurance, fire and casualty insurance, auto insurance and various types of business insurance.

FIN 304 **3 hours**
Principles of Real Estate Surveys real estate principles and practices which introduces the terminology, concepts and basic practices in the fields of real estate law, real estate finance, real estate appraisal, real estate property taxation and other pertinent topics.

FIN 406 **3 hours**
Administration of Financial Institutions Explores functions of management in major private financial institutions, i.e., commercial banks, saving and loan associations, insurance companies, and investment companies. Emphasis upon identification and analysis of administrative problems under varied economic conditions. Prerequisite: FIN 301.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

Department of Management and Marketing

Faculty

Coordinator: Dr. Ghebre Keleta
 Professors: Doctors Tsegai Emmanuel,
 Semere Haile, and Remigijus Vaicys
 Associate Professors: Dr. Cheryl Vaicys
 Assistant Professors: Mr. Ivan Daigs
 Instructors: Ms. Andrea Dixon,
 Ms. Alethea Lindsay, and
 Mr. Bruce Siegmund

The Department of Management and Marketing assists students in developing knowledge and skills which are essential for successful entry into business-related professions and other organizations. Specifically, the department seeks to: 1) acquaint students with the common body of knowledge needed for graduate study or an entry-level position in their field of study; 2) develop skills in the areas of problem solving, communication, and use of technology; and 3) offer students an opportunity to enrich their knowledge through scholarly programs.

The department offers a Bachelor of Science (BS) degree with a major in Management and a Bachelor of Science (BS) degree with a major in Marketing. The BS degree in Management requires the successful completion of twenty-seven semester hours in Management courses, thirty-three hours of support courses, and other University programs. The BS degree in Marketing requires the completion of twenty-seven semester hours of Marketing courses, thirty-six hours of support courses, and other University programs.

Students are encouraged to see their advisor for specific elective courses that may prove helpful in pursuit of their career goals.

Students may receive a minor in Management or Marketing by completing 18 hours of approved courses.

Management Curriculum Plan

Freshman Year

CIS 115 Intro. to Computers and Software Applications	3
GB 150 Fundamentals of Business	3
BIOL 103, 105 Principles of Biol.	4
BIOL 104, 106 Principles of Biol.	4
ENG 101 & 102 Fr. Comp. I & II	6
FYE 101 & 102 1 st Yr. Exp. I & II	2
MATH 147 & 148 Precalc. I & II	6
SOC 101 Intro. to Social Science	3
Total Hours	31

Sophomore Year

ACCT 201 Fin. Acct. Principles	3
ACCT 202 Managerial Accounting	3
CIS 215 Information Systems	3
ECON 201 Macroeconomics	3
GB 202 App. Quan. Met. in Bus.	3
ST 212 Public Speaking	3
ART 210 Fine & Performing Arts	3
ENG 200 World Literature I	3
HIST 101 Western Civilization I	3
HIST 104 Modern World History	3
SCI 105 Phys. Sci. Survey I	3
GET 300 Rising Junior Exam	0
Total Hours	33

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

Junior Year

MAN 301 Man. Prin. and Pol.	3
ECON 202 Microeconomics	3
ENG 207 Technical Writing	3
FIN 301 Business Finance	3
GB 301 & 303 Business Law I & II	6
GB 351 & 352 Bus. Stat. I & II	6
MKT 301 Principles of Marketing	3
Electives*	4
Total Hours	31

Senior Year

MAN 310 Man. of Human Resources	3
MAN 312 Operations Management	3
MAN 385 Entrepreneurship	3
MAN 420 Strategic Management	3
MAN Electives*	9
GB 304 Business Communication	3
Foreign Language	6
Total Hours	30
TOTAL	125

*Electives must be approved by advisor and department head.

Marketing Curriculum Plan

Freshman Year

CIS 115 Intro to Computers and Software Applications	3
GB 150 Fundamentals of Business	3
BIOL 103, 105 Principles of Biol.	4
BIOL 104, 106 Principles of Biol.	4
ENG 101 & 102 Fr. Comp. I & II	6
FYE 101 & 102 1 st Yr. Exp. I & II	2
MATH 147 & 148 Precalc. I & II	6
SOC 101 Intro. to Social Science	3
Total Hours	31

Sophomore Year

ACCT 201 Fin. Acct. Principles	3
ACCT 202 Managerial Accounting	3
CIS 215 Information Systems	3
ECON 201 Macroeconomics	3
GB 202 App. Quan. Met. in Bus.	3
ST 212 Public Speaking	3
ART 210 Fine & Performing Arts	3
ENG 200 World Literature I	3
HIST 101 Western Civilization I	3
HIST 104 Modern World History	3
SCI 105 Physical Science I	3
GET 300 Rising Junior Exam	0
Total Hours	33

Junior Year

MKT 301 Man. Prin. and Pol.	3
MKT 309 Intro. to Selling	3
MKT 312 Consumer Behavior	3
ECON 202 Microeconomics	3
ENG 207 Technical Writing	3
FIN 301 Business Finance	3
GB 301 Business Law	3
GB 351 Business Statistics I	3
MAN 301 Man. Prin. & Pol.	3
PSY 200 General Psychology	3
Total Hours	30

Senior Year

MKT 380 Marketing Research	3
MKT 410 Marketing Management	3
MAN 420 Strategic Management	3
Marketing Electives*	12
GB 304 Business Communication	3
GB 352 Business Statistics	3
Foreign Language	6
Total Hours	33
TOTAL	127

*Electives must be approved by advisor and department head.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

Descriptions of Courses

GB 150 **3 hours**
Fundamentals of Business Introduces basic business principles and practices, study and test taking skills, communication and life skills, career opportunities, job search preparation, ethics and social responsibility.

GB 202 **3 hours**
Applied Quantitative Methods in Business Exposes business majors to such analytical concepts as linear, logarithmic, and exponential functions; financial mathematics with a focus on simple and compound interest calculation and annuities; introduction to differential calculus, and applied optimization methods. Prerequisites: MATH 131 & MATH 132.

GB 301 **3 hours**
Business Law I Introduces law, its relation to and effect upon society, business, and the individual, including government regulations, torts, contracts and the Uniform Commercial Code. Prerequisite: GB 150.

GB 303 **3 hours**
Business Law II Studies the law from its philosophical, ethical, and historical background, followed by current prevailing concepts in contracts, property, torts, application of the commercial code, and testamentary distributions. Specific attention is directed to business combinations and such government regulations as they affect the various activities of the business community. Prerequisite: GB 301.

GB 304 **3 hours**
Business Communication Provides a general introduction to the uses of communication in modern organizations. Organizational theory, behavior, and communication channels form the basis for special emphasis on using written communication to solve typical business problems. Instills an awareness of correct grammar and punctuation in writing; develops a clear, concise, convincing, and correct writing style.

GB 320 **3 hours or 6 hours**
Supervised Work Experience Provides supervised on-the-job experience not to exceed one semester. Participating students will be carefully selected and placed in job situations best suited to their particular needs. Prerequisites: GB 150, junior classification and consent of the department head.

GB 331 **6 hours**
Cooperative Experience I Requires an assignment in a job situation for a semester. The assignment can be in either a business, industry or a governmental agency. This course permits students to share two or more cooperative experiences during their four year tenure at Grambling State University without extending their term of study. Enrollment based on application and consent of the department head. Prerequisite: GB 150.

GB 332 **6 hours**
Cooperative Experience II A continuation of GB 331. It allows a student to extend a work assignment (GB 331) or to obtain a new assignment. Consent of the department head is required.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

GB 351 **3 hours**
Business Statistics I Introduces quantitative analysis of business and economic problems, mainly deals with the uses of statistical methods and tools for decision-making. Area of concentration includes descriptive statistics, introduction to elementary probability through introduction to statistical inference. Prerequisite: MATH 131.

GB 352 **3 hours**
Business Statistics II Presents concepts and methods of quantitative analysis with examples and problems relating to applications in business and economics. Coverage extends to sampling, estimation, hypothesis testing and regression-correlation analysis. Prerequisite: GB 351.

GB 400 **3 hours or 9 hours**
Business Practicum Gives hands-on experience in business, industry or government for business majors. This course is designed to enhance the career prospect and professional development of business majors through industrial attachment and supervised work experience. The must certify assignment and sponsoring organization before registration. Prerequisites: GB 150

GB 430 **3 hours**
Independent Study Designed to allow a student to investigate an area of specialty under the supervision of a designated faculty member. Prerequisites: Senior classification and consent of the department head.

MAN 301 **3 hours**
Management Principles and Policies Studies the nature and fundamental principles and policies of business management, including organization, operations, external relationships, and total quality management (TQM). Prerequisite: GB 150.

MAN 302 **3 hours**
Management of Internet-Based Organizations Explores the characteristics of firms that adopt the virtual world/internet format. Attention is paid to the unique challenges faced by entrepreneurs and managers of cyber space-based firms in the areas of planning, organizing, staffing, directing, and controlling. The course will introduce students to various tools and processes available to managers for coordinating the actions of employees and customers in a market place devoid of direct physical contacts. Prerequisites: MAN 301 and CIS 115.

MAN 305 **3 hours**
Organization Behavior Investigates the behavior of people within business organizations; special concentration on the environment within which organizations function, components of the behavioral unit, processes, interactions, and outputs of organizational behavior. Prerequisite: MAN 301.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

MAN 306 **3 hours**
Organization Theory and Management Systems Studies organizations; functions, systems and contingency relationships; analysis of organization structure; formal and informal groups, communication, power and authority relationships; organizational changes; technology, conflict; organization environment; task, social and external relationships. Prerequisite: MAN 301.

MAN 309 **3 hours**
Acquisitions and Logistics Management Provides an introduction and overview to the field of purchasing and materials management and physical distribution. Topics covered include purchasing, production and inventory control, transportation, warehousing and materials handling, order processing, communications and problems, material requirements planning, order point and other issues related to the field. Prerequisites: MAN 301 and MATH 131.

MAN 310 **3 hours**
Management of Human Resources Emphasizes management's responsibility for the selection, utilization, and management of human resources since the individual is the key to successful management and operation of business enterprise. Prerequisite: MAN 301.

MAN 312 **3 hours**
Operations Management Emphasizes the planning, organizing, designing, controlling and analyzing of production activities in organizations. Emphasis is on the understanding of the processes and techniques which may be employed to solve the problems facing the production/operations manager. Prerequisites: MAN 301 and MATH 131.

MAN 313 **3 hours**
Material Requirement Planning Provides an overview on manual and computer-based Material Requirements Planning Systems and its importance to modern material management. The focus will be on MRP Systems to reduce inventories, set priorities, to initiate orders, purchase requirements and develop master production schedules. Prerequisite: MAN 312.

MAN 320 **3 hours**
Collective Bargaining and Industrial Relations Studies the labor movement and its impact upon management thought and practice. Topics include historical evolution, legal implications, collective bargaining, and current trends in labor and management relations. Prerequisite: MAN 310.

MAN 325 **3 hours**
Real Estate Management Provides an overview of the problems of managing real property, including analysis of retail markets, development of rent schedules, renting techniques, repairs, maintenance and tenant relations; selection and training of personnel; accounting, and owner relations. Prerequisite: MAN 301.

MAN 340 **3 hours**
Compensation Administration Introduces students to the techniques used to determine wage and salary rates and levels. The study will involve job analysis and evaluation, salary survey, incentives, merit and seniority payments, wage and salary controls. Prerequisites: MAN 310 and MATH 131.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

MAN 345 **3 hours**
Inventory Management Provides an analysis of inventory concepts and the dynamics of managing inventory in the changing industrial and commercial environment. Specific attention will be given to scheduling, forecasting, sales and inventory requirements, computer applications to inventory control problems, building inventory models, simulation and the relationships of inventory control to Marketing Management and production control. Prerequisites: MAN 312 and MATH 131.

MAN 350 **3 hours**
Small Business Management Studies problems related to management, organization, nature and operation of small business enterprises. Special emphasis is placed on such managerial problems as personnel, location, marketing, production techniques, finance, accounting, and legal issues. Prerequisite: MAN 301.

MAN 360 **3 hours**
Supervisory Management Analyzes the basic managerial principles including a study of human behavior in the organization, the major contributors to management principles and a contrasting view of the classical and neoclassical organization theory. Prerequisite: MAN 310.

MAN 385 **3 hours**
Entrepreneurship Studies the procedure for starting and operating ones own business including: feasibility study methods for identifying an industry and product line for exploitation; developing business plans for dealing with such start up problems as financing, type of organization, location, government regulations, personnel selection and training, and management style; and developing strategies for ensuring the company's survival and growth. Prerequisite: MAN 301.

MAN 400 **3 hours**
Organizational Psychology Emphasizes a comprehensive introduction to industrial and organizational psychology. Primary emphasis is placed on research methodology and theories of human relations management in industrial organizational settings. Attention is also focused on the effect of the community on organizations. Prerequisite: MAN 301.

MAN 402 **3 hours**
Management of Service Organizations Provides a study and analysis of operations and management problems of service organizations, including nonprofit and profit entities. Prerequisite: MAN 301.

MAN 410 **3 hours**
International Business (Same as ECON 311) Provides a variety of approaches to the study of an increasingly globally interdependent business environment. Emphasis is on the applied and case-study aspects of how government and private economic policies are becoming globally interdependent; the cultural environment of international business; international dimensions of trade and financial management; the international dimension of business management; the international dimension of marketing; the international dimension of accounting, and the international dimension of the legal environment of business. Prerequisite: MAN 301.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

MAN 420 **3 hours**
Strategic Management Focuses on synthesis of the principles of business management with emphasis upon the formation of business decisions and policies. The purpose of this course is to enable the student to draw on analytical tools and factual knowledge from all other courses in analyzing comprehensive business problems. Prerequisites: ACCT 202, CIS 215, FIN 301, MAN 301, MKT 301 and senior classification.

MAN 425 **3 hours**
Management Internship Provides supervised on-the-job managerial experience in business, industry or government institutions to management majors. A minimum of three contact hours during a regular semester week or eight contact hours during summer school week is required on the training site. A student is to be exposed to such managerial functions as planning, organizing, staffing, directing, and controlling during the internship. A student is allowed to take a maximum of three credit hours of Management Internship during their tenure at Grambling State University. The head of the department must certify both the assignment and the sponsoring organization before students can register for the internship. Prerequisites: GB 150; MAN 301.

MAN 430 **3 hours**
Independent Study Provides an opportunity to investigate an area of specialty under the supervision of a designated faculty member. Prerequisites: MAN 301 and consent of the advisor.

MKT 301 **3 hours**
Principles of Marketing Introduces various factors in marketing such as channels of distribution, pricing, promotion and environmental forces involved in the flow of goods and services from production to consumption. Prerequisite: GB 150.

MKT 302 **3 hours**
Principles of Retailing An introductory management-oriented course which considers the basic decision areas in the retailing mix e.g. store location, pricing, advertising, merchandise planning and control, personnel and organization, and expense management. Prerequisite: MKT 301.

MKT 303 **3 hours**
Retail Store Management Studies how to manage and operate a retail establishment, including the study of buying, selling, inventory and credit control, advertising, pricing, and location analysis by participants in moving goods to ultimate consumers. Prerequisite: MKT 302.

MKT 306 **3 hours**
Business to Business Marketing Analyzes market structure, strategic behavior, motives of buyers and sellers, types of industrial products; pricing strategies; distribution channels; and promotion. Prerequisite: MKT 301.

MKT 307 **3 hours**
Physical Distribution Management Studies market forces which influence physical distribution requirements and capabilities. An investigation and analysis of the logistics of distribution systems for firms engaged in manufacturing and marketing will also be explored. Prerequisite: MKT 301.

MKT 309 **3 hours**
Introduction to Selling Studies the principles, procedures, and effective selling techniques. The course prepares students interested in a selling career for the next course in the sequence. Prerequisite: MKT 301.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

MKT 310 **3 hours**
Sales Management Studies problems involved in managing a sales force (recruiting, selection, training, compensation, supervision, stimulation), sales planning (forecasting, budgeting, territories), sales analysis, and control. This course includes the responsibilities, preparation, duties, and qualifications of salespeople and some field work. Prerequisites: MKT 309.

MKT 312 **3 hours**
Consumer Behavior Examines the consumer decision-making process with contributions of the behavioral sciences to understanding and predicting consumer behavior in the marketplace. This course includes contribution of research techniques to understanding consumer purchasing and decision-making. Prerequisite: MKT 301.

MKT 315 **3 hours**
Retail Merchandising Studies activities involved in the buying and selling of merchandise to achieve the basic objectives of satisfying customers and making a profit. Topics to be covered include an analysis of markups, markdowns, inventory control, pricing, foreign buying, etc. Prerequisite: MKT 301.

MKT 330 **3 hours**
Electronic Marketing Introduces electronic marketing principles and practices. The course explains the foundations of online research and marketing and makes comparisons to traditional marketing processes. It focuses on the substitution of electronic marketing tools for traditional marketing tools and the establishment and promotion of virtual stores. Prerequisites: MKT 301 and CIS 115.

MKT 335 **3 hours**
Direct Marketing Introduces the concepts of the development and strategic use of the marketing database. Emphasis is placed on the collection and use of customer data to generate marketing strategies that are sharper, more focused, and more individualized (one-to-one marketing). Discusses the use of the marketing database to assist marketers in developing improved customer relationships within the context of concern for the privacy of customer data. Prerequisites: MKT 301 and CIS 115.

MKT 380 **3 hours**
Marketing Research Studies modern research methods applied to planning an investigation, questionnaires, sampling, interpretation of results and report preparation. The course includes research techniques for product analysis, motivation research, pricing, sales strategies, and advertising research. Prerequisites: MKT 301; GB 351.

MKT 401 **3 hours**
Principles of Advertising Provides an analysis of the principles and practices used in advertising and advertising media in the sale of goods and services. Prerequisite: MKT 301.

MKT 402 **3 hours**
Services Marketing Introduces the concepts of implementing quality service and selecting service strategies for competitive advantage across industries. Analyzes the applicability of services marketing to organizations whose core product is service (such as hotels, hospitals, professional services) and to organizations that depend on service excellence for competitive advantage (such as high-technology manufacturers, automotive and industrial products companies). Prerequisite: MKT 301.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

MKT 405 **3 hours**
Marketing Problems Examines case studies of contemporary problems and issues in marketing from the firm's perspective of adjustment to market changes. Prerequisite: MKT 301.

MKT 410 **3 hours**
Marketing Management Provides an analysis of various marketing functions, duties and responsibilities of the marketing manager, and a study of activities involved in directing the flow of goods from production to the consumer. Emphasis is placed on strategic planning and analytical procedures for marketing decisions. Prerequisites: MKT 309 and MKT 312 and senior classification.

MKT 420 **3 hours**
International Marketing Studies the strategies and policies of the cultural, economic, social, and competitive influences on international marketing. Prerequisite: MKT 301.

MKT 430 **1-3 hours**
Independent Study Provides an opportunity to investigate an area of specialty under the supervision of a designated faculty member. Prerequisites: Senior classification, MKT 301, and the consent of the advisor and the department head.

MKT 435 **3 hours**
Retail Seminar/Internship Provides on-campus instruction on retail protocol, proper dress, and work habits for 1-2 weeks. On-the-job experience will be required for a period of 8-10 weeks. Students will report to an on campus supervisor periodically to determine the relevancy of work assignments. Prerequisites: MKT 301 and the consent of the advisor and the and the department head.

MKT 436 **3 hours**
Sales Seminar/Internship Examines cases relating to sales problems, interviews with experienced sales people, visits to sales job sites, and in-class lectures by salespeople. Students will be required to make at least three formal sales presentations demonstrating different levels of sales. Prerequisites: MKT 301 and the consent of the advisor and the department head.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

The College of Education, the oldest college in the University, has been nationally accredited since 1964. The College of Education (COE) seeks to produce graduates who are competent and compassionate professionals. In preparing students for work in P-12 and higher education settings, the faculty and staff in the College of Education strive to produce graduates who value academic excellence, diversity, equity, and fairness.

The faculty members in the College endeavor to ensure that their students acquire the professional skills, dispositions, and knowledge-bases that reflect best practices in research, service, and teaching within the field of education.

The College of Education is composed of three departments and four service units as listed:

Departments

- Curriculum and Instruction
- Educational Leadership
- Kinesiology, Sport and Leisure Studies

Service Units

- University Laboratory Schools (K-12)
- Educational Resource Center
- Office of Professional Laboratory Experiences
- Centralized Advisement, Referral, and Evaluation Center (CARE)

The Bachelor of Arts, Music Education, or Science is awarded in the following fields/areas:

- Art Education, Grades K-12
- Biology Education, Grades 6-12
- English Education, Grades 6-12
- French Education, Grades 6-12

- Early Childhood Education, Grades PK-3
- Elementary Education, Grades 1-5
- Kinesiology (Pedagogy), Grades K-12
- Leisure Studies
- Mathematics Education, Grades 6-12
- Middle School Education, Grades 4-8 English
- Middle School Education, Grades 4-8 Math
- Music Education, Instrumental, Grades K-12
- Music Education, Vocal, Grades K-12
- Physics Education, Grades 6-12
- Social Studies Education, Grades 6-12
- Special Education, Mild/Moderate Elem. Dual
- Special Education, Mild/Moderate Secondary
- Special Education, Pre Non-Cat. ECH Dual

Alternate Certification Program

- Grades 1-5
- Special Education (Mild/Moderate) 1-12

Admissions Requirements

All teacher candidates, regardless of their date of admission to the University, must meet requirements for admission to a degree program based upon the program in place at the time of admission. Candidates are admitted to the College each semester.

Admission to the College of Education

1.1 Those candidates who have completed the required hours of general education and have at least a 2.0 cumulative grade point average are eligible for admission to the College. All candidates must complete an application for admission before final approval is granted.

1.2 Transfer Students:

1.2.1 Candidate must complete appropriate application form.

1.2.2 Candidate must have a 2.0 GPA on all grades earned.

1.2.3 Candidate must have a total of 30 or more acceptable credit hours (grades of "C" or higher) as shown on the transcript.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

Candidates transferring in with 30 hours or more are not required to take FYE 101 and 102 – First Year Experience I & II.

2.0 Admission to a Non-Teaching Degree Program

- 2.1 Candidate must complete appropriate application.
- 2.2 Candidate must have been granted admission to the College of Education.
- 2.3 Candidate must have a minimum 2.0 cumulative grade-point average.
- 2.4 Candidate must appear before and receive acceptance from a departmental screening committee.

3.0 Admission to a Teaching Degree Program

- 3.1 Candidate must have been granted admission to the COE.
- 3.2 Candidate must have at least a 2.5 cumulative grade point average.
- 3.3 Candidate must have taken and passed the Communication Skills Module or the Reading and Writing Component of the PRAXIS Exam and the General Knowledge Module or the Mathematics Component of PRAXIS I.
- 3.4 Candidate must appear before and receive acceptance from a departmental screening committee.

4.0 Conditional Admission

A candidate who has been admitted to the COE may be granted conditional admission to a teaching or non-teaching degree program based upon the following:

4.1 A non-teaching degree program (complete 2.1 through 2.3 above).

4.2 A teaching degree program (complete 3.1 and 3.2 above).

4.2.1 Candidate must have official Communication Skills and General Knowledge Test or Reading, Writing & Mathematics Praxis Exam scores on file and must have passed one of the above modules. The other score must fall within five points of the required score.

All candidates must meet the unconditional admission requirements before being admitted to Advanced Standing.

Note: Special Requirements of Teacher Education Candidates

- All secondary teacher education candidates (grades 6-12) must complete a minimum of 31 semester hours in a primary teaching focus area and a minimum of 19 semester hours in a secondary teaching focus area. Candidates must pass the speciality areas PRAXIS Exam in the primary teaching focus area. Passing the speciality area PRAXIS exam in the secondary teaching focus area is at the teacher candidate's discretion.
- All teacher education candidates must pass special requirements associated with specific courses.
- All teacher education candidates must complete three semesters of ED 201 Advisee Report prior to admission to Advanced Standing.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

5.0 Admission to Advanced Standing (Teaching Candidates Only)

- 5.1 Candidate must complete appropriate application.
- 5.2 Grade point average required
 - 5.2.1 Teaching candidates must have a minimum 2.5 GPA.
- 5.3 Candidate must have completed all required freshman and sophomore level courses.
- 5.4 Candidate must have earned a grade of “C” or higher in all core and specialized courses and in each English and Mathematics course.
- 5.5 Candidate must show evidence of satisfactory performance on all required examinations, such as PRAXIS exams.
- 5.6 Teaching candidates must have completed 40 hours of observation/participation.

6.0 Admission to Advanced Methods (Teaching Candidates Only)

- 6.1 Candidate must have been admitted to Advanced Standing.
- 6.2 Candidate must complete appropriate application.
- 6.3 Candidate must have a minimum 2.5 GPA.
- 6.4 Candidate must have completed the following courses: ED 162, 200, 300 and at least one reading course.
- 6.5 Candidate must show evidence of satisfactory performance on all required examinations such as PRAXIS exams.
- 6.6 Candidate must have at a least a grade of “C” in all English and Mathematics courses, and professional education and specialized academic courses.

7.0 Admission to Student Teaching/Field Work

- 7.1 Teaching candidates must have completed all required coursework.

Note: Candidate may enroll in no more than three semester hours concurrently with student teaching or field work. Exception: In rare circumstances, additional hours may be allowed (no more than three), if these are the only hours needed for graduation, if the candidate can justify the need, and if the candidate’s past performance indicates that he/she can successfully complete a total of two courses along with student teaching. This must be approved by the Department Head of Curriculum and Instruction.

- 7.2 Candidate must complete appropriate application.
- 7.3 Grade Point Average – Teaching candidates must have a minimum GPA of 2.5.
- 7.4 Coursework hours completed (including Advanced Methods) – Teaching candidates must have completed a minimum of 180 hours of observation/ participation.
- 7.5 Candidate must have been admitted to Advanced Standing.
- 7.6 Candidate must show evidence of satisfactory performance on all required examinations such as PRAXIS exams.
- 7.7 Candidate must have earned a grade of “C” or higher in all specialized and professional education courses and all English and Mathematics courses taken.

Note: Final approval for admission to Advanced Methods and Student Teaching must be granted by the Department Head of Curriculum and Instruction.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

Observation-Participation Requirements (Teaching Candidates Only)

The Observation-Participation Program is designed to give all teacher education candidates practical experiences in the field prior to student teaching. These experiences will:

- afford candidates access to basic understanding about the process of teaching and learning;
- enhance understanding of the relationships among the theories found in books and University curricula and actual classroom situations; and
- provide sufficient information to candidates for making appropriate personal career decisions early during their academic pursuits.

Requirements for Graduation (Non-Teaching Candidates)

1. Satisfactory completion of an approved program of study with an overall grade point average of 2.0.
2. Completion of the final 30 semester hours in residence at Grambling State University, including practicum, internship or field work.
3. Evidence of proficiency in oral and written communication.
4. Demonstration of character and personal traits that will reflect credit upon the chosen profession.
5. Satisfactory performance on any required exit examination.

Requirements for Graduation (Teaching Candidates)

1. Satisfactory completion of an approved teaching program with an overall grade point average of 2.5.

2. Completion of a primary and secondary teaching focus area.
3. Completion of the final 30 semester hours in residence at Grambling State University, including the advanced methods courses and student teaching or practicum.
4. Proficiency in oral and written communication.
5. Demonstration of character and personal traits that will reflect credit upon the chosen profession.
6. Satisfactory performance on required exit examinations, and a passing score on all appropriate parts of the PRAXIS I and II Exams.

Note: Candidates making an application for a teacher's certificate must also complete and sign a professional conduct form.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

Department of Curriculum and Instruction

Faculty

Head: Dr. Doris Williams-Smith

Professors: Doctors Loretta Walton Jagers,
Nanthalia McJamerson, Kathryn Newman,
and Doris Williams-Smith

Associate Professors: Doctors Elaine Foster
and A. K. Nur-Hussen

Assistant Professors: Doctors Felicie Barnes,
and Patricia Johnson, and Ms. Gloria Rabon

Instructors: Ms. Gloria Ard, Ms. Suzan Bailey
and Ms. Genevia Jones

Note: Program requirements are subject to change based on state and national mandates. Therefore, candidates enrolled in degree programs may be affected by such changes pending their matriculation.

The major purpose of the Department of Curriculum and Instruction is to produce teachers, including masters-level teachers and other school personnel, who demonstrate competency in their respective teaching areas; exhibit characteristics of thoughtful practitioners; use best practices in all aspects of their work; advocate for children; and who are accountable to themselves, their children and the teaching profession. Each of the programs offered at the baccalaureate level leads to initial licensure (certification) as a teacher in the respective field.

Admission to a teacher education program is a multi-step process. Candidates should review all requirements for admission to the College and to a degree program described elsewhere in this catalog. All programs in teacher education may require the candidates to attend summer school in order to complete them in a four-year period.

Early Childhood Education

A Bachelor of Science degree in Early Childhood Education, Grades PK-3 is awarded to teacher candidates who complete the 127 hour program outlined below in general, specialized and professional education. The programs lead to initial teacher licensure (certification) for grades PK-3. Candidates must check with their academic advisor for all updated curriculum changes required by the state and national accreditation bodies that may affect existing requirements.

Early Childhood Education, Grades PK-3 Curriculum Plan

Freshman Year

ED 215 Intro. to Early CH Ed.	3
FN 205 Nutrition for Children	3
HED 100 First Aid	1
HIST 201 American National Multicultural History to 1877	3
PE Activity	1
ART 210 Fine & Performing Arts	3
ED 101 Fr. Sem. for Ed. Maj. or FYE 101 & 102 1 st Yr. Exp. I & II	2
BIOL 103 & 104 Prin. of Biol.	6
ENG 101 & 102 Fr. Comp. I & II	6
MATH 147 & 148 Precalc. I & II	6
Total Hours	34

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

Sophomore Year

ED 200 Human Growth & Dev. or ED 202 Child Psychology	3
ED 216 Met. in Early CH Ed.	3
ED 217 Read. Lang. Arts in Early CH	3
ED 300 Educational Psychology	3
ED 312 Intro. to Ed. of Ex. Children	3
ART 402 Teaching the Arts to Children and Adolescents	3
ENG 310 Adv. Trad. Gram. & Tut.	3
ECON 201 Macroeconomics	3
ENG 200 World Literature I	3
MATH 137 Elem. Geometry	3
SCI 105 Phys. Sci. Survey I	3
SOC 101 Intro. to Social Science	3
GET 300 Rising Junior Exam	0
Total Hours	36

Junior Year

ED 302 Met. & Mat. in Elem. Math.	3
ED 304 Children's Literature	3
ED 316 Early Childhood Sem.	3
ED 317 Multicultural Education	3
ED 325 Reading in the Elem. Sch.	3
ED 328 Diagnosis & Evaluation	3
ED 450 Practicum in ECH Ed.	4
ENG 207 Technical Writing	3
HIST 322 Louisiana History	3
KNES 301 Elem. Strat. & Met. of Physical Education	2
MATH 273 Prob. & Stat. I	3
Total Hours	33

Senior Year

ED 305 Strat. for Teac. Elem. Math.	3
ED 402 Instr. Techn. Integration	3
ED 427 Classroom Management	3
ED 431 Read. Diag. & Correction	3
ED 452 Sem. II: Adv. Teac. Met.	6
ED 455 Student Teaching	9
Foreign Language (same language)	6
Total Hours	33
TOTAL	136

Elementary Education

A Bachelor of Science degree in Elementary Education, Grades 1-5 is awarded to teacher candidates who complete the 125 hour program outlined below in general, specialized and professional education. The programs lead to initial teacher licensure (certification) for grades 1-5. Candidates must check with their academic advisor for all updated curriculum changes required by the state and national accreditation bodies that may reflect existing requirements.

Elementary Education, Grades 1-5 Curriculum Plan

Freshman Year

ED 162 Intro. to Teaching	3
HED 100 First Aid	1
HIST 201 American National Multicultural History to 1877	3
ART 210 Fine & Performing Arts	3
BIOL 103 & 104 Prin. of Biol.	6
ENG 101 & 102 Fr. Comp. I & II	6
ED 101 Fr. Sem. for Ed. Maj. or FYE 101 & 102 1 st Yr. Exp. I & II	2
HIST 101 Western Civilization I	3
MATH 147 & 148 Precalc. I & II	6
Total Hours	33

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

Sophomore Year

ED 200 Human Growth and Dev or ED 202 Child Psychology	3
ED 300 Educational Psychology	3
ED 303 Reading: Intro. & Survey	3
ED 312 Intro. to Ed. of Ex. Children	3
MATH 137 Elementary Geometry	3
MATH 313 Modern Mathematics for Elementary Teachers	3
ECON 201 Macroeconomics	3
ENG 200 World Literature I	3
SCI 105 & 106 Phys. Sci. Sur. I & II	6
SOC 101 Intro. to Social Science	3
GET 300 Rising Junior Exam	0
Total Hours	33

Junior Year

ED 302 Met. & Mat. in Elem. Math.	3
ED 304 Children's Literature	3
ED 317 Multicultural Education	3
ED 325 Reading in the Elem. Sch.	3
ED 328 Diagnosis and Evaluation	3
ED 402 Instr. Tech. Integration	3
ART 402 Teaching the Arts to Children and Adolescents	3
ENG 207 Technical Writing	3
GEOG 201 Cultural Geography	3
HIST 322 Louisiana History	3
KNES 301 Elem. Strat. & Met. of Physical Education	2
MATH 273 Prob. & Stat. I	3
Total Hours	35

Senior Year

ED 305 Str. for Teac. Elem. Math.	3
ED 427 Classroom Management	3
ED 431 Read. Diag. & Cor.	3
ED 452 Sem. II: Adv. Teac. Met.	6
ED 455 Student Teaching	9
ENG 310 Adv. Trad. Gram. & Tut.	3
Foreign Language (same language)	6
Total Hours	33
TOTAL	134

Special Education

The Bachelor of Science degree with a major in special education is awarded to candidates who complete a program of choice as outlined below in general, specialized academic and professional education. The programs lead to initial teacher licensure (certification) in mild/moderate. Candidates may select a concentration in one of three areas: special education mild/moderate elementary (dual); special education mild/moderate: secondary and special education non-categorical early childhood (dual). Candidates must check with their academic advisor for updated curriculum changes required by state and national accreditation bodies that may affect existing requirements.

Special Education, Mild/Moderate Elem. Dual Curriculum Plan

Freshman Year

ED 162 Intro. to Teaching	3
ED 202 Child Psych. or ED 200 Human Growth and Development	3
GEOG 201 Cultural Geography	3
HED or PE Activity	2
BIOL 103, 105 & 104, 106 Principle of Biology	8
ENG 101 & 102 Fr. Comp. I & II	6
ED 101 Fr. Sem. for Ed. Maj. or FYE 101 & 102 1 st Yr. Exp I & II	2
MATH 147 Precalculus I	3
SOC 101 Intro. to Social Science	3
Total Hours	33

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

Sophomore Year

ED 325 Reading in the Elem. Sch.	3
ENG 310 Adv. Trad. Gram. & Tut.	3
HED 100 First Aid	1
ART 210 Fine & Performing Arts	3
ECON 201 Macroeconomics	3
ENG 200 World Literature I	3
HIST 101 Western Civilization I	3
MATH 148 Precalculus II	3
SCI 105 Phys. Sci. Survey I	3
GET 300 Rising Junior Exam	0
Total Hours	25

Junior Year

ED 300 Educational Psychology	3
ED303 Read.: Intro. and Survey	3
ED 317 Multicultural Education	3
ED 431 Read. Diag. & Cor.	
ENG 207 Technical Writing	3
Foreign Language	6
HIST 201 American National Multicultural History to 1877	3
Total Hours	24

Senior Year

ED 402 Instr. Techn. Integration	3
ED 427 Classroom Management	3
ED 452 Sem. II: Adv. Teac. Met.	6
ED 455 Student Teaching	9
Total Hours	21

The remaining hours will be selected from the option/concentration shown below.

ED 312 Intro. to Ed. of Ex. Children	3
ED 328 Diagnosis and Evaluation	3
ED 330 Prac.: Ment. Tests & Meas.	3
ED 332 Behavioral Approaches to Managing the Problems of Ex. Stu.	3
ED 333 Hum. Appr. to Child Man.	3
ED 437 Mainstreaming Practicum	3
ED 442 Met. & Mat. for the Lear. Dis.	3
ED 470 Career Education	3
ART 402 Teaching the Arts to Children and Adolescents	3
HIST 322 Louisiana History	3
HP 303 Met. & Mat. in Elem. Ed.	3
KNES 301 Elementary Strategies and Methods of Physical Education	2
Total Hours	35
TOTAL	138

*Special Education, Mild/Moderate Secondary
Curriculum Plan*

Freshman Year

ED 162 Intro. to Teaching	3
ED 200 Human Growth & Dev. or	3
ED 202 Child Psychology	3
GEOG 201 Cultural Geography	3
HED or PE Activity	2
PE Activity	3
BIOL 103, 105 & 104, 106 Principles of Biology	8
ENG 101 & 102 Fr. Comp. I & II	6
ED 101 Fr. Sem. for Ed. Maj. or	2
FYE 101 & 102 1 st Yr. Exp. I & II	
MATH 147 Precalculus I	3
Total Hours	33

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

Sophomore Year

ED 303 Read.: Intro. and Survey	3
ENG 310 Adv. Trad. Gram. & Tut.	3
HED 100 First Aid	1
ART 210 Fine & Performing Arts	3
ECON 201 Macroeconomics	3
ENG 200 World Literature I	3
HIST 101 Western Civilization I	3
MATH 148 Precalculus II	3
SCI 105 Phys. Sci. Survey I	3
SOC 101 Intro. to Social Science	3
GET 300 Rising Junior Exam	0
Total Hours	28

Junior Year

ED 300 Educational Psychology	3
ED 317 Multicultural Education	3
ED 325 Read. in the Elem. Sch. or	
ED 322 Teac. Read. in Middle,	3
Junior/Senior High School	
ED 431 Read. Diag. & Cor.	3
ENG 207 Technical Writing	3
Foreign Languages	6
HIST 201 American National	
Multicultural History to 1877	3
Total Hours	24

Senior Year

ED 402 Instr. Techn. Integration	3
ED 427 Classroom Management	3
ED 452 Sem. II: Adv. Teac. Met.	6
ED 455 Student Teaching	9
Total Hours	21

The remaining hours will be selected from the option/concentration shown below.

ED 312 Intro. to Ed. of Ex.	
Children or 326 Intro. to the Ed.	3
of the M/M Ex. Stu.	
ED 328 Diagnosis and Evaluation	3
ED 330 Prac: Ment. Tests & Meas.	3
ED 331 Met. of Des. & Assessing	
Mat. for the M/M Ex. Stu.	3
ED 332 Behavioral Approaches to	
Man. the Problems of Ex. Stu.	3
ED 333 Hum. Appr. to Child Man.	3
ED 437 Mainstreaming Practicum	3
ED 442 Methods and Materials	
for the Learning Disabled	3
ED 470 Career Education	3
Total Hours	27
TOTAL	133

Special Education, Pre Non-Cat. ECH Dual Curriculum Plan

Freshman Year

ED 162 Intro. to Teaching	3
ED 202 Child Psych. or ED 200	
Human Growth & Dev.	3
GEOG 201 Cultural Geography	3
HED or PE Activity	2
BIOL 103, 105 & 104, 106	8
ENG 101 & 102 Fr. Comp. I & II	6
ED 101 Fr. Sem. for Ed. Maj. or	
FYE 101 & 102 1 st Yr. Exp. I & II	2
MATH 147 Precalculus I	3
SOC 101 Intro. to Social Science	3
Total Hours	33

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

Sophomore Year

ED 325 Read. in the Elem. Sch.	3
ENG 310 Adv. Trad. Gram. & Tut.	3
HED 100 First Aid	1
ART 210 Fine & Performing Arts	3
ECON 201 Macroeconomics	3
ENG 200 World Literature I	3
HIST 101 Western Civilization I	3
MATH 148 Precalculus II	3
SCI 105 Phys. Sci. Survey I	3
GET 300 Rising Junior Exam	0
Total Hours	25

Junior Year

ED 300 Educational Psychology	3
ED 303 Read.: Intro. and Survey	3
ED 317 Multicultural Education	3
ED 431 Met. of Des. & Assess. Mat. for the M/M Ex. Stu.	3
ENG 207 Technical Writing	3
Foreign Language	6
HIST 201 American National Multicultural History to 1877	3
Total Hours	24

Senior Year

ED 402 Instr. Techn. Integration	3
ED 427 Classroom Management	3
ED 452 Sem. II: Adv. Teac. Met.	6
ED 455 Student Teaching	9
Total Hours	21

The remaining hours will be selected from the option/concentration shown below.

ED 205 Ed. of Presch. Children with Special Needs	3
ED 217 Read. Lang. Arts in ECH	3
ED 221 Lit. in ECH Ed.	3
ED 313 Curr., Met., & Mat. for Young Children with Special Needs	3
ED 319 Int. Team. for Children & Fam. with Special Needs	3
ED 324 Fam. of Young Children with Special Needs	3
ED 334 Assessment/Evaluation of Children with Disabilities	3
ED 432 Improvement of Lang. Dis. of Ex. Children	3
ED 438 Phys. & Med. Man. of Young Children	3
CDFR 300 Child Development	3
CDFR 304 Curr., Act., & Mat. in Child Dev.	3
FN 205 Nutrition for Children	3
Total Hours	36
TOTAL	139

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

Art Education

The Bachelor of Science degree with a major in art education is awarded to candidates who complete the 130 hour program outlined below in general, specialized academic and professional education areas. The program leads to initial teacher licensure (certification) for grades K-12. Candidates must check with their academic advisor for updated curriculum changes required by state and national accreditation bodies that may affect existing requirements.

*Art Education, Grades K-12
Curriculum Plan*

Freshman Year

ART 101 & 102 Drawing I & II	6
ART 103 Basic Design	3
ART 104 Color Theory	3
ED 162 Intro. to Teaching	3
HED 100 First Aid	1
PE Activity	1
BIOL 103 Principles of Biology	3
ENG 101 & 102 Fr. Comp. I & II	6
ED 101 Fr. Sem. for Ed. Ma. or FYE	2
101 & 102 1 st Yr. Exp. I & II	2
MATH 147 & 148 Precalc. I & II	6
Total Hours	34

Sophomore Year

ART 207 Painting I	3
ART 215 & 216 Art Hist. I & II	6
ART 217 Three-D Design	3
ED 200 Human Growth & Dev.	3
HIST 201 American National Multicultural History to 1877	3
BIOL 104 Principles of Biology	3
CHEM 101 Envir. Chem.	3
ECON 201 Macroeconomics	3
ENG 200 World Literature I	3
Foreign Language	6
GET 300 Rising Junior Exam	0
Total Hours	36

Junior Year

ART 309 & 310 Ceramics I & II	6
ART 319 Printmaking I	3
ART 322 Intro. to Digital Art	3
ART 326 Painting II	3
ART 409 Art Hist. III or ART 412 Afr. Am. Art	3
ED 300 Ed. Psychology	3
ED 303 Read.: Intro. and Survey	3
ED 312 Intro. to Ed. of Ex. Children	3
ED 317 Multicultural Education	3
ED 328 Diagnosis and Evaluation	3
ED 402 Instr. Techn. Integration	3
ENG 207 Technical Writing	3
Total Hours	39

Senior Year

ART 402 Teac. the Arts to Children and Adolescents	3
ART 414 Cur. Dev. Met. in Art Ed.	3
ART 422 Senior Exhibition	3
ED 427 Classroom Management	3
ED 453 Sec. Adv. Teac. Met. II	3
ED 455 Student Teaching	9
Total Hours	24
TOTAL	133

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

English Education

The Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in English education is awarded to candidates who complete the 130 hour program outlined below in general, specialized academic and professional education areas. The program leads to initial teacher licensure (certification) at the secondary level. Candidates must check with their academic advisor for updated curriculum changes required by state and national accreditation bodies that may affect existing requirements.

*English Education, Grades 6-12
Curriculum Plan*

Freshman Year

ED 162 Intro. to Teaching	3
ENG 201 Intro. to Literature	3
HED 100 First Aid	1
HIST 201 American National Multicultural History to 1877	3
PE Activity	1
ART 210 Fine & Performing Arts	3
BIOL 103 & 104 Prin. of Biol.	6
ENG 101 & 102 Fr. Comp. I & II	6
ED 101 Fr. Sem. for Ed. Maj. or FYE 101 & 102 1 st Yr. Exp. I & II	2
HIST 101 Western Civilization I	3
MATH 147 & 148 Precalc. I & II	6
Total Hours	37

Sophomore Year

ENG 301 Hist. & Sur. of Eng. Lit. I	3
ENG 315 Adol. & Children's Lit.	3
ENG 404 Shakespeare	3
ENG 408 Intro. to Lit. Criticism	3
ED 200 Human Growth & Dev. or ED 204 Adolescent Psychology	3
ED 300 Educational Psychology	3
ED 322 Teaching Reading in Middle, Junior/Senior High School Foreign Language	6
SCI 105 Phys. Sci. Survey I	3
SOC 101 Intro. to Social Science	3
SOC 201 Intro. to Sociology	3
GET 300 Rising Junior Exam	0
Total Hours	36

Junior Year

ENG 303 World Literature	3
ENG 310 Adv. Trad. Gram. & Tut.	3
ENG 401 Hist. & Sur. of Am. Lit. I or 402 Hist. & Sur. of Am. Lit. II	3
ENG 455 Met. of Teac. Eng.	3
ED 312 Intro. to Ed. of Ex. Children	3
ED 328 Diagnosis and Evaluation	3
ED 317 Multicultural Education	3
GEOG 201 Cultural Geography	3
HIST 322 Louisiana History	3
PS 201 Am. National Govt.	3
PS 300 State & Local Govt.	3
ECON 201 Macroeconomics	3
Total Hours	36

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

Senior Year

ENG 403 Major Literary Figures	3
ENG 407 Hist. & Stru. of Eng. Lang.	3
ENG 415 Afr. Am. Lit.	3
ENG 450 Linguistics & Language	3
ENG 454 Women's Literature	3
ED 402 Instr. Techn. Integration	3
ED 427 Classroom Management	3
ED 453 Sec. Adv. Teac. Met. II	3
ED 455 Student Teaching	9
Total Hours	33
TOTAL	142

French Education

The Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in French Education is awarded to candidates who complete the 127 hour program outlined below in general, specialized academic and professional education areas. The program leads to initial teacher licensure (certification) for grades 1-12. Candidates must check with their academic advisor for updated curriculum changes required by state and national accreditation bodies that may affect existing requirements.

French Education, Grades 6-12 Curriculum Plan

Freshman Year

ED 162 Intro. to Teaching	3
ART 210 Fine & Performing Arts	3
BIOL 103 & 104 Prin. of Biology	6
ENG 101 & 102 Fr. Comp. I & II	6
ED 101 Fr. Sem. for Ed. Maj. or	2
FYE 101 & 102 1 st Yr. Exp. I & II	2
HIST 201 American National Multicultural History to 1877	3
MATH 147 & 148 Precalc. I & II	6
SCI 105 Phys. Sci. Survey I	3
SOC 101 Intro. to Social Science	3
Total Hours	35

Sophomore Year

FREN 101 & 102 Elem. French	6
FREN 201 Intermediate French	3
FREN 306 French Con. & Comp.	3
ED 200 Human Growth and Dev. or	3
ED 204 Adolescent Psychology	3
ED 322 Teaching Reading in Middle, Junior/Senior High School	3
ENG 207 Technical Writing	3
ENG 301 Hist. & Sur. of Eng. Lit. I or	3
ENG 302 Hist. & Sur. of Eng. Lit. II	3
ENG 303 World Literature	3
HED 100 First Aid	1
PE Activity	1
ECON 201 Macroeconomics	3
GET 300 Rising Junior Exam	0
Total Hours	32

Junior Year

FREN 307 French Con. & Comp.	3
FREN 322 Survey of French Lit.	3
FREN 316 French Culture & Civ.	3
FREN 412 Appl. Ling. & Met.	3
ED 300 Educational Psychology	3
ED 312 Intro. to Ed. of Ex. Children	3
ED 317 Multicultural Education	3
ED 328 Diagnosis and Evaluation	3
ED 402 Instr. Techn. Integration	3
ENG 310 Adv. Trad. Gram. & Tut.	3
ENG 401 Hist. & Sur. of Am. Lit. I or	3
ENG 402 Hist. & Sur. of Am. Lit. II	3
Total Hours	33

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

Senior Year

FREN 323 Survey of French Lit.	3
FREN 416 & 436 Ind. Study	6
FREN 470 French Phonetics	3
ED 427 Classroom Management	3
ED 453 Sec. Adv. Teac. Met. II	3
ED 455 Student Teaching	9
Total Hours	27
TOTAL	127

Middle Grades (4-8) Education

A Bachelor of Science degree in middle grades education is awarded to teacher candidates who complete the 129 hour program outlined below in general, specialized and professional education. The programs lead to initial teacher licensure (certification) for middle grades 4-8. Students must check with their academic advisor for all updated curriculum changes required by the state and national accreditation bodies that may affect existing requirements.

*Middle School Education, Grades 4-8
English and Math
Curriculum Plan*

Freshman Year

ED 162 Intro. to Teaching	3
GEOG 201 Cultural Geography	3
HED 100 First Aid	1
HIST 201 American National Multicultural History to 1877	3
MATH 137 Elementary Geography	3
BIOL 103, 105 & 104 Prin. of Biol.	7
ENG 101 & 102 Fr. Comp. I & II	6
ED 101 Fr. Sem. for Ed. Maj. or FYE 101 & 102 1 st Yr. Exp. I & II	2
MATH 147 Precalculus I	3
Total Hours	31

Sophomore Year

ED 204 Adolescent Psychology or ED 200 Human Growth and Dev.	3
ENG 310 Adv. Trad. Gram. & Tut.	3
HIST 322 Louisiana History	3
MATH 153 Calculus I	3
ECON 201 Macroeconomics	3
ENG 200 World Literature I	3
Foreign Language	6
MATH 148 Precalculus II	3
SCI 105 & 106 Phy. Sci. Sur. I & II	6
SOC 101 Intro. to Social Science	3
GET 300 Rising Junior Exam	0
Total Hours	36

Junior Year

ED 206 Numeracy Seminar	1
ED 207 Literacy Seminar	1
ED 300 Educational Psychology	3
ED 303 Reading: Intro. & Sur.	3
ED 312 Intro. to Ed. of Ex. Children	3
ED 322 Teaching Reading in Middle, Junior/Senior High School	3
ED 328 Diagnosis and Evaluation	3
ED 402 Instr. Techn. Integration	3
ART 402 Teaching the Arts to Children and Adolescents	3
ENG 207 Technical Writing	3
ENG 315 Adol. & Children's Lit.	3
MATH 273 Prob. and Stat. I	3
MATH 315 Math. for Middle School Teachers I	3
SCI 330 Science Methods for Middle Grades Teachers	3
Total Hours	38

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

Senior Year

ED 317 Multicultural Education	3
ED 427 Classroom Management	3
ED 431 Read. Diag. & Cor.	3
ED 455 Student Teaching	9
ED 456 Mid. Gr. Sem. III Gr. 4-8	3
ENG 456 Methods of Teaching	3
Middle Grade English	
SS 402 Middle Grades Social Studies Methods	3
Total Hours	27
TOTAL	132

Music Education

The Bachelor of Music Education degree is awarded to candidates who complete the required program outlined in general, specialized academic and professional education areas. The program leads to initial teacher licensure (certification) at the K-12 levels. Candidates have two concentrations in music education: vocal or instrumental. In instrumental music, candidates may choose band or orchestra. The academic advisor will provide specific course options that apply to the respective options. Candidates must check with their academic advisors for updated curriculum changes required by state and national accreditation bodies that may affect existing requirements. Students should also note that this major generally requires more than 4 years to complete.

Music Education, Grades K-12 Instrumental Concentration Curriculum Plan

Freshman Year

MUS 105 & 106 Piano Class	4
MUS 107 Woodwind Met. Class	3
MUS 111 & 112 Major Appl. Instr.	4
MUS 115 & 116 Harmony I & II	6
MUS 125 & 126 Ear Training & Sight Singing I & II	2
MUS 151 March. Band, MUS 152 Con. Band, MUS 181 Symph. Band, MUS 191 Symph. Orchestra	0
MUS 151 March. Band, MUS 152 Con. Band, MUS 181 Symph. Band, MUS 191 Symph. Orchestra	0
BIOL 103 & 104 Prin. of Biology	6
ENG 101 & 102 Fr. Comp. I & II	6
ED 101 Fr. Sem. for Ed. Maj. or FYE 101 & 102 1 st Yr. Exp. I & II	2
MATH 147 Precalculus I	3
Total Hours	36

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

Sophomore Year

MUS 205 Piano Class	2
MUS 117 String Methods Class	2
MUS 151 March. Band, MUS 152 Con. Band, MUS 181 Symph. Band,	0
MUS 191 Symph. Orchestra	
MUS 151 March. Band, MUS 152 Con. Band, MUS 181 Symph. Band,	0
MUS 191 Symph. Orchestra	
MUS 211 & 212 Major Applied Instrument or Voice	4
MUS 215 Harmony III/Counterpoint	3
MUS 216 Harmony IV/Form & Anal.	3
MUS 225 & 225 Ear Training & Sight Singing III & IV	2
ED 162 Intro. to Teaching	3
ED 200 Human Growth & Dev.	3
ECON 201 Macroeconomics	3
ENG 200 World Literature I	3
MATH 148 Precalculus II	3
SCI 105 Phys. Sci. Survey I	3
SOC 101 Intro. to Social Science	3
GET 300 Rising Junior Exam	0
Total Hours	37

Junior Year

MUS 109 Percussion Met. Class	2
MUS 151 March. Band, MUS 152 Con. Band, MUS 181 Symph. Band, MUS 191 Symph. Orchestra	0
MUS 151 March. Band, MUS 152 Con. Band, MUS 181 Symph. Band, MUS 191 Symph. Orchestra	0
MUS 311 & 312 Maj. Appl. Instr.	4
MUS 319 Music Appreciation	3
MUS 415 Music Hist. before 1750	3
MUS 421 Instrumental Conducting	2
ED 300 Educational Psychology	3
ED 303 Read.: Intro. and Survey	3
ED 328 Diagnosis and Evaluation	3
ED 402 Instr. Techn. Integration	3
ED 453 Sec. Adv. Teac. Met. II	3
Foreign Language (same language)	6
HIST 201 American National Multicultural History to 1877	3
Total Hours	38

Senior Year

MUS 127 Brasswind Methods Class	3
MUS 151 March. Band, MUS 152 Con. Band, MUS 181 Symph. Band, MUS 191 Symph. Orchestra	0
MUS 151 March. Band, MUS 152 Concert Band, MUS 181 Symphonic Band, MUS 191 Symphony Orchestra	1
MUS 401 Music Education	2
MUS 411 Recital Preparation	2
MUS 412 Senior Recital	2
MUS 416 Multicultural Music Hist.	3
MUS 417 Orch. & Arranging	3
MUS 425 Seminar	1
MUS 434 Comp.-Assist. Drill Des.	3
ED 427 Classroom Management	3
ED 455 Student Teaching	9
Total Hours	32
TOTAL	143

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

*Music Education, Grades K-12
Vocal Concentration
Curriculum Plan*

Freshman Year

MUS 105 & 106 Piano Class	4
MUS 111 & 112 Applied Voice	4
MUS 115 & 116 Harmony I & II	6
MUS 119 & 120 Vocal Methods I & II	2
MUS 121 Choir	0-1
MUS 121 Choir	1
MUS 125 & 126 Ear Training and Sight Singing I & II	2
PE Activity	1
BIOL 103 & 104 Prin. of Biology	6
ENG 101 & 102 Fr. Comp. I & II	6
ED 101 Fr. Sem. for Ed. Maj. or FYE 101 & 102 1 st Yr. Exp. I & II	2
MATH 147 Precalculus I	3
Total Hours	37/38

Sophomore Year

MUS 121 Choir	0-2
MUS 205 Piano Class	2
MUS 211 & 212 Major Applied Voice	4
MUS 215 Harmony III/Counterpoint	3
MUS 216 Harmony IV/Form & Anal.	3
MUS 225 & 226 Ear Training & Sight Singing III & IV	2
ED 162 Intro. to Teaching	3
ED 200 Human Growth & Dev.	3
HIST 201 American National Multicultural History to 1877	3
ECON 201 Macroeconomics	3
ENG 200 World Literature I	3
MATH 148 Precalculus II	3
SCI 105 Phys. Sci. Survey I	3
SOC 101 Intro. to Social Science	3
Total Hours	38-40

Junior Year

MUS 109 Percussions Met. Class	2
MUS 117 String Methods Class	2
MUS 121 Choir	2
MUS 271 Small Vocal Ensemble	1
MUS 311 & 312 Maj. Appl. Vocal	4
MUS 319 Music Appreciation	3
MUS 331 Jazz Improvisation	2
MUS 415 Music Hist. before 1750	3
MUS 424 Choral Conducting	2
ED 300 Educational Psychology	3
ED 303 Read.: Intro. & Survey	3
ED 328 Diagnosis and Evaluation	3
ED 453 Sec. Adv. Teac. Met. II	3
Foreign Language	6
Total Hours	39

Senior Year

MUS 151 Choir	0-2
MUS 171 Opera Workshop	1
MUS 281 Proj. in Studio Record.	1
MUS 401 Music Education	2
MUS 411 Recital Preparation	2
MUS 412 Senior Recital	2
MUS 416 Multicultural Music Ed.	3
MUS 425 Seminar	1
MUS 433 Comp.-Assist. Mus. Not.	3
ED 402 Instr. Techn. Integration	3
ED 427 Classroom Management	3
ED 455 Student Teaching	9
Total Hours	30-32
TOTAL	144-149

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

Science or Mathematics Education

The Bachelor of Science degree with a major in science or mathematics is awarded to candidates who complete a program of choice as outlined below in general, specialized academic and professional education areas. The programs lead to initial teacher licensure (certification) in Grades 6-12. Candidates may select a concentration in one of three areas: biology, physics, and mathematics. Candidates must check with their academic advisors in the Department of Curriculum and Instruction and their respective discipline for updated curriculum changes required by state and national accreditation bodies that may affect existing requirements.

Biology Education, Grades 6-12 Curriculum Plan

Freshman Year

BIOL 113, 115 Prin. of Biol. I	4
BIOL 114, 116 Prin. of Biol. II	4
HED 100 First Aid	1
HIST 201 American National Multicultural History to 1877	3
PE Activity	1
ART 210 Fine & Performing Arts	3
ENG 101 & 102 Fr. Comp. I & II	6
ED 101 Fr. Sem. for Ed. Maj. Or FYE 101 & 102 1 st Yr. Exp. I & II	2
MATH 147 & 148 Precalc. I & II	6
Total Hours	30

Sophomore Year

BIOL 207, 207L Principles of Anatomy and Psysiology	4
BIOL 202 Developmental Biology	4
BIOL 302 Genetics	4
ED 162 Intro. to Teaching	3
ED 200 Human Growth & Dev. or ED 204 Adolescent Psych.	3
MATH 273 Prob. and Stat. I	3
CHEM 111, 113 Gen. Chem. I	4
CHEM 112, 114 Gen. Chem. II	4
ENG 200 World Literature I	3
SOC 101 Intro. to Social Science	3
GET 300 Rising Junior Exam	0
Total Hours	35

Junior Year

BIOL 206 Fund. of Ecology	4
BIOL 304 Intro. Microbiology	4
CHEM 101 Envir. Chem.	3
CHEM 223, 225 Organic Chem. I	4
CHEM 224, 226 Organic Chem. II	4
ED 300 Educational Psychology	3
ED 312 Intro. to Ed. of Ex. Children	3
ED 322 Teaching Reading in Middle, Junior/Senior High School	3
ENG 207 Technical Writing	3
SCI 320 Sci. Met. for Sec. Ed. Teac.	3
ECON 201 Macroeconomics	3
Total Hours	37

Senior Year

BIOL 305 Anat. and Physiology I	4
ED 328 Diagnosis and Evaluation	3
ED 402 Instr. Techn. Integration	3
ED 317 Multicultural Education	3
ED 427 Classroom Management	3
ED 453 Sec. Adv. Teac. Methods II	3
ED 455 Student Teaching	9
Foreign Language	6
Total Hours	34
TOTAL	136

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

Mathematics Education, Grades 6-12 Curriculum Plan

Freshman Year

MATH 153 & 154 Calculus I & II	6
HIST 201 American National Multicultural History to 1877	3
CS 110 Computer Science I	3
BIOL 113, 115 Prin. of Biol. I	4
ENG 101 & 102 Fr. Comp. I & II	6
ED 101 Fr. Sem. for Ed. Maj. or FYE 101 & 102 1 st Yr. Exp. I & II	2
PHYS 109, 111 Fund. of Physics I	4
Total Hours	28

Sophomore Year

MATH 137 Elementary Geometry	3
MATH 201 Calculus III	3
MATH 273 Prob. and Stat. I	3
CS 120 Computer Science II	3
CS 210 Discrete Structures	3
ED 162 Intro. to Teaching	3
ED 200 Human Growth & Dev or ED 204 Adolescent Psychology	3
ART 210 Fine & Performing Arts	3
ENG 200 World Literature I	3
PHYS 110, 112 Fund. of Physics II	4
GET 300 Rising Junior Exam	0
Total Hours	31

Junior Year

MATH 307 Intro. to Modern Geo.	3
MATH 309 Intro. to Linear Algebra	3
MATH 221 & 323 Intro. to Modern Algebra I & II	6
MATH 350 Math. Methods for Secondary Education Teachers	3
CS 235 Data Structures	3
CS 300 Computer Science Sem. I	1
ED 300 Educational Psychology	3
ED 312 Intro. to Ed. of Ex. Children	3
ED 317 Multicultural Education	3
ED 322 Teaching Reading in Middle, Junior/Senior High School	3
ENG 207 Technical Writing	3
ECON 201 Macroeconomics	3
SOC 101 Intro. to Social Science	3
Total Hours	40

Senior Year

MATH 400 Real Analysis I	3
MATH 403 Differential Equations	3
CS 310 Software Engineering	3
ED 328 Diagnosis and Evaluation	3
ED 427 Classroom Management	3
ED 453 Secondary Advanced Teaching Methods II	3
ED 455 Student Teaching	9
Foreign Language	6
Total Hours	33
TOTAL	132

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

Physics Education, Grades 6-12 Curriculum Plan

Freshman Year

PHYS 153, 153L & 154, 154L General Physics I & II	8
ED 162 Intro. to Teaching	3
HIST 201 American National Multicultural History to 1877	3
MATH 153 & 154 Calculus I & II	6
ART 210 Fine & Performing Arts	3
ENG 101 & 102 Fr. Comp. I & II	6
ED 101 Fr. Sem. for Ed. Maj. or FYE 101 & 102 1 st Yr. Exp. I & II	2
Total Hours	31

Sophomore Year

PHYS 215 Modern Physics/Optics	3
PHYS 304 Thermodynamics	3
PHYS 305 Mechanics I	3
PHYS 313 Math. Met. of Physics I	3
ED 200 Human Growth Dev. or ED 204 Adolescent Psychology	3
MATH 201 Calculus III	3
MATH 273 Prob. and Stat.	3
CHEM 111 & 112 Gen. Chem. I & II	6
ENG 200 World Literature I	3
ENG 207 Technical Writing	3
Foreign Language	3
GET 300 Rising Junior Exam	0
Total Hours	36

Junior Year

PHYS 306 Mechanics II	3
BIOL 113 Principles of Biology	3
ED 300 Educational Psychology	3
ED 312 Intro. to Ed. of Ex. Children	3
ED 322 Teaching Reading in Middle, Junior/Senior High School	3
ED 328 Diagnosis and Evaluation	3
MATH 309 Intro. to Linear Algebra	3
MATH 321 Intro. to Modern Alg. I	3
MATH 403 Differential Equations	3
ECON 201 Macroeconomics	3
Foreign Language	3
SOC 101 Intro. to Social Science	3
Total Hours	36

Senior Year

PHYS 305 Mechanics I	3
PHYS 403 Theory of El. & Mag. I	3
ED 317 Multicultural Education	3
ED 402 Instr. Techn. Integration	3
ED 427 Classroom Management	3
ED 453 Sec. Adv. Teac. Methods II	3
ED 455 Student Teaching	9
SCI 320 Science Methods for Secondary Education Teachers	3
Total Hours	30
TOTAL	133

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

Social Science Education

The Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in social science education is awarded to candidates who complete the 125 hour program outlined below in general, specialized academic and professional education areas. The program leads to initial teacher licensure (certification) at the secondary level. Candidates must check with their academic advisor for updated curriculum changes required by state and national accreditation bodies that may affect existing requirements.

*Social Studies Education, Grades 6-12
Curriculum Plan*

Freshman Year

ED 162 Intro. to Teaching	3
BIOL 103 & 105 Prin. of Biology	6
ENG 101 & 102 Fr. Comp. I & II	6
ED 101 Fr. Sem for Ed. Maj. or FYE	2
101 & 102 1 st Yr. Exp. I & II	2
Foreign Language	3
HIST 101 Western Civilization I	3
HIST 104 Modern World History	3
MATH 147 & 148 Precalc. I & II	6
Total Hours	32

Sophomore Year

ED 200 Human Growth and Dev or	3
ED 204 Adolescent Psychology	3
ED 300 Educational Psychology	3
ECON 202 Microeconomics	3
GEOG 201 Cultural Geography	3
HIST 201 American National	3
Multicultural History to 1877	3
HIST 202 Recent American History	3
PS 201 Am. National Govt.	3
PSY 200 General Psychology	3
ECON 201 Macroeconomics	3
ENG 200 World Literature I	3
Foreign Language	3
GET 300 Rising Junior Exam	0
Total Hours	33

Junior Year

SS 406 Met. of Teac. Social Studies	3
ED 312 Intro. to Ed. of Ex. Children	3
ED 317 Multicultural Education	3
ED 322 Teaching Reading in	3
Middle, Junior/Senior High School	3
ED 328 Diagnosis and Evaluation	3
ENG 207 Technical Writing	3
HIST 320 Afr. Am. Hist. since 1877	3
PS 300 State & Local Govt.	3
SOC 200 Anthropology	3
SOC 201 Intro. to Sociology	3
ART 210 Fine & Performing Arts	3
CHEM 101 Envir. Chem.	3
Total Hours	36

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

Senior Year

ED 402 Instr. Techn. Integration	3
ED 427 Classroom Management	3
ED 453 Sec. Adv. Teac. Met. II	3
ED 455 Student Teaching	9
GEOG 308 Physical Geography or GEOG 405 World Geography	3
HIST 322 Louisiana History	3
SOC 405 Sociology of the Family	3
Total Hours	27
TOTAL	128

Physical and Health Education

The Bachelor of Science degree with a major in Kinesiology (Physical Education) (Health Education as second teaching field) is awarded to candidates who complete the 149-hour program outlined below in general, specialized academic and professional education areas. The program leads to initial teacher licensure (certification) for grades K-12. Candidates must check with their academic advisor for updated curriculum changes required by state and national accreditation bodies that may affect existing requirements.

Kinesiology (Pedagogy), Grades K-12 Curriculum Plan

Freshman Year

KNES 206 Appr. of Perform. Arts	3
ED 162 Intro. to Teaching	3
HED 102 Advanced First Aid	2
HIST 202 Recent American History	3
PE 101 Beginning Swimming or PE 102 Adv. Beginning Swimming	2
BIOL 103, 105 or BIOL 104, 106 Principles of Biology	4
CHEM 101 Envir. Chem.	3
ENG 101 & 102 Fr. Comp. I & II	6
ED 101 Fr. Sem. for Ed. Maj. or FYE 101 & 102 1 st Yr. Exp. I & II	2
HIST 101 Western Civilization I	3
MATH 147 & 148 Precalc. I & II	6
Total Hours	37

Sophomore Year

KNES 201 Found. of Kin. & Sport	3
KNES 211 Level Test I	0
KNES 214 & 215 Techn. & Skills in Team/Lifetime Sports I & II	6
KNES 221 Psych. & Soc. Found. of Phys. Ed. and Sport	3
ED 200 Human Growth & Dev.	3
HP 201 Personal Health	3
HP 203 Drugs & Human Health	3
PSY 300 Principles of Learning	3
BIOL 305 Ana. and Phys. I	4
ECON 201 Macroeconomics	3
ENG 200 World Literature I	3
SOC 101 Intro. to Social Science	3
GET 300 Rising Junior Exam	0
Total Hours	37

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

Junior Year

KNES 210 Techniques of Tumbling	1
KNES 301 Elem. Strategies & Methods of Physical Education	2
KNES 306 Kinesiology	3
KNES 310 Biomechanics	3
KNES 311 Level Test II	0
KNES 313 Meas. & Eval. in Phys. Ed.	3
KNES 316 Physiology of Exercise	3
KNES 317 Met. & Stra. in Teac. Mid. & Sec. Phys. Ed.	3
KNES 319 Motor Behavior	3
KNES 401 Org. & Admn. of Phys. Ed. and Sport	3
ED 300 Educational Psychology	3
ED 303 Read: Intro. and Survey	3
ED 322 Teac. Read. in Mid., Jr./Sr. High School	3
HP 306 Intro. to Comm. Diseases	3
HP 320 Strategies of Comp. School Health Programs	3
Total Hours	39

Senior Year

KNES 404 Adapted Phys. Ed.	3
KNES 411 Level Test III	0
KNES 499 Senior Comprehensive	0
ED 317 Multicultural Education	3
ED 402 Instr. Techn. Integration	3
ED 427 Classroom Management	3
ED 453 Sec. Adv. Teac. Met. II	3
ED 455 Student Teaching	9
HP 305 Org. & Admn. of Comp. School Health Programs	3
HP 406 Meas. & Eval. in Health Pro.	3
Foreign Language	6
Total Hours	36
TOTAL	149

2nd Teaching Field: Health Education

HP 201 Personal Health	3
HP 203 Drugs and Human Health	3
HP 205 Prin. of Health Promotion or HP 304 Und. Human Sexuality	3
HP 305 Org. & Admn. of Comp. School Health Programs	3
HP 306 Intro. to Comm. Diseases	3
HP 320 Strategies of Comp. School Health Programs	3
HP 406 Meas. & Eval. in Health Pro.	3
Total Hours	21

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

Practicum Teacher Program (TeachGSU)

The Practitioner Teacher Program is an alternative certification program approved by the Louisiana Board of Regents. An alternate certification program provides opportunities for individuals with bachelor's degrees to become certified public school teachers. The Practitioner Teacher Program is a streamlined alternate certification system that allows individuals to become certified through a combination of course work and full-time teaching across the following strands:

- Grades 1-5 practitioner teachers who enter the program will attend seminars and cover content related to child/adolescent developmental/psychology, the diverse learner, classroom management/organization, assessment, instructional design, and instructional strategies.
- Mild/moderate special education teachers will take courses that focus on the special needs of the mild/moderate exceptional child, classroom management, behavioral management, assessment and evaluation, methods/materials for mild/moderate exceptional children, and vocational and transition services for students with disabilities.

Admission Requirements

To be admitted, students must:

1. Possess a baccalaureate degree from a regionally accredited university.
2. Have a 2.5 GPA on undergraduate work.
3. Pass the PRAXIS I (reading, writing, mathematics or Communication Skills and General Knowledge).
4. Pass the content specialty area examination of the PRAXIS:

- Elementary Education Content Knowledge (10014) – Grades 1-5;
 - Specialty area examination of Special Education – Mild/Moderate 1-12.
5. Have two Letters of Recommendation (One letter from a superintendent or principal).
 6. Have proof of full-time employment or Letter of Intent for Employment in a school district with GSU collaborative partnership.
 7. Meet interview criteria.

Program Requirements

Total Hours Required .. Minimum of 18 Sem. Hrs.

Option 1 - Grades 1-5

Summer Session

EDPT 314-Ed. Found. & Psych.	3
EDPT 329-Instructional Design, Methods, & Assessment	3
EDPT 427-Classroom Man. & Org.	3

Fall Semester Only

EDPT 441 -Seminar: Novice Educator Support System I	6
EDPT 452 -Educational Practicum and Internship I	3

Spring Semester Only

EDPT 442 -Seminar: Novice Educator Support System II	6
EDPT 452 -Educational Practicum and Internship II	3

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

Second Year

EDPT 446-Teac. Perform. Review	0
EDPT 454-Presc. Plan Implement.	1-12

PRAXIS Review

Louisiana Teacher Assistance & Assessment Program

*Option 2 – Special Education
Mild/Moderate 1-12*

Summer Session

EDPT 327-A Comp. Study of the Ed. of Persons with M/M	3
EDPT 412-Des. and Assessing Mat. for Persons with M/M Dis.	3
EDPT 414-Voc. Stra. & Proc. for Ex. Children	3

Fall Semester Only

EDPT 441 -Seminar: Novice Educator Support System I	6
EDPT 452 -Educational Practicum and Internship I	3

Spring Semester Only

EDPT 442 -Seminar: Novice Educator Support System II	6
EDPT 452 -Educational Practicum and Internship II	3

Second Year

EDPT 446 - Teach. Perform. Review	0
EDPT 454 – Prescr. Plan Implement.	1-12

PRAXIS Review

Louisiana Teacher Assistance & Assessment Program

Program Exit Requirements

- Successfully complete coursework with minimum grades of “B”.
- Pass appropriate PRAXIS specialty area examination(s).
- Pass PRAXIS Principles of Learning and Teaching (PLT) or Professional Knowledge.
- Successfully complete and pass Louisiana Teacher Assistance & Assessment Program.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

Descriptions of Courses

ED 101 **2 hours**

Freshman Seminar for Education Majors Designed to prepare students for success in college, work, and life in the university through an introduction to its history, mission, philosophy, and student codes of conduct. Provides for development of skills needed for success in the field of education, exploring education as a career, passing the PRAXIS I Examination (PPST), and developing study skills needed to complete the education curriculum. Candidates will use PLATO PRAXIS preparation software in the Alice B. Smith PRAXIS Preparation Laboratory. This course is offered to teacher education majors in lieu of the general freshman seminar course.

ED 162 **3 hours**

Introduction to Teaching Provides a comprehensive view of teaching as a profession, including the historical development and professional requirements and opportunities in the teaching profession. Learning experiences are enhanced and supported by observation and participation activities at the GSU laboratory and partnership/ professional development schools. Designed for elementary, early childhood, special education and secondary education majors, this course incorporates lectures, discussions, presentations, Praxis preparation sessions, technology laboratory activities, and field based laboratory experiences.

ED 200 **3 hours**

Human Growth and Development This course focuses on the physical, cognitive, and socioemotional development process. The course incorporates lectures, discussions, personal applications, critical thinking exercises, individual and group research projects and presentations, web-based activities, field-based observation and participation as well as reflective journals.

ED 201 **3 hours**

Advisee Report Teacher education candidates enroll in this course for three different semesters and schedule individual conferences with their respective academic advisor. The advisors provide the format, atmosphere and structured opportunities for establishing a partnership between professor/ mentor/advisor and student/advisee/aspiring teacher. Case records are reviewed, and contracts, curriculum sheets, etc. are updated and signed by advisee and advisor.

ED 202 **3 hours**

Child Psychology Engages teacher candidates certifying in grades PK-3 and 1-5 in the study of principles of growth, development, and motivation in classical and emerging theories of child development. The content includes the history, research and classical developmental theories, environmental influences (including family, community, school and societal) on child development, the unique characteristics of each stage of development (from prenatal to adolescent), the multidimensional nature of human development (physical, cognitive, emotional and social), and the interactions and transaction among factors to stifle or develop the potential of all children. This course is a combination of lectures, problem posing cases, micro-teaching, written products and field experiences.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

ED 204 **3 hours**
Adolescent Psychology Emphasis on growth and development during adolescence. The various aspects of physical, intellectual, emotional, social, moral, and religious development are studied. Special attention is given to behavior and adjustment problems of students in middle grades and high school and the implications these problems have for teachers.

ED 205 **3 hours**
Education of Preschool Children with Special Needs Emphasis is on the theoretical and practical approach to teaching the preschool child with special needs. Theories of risk and exceptionality are examined along with a critical analysis of the unique needs and problems of providing free appropriate public education and services to young exceptional children in suburban, semi-rural, and rural settings, with respect to the inclusion model.

ED 206 **1 hour**
Numeracy Seminar This course is designed to facilitate exploration of numeracy instruction in the middle school through problem-based activities using an inquiry model. Candidates will explore the range of numeracy skills that impact a person's chances in studying and learning as they progress through school. Candidates will develop a range of strategies that enhance the nature of learning and student engagement and promote higher order thinking and deep knowledge.

ED 207 **1 hour**
Literacy Seminar This course is designed to facilitate exploration of literacy instruction in the middle school through problem-based activities using an inquiry model. Candidates will explore the range of literacy skills that impact a person's chances in studying and learning as they progress through school. Candidates will develop a range of strategies that enhance the nature of learning and student engagement and promote higher order thinking and deep knowledge.

ED 208 **3 hours**
Professional Accountability I (Reading and Writing) This course emphasizes teacher accountability in language both in and out of the classroom. Intense practice in oral and written communication is provided.

ED 209 **3 hours**
Professional Accountability II (Mathematics) Mathematical concepts and principles will be applied to such areas as social studies, language arts, fine arts and science to help candidates develop awareness of the role of mathematics in the lives of students.

ED 210 **3 hours**
Professional Accountability III (Principles of Learning and Teaching) This course designed to develop and identified students those prerequisite skills needed as they continue their studies.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

ED 215 **3 hours**
Introduction to Early Childhood Education
Introduces students to early childhood education. Major topics for study are theories of development, the early childhood curriculum, guidance techniques, family involvement, and types of early childhood programs, observation techniques, and being professional. Students are required to complete fifteen hours of observation in an early childhood setting. The course incorporates lectures, demonstrations, presentations, discussions, and field experiences.

ED 216 **3 hours**
Methods in Early Childhood Education
Gives students a hands-on experience in selecting, creating, and implementing developmentally appropriate activities for early childhood programs. Students plan activities in language arts, science, math, art, music, and nutrition. Additionally, students will have field experiences in local schools' ,media centers and local teachers' supply stores. Emphasis will be placed on using age appropriate guidance and evaluation strategies. This course incorporates lectures, demonstrations, presentations, discussions, and field experiences.

ED 217 **3 hours**
Reading Language Arts in Early Childhood
Emphasizes pre-reading experiences, the basic reading program, and language development for the child. Principles, procedures, materials and laboratory experiences fundamental to the development of skill in guiding the reading-language experiences of young children are provided. The course incorporates lectures, role-play, vocalization, and word recognition.

ED 220 **3 hours**
Human Growth and Development (Non-Teaching majors) Focuses on the physical, cognitive, and socioemotional development process.

ED 221 **3 hours**
Literature in Early Childhood Education
Acquaints teachers with various types of literature for preschool and primary-aged children. Students are expected to develop creative approaches for developing an understanding and appreciation of literature for young children. Laboratory activities consist of a variety of experiences including reading stories and dramatizations with individuals and groups.

ED 300 **3 hours**
Educational Psychology3 Introduces and develops fundamental knowledge and skills in the areas of teaching and learning psychology. Primarily concerned with a critical analysis of the learning process, its theoretical foundation, and its application, the course is experiential and interactive. Meeting state and national standards, emphasis is placed on the components of effective teaching, including knowledge of human development, learning theories, planning strategies, research-based teaching practices, pedagogical dispositions, student motivation and communication skills.

ED 301 **3 hours**
Program Planning for Handicapped Children Studies types of programs, principles and practices in planning for the needs of handicapped children (preschool/primary) includes observation, planning and teaching individuals and small groups.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

ED 302 **3 hours**
Methods and Materials in Elementary Mathematics Explores content methodologies and assessments in the 1-5 elementary mathematics program. The course incorporates lecture and laboratory experience, including 1 hour of lecture and 2 hours of laboratory totaling 3 credit hours.

ED 303 **3 hours**
Reading Introduction and Survey Surveys the reading process, focusing on practices and principles used in developing reading skills across instructional levels. Observations in public schools provide students the opportunity to relate theory to practice. Required course for all Early Childhood and Elementary Education candidates. This course requirement includes field experiences, lecture, classroom discussion and educational activities.

ED 304 **3 hours**
Children's Literature Gives teacher candidates the opportunity to select, present, interpret, and evaluate literature appropriate to the ages and developmental stages of learners that can be used in classroom, clinical and field settings. Designed for early childhood and elementary education candidates, this course incorporates lectures, demonstrations, collaborative discussions, peer-mediated literature-based activities and presentations in diverse teaching and learning settings.

ED 305 **3 hours**
Strategies for Teaching Elementary Math Teaches candidates theories and strategies to teach elementary mathematical concepts.

ED 302 **3 hours**
Methods and Materials in Elementary Math A study of the basic principles, purposes, and techniques essential to effective guidance services in our elementary and secondary schools, and other institutions. Major emphasis: understanding individual, counseling, occupational, and educational information, coordinating home, school, and community resources, placement, and follow-up.

ED 312 **3 hours**
Introduction to Education of Exceptional Children Provides an examination of the history, nature, causes and treatment of exceptionalities that can have an impact upon children's educational achievement.

ED 313 **3 hours**
Curricula, Methods, and Materials for Young Children with Special Needs Designed to develop knowledge of models, materials and methods used with young special needs children. Methods and materials include intervention models, training procedures, behavior management, materials selection and modification. Emphasis is on practical methods, materials and practices in specialized, inclusive, and regular education programs.

ED 316 **4 hours**
Early Childhood Education Seminar Provides a one-semester course at the junior level. Theory, methods and materials for teaching in nursery, kindergarten and primary school with emphasis on language arts, social studies, science and mathematics for young children. Students are guided in the use of teaching techniques, media, materials and observation and participation in actual teaching situations.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

ED 317 **3 hours**
Multicultural Education This is an interdisciplinary course that focuses on the educational, sociological and psychological principles of teaching diverse learners. Emphasis is placed upon self-knowledge as a means of fostering respect and value for the many cultures, religions, languages, and experiences that students will bring into the schools. The course is designed to afford candidates the opportunity to explore the philosophies, theories, strategies, and competencies required to effectively motivate, educate, direct, manage and evaluate learners in a diverse classroom.

ED 319 **3 hours**
Interagency Teaming for Children and Families with Special Needs Designed to guide students in exploring, identifying, preparing and using community and/or environmental resources for teaching handicapped children in the basic curricular areas.

ED 322 **3 hours**
Teaching Reading in Middle, Junior/Senior High School Designed to focus on techniques and materials basic to teaching reading skills in the middle, junior and senior high school, (grades 7-12). Students complete relevant modules on teaching reading in the content areas. ED 303 Survey of Reading is a prerequisite.

ED 324 **3 hours**
Families of Young Children with Special Needs Designed to develop an understanding of the philosophy necessary to explain caregiver/child interactions. Examines how caregiver/child interactions are affected by risk or exceptionality. The course enhances the knowledge base for students to produce teacher advocates who utilize the best practices for working with families of young children with special needs.

ED 325 **3 hours**
Reading in the Elementary School Focuses on techniques and materials basic to the development of skills in teaching the elementary school, grades PK-6. Candidates will review theory and principles in teaching reading and engage in the demonstration of appropriate methods in both simulated and actual teaching settings under the supervision of a classroom teacher and the course instructor. Required of all elementary, early childhood and special education majors as the second course in the required sequence. Prerequisite: ED 303 Reading Introduction and Survey with a grade of "C" or higher. This course requires hands-on experiences with classroom students in PK-3 and 1-5. Lecture, educational activities and classroom discussions.

ED 326 **3 hours**
Introduction to the Education of the Mildly/Moderately Exceptional Students A survey course of current practices, programs and research in the education of children with mild/moderate learning impairments.

ED 328 **3 hours**
Diagnosis and Evaluation Develops skill in selecting, constructing, administering and interpreting instruments appropriate for assessing needs of children and youth with different learning styles. Activities involve classroom testing and development of programs. This course is presented in a seminar format.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

ED 330 **3 hours**

Practicum: Mental Tests and Measurements In depth training and supervised experience in administering, scoring and interpreting selected standardized test batteries and assessment instruments. Focus on understanding criterion and norm referenced systems, as well as developing individualized prevention plans for students, based on assessment and evaluation data.

ED 331 **3 hours**

Methods of Designing and Assessing Materials for Mildly/Moderately Exceptional Students A study of teacher-made and commercially designed materials, media and equipment and their appropriate uses in the educational management of mildly/moderately handicapped children.

ED 332 **3 hours**

Behavioral Approaches to Manage the Problems of Exceptional Students An evaluation of theory, research and issues in the major behavioral management techniques.

ED 333 **3 hours**

Humanistic Approaches to Child Management Emphasis on theory and practice of modifying the behavior of mildly/moderately handicapped children, using humanistic approaches and techniques.

ED 334 **3 hours**

Assessment/Evaluation of Children with Disabilities Develops an understanding of the philosophy, theory, types of tests and techniques basic to the evaluation of handicapped children and youth including those with special needs. Activities include selection/administration of tests and planning programs based on results.

ED 402 **3 hours**

Instructional Technology Integration Builds technological, informational, and visual competencies through the production and integration of technology to create new enriched teaching and learning environments.

ED 427 **3 hours**

Classroom Management Provides opportunities for practitioners to refine skills and methods for effective teaching with an emphasis on classroom management and organization. The course examines appropriate grade-level (PK-3, 1-5, 4-8, 7-12) classroom management techniques and motivational theories ranging from behavioral to humanistic approaches. Emphasis is placed on the development of classroom management plans to manage student behavior, to increase learning engagement, and to create safe environments that respect diversity. This course may be taken concurrently with ED 455- Student Teaching.

ED 429 **3 hours**

Programmed Instruction Discusses design, testing and instructional applications of programmed instructional materials, teaching materials and automated systems of instruction with emphasis on instructional telecommunication formats.

ED 431 **3 hours**

Reading Diagnosis and Correction Emphasizes the types of reading difficulties and techniques in teaching remedial readers; laboratory practice in examining, administering and interpreting standardized and information reading tests; and planning remedial programs on the basis of findings of tests and other sources of information. Students use modules to teach children based on the results of the diagnosis. Prerequisite: ED 303, ED 322 or ED 325.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

ED 432 **3 hours**
Improvement of Language Disabilities of Exceptional Children Problems in language of preschool-primary children and techniques classroom teachers use to ameliorate the disabilities.

ED 437 **3 hours**
Mainstreaming Practicum Observation and internship with the normally functioning child in a school setting.

ED 438 **3 hours**
Physical and Medical Management of Young Children A study of the psychological implications, educational principles, and management procedures for physically impaired children and adolescents: including emphasis on methods, materials, equipment and classroom procedures appropriate for education of the handicapped.

ED 442 **3 hours**
Methods and Materials for the Learning Disabled A focus on appropriate methods and the selection, development and use of materials for teaching children with special learning disabilities.

ED 450 **4 hours**
Practicum in Early Childhood Education Helps students select and implement learning strategies and materials of instruction appropriate for children in early childhood programs. Emphasis is on direct observation and teaching experiences in selected schools under the supervision of master teachers and professors.

ED 452 **6 hours**
Seminar II: Advanced Teaching Method Gives teacher candidates the opportunity to synthesize and apply knowledge acquired in prerequisite courses relative to the content and process of teaching. Field experiences in diverse educational settings, PRAXIS tests preparation seminars and performance based micro lesson presentations are required components of the course. This course is designed for candidates in the fields of early childhood education, elementary education, and special education.

ED 453 **3 hours**
Secondary Advanced Teaching Methods II Designed for teacher candidates with majors in secondary education, secondary special education, and kinesiology. It focuses on the integration and application of skills and knowledge acquired in prerequisite educational courses and content courses appropriate to the teacher candidate's area of certification. Field experiences in secondary educational settings, lesson presentations, and PRAXIS exam preparation seminars are required components of the course.

ED 455 **9 hours**
Student Teaching Provides the opportunity to develop skills for practical application of theory in planning, instruction, classroom management and professional development in specified areas of certification. Teacher candidates/interns are placed in the field in actual classroom settings according to their area of certification to work with administrators, parents, students, and other educators under structured clinical supervision. The course incorporates 16 weeks of teaching and learning in classroom settings. Candidates also participate in seminars, PTO meetings, school board meetings, university supervisors' conferences and regional/national conferences.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

ED 456 **3 hours**
Advanced Teaching Methods: Middle Grades Seminar III Designed for prospective teacher candidates interested in teaching middle grades education (grades 4 – 8). Since middle grade students are members of a unique third tier in education, content specific to the middle grades curriculum and effective middle school practices is explored in this course. Teacher candidates are given the opportunity to synthesize and apply knowledge acquired in prerequisite courses relative to the process and content of teaching adolescent learners. Field experiences in diverse middle grades settings, problem based learning, and performance based micro - lesson presentations are required components of this course.

ED 470 **3 hours**
Career Education This course's emphasis is on providing candidates with pre-vocational developmental experiences and transition services. Included are orientation, exploratory, and applied career-related experiences in school and non school situations.

EDPT 314 **3 hours**
Educational Foundations & Psychology (Summer Only) Provides teacher practitioners with an overview of central concepts, instructional approaches, and tools of inquiry that create meaningful learning experiences. Practitioners are introduced to child, adolescent, and educational psychology to support student cognitive, social, and personal development. Practitioners are also introduced to assessment strategies and to methods that accommodate individual differences and provide diverse learning opportunities. The course exposes the practitioner to instructional processes that promote active engagement in learning and connect educational foundations with technology.

EDPT 327 **3 hours**
A Comparative Study of the Education of Persons with Mild/Moderate (Summer Only) Designed for teachers entering the field of special education with the intentions of certifying in the area of mild/moderate disabilities. Emphasis will be placed on the foundation, philosophy, goals, and the legal aspects of Special Education.

EDPT329 **3 hours**
Instructional Design, Methods & Assessment (Summer Only) Enables the practitioner to organize content for instructional design and delivery. Emphasis is placed on instructional design that guides the practitioner to plan and prepare grade-level appropriate instructional methods, assessment strategies, and technology integration for diverse learners. Reflective teaching practices are employed to maximize student achievement.

EDPT 412 **3 hours**
Designing and Assessing Materials for Persons with Mild/Moderate Disabilities (Summer Only) Designed for practitioners who are certifying in the area of Special Education. The course will explore teaching methodologies, classroom management and organization, instructional materials, and assessment strategies. The practitioners will identify and plan for individual differences, develop objectives, activities and assessments that promote learning in inclusive and/ or least restrictive environments. Technology and field based activities are essential components of this course.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

EDPT 414 **3 hours**
Vocational Strategies and Procedures for Exceptional Children (Summer Only)
Affords practitioners an opportunity to explore needs of the learner with regard to transition and vocational services, and design methods, materials, and assessments that will address student needs as the student transitions to post-secondary education, post-school employment and/or community living. Practitioners visit training sites and classrooms as well as actual work sites employing persons with exceptionalities in selected parishes for field and clinical experiences. Practitioners develop learning plans for students, review IEP and ITP processes, identify resources and needs, and develop plans for working with students, caregivers, and communities.

EDPT427 **3 hours**
Classroom Management & Organization (Summer Only) Provides opportunities for practitioners to refine skills and methods for effective teaching with an emphasis on classroom management and organization. The course examines appropriate grade level classroom management techniques and motivational theories ranging from behavioral to humanistic approaches. Emphasis is placed on the development of classroom management plans to manage student behavior, to increase learning engagement, and to create safe environments that respect diversity. Practitioners use technology to manage, assess, and enhance student learning.

EDPT 441 **3 hours**
Seminar: Novice Educator Support System I (Fall Only) Provides the support structure for practitioner teachers to transfer the theory learned in the university setting into the concrete reality of the school setting. The seminar targets relevant and pertinent issues related to teacher retention and efficacy. The essence of these issues is captured in four modules spanning topics such as curriculum planning and instructional strategies, assessment, classroom management, teacher partnerships and cultural diversity. While other courses have included these topics, there is a need to provide opportunities to further focus and refine teaching practices. This course is the first part of a two semester requirement.

EDPT 442 **3 hours**
Seminar: Novice Educator Support System II (Spring only) Provides the support structure for practitioner teachers to transfer the theory learned in the university setting into the concrete reality of the school setting. The seminar targets relevant and pertinent issues related to teacher retention and efficacy. The essence of these issues is captured in four modules spanning topics such as curriculum planning and instructional strategies, assessment, classroom management, teacher partnerships and cultural diversity. While other courses have included these topics, there is a need to provide opportunities to further focus and refine teaching practices. This course is the first part of a two semester requirement.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

EDPT 446 **0 hours**
Teaching Performance Review (Second Year) University faculty, principals, cooperating teachers, and the practitioner teacher form a team to review the first year teaching performance of the practitioner teacher. The team determines the extent to which the practitioner has or has not demonstrated teaching proficiency. Practitioners who demonstrated proficiency enter into the assessment portion of the Louisiana Teacher Assessment and Assistance Program (LTAAP) during the next fall. The weaknesses are cited, the practitioners enroll in ED454 Prescriptive Plan Implementation to develop and implement a prescriptive plan to attain teaching proficiency.

EDPT 452 **3 hours**
Educational Practicum and Internship I (Fall Only) Provides opportunities for practitioner teachers to apply theory through practical applications in authentic teaching and learning environments. Practitioner teachers will work with a team of professional educators and receive guidance through on-site planned experiences to enhance and advance competencies and skills necessary to become effective teachers. The *'Plan of Work'* is designed collaboratively by the practitioner and his/her professional support team and specifically for the practitioner teacher's area of certification.

EDPT 453 **3 hours**
Educational Practicum and Internship II (Spring Only) Provides opportunities for practitioner teachers to apply theory through practical applications in authentic teaching and learning environments. Practitioner teachers will work with a team of professional educators and receive guidance through on-site planned experiences to enhance and advance competencies and skills necessary to become effective teachers. The *'Plan of Work'* is designed collaboratively by the practitioner and his/her professional support team and specifically for the practitioner teacher's area of certification.

EDPT 454 **1-12 hours**
Prescriptive Plan Implementation (Second Year) University faculty, principals, mentors, and the practitioner teacher form a team to address areas of improvement identified in the first-year teaching performance review. The team designs a prescriptive plan. The practitioner teacher develops the individualized prescriptive action plan with the team and implements the plan to attain teaching proficiency. The team monitors and assesses the practitioner teacher's progress on the prescriptive plan. Additionally, the individualized action plan includes a self-assessment and provides documentation of growth in targeted areas. The team determines when the practitioner teacher participates in the new teacher assessment program.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

Department of Kinesiology, Sport & Leisure Studies

Faculty

Head: Dr. Willie Daniel

Professors: Doctors Martin Ayim,

Willie Daniel, and Phyllis Love

Associate Professors: Dr. Obadiah Simmons

Assistant Professors: Doctors Chevelle Hall
and Aaron Livingston, Ms. Yvonne Calvin,

Mr. Aaron James, and Ms. Barbara Lewis

Instructors: Mrs. Anna Reed

The Department of Kinesiology, Sport and Leisure Studies offers the baccalaureate degree in the major fields of Kinesiology and Leisure Studies. Both programs allow students different career paths through the concentrations offered in the major fields. The major programs and their respective concentrations are outlined:

1. Kinesiology (three concentrations)
 - Pedagogy
 - Sport Management
 - Health Promotion
2. Leisure Studies (two concentrations)
 - General Recreation
 - Therapeutic Recreation

The Kinesiology – Pedagogy major is discussed in the section on teacher education programs. The Kinesiology – Sport Management major requires the completion of 56 semester credit hours in the discipline, 22 hours of support courses, and the General Education Program (47 hours). The Kinesiology – Health Promotion major requires the completion of 45 semester credit hours in the discipline, 35 hours of support courses, and the General Education Program (47 hours).

The Leisure Studies – General Recreation major requires the completion of 41 semester hours in the discipline, 38 hours of support courses, and the General Education Program (47 hours). This program also requires a cumulative grade point average of at least 2.5. The Leisure Studies – Therapeutic Recreation major requires the completion of 38 semester hours in the discipline, 42 hours of support courses, and the General Education Program (47 hours).

The department's general objectives are to: 1) graduate majors capable of assuming leadership roles in public/private/parochial schools, sport/athletic organizations, and recreation and leisure-service agencies; 2) render services to the citizenry of Lincoln and surrounding parishes; and 3) create and achieve excellence in academic programs through faculty and student research activities and other scholarly endeavors.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

Sport Management Concentration Curriculum Plan

Freshman Year

ED 201 Advisee Report	0
PE 101 Beginning or PE 102 Adv. Beginning Swimming	2
BIOL 103, 105 Principles of Biol.	4
ENG 101 & 102 Fr. Comp. I & II	6
Foreign Language	3
FYE 101 & 102 1 st Yr. Exp. I & II	2
HIST 101 Western Civilization	3
HIST 104 Modern World History	3
MATH 147 & 148 Precalc. I & II	6
PHYS 109, 111 Fund. of Physics	4
SOC 101 Intro. to Social Science	3
Total Hours	36

Sophomore Year

KNES 201 Found. of Kines. and Sport	3
KNES 206 Appreciation of Performing Arts Thru Dance	3
KNES 211 Level Test I	0
KNES 221 Psych./Soc. Found. of PE and Sport	3
ACCT 201 Fin. Acct. Prin. & Con.	3
ED 201 Advisee Report	0
HP 201 Personal Health	3
MC 100 Intro. to Mass Com.	3
MC 225 Mass Media Writ. & Editing	3
REC 225 Fieldbased Practicum	3
ECON 201 Macroeconomics	3
ENG 200 World Literature I	3
Foreign Language	3
Elective*	1
GET 300 Rising Junior Exam	0
Total Hours	34

Junior Year

KNES 306 Kinesiology	3
KNES 307 Coac. the Young Ath.	3
KNES 311 Level Test II	0
KNES 316 Physiology of Exercise	3
KNES 319 Motor Behavior	3
KNES 405 Spt. Club & Event Man.	3
BIOL 303 Ess. Hum. Ana. & Phys.	4
REC 327 Design/Maintenance of Recreation/Sport Facilities	3
REC 350 Leadership/Group Dynamics in Recreation/Sport	3
REC 408 Research/Computer Use in Leisure Studies and Kinesiology	3
SOC 305 Social Psychology	3
Total Hours	31

Senior Year

KNES 401 Org./Admn. of Phys. Ed. and Sport	3
KNES 411 Level Test III	0
KNES 499 Senior Comprehensive	0
REC 410 Legal Liab. in Rec./Sport	3
REC 416 Internship	12
SPM 409 Gov. and Ethics of Sport	3
SPM 417 Sport Marketing & Dev.	3
Total Hours	24
TOTAL	125

*Electives must be approved by advisor
and department head.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

Health Promotion Concentration Curriculum Plan

Freshman Year

ED 201 Advisee Report	0
BIOL 103, 105 or BIOL 104, 106 Principles of Biology	4
CHEM 101 Envir. Chem.	3
ENG 101 & 102 Fr. Comp. I & II	6
FYE 101 & 102 1 st Yr. Exp. I & II	2
Foreign Language	6
HIST 101 Western Civilization	3
HIST 104 Modern World Civilization	3
MATH 147 & 148 Precalc. I & II	6
SOC 101 Intro. to Social Science	3
Total Hours	36

Sophomore Year

KNES 206 Appreciation of Perform. Arts through Dance	3
KNES 211 Level Test I	0
ED 201 Advisee Report	0
ED 220 Human Growth & Dev.	3
HP 201 Personal Health	3
HP 203 Drugs and Human Health	3
HP 205 Principles of Health Promotion	3
PE 101 Beginning Swimming or PE 102 Adv. Beginning Swimming	2
PS 201 Am. National Govt.	3
PSY 200 General Psychology	3
SOC 200 Cultural Anthropology	3
ECON 201 Macroeconomics	3
ENG 200 World Literature I	3
PHYS 109, 111 Fund. of Physics I	4
GET 300 Rising Junior Exam	0
Total Hours	36

Junior Year

KNES 311 Level Test II	0
BIOL 303 Ess. Hum. Ana. & Phys.	4
HP 302 Health Aspects of Ger.	3
HP 304 Und. Human Sexuality	3
HP 305 Org. and Admn. of Coord. School Health Programs	3
HP 306 Intro. to Comm. Diseases	3
HP 320 Strategies of Coordinated School Health Education	3
HP 400 Cons. Health Promotion	3
HP 403 Envir. Health and Safety	3
HP 405 Com. Health Promotion	3
REC 225 Fieldbased Practicum	3
Total Hours	31

Senior Year

KNES 411 Level Test III	0
KNES 499 Senior Comprehensive	0
HP 406 Meas. & Eval. in Health Pro.	3
HP 410 Planning & Evaluation of Health Promotion Programs	3
HP 450 Intro. to Interna. Health Ed.	3
REC 408 Research/Computer Use in Leisure Studies and Kinesiology	3
REC 416 Internship	12
Total Hours	24
TOTAL	127

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

General Recreation Concentration Curriculum Plan

Freshman Year

ED 201 Advisee Report	0
PE 101 Beginning Swim. or PE 102 Adv. Beginning Swim.	2
BIOL 103, 105 Principles of Biol.	4
ENG 101 & 102 Fr. Comp. I & II	6
Foreign Language	3
FYE 101 & 102 1 st Yr. Exp. I & II	2
HIST 101 Western Civilization	3
HIST 104 Modern World History	3
MATH 147 & 148 Precalc. I & II	6
PHYS 109, 111 Fund. of Physics I	4
SOC 101 Intro. to Social Science	3
Total Hours	36

Sophomore Year

KNES 206 Appreciation of Perform. Arts through Dance	3
KNES 222 Rec. & Intramural Sports Kinesiology Elective*	3
ED 201 Advisee Report	2
GB 150 Fundamentals of Business	0
HP 201 Personal Health	3
REC 211 Level Test I	0
REC 218 Hist. of Rec., Leisure, & Play	3
SOC 201 Intro. to Soc., SOC 203 Soc. Problems, or SOC 305 Soc. Psych.	3
TREC 204 Intro. to Therapeutic Rec.	3
ENG 200 World Literature I	3
ECON 201 Macroeconomics	3
Foreign Language	3
GET 300 Rising Junior Exam	0
Total Hours	32

Junior Year

KNES 214 Tech. of Team/Life. Sp. I	3
ART 301 Crft Des. or ART 309 Cer.	3
BIOL 303 Ess. Hum. Ana. & Phys.	4
PSY 202 Developmental Psychology or PSY 302 Theories of Personality	3
REC 204 Intro. to Rec. & Leisure Ser.	3
REC 225 Fieldbased Practicum	3
REC 301 Program Planning in Rec.	3
REC 305 Camp Counseling	3
REC 310 Urban Recreation	3
REC 311 Level Test II	0
REC 327 Design/Maintenance in Recreation/Sport Facilities	3
REC 350 Lead. & Grps. in Rec. & Sp.	3
Total Hours	34

Senior Year

REC 380 Man. of Leisure Services	3
REC 408 Research/Computer Use in Leisure Studies and Kinesiology	3
REC 410 Legal Liability in Rec. & and Sport	3
REC 414 Org. & Admn. of Rec. & Sp.	3
REC 416 Internship	12
REC 417 Level Test III	0
REC 489 Senior Comprehensive	0
Total Hours	24
TOTAL	126

*Electives must be approved by advisor
and department head.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

Therapeutic Recreation Concentration Curriculum Plan

Freshman Year

ED 201 Advisee Report	0
PE 101 Beginning Swim. or PE 102 Adv. Beginning Swim.	2
BIOL 103, 105 Principles of Biol.	4
ENG 101 & 102 Fr. Comp. I & II	6
Foreign Language	6
FYE 101 & 102 1 st Yr. Exp. I & II	2
HIST 101 Western Civilization	3
HIST 104 Modern World History	3
MATH 147 & 148 Precalc. I & II	6
SOC 101 Intro. to Social Science	3
Total Hours	35

Sophomore Year

KNES 206 Appreciation of Perform. Arts through Dance	3
ED 201 Advisee Report	0
ED 220 Human Growth & Dev.	3
HP 201 Personal Health	3
PSY 200 General Psychology	3
REC 211 Level Test I	0
REC 218 Hist. of Rec., Leisure, & Play	3
SOC 201 Intro. to Soc., SOC 203 Soc. Problems, or SOC 305 Soc. Psych.	3
TREC 204 Intro. to Therapeutic Rec.	3
ECON 201 Macroeconomics	3
ENG 200 World Literature I	3
PHYS 109, 111 Fund. of Physics I	4
GET 300 Rising Junior Exam	0
Total Hours	31

Junior Year

KNES 306 Kinesiology	3
BIOL 303 Ess. Hum. Ana. & Phys.	4
PSY 202 Dev. Psych. or PSY 302 Theories of Personality	3
PSY 304 Abnormal Psychology	3
REC 225 Fieldbased Practicum	3
REC 301 Program Planning in Rec.	3
REC 305 Camp Counseling	3
REC 311 Level Test II	0
REC 327 Design/Maintenance in Recreation/Sport Facilities	3
REC 350 Lead. & Grps. in Rec. & Sp.	3
TREC 402 Op. & Proc. in Ther. Rec.	3
TREC 403 Med. Aspects of Ther. Rec.	3
Total Hours	34

Senior Year

REC 408 Research/Computer Use in Leisure Studies and Kinesiology	3
REC 410 Legal Liability in Rec. & Sp.	3
REC 414 Org. & Admn. of Rec. & Sp.	3
REC 416 Internship	12
REC 417 Level Test III	0
REC 489 Senior Comprehensive	0
TREC 405 Inclusive Recreation	3
TREC 410 Interv. Stra. & Leisure Ed.	3
Total Hours	27
TOTAL	127

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

Descriptions of Courses

KNES 200 **3 hours**

Microcomputer Competency for Kinesiology and Leisure Studies Majors
Emphasizes basic use of microcomputers within the areas of kinesiology and leisure studies. Basic knowledge of word processing, spreadsheets, data base management, power point, and Internet usage is covered.

KNES 201 **3 hours**

Foundations of Kinesiology and Sport
Reviews historical developments, current issues, professional organizations, career opportunities and certification requirements in physical education. Observation and participation experiences required.

KNES 204 **2 hours**

Folk Dance Provides an instruction to the history of selected folk dances from different cultures. Laboratory experiences are required.

KNES 206 **3 hours**

Appreciation of Performing Arts through Dance Provides an in-depth study of the historical and cultural backgrounds of dance and movement expressions of various countries. Special emphasis is placed on student participation and interpretation of dances.

KNES 208 **2 hours**

Techniques of Dance Covers the fundamental principles and theories of different techniques of dance. Emphasis is on creativity, flexibility, placement, loco motor skills, and improvisation in modern styles for teaching dance. Prerequisite: PE 206 or teacher approved.

KNES 210 **2 hours**

Techniques of Tumbling/ Gymnastics
Covers the basic gymnastics and tumbling skills that include theory and practice of using different apparatus and mechanics of body movement. Observation and participation hours required.

KNES 211 **0 hours**

Level Test I Assesses retention rate of content covered in sophomore-level courses satisfactorily completed in Kinesiology, pedagogy; Kinesiology, sport management and/or Kinesiology, health promotion (Consult your advisor).

KNES 212 **2 hours**

General Safety Studies the teaching of school and community safety issues, procedures and monitoring techniques. Driving and highway safety are featured.

KNES 213 **3 hours**

Basic Athletic Training Emphasizes sport medicine as it relates to the athlete, parent, coach, physician, trainer, athletic administrator, and the school. Prerequisite: BIOL 305.

KNES 214 **3 hours**

Techniques of Team/ Lifetime Sports I
Covers skills, techniques and strategies of selected individual, dual and team sports. Also covered are teaching methodologies, unit and lesson plans, group management and laboratory experiences. Observation and participation experiences are required.

KNES 215 **3 hours**

Techniques of Team/ Lifetime Sports II A continuation of KNES 214, emphasizing the acquisition of basic skills and teaching strategies. Also included are the techniques of camping, backpacking, orienteering and outdoor programming. Observation and participation experiences are required.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

KNES 217 **2 hours**
Lifetime Sports Emphasizes the acquisition of basic skills, and teaching strategies and procedures for selected individual, dual and team sports. Covered for each sport are rules and regulations.

KNES 221 **3 hours**
Psychological and Sociological Foundations of Sport Studies the psycho/social aspects of sport and coaching the high school-aged athlete. Emphasizes arousal and sport behaviors, anxiety and motor performance, intervention strategies, observational learning, aggression, leadership, team building, and the family and peer group influences.
Prerequisite: KNES 201

KNES 222 **3 hours**
Recreation and Intramural Sports Covers the philosophy, principles, and communication needs in Recreation and intramural sports as related to concepts of management and application to sport settings. Tournaments and competitive sports are covered.

KNES 301 **2 hours**
Elementary Strategies and Methods of Physical Education Features methods, materials, and techniques of teaching physical education in the elementary school. Laboratory experiences are required. Observation and participation experiences are required.

KNES 306 **3 hours**
Kinesiology Covers the analytical and mechanical analysis of movement through the study of the human muscular system.
Prerequisite: BIOL 305

KNES 307 **3 hours**
Coaching the Young Athlete
Emphasizes the integration of sport science with sport management and coaching techniques as applied to coaching young athletes aged 6-18.
Prerequisites: KNES 201, KNES 214, and KNES 221

KNES 308 **3 hours**
Methods and Principles of Middle School and Secondary Physical Education Studies principles and methodologies useful in teaching physical education in the secondary school. The class studies principles underlying the physical education program, class organization and management and content assessment.

KNES 310 **3 hours**
Biomechanics Examined in the course are body mechanics applied to physical performance, analysis of specific performance skills and application to the instructional and performance processes. Laboratory experiences required. Prerequisite: BIO 305, KNES 306

KNES 311 **0 hours**
Level Test II Assesses the retention of content covered in junior level courses satisfactorily completed in Kinesiology, pedagogy; Kinesiology, sport management and/or Kinesiology, health promotion (Consult your advisor).

KNES 312 **3 hours**
Prevention and Care of Athletic Injuries
Emphasizes prevention, treatment and proper care of athletic injuries. Laboratory experiences are required.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

KNES 313 **3 hours**
Measurement and Evaluation in Physical Education Uses lecture, discussion, and demonstration methods to teach, analyze, and construct tests in physical education in the cognitive, affective and psychomotor domains. Observation and participation experiences required. Prerequisites: KNES 201, KNES 214 or KNES 215, and KNES 221

KNES 314 **3 hours**
Advanced Assessment and Treatment of Athletic Injuries Reviews training room assessment procedures, first aid treatments, medical referrals, rehabilitation issues, use of selected treatment equipment and protective strappings and paddings for sport.

KNES 316 **3 hours**
Physiology of Exercise Includes physiological responses and related body measures to exercise. Laboratory experiences will cover measurements of workload capacity, fitness levels, and cardiovascular and anthropometrics measurements. Prerequisites: BIOL 305 and CHEM 101

KNES 317 **3 hours**
Methods and Strategies in Teaching Middle and Secondary Physical Education Covers different methods and strategies useful in teaching middle and secondary physical education. Content assessment and classrooms management and organization are featured. Observation and participation experiences are required.

KNES 318 **3 hours**
Perceptual Motor Development in Physical Education Studies motor development, movement education, coordination and psychomotor functioning related to physical education and recreation program development.

KNES 319 **3 hours**
Motor Behavior Studies motor development, motor control, and motor learning related to human movement throughout their lifespan.

KNES 349 **3 hours**
Professional Accountability in Kinesiology This course is designed for those needing additional work involving kinesiology (pedagogy) content relating to the PRAXIS exam.

KNES 401 **3 hours**
Organization and Administration of Physical Education and Sport Discusses school organization and administration issues, policies, procedures and practices, including staffing, personnel evaluation, purchasing, equipment maintenance, fundraising, classroom management and public relations. Prerequisites: KNES 201, KNES 214, KNES 215, KNES 301, and KNES 317.

KNES 404 **3 hours**
Adapted Physical Activity Prepares teachers to plan, develop, implement and evaluate instruction and program designed to teach and serve the disabled. Terminology, equipment use and different teaching methodologies are also covered. IEPs will also be incorporated. Observation and participation experiences are required. Prerequisites: KNES 306 and BIOL 305.

KNES 411 **0 hours**
Level Test III Assesses retention rate of content covered in senior level courses satisfactorily completed in Kinesiology, pedagogy; Kinesiology, sport management; and Kinesiology, health promotion (Consult your advisor).

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

KNES 499 **0 hours**
Senior Comprehensive Covers preparation for subject field (i.e., pedagogy/ teaching, sport management and health promotions) competency based examinations. Enrollment is during the senior year.

HED 100 **1 hour**
First Aid Provides fundamentals of first aid as a temporary, minor emergency care service is covered. The American Red Cross standards and resources are studied.

HED 102 **2 hours**
Advanced First Aid Reviews advanced first aid and safety procedures, culminating in first aid and cardiopulmonary resuscitation cards. Laboratory experiences are required.

HP 201 **3 hours**
Personal Health Covers contemporary issues in health education and explores choices and considerations in developing a healthy lifestyle. Addresses the dimensions of health (i.e., physical, emotional, social, intellectual, spiritual and environmental).

HP 203 **3 hours**
Drugs and Human Health Studies the historical aspects of man's use of drugs, the nature of drugs, classification, and implications of drug abuse, particularly for youth and methods of abuse treatment.

HP 205 **3 hours**
Principles of Health Promotion Discusses the basic principles underlying the science of health, health education and health promotion.

HP 301 **3 hours**
Teaching Strategies in Middle and Secondary Health Education Discusses concepts and methods of teaching health education to middle and secondary students within the framework of coordinated school health programs.

HP 302 **3 hours**
Health Aspects of Gerontology Covers scientific research and sociological implications of aging in terms of personality adjustment associated with the aged population. Laboratory experiences are required.

HP 304 **3 hours**
Understanding Human Sexuality Studies the physical, mental, social, emotional, spiritual, and psychological dimensions of human relations, including discussions of changes in human sexual development, lifestyle choices, birth control methods, and prevention of sexually transmitted diseases.

HP 305 **3 hours**
Organization and Administration of Coordinated School Health Programs Covers instruction in health screening techniques for all grades and community health service agencies and organizations. Principles and procedures in organizing and administering comprehensive school health programs are featured. Observation and participation hours are required.

HP 306 **3 hours**
Introduction to Communicable Diseases Addresses issues of transmission of communicable diseases in the human population and health effects of environment interactions. Also addressed are principles of epidemiology and types and schedules of immunizations.

HP 320 **3 hours**
Strategies of Coordinated School Health Education Covers the organization, content, and strategies for teaching Comprehensive School Health Education in Pre K-12 grades. Teaching methods and strategies are studied. Observation and participation hours are required.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

HP 400 **3 hours**
Consumer Health Promotion Reviews health care fraud, quackery, and health misinformation. Health care options and various health insurance programs, including Medicaid and Medicare programs will be covered.

HP 403 **3 hours**
Environmental Health and Safety Studies the role of the health educator in maintaining safe and healthful environments. Additional study includes review and implementation of policies, procedures, and supervisory techniques; causes of accident- preventive and remedial action; development of instructional units on urban air and water conservation; and kinds of pollutants and methods of control.

HP 405 **3 hours**
Community Health Discusses the organization and practice of community health. Emphasizes community health promotion, program planning and implementation. Explained are the role of federal, state and local governments, as well as voluntary health organizations.

HP 406 **3 hours**
Measurement and Evaluation in Health Promotion Studies methods used in evaluating health education and health promotion programs. Laboratory experiences are required. Observation and participation hours are required.

HP 410 **3 hours**
Planning and Evaluation of Health Promotion Programs Reviews techniques and methods utilized in planning and evaluating health education programs, such as Precede-Proceed and the Health Belief Model.

HP 450 **3 hours**
Introduction to International Health Promotion Reviews concepts of comprehensive health education in developing countries and the role of the World Health Organization (WHO) in community and school health education. Global immunization efforts, control of population growth, refugee and migration issues, environmental degradation, and epidemic communicable diseases are discussed.

PE 101 **2 hours**
Beginning Swimming Teaches the non-swimmer the basic fundamentals of floating, gliding, and the beginner strokes. Laboratory experiences are required.

PE 102 **2 hours**
Advanced Beginning Swimming Provides instruction for the beginner- swimmer in developing advanced swimming skills for the back and front crawl, the elementary back and sidestrokes, and the breaststroke. Laboratory experience required. Prerequisite: PE 101

PE 103 **1 hour**
Badminton Covers the basic fundamentals of the forehand, backhand, and underhand strokes, to include serves and strategies. Badminton history is covered, as well as rules, regulations, scoring, and court dimension. Laboratory experiences are required. The course is offered on a first (1st) and second (2nd) nine (9) week basis.

PE 104 **1 hour**
Bowling Exposes the history of the sport and details the basic technique of the bowling approach, arm swing, posture, and follow-through. Also covered are rules, regulations, scoring, and equipment-of-use. Laboratory experiences are required. The course is offered on a first (1st) and second (2nd) nine (9) week basis.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

PE 105 **1 hour**
Beginning Tennis Exposes the non-tennis player to the history of the sport and the technique used in demonstrating a forehand, backhand, and volley. Coverage also includes scoring, rules, regulations, court dimensions, and equipment-of-use. USTA rules of 1.0 to 2.5 are used. Laboratory experiences are required. The course is offered on a first (1st) and second (2nd) nine (9) week basis.

PE 106 **1 hour**
Water Aerobics Covers concepts of aquatic fitness and water exercise. Featured are low-impact to high-impact workout routines designed to improve fitness levels. Laboratory experiences are required. The course is offered on a first (1st) and second (2nd) nine (9) week basis.

PE 107 **2 hours**
Modern Dance Studies contemporary movement experiences in modern, jazz, ballet, and free-form dances. Laboratory experiences are required.

PE 109 **1 hour**
Social Dance Provides an instruction to the history of dances as: Ballroom, folk, two-step, rumba, mazurka, polka, etc. Laboratory experiences are required. The course is offered on a first (1st) and second (2nd) nine (9) week basis.

PE 110 **1 hour**
Softball Studies the history, including rules, regulations and strategies of the sport. Laboratory experiences are required. The course is offered on a first (1st) and second (2nd) nine (9) week basis.

PE 111 **1 hour**
Square Dance Covers dance formations, transitions, and patterns demonstrated to square dance music. Laboratory experiences are required. The course is offered on a first (1st) and second (2nd) nine (9) week basis.

PE 113 **2 hours**
Tennis Reviews the fundamentals of the forehand, backhand, volley serve, and overhead. Instruction covers scoring, court dimensions, and equipment-of-use. Rules of application include USTA 3.5 to 4.5. Laboratory experiences are required. Prerequisites: PE 105 and PE 106 or teacher approved.

PE 114 **1 hour**
Volleyball Observes the history of the sport and develops skills to execute the serve, volley, set, spike, dig, and block. Study includes rules, regulations, scoring, court dimensions, and equipment-of-use. Laboratory experiences are required. The course is offered on a first (1st) and second (2nd) nine (9) week basis.

PE 115 **1 hour**
Weight Training Provides detailing safe use of weights. Individual workout plans are development. Laboratory experiences are required. The course is offered on a first (1st) and second (2nd) nine (9) week basis.

PE 116 **1 hour**
Golf Review golf history, terminology, rules, regulation, and etiquette. Golf fundamentals are reviewed, as well as basic grips proper stance, putting, and club selection. Laboratory experiences are required. The course is offered on a first (1st) and second (2nd) nine (9) week basis.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

PE 119 **1 hour**
Physical Fitness and Wellness Features conditioning activities designed to promote cardiovascular fitness, muscular endurance, and overall health. Laboratory experiences are required. The course is offered on a first (1st) and second (2nd) nine (9) week basis.

PE 120 **2 hours**
Martial Arts Covers the history of the sport, to include the basic fundamentals of martial arts for self- defense. Laboratory experiences are required.

PE 121 **1 hour**
Aerobic Dance Features loco motor experiences designed to develop cardiovascular fitness, muscular endurance, agility, and balance and coordination. Laboratory experiences are required. The course is offered on a first (1st) and second (2nd) nine (9) week basis.

PE 122 **1 hour**
Fundamentals of Basketball Covers the basic fundamentals of dribbling, passing, shooting, rebounding, blocking out, and team play. Basketball history is covered, as well as rules, regulations, strategies, scoring, and court dimensions for high school and college play. Laboratory experiences are required. The course is offered on a first (1st) and second (2nd) nine (9) week basis.

PE 123 **1 hour**
Flag Football Highlights the basic fundamentals of blocking, passing, receiving, flag retrieval, punting, and equipment-of-use. The history of flag football is covered, which includes strategies, rules, regulations, scoring, and field dimensions of the sport. Laboratory experiences are required. The course is offered on a first (1st) and second (2nd) nine (9) week basis.

PE 124 **1 hour**
Weight Training and Body Mechanics Covers the safe use of weights, to include individual workout and conditioning activities promoting cardiovascular fitness, muscular endurance, and overall health and wellness. Laboratory experiences are required. The course is offered on a first (1st) and second (2nd) nine (9) week basis.

PE 125 **1 hour**
Soccer Studies the basic fundamentals of blocking, passing, receiving, dribbling, punting, and equipment-of-use. The history of soccer is covered, which includes strategies, rules, regulations, scoring, equipment-of-use, and field dimensions of the sport. Laboratory experiences are required. The course is offered on a first (1st) and second (2nd) nine (9) week basis.

PE 126 **1 hour**
Racquetball Covers basic fundamentals of the forehand, backhand, serving, ball-tracking is covered, as well as the strategies, rules, regulations, scoring, and court dimensions of the sport. Laboratory experiences are required. The course is offered on a first (1st) and second (2nd) nine (9) week basis.

PE 127 **1 hour**
Handball Teaches the basic fundamentals of the forehand, backhand, serve, and safety procedures. Emphasis is placed on teaching ball tracking, history, rules, regulations, scoring, and court dimensions of the sport. Laboratory experiences are required. The course is offered on a first (1st) and second (2nd) nine (9) week basis.

PE 140 **2 hours**
Intermediate Martial Arts Covers the history of the sport, to include advanced techniques and procedures of martial arts for self- defense. Laboratory experiences are required. Prerequisite: PE 120.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

PE 160 **1 hour**
Intermediate Tennis Reviews the fundamentals of the forehand, backhand, volley, serve, and overhead. Instruction covers history, scoring, court dimensions, and equipment-of-use. Rules of application include USTA 2.5 to 3.0. Laboratory experiences are required. The course is offered on a first (1st) and second (2nd) nine (9) week basis.

REC 200 **3 hours**
Outdoor Leisure Education Provides an overview of the aesthetic application of outdoor leisure education, covering environmental issues and opportunities impacting outdoor pursuits.

REC 204 **3 hours**
Introduction to Recreation and Leisure Services Provides an orientation to the field of leisure services and organized Recreation, covering its history and philosophy as well as concepts related to leisure and play.

REC 206 **3 hours**
History and Principles of Recreation Discussed in the history of recreation, leisure, and play services, past to present, to include theories and philosophies. Significant contributions to discipline are discussed.

REC 211 **0 hours**
Level Test I Assesses retention rate of content covered in sophomore level courses satisfactorily completed in Leisure Studies, general recreation and/or Leisure Studies, therapeutic recreation. Passing score must equal to 70% or higher. Enrollment is after completion of sophomore courses. (Consult your advisor).

REC 218 **3 hours**
History of Recreation, Leisure, and Play Studies the history and principles of recreation, leisure, and play including theories and philosophies and events contributing to discipline. Significant contributions to the discipline are discussed.

REC 225 **3 hours**
Fieldbase Practicum Provides hands-on supervised work experiences in health and physical education, sports management, and leisure studies at approved career field agencies and organizations. Credit hours are available on variable basis. A 100-clock hour requirement must be satisfied before enrolling in REC 416-Internship in Recreation. By course completion, the area of concentration for internship must be decided.

REC 301 **3 hours**
Program Planning in Recreation Reviews principles, and techniques, and innovations of contemporary recreation programming, spanning commercial, private, government and public sectors. Prerequisites: TREC 204, REC 218, and REC225; REC 204, for GREC students.

REC 305 **3 hours**
Camp Counseling Studies the history of camping, administrative procedures, backpacking, camp construction and layout, orienteering, outdoor programming and evaluation procedures.

REC 309 **3 hours**
Leadership Training in REC Methods and techniques of effective leadership in recreation and leisure services are studied, along with concepts of working with and motivating small to large groups.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

REC 310 **3 hours**
Urban Recreation Studies the dynamic of urban areas, including social, educational, political, and economic issues. Emphasis is on policies of government, private and commercial agencies that impact Recreation in the inner city. Prerequisite: REC 204.

REC 311 **0 hours**
Level Test II Assesses retention rate of content covered in junior level courses satisfactorily completed in Leisure Studies, general recreation and/or Leisure Studies, therapeutic recreation. Passing score must equal to 70% or higher. Enrollment is after passing Level I test and completion of junior level courses. (Consult your advisor).

REC 325 **3 hours**
Design/Maintenance of Recreation Facilities The course reviews the basic principles and concepts of design of recreation facilities with emphasis on maintenance, materials and equipment of practical and functional use.

REC 327 **3 hours**
Design/Maintenance in Recreation/Sport Facilities This course is designed to provide learning experiences in the administrative tasks of planning new facilities, renovating and maintaining existing sport and recreation facilities. An understanding in facilities, their design, and management will be gained through special projects.

REC 350 **3 hours**
Leadership and Groups in Recreation and Sports Discusses the principle, techniques, theories, strategies and terminology applied to leadership, decision-making and group dynamics.

REC 370 **3 hours**
Group Dynamics The course reviews the foundations of human behavior within the context of "group dynamics" as related to the fields recreation and leisure education. Laboratory experiences are required. Prerequisite: REC 204 and TREC 204.

REC 380 **3 hours**
Management of Leisure Services Covers management strategies and procedures of recreation and park areas, facilities, outdoor resources, public relations and leisure service delivery systems for an urban technical society. Prerequisites: REC 204 and TREC 204.

REC 408 **3 hours**
Research/Computer Use in Leisure Studies and Kinesiology (Non-Teaching) Emphasizes principles and procedures research and evaluation in Leisure Studies and Kinesiology. The computer as a research and evaluation tool is utilized in the course. Prerequisites: REC 301 (Leisure Studies Majors Only).

REC 410 **3 hours**
Legal Liability in Recreation and Sport Reviews legal principle, general rules of law and legislative processes impacting planning administration of leisure services, sports agencies and related organizations. A general orientation of legal concepts in tort liability, contracts, human rights, property and risk management is also provided.

REC 412 **3 hours**
Seminar in Recreation A review of current administrative and supervisory literature, writing abstracts, budget planning, understanding community relations, constructing anecdotal bibliographies, role playing, situation resolution, four boo reports, and site visits.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

REC 414 **3 hours**
Organization and Administration of Recreation and Sport Covers the administration of Recreation, leisure and sports management programs, activities and events. Study also includes the concept of organization, personnel management, legal and financial responsibilities, the budgeting process, public relations and operating policies. Prerequisite: REC 301.

REC 415 **3 hours**
Seminar in Recreation Course review is of current literature in administration and supervision, writing abstracts, budget planning, understanding community relations, constructing anecdotal bibliographies, role playing and situation resolution. Four book reports and site visits are required. REC 416- Internship in Recreation must be taken with this course. Consult the supervisor of internship.

REC 416 **12 hours**
Internship in Leisure Studies and Kinesiology (Non-Teaching) Includes supervised fieldbase experience under the auspices of an administrator at an approved agency or organization providing general recreation, therapeutic recreation, leisure education, sport management or related subject field services. To be certifiable, the administrator must be a certified leisure professional, certified therapeutic recreation specialist or an equivalent card- carrying professional based on the discipline. Consult the supervisor of internship.

REC 417 **0 hours**
Level Test III Assesses the retention rate of content covered in senior level courses satisfactorily completed in Leisure Studies, general recreation and/or Leisure Studies, therapeutic recreation. REC 417 also assesses retention rates of content covered in junior and sophomore level courses; i.e., Level Test II (10%) and Level Test I (10%). Passing score must equal 70% or higher. Enrollment is after passing Level Test II and completion of senior level courses.

REC 489 **1-4 hours**
Special Topics Features the format of a regular class or workshop covering current issues and trends in recreation, leisure, sport, physical education, health dance and related disciplines. Credit hours are offered on a variable basis.

REC 498 **0 hours**
Senior Comprehensive A diagnostic leisure studies comprehensive senior examination. Enrollment of this course must be during the semester prior to enrollment in REC 416- Internship in Recreation.

SPM 405 **3 hours**
Sport Club/ Event Management This course is an overview of the various aspects and careers in sport clubs and event management. It will allow students to identify the types of skills and knowledge a facility or event manager should possess. This course will also allow students to plan an actual sporting event. Prerequisite: Senior Classification.

SPM 409 **3 hours**
Governance of Sport Studies the structure and functions of governance in middle school, high school, and college sports, the Olympic movement, and non-profit sport agencies. Prerequisite: KNES 201.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

SPM 417 **3 hours**
Sport Marketing and Development
Marketing is one of the most important functions that influence the overall success of a sport organization. This course is an in depth view of sport marketing. The principles, strategies and techniques used in effective sport marketing will be discussed.
Prerequisite: Senior Classification.

TREC 204 **3 hours**
Introduction to Therapeutic Recreation
Reviews the history and philosophy of therapeutic recreation, including the study of its principles, practices, procedures, ethics and professional issues applicable for special populations in diverse settings.

TREC 402 **3 hours**
Operations and Procedures of Therapeutic Recreation in a Rehabilitation Setting
Cover techniques and processes in therapeutic recreation and leisure treatment. Elements of programming on assessment, activity analysis, treatment and diagnostic protocols, documentation, program and client evaluation, ethics and professional issues are emphasized.
Prerequisites: TREC 204 and REC 301.

TREC 403 **3 hours**
Medical Aspects of Therapeutic Recreation
Reviews the etiology of various illnesses and disabling conditions to include charting procedures and basic terminology used in health care settings. The course covers information utilized in clinical settings, agency accreditation procedures, planning outcomes, managed care and continuous quality improvement. Prerequisites: TREC 204 and REC 301.

TREC 410 **3 hours**
Intervention Strategies and Leisure Education in Therapeutic Recreation Study entails review of various interventions, strategies and counseling techniques related to Therapeutic Recreation and leisure goals and objectives. Covered are various projects, assignments, and activities.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

COLLEGE OF PROFESSIONAL STUDIES

The College of Professional Studies provides students, faculty and the community with challenging academic and real world experiences through the traditional class-room setting, clinical/laboratory work and distance-learning technology. Through a program of rigorous teaching, primarily applied research and extensive community outreach/service, the College prepares students to pursue professional advanced studies in Mass Communication, Criminal Justice, Nursing, and Social Work. A program in Continuing Education is responsive through selected courses and activities to community needs. Graduates of departments in the College of Professional Studies are competitive in their fields, in addition to being socially conscious, and committed to life long learning.

The degree programs offered in the college are listed below.

Associate of Arts (AS) Degree
Paralegal Studies

Associate of Science (AS) Degree
Criminal Justice

Bachelor of Arts (BA) Degree
Mass Communications
Paralegal Studies
Social Work (BASW)

Bachelor of Science (BS) Degree
Criminal Justice
Nursing (BSN)

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

Department of Criminal Justice

Faculty

Head: Dr. Mahendra Singh

Professors: Doctors Daniel L. Dotter,

Marianne Fisher-Giorlando,

Mahendra Singh, and Billy Williams

Associate Professors: Dr. Delilah Dotremon

Assistant Professors:

Doctors Elizabeth McMullan and

Joyce Montgomery-Scott,

Ms. Mae Conley, Mr. Louis C. Minifield,

Mr. Herbert Simmons, and

Mr. Lurie Thomason

The Department of Criminal Justice is dedicated to providing students with a sound educational foundation in criminal justice and paralegal studies within the liberal arts tradition. Its mission is to provide students with the academic, research, and practical skills required to pursue professional careers or advanced studies within the criminal justice field. Faculty members in the department strive to promote excellence and social responsibility for students in a creative and culturally sensitive academic environment. Graduates of Criminal Justice degree programs will be positioned to succeed as career professionals, to make meaningful contributions to the communities they serve, and uphold and foster the principles and ideals set forth in the constitution of the United States of America.

The Department of Criminal Justice offers the Associate of Science (AS), the Bachelor of Science (BS), and the Master of Science (MS) degrees. The AS degree program requires the completion of 21 hours of course work in criminal justice and the completion of cognate requirements and the general education program. The BS degree program requires a minimum of 36 course hours of course work in criminal justice, and the completion of cognate requirements and the general education program. Only grades of “C” or higher are acceptable in major and supporting courses.

The primary objective of the Paralegal Studies Program is to provide students with a strong academic foundation as well as practical field experience in the legal process. The aim is to prepare professionally educated, trained and qualified paralegal graduates who will be able to meet the growing demand for paralegals throughout the nation. Additionally, the program will also prepare students for the rigor of advanced legal studies.

Students seeking an Associate of Science degree in paralegal studies are required to take and pass 21 hours of course work in paralegal studies. Students seeking a BS in paralegal studies are required to complete 36 course hours of course work in paralegal studies. Other requirements include cognates and general education courses.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

Criminal Justice (AS) Curriculum Plan

Freshman Year

CJ 101 Intro to Criminal Justice	3
CJ 201 Criminal Law	3
BIOL 103, 105 Principles of Biol.	4
ENG 101 & 102 Fr. Comp. I & II	6
FYE 101 & 102 1 st Yr. Exp. I & II	2
HIST 101 Western Civilization I	3
HIST 104 Modern World History	3
MATH 147 Precalculus I	3
SOC 101 Intro. to Social Science	3
Electives*	3
Total Hours	33

Sophomore Year

CJ 202 Criminal Procedure/Evidence	3
CJ 204 Criminology	3
CJ 241 Fund. of Law Enf. & Sec.	3
CJ 251 Juv. Just. and Delinq.	3
CJ 321 Interview., Inter., & Rprt Writ.	3
ART 210 Fine & Performing Arts	3
MATH 148 Precalculus II	3
Electives*	8
Total Hours	29
TOTAL	62

*Electives must be approved by advisor and department head.

Criminal Justice (BS) Curriculum Plan

Freshman Year

CJ 101 Intro to Criminal Justice	3
CJ 201 Criminal Law	3
BIOL 103, 105 Principles of Biol.	4
BIOL 104, 106 Principles of Biol.	4
ENG 101 & 102 Fr. Comp. I & II	6
FYE 101 & 102 1 st Yr. Exp. I & II	2
HIST 101 Western Civilization I	3
MATH 147 & 148 Precalc. I & II	6
Total Hours	31

Sophomore Year

CJ 202 Criminal Procedure/Evid.	3
CJ 204 Criminology	3
ART 210 Fine & Performing Arts	3
ECON 201 Macroeconomics	3
ENG 200 World Literature I	3
Foreign Language	3
HIST 104 Modern World History	3
SCI 105 Physical Science I or	3
CHEM 101 Evir. Chem.	3
SOC 101 Intro. to Social Science	3
Electives*	5
GET 300 Rising Junior Exam	0
Total Hours	32

Junior Year

CJ 241 Fund. of Law Enf. & Sec.	3
CJ 251 Juv. Just. & Delinq.	3
CJ 321 Interv., Inter., & Rprt Writ.	3
CJ 351 Practicum	6
SOC 201 Intro. to Sociology	3
PS 201 Am. National Govt.	3
PSY 200 General Psychology	3
Foreign Language	3
Electives*	5
Total Hours	32

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

Senior Year

CJ 400 Cont. Cor. Systems	3
CJ 406, 407 Crim. Just. Res. I & II	6
Electives*	21
Total Hours	30
TOTAL	125

*Electives must be approved by advisor and department head.

Paralegal Studies (Certificate)

A Certificate Program in Paralegal Studies is offered to full-time employees working in a law office or legal environment and other full-time employees who may want to pursue the Certificate Program to enhance their education and professional qualifications.

Certificate Requirement: A minimum of 21 hours in Paralegal Studies as outlined below.

PL 201 Intro. to Law & Paral. Prof.	3
PL 221 & 222 Lgl. Res. & Writ. I & II	6
PL 241 Torts/Contracts for Paral.	3
PL 321 Civil Litigation I	3
Electives*	6
Total Hours	21

*Electives must be approved by advisor and department head.

Paralegal Studies (AA) Curriculum Plan

Freshman Year

PL 201 Intro. to Law & Paral. Prof.	3
PL 221 & 222 Lgl. Res. & Writ. I & II	6
PL 241 Torts/Contracts for Paralegals	3
Paralegal Studies Electives	3
ENG 101 & 102 Fr. Comp. I & II	6
FYE 101 & 102 1 st Yr. Exp. I & II	2
HIST 101 Western Civilization I	3
MATH 147 Precalculus I	3
Electives*	2
Total Hours	31

Sophomore Year

PL 211 Crim. Law Prac. & Proc.	3
PL 321 Civil Litigation I	3
PL 361 Law Office Man. or ACCT	3
201 Fin. Acct. Prin. & Con.	3
Paralegal Studies Electives*	3
ART 210 Fine & Performing Arts	3
ENG 200 World Literature I	3
HIST 104 Modern World History	3
MATH 148 Precalculus II	3
SOC 101 Intro. to Social Science	3
Electives*	3
Total Hours	30
TOTAL	61

*Electives must be approved by advisor and department head.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

Paralegal Studies (BA) Curriculum Plan

Freshman Year

BIOL 103, 105 Principles of Biol.	4
BIOL 104, 106 Principles of Biol.	4
ENG 101 & 102 Fr. Comp. I & II	6
FYE 101 & 102 1 st Yr. Exp. I & II	2
Foreign Language	3
HIST 101 Western Civilization I	3
HIST 104 Modern World History	3
MATH 147 & 148 Precalc. I & II	6
Total Hours	31

Sophomore Year

PL 201 Intro. to Law & Paral. Prof.	3
PL 211 Crim. Law Prac. & Proc.	3
PL 221 Legal Res. & Writing I	3
PS 201 Am. National Govt.	3
ART 210 Fine & Performing Arts	3
ECON 201 Macroeconomics	3
ENG 200 World Literature I	3
Foreign Language	3
SOC 101 Intro. to Social Science	3
Electives*	4
GET 300 Rising Junior Exam	0
Total Hours	31

Junior Year

PL 222 Legal Res. & Writing II	3
PL 241 Torts/Contracts for Paral.	3
PL 321 & 322 Civil Lit. I & II	6
SOC 201 Intro. to Sociology	3
PSY 200 General Psychology	3
SCI 105 Physical Science I or	3
CHEM 101 Envir. Chem.	3
Electives*	11
Total Hours	32

Senior Year

PL 361 Law Office Man. or ACCT	3
201 Fin. Acct. Prin. & Con.	3
PL 398 Paral. Studies Internship	3
PL 441 Special Topics in Law	3
Paralegal/CJ Electives	15
Electives*	7
Total Hours	31
TOTAL	125

*Electives must be approved by advisor and department head.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

Descriptions of Courses

CJ 101 **3 hours**

Introduction of Criminal Justice Provides an introductory course to familiarize the student with the criminal justice system as a whole. Included is an examination of its historical development and Organization. Also, the function and interrelationships of local, state, and federal agencies involved in the administration of criminal justice are studies.

CJ 201 **3 hours**

Criminal Law Surveys the fundamentals of law relating to crime and offenses and punishment for their violations. The course includes an examination of both federal and Louisiana's criminal codes. Also considered are the purpose and functions of the substantial criminal law.

CJ 202 **3 hours**

Criminal Procedure and Evidence Studies both Federal and Louisiana Procedural codes including those affecting arrest, search and seizure, trial, and post-conviction remedies. Also scrutinized are the major court decisions concerning criminal procedure and evidence as they have shaped the rules governing the admissibility of evidence, the type and degree of evidence, and the collection and preservation of evidence.

CJ 204 **3 hours**

Criminology Studies the major historical and contemporary theories and explanations about the nature of crime, criminals, and their behavior. Also included are an overview of society's reactions toward criminal and corrective institutions and an exploration of current issues and problems in crime and punishment.

CJ 211 **3 hours**

Criminal Investigation Examines the varied techniques of criminal investigation. Case studies are presented to explain the importance of acquiring quantum proof in criminal investigations and to illustrate the probative value of physical evidence.

CJ 241 **3 hours**

Fundamentals of Enforcement and Security Systems Examines the organizational and operational principles of law enforcement and security systems. An exhaustive review of the roles, activities, services, and problems of law enforcement and security with regard to the community, the government and other social institutions is undertaken. The course focuses on police discretion, the police subculture, and the various operational and organizational styles usually seen in these work settings.

CJ 252 **3 hours**

Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Discusses abused, neglected, and delinquent children and the juvenile justice system that has evolved to address their needs and problems. The course studies the topic from social, cultural, legal, political, economic, and historical perspectives. The etiology and epidemiology of delinquency, neglect and abuse will be examined as well as the numerous methods to control, prevent, and treat these children. Also included is an analysis of the history, philosophy, and purpose of the juvenile justice system and how they differ from the adult criminal justice system.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

CJ 301 **3 hours**

Community Relations in Criminal Justice Presents the main strategies in institute, maintain, and foster positive, proactive relationships between those working in the criminal Justice system and the people in the community they serve. Topics to be included are active citizen involvement in the criminal justice process, police and community elations. The impact that race relations, special interest groups, and the mass media have on community relations is studied as is the victim's rights movement.

CJ 316 **3 hours**

Substance Abuse Deals with the various substances, including drugs and alcohol, both legal and illegal, that are currently being used, misused, and/ or abused in our society. The etiology, social environment, psychological and physiological effects on the user, and the current modes of treatment are examined.

CJ 321 **3 hours**

Interviewing, Interrogation, and Report Writing Provides an opportunity for students to develop interviewing, interrogation, and recording skills that are common in the criminal justice professions. The emphasis is upon learning the techniques and principles that can be employed in dealing with the community, witnesses, suspects, offenders, prisoners, juvenile and adult probationers, and parolees. Students will learn how to properly write, among others, police reports, pre-sentence investigation reports, and probation/parole revocation documents.

CJ 351 **6 hours**

Practicum in Criminal Justice Provides a supervised work experience for one semester in an approved local, state, or federal criminal justice agency. It is designed to provide the student with an opportunity to apply academic training in practical situations. Academic credit will be awarded upon satisfactory completion of the internship as certified by the agency supervisor.

CJ 356 **3 hours**

Cooperative Experience Provides an opportunity for students to work one semester in a criminal justice agency. CJ 356 permits students to gather more extensive cooperative job experiences during their undergraduate studies to gain on-the-job field training which is a prerequisite for professional employment upon graduation. Departmental approval is required for enrollment.

CJ 361 **3 hours**

Victimology Investigates the impact of being a victim of crime and the role played by the victim of a crime in the criminal justice system. Special emphasis is given to the areas of child abuse, spousal abuse, rape, elderly victims, victim service programs, victim survey research, mediation and restitution programs.

CJ 400 **3 hours**

Contemporary Correctional Systems Studies the juvenile and adult correctional systems and the role of the judiciary in relation to those systems. Problems pertinent to the evolution, development, and operation of correctional programs, including incarceration, probation, parole, and community-based alternatives to institutionalization are examined.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

CJ 402 **3 hours**
Security Systems and Administration
Examines the role of security and the security industry in the criminal justice system, including administrative, personnel, and physical aspects of the security field, loss prevention; management in proprietary and governmental institutions; variations in physical security systems. The origin of contemporary private security systems and the organization and management of industrial and retail protective units are also examined.

CJ 406 **3 hours**
Criminal Justice Research I Introduces the major research methodologies that are most relevant to the criminal justice field. It focuses upon experimental and quasi-experimental designs, instrument construction, data gathering, and data analysis.

CJ 407 **3 hours**
Criminal Justice Research II Provides a continuation of CJ 406. It continues to examine the problems of data collection, analysis and presentation and introduces students to descriptive and inferential statistical analyses. Students are also introduced to the use of computers in research, especially the Statistical Package for the Social Sciences (SPSS).

CJ 412 **3 hours**
Deviant Behavior Examines forms of behavior that are contrary to society's norms but not necessarily criminal in nature. Types of behavior that are examined include sexual deviations, addictive behavior, organized crime, gambling, and prostitution among others.

CJ 417 **3 hours**
Independent Study and Research
Allows a student to pursue the in-depth study of a particular topic of interest under the supervision of the instructor. Approval of the department is required for enrollment.

CJ 421 **3 hours**
Probation and Parole Explores corrections in the community, particularly the supervision of adult and juvenile probationers and parolees. Emphasis is placed upon the practical problems that confront probation and parole officers on a daily basis as they perform their duties.

CJ 453 **3 hours**
Police Organization: Management and Operation Provides an in-depth study of police management including the application of management theories, structural and functional analyses, and operational dynamics of various organizational components and their socioeconomic implications. Recent and innovative development in the field are also presented and discussed.

CJ 496 **3 hours**
Special Topics in Criminal Justice Offers specialized courses which deal with in-depth study of subjects relevant to the field of criminal justice. The subject matter of the Special Topics course is not generally covered in the department's other courses. Topics may include women and crime, violent crime, victimless crimes, police deviancy, and so forth. CJ 496 may be repeated with a change in content.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

PL 201 **3 hours**
Introduction to Law and the Paralegal Profession Introduces law, paralegalism, and the American legal system. The nature, function, and role of law, and the role of paralegals in the legal system, including ethics, regulations, and professional responsibilities are addressed. An overview of the practical skills and basic legal concepts needed by paralegals is presented.

PL 211 **3 hours**
Criminal Law Practice and Procedure Presents the fundamentals and practical aspects of federal and state criminal law and procedure. Students are taught how to prepare criminal cases for trial; the limitations on criminal law and procedure imposed by the U.S. and state constitutions; the criminal process from arrest to the post-conviction stage; the preparation of criminal law forms and pleadings; and the collection and preservation of evidence.

PL 221 **3 hours**
Legal Research and Writing I Introduces legal research and writing. This course introduces the student to primary and secondary research sources, research techniques, citations, and the tools of legal research. The student learns how to use federal and state court reporters, court rules, Shepards Citations, digests, periodicals, annotated law reports, treatises, restatements, and encyclopedias; computer application in legal research; and basic legal writing and analytical skills.

PL 222 **3 hours**
Legal Research and Writing II Provides a sequel to PL 221 with emphasis upon legal writing, library use, and computer application, including WestLaw and LEXIS/ NEXIS. Students learn to prepare written legal documents (such as trial and appellate briefs), and proper citation form; the development of research strategies; and the examination of written legal arguments and their application to special legal problems and legal problem-solving.

PL 241 **3 hours**
Torts and Contracts Introduces law relating to civil wrongs and compensation for personal and property injury, such as intentional torts, negligence, defenses thereto, and appropriate remedies. Study of major areas of contract law, such as formation, types, interpretation, modification, assignments, enforcement, breach, and remedies.

PL 311 **3 hours**
Family Law Practice Examines the substantive law related to marriage, children, and property. Presented are the skills and techniques needed to interview clients, to prepare pleadings for dissolution, support, and division of property, and to prepare cases for trial. Students are also taught to supervise the progress of cases, to draft property settlements, and to trace assets. Students learn the tax consequences of support and division of property.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

PL 321 **3 hours**
Civil Litigation I Introduces the civil litigation process in federal and state courts with emphasis upon the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure. This course will also examine various courts, jurisdiction, venues, causes of action, parties, client interviews, pleadings, specific pretrial motions, pretrial case preparation, trial advocacy, and the paralegal's role in the litigation process.

PL 322 **3 hours**
Civil Litigation II Provides a sequel to Civil Litigation I with emphasis upon the litigation process from discovery to trial and appellate review. Specifically, the course will examine investigation and discovery, mediation, alternative dispute resolution, expert witnesses, trial preparation, post-trial motions, the appellate process and the paralegal's role in the litigation process.

PL 361 **3 hours**
Law Office Management Examines the organization and efficient operation of the law office. Students are introduced to management concerns in the law office. These concerns include office structures and systems, accounting and billing procedures, hiring, scheduling, management of non-attorney personnel, information storage and retrieval systems, office equipment, management of the law office library, purchasing of law office supplies, and client relations.

PL 398 **3 hours**
Paralegal Internship I Offers a supervised practicum experience performed off campus in a professional legal environment for a minimum of one hundred (100) hours. Students are placed in legal organizations in which the organizations provide practical learning experiences and supervision, and the students provide worthwhile contributions to the legal organizations. If the student is employed prior to the internship, by the sponsoring organization, the sponsoring organization must assign the student to new areas and extend work hours by one hundred beyond those required in employment.

PL 399 **3 hours**
Paralegal Internship II Provides a sequel to PL 398 and consists of an additional 100 hours of on-the-job training in an approved legal setting. Authorization from the paralegal director is required for enrollment..

PL 411 **3 hours**
Corporations and Business Organizations and Practice Includes topics of sole proprietorships, partnerships, and corporations, including the formation and amending of Articles of Incorporation. Students are taught how to prepare drafts of stock certificates, maintain stock ledgers, draft resolutions, authorize dividends and stock splits. Students also study qualified stock option plans and agreements, buying/selling agreements, acquisitions and mergers, and registration statements.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

PL 421

3 hours

Real Estate Law Examines the substantive and procedural aspects of real estate law and transactions. It includes conducting title searches and preparing preliminary title abstracts, title assurance, mortgages and transfers of ownership. Additionally, the requisition of deeds and leases; preparation of a preliminary opinion of title, real estate closing procedures, and preparation of documents for mortgages, foreclosures, recordings, and closings are also covered in this course.

PL 431

3 hours

Independent Study Permit students to conduct their own research project, improve their analytical skill development, and study in an area of law related to paralegal practice under the supervision of a faculty advisor.

PL 441

3 hours

Special Topics in Law Provides an advanced analytical and writing seminar addressing current trends in Paralegal practice, developing legal theories, ethical and social policy issues raised by human, scientific, and technological developments in the field of law. An analytical paper is required. Special Topics in Law is an advanced, intensive course to be taken by students nearing the completion of their degree program.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

Department of Mass Communication

Faculty

Head: Dr. Martin Edu (Interim)

Professors: Doctors Martin Edu,
Parvin Lalehparvaran, Gaylon Murray,
and Rama Tunuguntla

Associate Professors: Doctors Sharon Ford-Dunn
and Edward Welch

Assistant Professors: Doctors Joe M. Pitts
and Kyun Kim, Mrs. Edrene Frazier,
Mrs. Sandra Lee, and Ms. Wanda Peters

The Department of Mass Communication is a University-recognized area of excellence committed to providing students with a rigorous academic and experiential curriculum. The academic program is structured to challenge faculty and students, while the experiential component is designed to meet industry demands. Faculty members in the department place special emphasis on the development of new knowledge and on teaching students to think creatively, ethically, and critically, regarding their role as citizens in a democratic society. The main objectives of the department are to (1) provide a broad understanding of the role of journalism, mass communication, and mass media in society; (2) prepare students for careers in the areas of mass communication— broadcasting, journalism (business, print, sports, and visual), and public relations, and (3) offer community service through workshops and seminars.

The Department of Mass Communication offers a Bachelor of Arts (BA) degree and Master of Arts (MA) degree in Mass Communication. The M.A. degree program offers thesis and non-thesis options. The BA degree program offers the following areas of concentration: Broadcasting, Journalism (business, print, sports, and visual), and Public Relations. Business and Sports Journalism are interdisciplinary concentrations. Students seeking the Bachelor of Arts degree in mass communication must complete the outlined program of study and meet the requirements of the department and the College of Professional Studies. The program requires completion of 30 hours of core courses, 15 hours of concentration courses, and 80 hours of courses from other disciplines. Students seeking to minor in Mass Communication must complete a minimum of 18 semester hours— MC 100, MC 225 and MC 345, and nine hours from any one area of concentration. Students seeking to major in Mass Communications must have a minimum 2.00 cumulative grade point average and a “C” or higher in ENG 101, ENG 102, and MC 100.

Mass Communication Curriculum Plan

Freshman Year

BIOL 103 Principles of Biology	3
BIOL 104 Principles of Biology	3
ENG 101 & 102 Fr. Comp. I & II	6
Foreign Language	3
FYE 101 & 102 1 st Yr. Exp. I & II	2
HIST 101 Western Civilization I	3
HIST 104 Modern World History	3
SOC 101 Intro. to Social Science	3
MATH 147 & 148 Precalc. I & II	6
Total Hours	32

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

Sophomore Year

MC 100 Intro to Mass Communication	2
MC 225 Mass Media Writing/Editing	3
MC 324 Newspaper Practicum	1
CS 107 Computers & Society	3
GEOG 201 Cultural Geography	3
HUM 200 African Culture	3
HUM 201 Western Culture	3
ST 212 Fund. of Public Speaking	3
MUS 219 Music Appreciation	3
ART 210 Fine & Performing Arts	3
ENG 200 World Literature I	3
Foreign Language	3
GET 300 Rising Junior Exam	0
Total Hours	33

Junior Year

MC 240 Broadcast News Writing	3
MC 303 Communication Graphics	3
MC 315 Writ. & Style for Mass Media	3
MC 333 Principles of Public Relations	3
PS 201 Am. National Govt.	3
PSY 200 General Psychology	3
SOC 201 Intro. to Sociology	3
HUM 202 Non-Western Culture	3
ENG 213 Advanced Composition I	3
SCI 105 Physical Science I	3
Total Hours	30

Senior Year

MC 335 Online Writing and Design	3
MC 336 Media Ethics & Resp.	3
MC 409 Com Research Methods	3
MC 444 Communication Law	3
Min. of 5 Courses from Selected Area of Concentration in Mass Comm.	15
ECON 201 Macroeconomics	3
Total Hours	30
TOTAL	125

*Electives must be approved by advisor and department head.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

Descriptions of Courses

- MC 100** **2 hours**
Introduction to Mass Communication
Studies mass communication systems in the United States and their role in American culture. The course will consist of lectures and readings on history, economics, and functions of American mass communications. This is a foundation course that will help students to choose an area of concentration.
- MC 210** **3 hours**
Writing for Radio and Television
Assists students, through exercises and lectures, in developing a writing style appropriate for the electronic media. Writing exercises may include but not limited to news, features, documentaries, interviews, talk programs, commercials, announcements, teleplays, etc.
- MC 225** **3 hours**
Mass Media Writing and Editing Reviews the fundamental principles of information-gathering, writing, editing and reporting for the mass media-print and broadcast. The different styles and approaches to writing and copy-editing for the media will be examined with emphasis on practical assignments. Prerequisite: MC 100.
- MC 240** **3 hours**
Broadcast News Writing Examines the skills, techniques, and challenges of writing broadcast news. Style issues are covered extensively. Along with complete coverage of fundamentals, up-to-date examples of news copy and scripts are presented. Students will also be introduced to the structure and functions of the typical radio and television news department. Prerequisite: MC 210.

- MC 245** **3 hours**
Communication and Culture Focuses on a study of concepts of communication and culture and their interrelationships. Emphasis will be on an analysis of influence of culture, which includes language, religion, ethnicity, and value/belief system, on an individual's communication behavior.
- MC 250** **3 hours**
Basic Photography Focuses primarily on basic techniques with 35 mm camera. Students will use darkroom procedures for developing and printing black and white and color photos. Students will have access to the photography studio and the laboratory.
- MC 260** **3 hours**
Audio Production Provides advanced instruction in audio production and offers challenging lab experiences. The focus is solely on audio production in traditional studio and desktop environments. Although digital and analog systems are covered, the emphasis is on digital technology.
- MC 299** **3 hours**
News Writing and Editing Studies theoretical and intensive practical work in news writing, editing, and layout. The students will serve on the staff of The Gramblinite, the campus newspaper. Students will receive hands-on experience as editors, reporters, and layout persons as part of the practical work. Prerequisite: MC 225.
- MC 303** **3 hours**
Communication Graphics Explores the history and philosophy of visual communication. Students will learn the basics of design in mass media graphics. Principles of typography, design elements, production, and semiotics will be examined.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

MC 304 **3 hours**
Desktop Publishing Examines the theory and practical applications in publishing newsletters, in-house publications, etc. Students will work on design and layout procedures used in mass media. Emphasis will be on computer-based design and layout with the use of Macintosh computers. Prerequisite: MC 303.

MC 308 **3 hours**
Internship Provides supervised professional training with a newspaper, broadcast organization, news agency, or a company for a summer or semester. Students will work in a professional setting in the areas of broadcasting, news-editorial, public relations or visual communication. This course is designed to provide the student with an opportunity to apply academic training in practical situations. Prerequisite: MC 260, MC 299, MC 303, MC 330, or MC 333.

MC 310 **3 hours**
Specialized Reporting Studies advanced and specialized reporting methods for the media with emphasis on practice. Students will get practice in investigation, analysis, interpretation, and reporting on topics in specialized areas such as government, business, and industry. They will gain practical experience by working on The Gramblinite and community newspapers. Prerequisite: MC 299.

MC 315 **3 hours**
Writing and Style for Mass Media Provides opportunities for students to study precise, concise, and effective writing stressing clarity, good grammar, and proper language. Students will get an in-depth approach to master the English language. Grammar and writing skills will be taught through application. Prerequisites: MC 225 and ENG 213.

MC 320 **3 hours**
Sports Writing Studies coverage of all types of sports events, keeping the game statistics and box scores. Emphasis will be placed on column writing and the duties of the sports desk of the newsroom. Practical experience will be gained by writing for The Gramblinite and community newspapers. Prerequisite: MC 299.

MC 324 **1 hour**
Newspaper Practicum Provides practical hands-on experience under the guidance of an instructor. Students will gain experience in writing, editing, layout, and design by working on the campus newspaper, The Gramblinite. They will serve as reporters, copyeditors, and layout personnel. Prerequisite: MC 299.

MC 330 **3 hours**
Single Camera Video Studies the techniques and disciplines of single camera video. Electronic news gathering and field production will be examined. Video application, an introduction to the theory and techniques associated with online and offline editing, will be discussed and practiced. This course includes one credit hour of laboratory work. Prerequisite: MC 260.

MC 331 **3 hours**
Digital Video Editing Focuses on digital video editing in a desktop environment. The student is familiarized with the essential processes that take place in the editing of any production: capturing, editing, mixing sound, etc. The aesthetics of video production are also covered extensively. Prerequisite: MC 260.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

MC 333 **3 hours**
Principles of Public Relations Studies the role of public relations in modern society, business, and communication. It will include the study of history and development, public relations law, media relations, and public relations practice. The nature of communication, persuasion, and public opinion will be discussed. Prerequisite: MC 345.

MC 335 **3 hours**
Online Writing and Design Focuses on learning the steps to conceive, create, write and edit copy for the internet. The major emphasis will be on interactive thinking and application of relevant skills for effective online writing and design. Students will learn to plan, design and create a home page and a media site on the internet
Prerequisite: MC 225.

MC 339 **3 hours**
Advertising Principles Examines the role of advertising in society. Advertising principles will include research, media and creative operations, basic concepts related to message creation, and agency-client relationships. Ethical responsibilities of advertisers will be studied. Prerequisite: MC 333.

MC 350 **3 hours**
Photojournalism Studies photographic journalism. Single picture concept, documentation, and layout will be explored. Campus and community media are used for practical work. Prerequisite: MC 250.

MC 355 **3 hours**
Feature Writing Studies techniques and style of writing for various types of features for newspapers and journals. Feature writing includes a critical study and analysis of published features, and writing exercises. Assignments from this course will be considered for publication in *The Gramblinite*. Prerequisite: MC 299.

MC 360 **3 hours**
Advertising Creative Strategy Studies planning, creating, and producing of advertising copy and layout for the print medium. Creative aspects of print and broadcast media are studied. Synthesis of copy, art and typography, and design or visual is emphasized. Prerequisite: MC 339.

MC 365 **3 hours**
Broadcast Programming Exposes students to the organizational set-up of a broadcast program department, the responsibilities and duties of the program director, other key programming personnel, and the relationships between the program department and other units of radio and television stations.
Prerequisite: MC 330.

MC 370 **3 hours**
Broadcast News and Performance Assists students in developing a writing style appropriate for electronic media, mainly television and radio through exercises, lectures and lab work. Techniques of news gathering, writing, editing and delivery of news will be studied. The emphasis is on the practical work of gathering, preparing and delivering news. The Television Center and the KGRM-FM radio station will serve as laboratories.
Prerequisite: MC 240.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

MC 404 **3 hours**
Publication Design Studies creative strategies for design. Layout and pagination for newspapers, magazines, advertisements and specialty publications will be examined. This is an advanced course in theoretical and practical aspects of publications design. Prerequisite: MC 303.

MC 409 **3 hours**
Communication Research Methods Examines communication research methods. Content analysis, readership, audience studies, sample surveys, and public opinion polls will be studied. Students will be exposed to challenging research ideas in communication. Prerequisite: Senior classification or consent of the instructor.

MC 410 **3 hours**
Blacks and the Media Examines the role of African-Americans in the media. It will include a study of the history, content, and the African-American perspective in the media, both print and broadcasting. Students will study profiles of African-Americans who have made outstanding contributions to our society. Prerequisite: MC 345.

MC 415 **3 hours**
Broadcast Audiences & Research Examines various research methods used by professionals in the industry to understand audiences in order to attract them to their programming and more importantly the advertisements in these programs. This course looks at the ways in which broadcast audiences are researched. Prerequisite: MC 365.

MC 444 **3 hours**
Communication Law and Ethics Examines legal and ethical responsibilities of the journalist and the media. Constitutional and statutory guarantees for the protection of press freedom and federal regulations effecting the media will be studied. It also involves study of professional codes of conduct and ethical values applicable to media practitioners. Prerequisite: MC 345.

MC 445 **3 hours**
Television Production Studies the theoretical application and practical use of television control room and studio with emphasis on set/stage design, lighting, camera operation, graphics, and videotaping. Various formats used for directing full facility projects with emphasis on switcher operation with special electronic and digital effects will also be studied. The Television Center will be used as a laboratory. This course includes one credit hour of laboratory work. Prerequisite: MC 330.

MC 446 **3 hours**
Public Relations Writing Studies planning and writing of public relations materials such as news releases, newsletters, etc. This course will examine readings and analyses of public relations cases. It will highlight procedures and techniques in government, corporations, nonprofit organizations, and international public relations. Prerequisite: MC 333.

MC 450 **3 hours**
Commercial Photography Studies photography illustrations for the advertising industry, magazines, and businesses. Products and live models are used as subject matter. Emphasis will be placed on hands-on experience in the photojournalism laboratory. Prerequisite: MC 350.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

MC 455 **3 hours**

Editorial Writing Studies research for writing editorials, news commentaries, columns, and opinion articles for newspapers and magazines. This course will include critiquing of published editorials and articles. Class projects will include writing for The Gramblinite and community newspapers. Prerequisite: MC 355.

MC 460 **3 hours**

Public Relations Campaigns Examines conceptualizing, planning, and managing of corporate and non-profit public relations campaigns. Problem-oriented case study approaches will be used to conceptualize and plan campaigns. The class will work on individual and group projects on developing campaigns. Prerequisite: MC 433

MC 464 **3 hours**

Information Graphics Studies design and construction of quantitative and abstract information such as charts, graphs, and pictorial symbols in mass media. Emphasis will be placed on practical work. The graphics laboratory with Macintosh computers will be used for this class. Prerequisite: MC 454.

MC 470 **3 hours**

Broadcast Management Reviews the operational structures, procedures and pitfalls in the operation and management of electronic media businesses, including radio, television and cable. It provides students with specialized knowledge to perform the roles and responsibilities of broadcast management positions. Prerequisite: MC 365.

MC 471 **3 hours**

Senior Project Engages the student in one or perhaps several of the following types of activities: production, writing, editing, announcing, general field and studio production, reporting, etc. A committee of three broadcast faculty members will approve, oversee, and evaluate a substantive student project: a documentary, a series of image or promotional spots, and audience research project, etc. Prerequisite: MC 445.

MC 495 **3 hours**

Broadcast Practicum Tailors to special interests of the student and the needs of the practicum site. The work of each student enrolled in the course is, therefore, unique. The course will engage the student in one or several of the following types of activities: producing, writing, editing, announcing, presenting general field and studio production, reporting, etc.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

School of Nursing

Faculty

Associate Dean: Dr. Afua Arhin
BSN Program Director: Dr. A. Karin Jones
MSN Program Director: Dr. Rhonda Hensley
Professor: Dr. Afua Arhin
Associate Professors: Doctors Anna K. Jones and Mary Joe-Stoglin, and Ms. Amanda Reynolds
Assistant Professors: Dr. Marilyn Franklin, Mrs. Anita Benson, Mrs. Alma Britt, Mrs. Penny Cain, Mrs. Melanie Dew, Ms. Elizabeth Haneline, Ms. Tara Haskins, Mrs. Katina Jones, Mr. Steven Jordan, Mrs. Chin-Nu Lin, Mrs. Sharon Murff, Mrs. Jamil Norman, Dr. Brenda Thomason, Ms. Angel Williams, and Ms. Laura Wilshire
Instructor: Mrs. Lena Gipson

The mission of the baccalaureate program in Grambling State University's School of Nursing is to prepare graduates to assume the roles of beginning practitioners of professional nursing. Consistent with baccalaureate nursing education in the nation, preparation for professional nurses at GSU is at a generalist level. There is only one degree concentration. Education for specialization in professional nursing begins at the master's degree level.

Professional nurses who receive their foundation knowledge at Grambling State University may pursue traditional or non-traditional roles in nursing. Graduates prepared at a generalist level for professional nursing may pursue a variety of careers in settings such as hospitals, medical centers, rehabilitation centers, long-term care facilities, public health agencies, community health centers, health promotion programs, and home health agencies. Non-traditional roles include careers in specialty nursing, patient education, nursing consultation, and legal nursing.

The Bachelor of Science in Nursing degree program involves pre-nursing and professional nursing components. Students who meet the requirements for admission to the University are eligible to enter the pre-nursing component. There is a selective admission process for the professional component. Students are eligible to apply for the professional component during the last semester they are completing the course work in the pre-nursing component. There is no option for a minor in Nursing.

Advanced placement is possible for registered nurses with associate degrees in nursing and licensed practical nurses. These options provide articulation, which recognize previous education and experience in the nursing workforce.

The pre-nursing component includes 48 hours of specified courses of which 8 hours are in nursing courses. The professional component contains 62 semester hours. The General Education requirements of the University are met primarily in the pre-nursing component. Some general education courses may be taken concurrently with professional nursing courses. Students should consult their faculty advisors prior to each semester's registration.

Applications to the professional component must be postmarked no later than April 1 for fall semester and October 1 for spring semester.

Criteria:

- Submission of completed applications by deadline dates
- Official academic transcripts from all colleges and universities attended/attending must be received by the School of Nursing by the deadline dates
- Complete all pre-nursing courses with a grade of "C" or higher

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

-2.75 adjusted grade point average on 4.0 scale in all pre-nursing curriculum courses and math/science courses
 -Two failures (D, F, WD, WF) in any required science course disqualifies a student from admission

ALL APPLICANTS ARE REMINDED THAT COMPLETION OF PRE-NURSING REQUIREMENTS DOES NOT AUTOMATICALLY ASSURE ADMISSION TO THE PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT IN NURSING.

The School of Nursing does not recognize academic renewal, amnesty, or bankruptcy. All courses on the official transcript are used to determine requirements and eligibility.

ADN/LPN Articulation Plan

Special admission rules and conditions are applicable to permit RNs and LPNs to enter the professional program. Certain challenge examinations permit students to receive credit for knowledge already attained. Publications are available with additional information. Please consult a faculty advisor in the School of Nursing.

Nursing (BSN) Curriculum Plan

Freshman Year

NUR 125 Computer Lit. Exam	0
BIOL 207, 207L & 208, 208L	8
Prin. of Ana. and Phys.	4
CHEM 105, 107 Gen. Inorg. Chem.	4
CHEM 105, 108 Org. & Bio. Chem.	4
ENG 101 & 102 Fr. Comp. I & II	6
FYE 101 & 102 1 st Yr. Exp. I & II	2
HIST 101 Western Civilization I	3
MATH 147 Precalculus I	3
PSY 200 General Psychology	3
Total Hours	33

Sophomore Year

NUR 201 Intro to Prof. Nursing	2
NUR 204 Health Assessment	3
NUR 205 Prin. of Pharmacology	3
NUR 206, 206K Skills-Nur. Fund.	3
NUR 207 Into to Critical Thinking	1
NUR 208, 208K Con.-Nur. Fund.	6
NUR 225 Appl. Nur. Patho.	3
BIOL 204 Intro. Microbiology	4
ENG 200 World Literature I	3
HIST 104 Modern World History	3
GET 300 Rising Junior Exam	0
Total Hours	31

Junior Year

NUR 303 & 305 Group Int. Seminar II & III	4
NUR 308, 308K Adult Medical/Surgical Nursing I	10
NUR 312, 312K Adult Medical/Surgical Nursing II	5
NUR 314, 314K Psych./Mental Health Nursing	5
ART 210 Fine & Performing Arts	3
PSY 304 Abnormal Psych.	3
MATH 273 Prob. & Stat. I	3
Total Hours	33

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

Senior Year

NUR 403 Grp. Inter. Sem. IV	2
NUR 406 Intro to Nur. Research	3
NUR 407 Critical Think. in Nur.	2
NUR 408, 408K Child Health Nur.	5
NUR 410, 410K Women's Health Nur.	5
NUR 412, 412K Community Nursing	4
NUR 414, 414K Man. in Nursing	4
ECON 201 Macroeconomics	3
Total Hours	28
TOTAL	125

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

Descriptions of Courses

NUR 120 **3 hours**

Computers for Nurses Introduces students to the use of computers in health care and educational settings for health professionals. The student will be introduced to basic word processing as related to nursing. Basic medical word construction will be presented in order for students to be able to communicate with other health professionals. There are three lecture hours per week.

NUR 125 **0 hours**

Computer Literacy Examination This examination is given to ensure students are proficient in basic computer skills. A practical examination requiring application of computer skills in word processing, database/spreadsheets, computer presentations, electronic/web-based searches, and use of email to transmit documents will be given. The examination will be scheduled at the beginning of each semester. Students who do not pass the computer literacy examination must take a computer course to meet the University and Board of Regents requirement.

NUR 201 **2 hours**

Introduction to Professional Nursing Introduces the philosophy, objectives and requirements of the School of Nursing. Also included is general nursing history, Grambling's School of Nursing history, and legal/ethical issues as they affect nursing. Professional nursing will be introduced as it is influenced by society and technology. There are two lecture hours per week. Prerequisite: Sophomore classification.

NUR 204 **3 hours**

Health Assessment Presents the proper sequence and techniques of assessment of the client. Students are presented with the skills necessary to identify selected abnormalities by use of interview and assessment techniques. There are two lecture hours and three laboratory hours per week. Co-requisite: NUR 206, 206K, 207, 208, and 208K, or consent of the instructor.

NUR 205 **3 hours**

Principles of Pharmacology Provides an introduction to basic principles of pharmacokinetics, pharmacodynamics, and drug administration. Drug classification, mechanism of action and indications, as well as major adverse reactions, contraindications, and nursing implications are emphasized. There are three lecture hours per week. Prerequisites: BIOL 207, BIOL 207L, BIOL 208, 208L, CHEM 105/107, and CHEM 106/108 or consent of the instructor.

NUR 206 **2 hours**

Skills-Nursing Fundamentals An introduction to basic nursing concepts and skills. Utilizing the nursing process, students learn the specific concepts underlying the psychomotor skills needed in the planning of nursing care addressing a client's cognitive, interpersonal, psychosocial and developmental needs, protection, safety and basic physiologic needs. Prerequisite: Admission to the Professional Nursing Program. Co-requisite: Current enrollment or completion of NUR 206K, NUR 208 and NUR 208K.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

NUR 206K **1 hour**
Skills Laboratory Introduces psychomotor nursing skills needed to assist individuals in meeting basic human needs. Skills necessary for maintaining microbial, physical, and psychological safety are introduced along with skills needed in therapeutic interventions. At the conclusion of this course students demonstrate competency in performing basic nursing skills for individuals with common health alterations. Prerequisite: Admission to the Profession Nursing Program. Co-requisite: Current enrollment or completion of NUR 206, NUR 208 and NUR 208K.

NUR 207 **1 hour**
Introduction to Critical Thinking Presents problem solving and critical thinking utilizing the nursing process in various nursing situations. Critical thinking and problem solving are introduced through use of classroom and computer assisted instruction activities as they apply to nursing. There is one lecture hour per week. Co-requisite: NUR 206, 206K, 204, 208, and 208K, or consent of the instructor.

NUR 208 **3 hours**
Concepts-Nursing Fundamentals An introductory course for other nursing courses. The course content includes main concepts related to nursing as a profession, including theories of wellness and illness, and often physiological, psychological, emotional, and social concepts necessary to the delivery of holistic nursing care through the utilization of nursing process. Students will be introduced to the concepts of protection, prevention and promotion of clients to reach an optimal level of health throughout the lifespan. Ethical and legal situations in nursing practice, research, communication, as well as needs for personal growth and self-awareness will be also included. Prerequisite: Admission to the Professional Nursing Program. Co-requisite: Current enrollment or completion of NUR 206, NUR 206K, and NUR 208K.

NUR 208K **3 hours**
Concepts-Nursing Fundamentals Practicum Introduces general concepts of health and nursing and their applicability to clients of all ages located on the wellness portion of the well-illness continuum. The focus is on stages of development and maturation and the cultural influence on all age groups as a means of understanding how individuals meet their basic needs. The nursing process is introduced. Emphasis is placed on the development of basic nursing skills provided to individuals striving to maintain relative status of health as they perform their activities of daily living. Prerequisite: Admission to the Professional Nursing Program. Co-requisite: Current enrollment or completion of NUR 206, NUR 206K, and NUR 208.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

NUR 225 **3 hours**
Applied Nursing Pathophysiology
Introduces the biological basis of disease processes. Basic concepts of pathophysiology are applied to assist in understanding specific diseases. Underlying etiology and development of diseases are presented to provide the foundation needed by nursing students to provide appropriate care to patients when they enter the clinical component of the nursing program. Both conceptual and systems approaches are used to present the pathophysiological knowledge. Prerequisites: BIOL 207, BIOL 207L, BIOL 208, BIOL 208L CHEM 105/107, and CHEM 106/108.

NUR 303 **2 hours**
Group Interaction Seminar II Allows students to function in the role of teacher, researcher, leader, and evaluator through groups and individual presentations. Emphasis is placed on the nursing process and roles of the nurse in providing health care for clients and families in wellness and illness states. There are two lecture hours per week. Co-requisite: NUR 302.

NUR 305 **2 hours**
Group Interaction Seminar III Allows the student to demonstrate group dynamic skills as various topics are presented that relate to nursing interventions in the community and complex situations. Each student is expected to function in the role of teacher, researcher, leader, and evaluator during the preparation and presentation of assigned topics. There are two lecture hours per week. Co-requisite: NUR 304.

NUR 308 **6 hours**
Adult Medical/Surgical Nursing I This course introduces wellness and illness states in adult clients. Classroom lecture presents adult clients that have uncomplicated illness and wellness problems. Nursing 308 will introduce the student to clients/patients who have problems with stress and adaptation, protective mechanisms, regulation, sensorimotor, nutrition, elimination, sexuality, and reproduction. Theoretical study in the nursing course is designed to aid the student in recognizing and helping patients adapt to the effects of illness. Prerequisite: NUR 204, 206, 206K, 207, 208, 208K. Co-requisite: Enrollment in or completion of Nursing 308K.

NUR 308K **4 hours**
Adult Medical/Surgical Nursing I Practicum
This course introduces wellness and illness states in adult clients. Students apply knowledge gained from lecture and laboratory in supervised care of adult clients in various settings. Nursing 308K will introduce the student to clients/patients who have problems with stress and adaptation, protective mechanisms, regulation, sensorimotor, nutrition, elimination, sexuality, and reproduction. A family centered approach is utilized to interrelate theories and concepts, nursing process, and nursing practice. In addition, more advanced approaches to nursing diagnoses and interventions are included with foci on leadership, family, and group dynamics; health care planning; and utilization of community resources. The roles of the nurse as a professional who teaches, utilizes research, leads, and implements are discussed in relation to illness nursing. Subconcepts of skill development, communication, teaching-learning, and systems are studied in their significance to illness. Prerequisite: NUR 204, 206, 206K, 207, 208, 208K. Co-requisite: Enrollment in or completion of NUR 308.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

NUR 310 **2 hours**
Transition to Professional Nursing Presents R.N. students the opportunity to explore and discuss topics, attitudes, skills, and behaviors which will aid in the transition to professional nursing. Students are presented the various roles of teacher, researcher, leader, and evaluator. Students discuss the changes in nursing and how they will be able to adapt to these changes. (RN students only)

NUR 312 **3 hours**
Adult Medical/Surgical Nursing II A family centered approach is utilized to interrelate theories and concepts, nursing process, and nursing practice. In addition, more advanced approaches to nursing diagnoses and interventions are included with foci on leadership, family, and group dynamics; health care planning; and utilization of community resources. The roles of the nurse as a professional who teaches, utilizes research, leads, and implements are discussed in relation to illness nursing. Subconcepts of communication, teaching-learning, and systems are studied in their significance to illness. Prerequisite: NUR 308, NUR 308K. Co-requisite: Enrollment in or completion of NUR 312K, NUR 314 and NUR 314K.

NUR 312K **2 hours**
Adult Medical/Surgical Nursing II Practicum This clinical nursing experience is provided in a variety of critical care, and other acute care settings. A family centered approach is utilized to interrelate theories and concepts, nursing process, and nursing practice. In addition, more advanced approaches to nursing diagnoses and interventions are included with foci on leadership, family, and group dynamics; health care planning; and utilization of community resources. The roles of the nurse as a professional who teaches, utilizes research, leads, and implements are discussed in relation to illness nursing. Subconcepts of skill development, communication, teaching-learning, and systems are studied in their significance to illness. Prerequisites: NUR 308, NUR 308K. Co-requisite: Enrollment in or completion of NUR 312, NUR 314 and NUR 314K.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

NUR 314 **3 hours**
Psychiatric/Mental Health Nursing This course focuses on maladaptive patterns of emotional and behavioral expression, which are studied in the context of a mental health continuum. Specific patterns included are: anxiety, withdrawal, affective, cognitive, and addictive disorders. A family centered approach is utilized to interrelate theories and concepts, nursing process, and nursing practice. In addition, more advanced approaches to nursing diagnoses and interventions are included with foci on leadership, family, and group dynamics; health care planning; and utilization of community resources. The roles of the nurse as a professional who teaches, utilizes research, leads, and implements are discussed in relation to psychiatric/ mental health nursing. Subconcepts of communication, teaching-learning, and systems are studied in their significance to illness. Prerequisites: NUR 308, NUR 308K. Co-requisite: Enrollment in or completion of NUR 312, NUR 312K and NUR 314K.

NUR 314K **2 hours**
Psychiatric/Mental Health Nursing Practicum This clinical nursing experience is provided in a variety of psychiatric settings. The focus is on maladaptive patterns of emotional and behavioral expression, which are studied in the context of a mental health continuum. Specific patterns included are: anxiety, withdrawal, affective, cognitive, and addictive disorders. A family centered approach is utilized to interrelate theories and concepts, nursing process, and nursing practice care settings. The roles of the nurse as a professional who teaches, utilizes research, leads, and implements are discussed in relation to illness nursing. Subconcepts of skill development, communication, teaching-learning, and systems are studied in their significance to mental illness. Prerequisite: NUR 308, NUR 308K. Co-requisite: Enrollment in or completion of NUR 312, NUR 312K and NUR 314.

NUR 350 **3-6 hours**
Independent Study Provides assistance for students that require additional study to enhance skills needed for success in the nursing curriculum. Students assist in determining their strengths and weaknesses and work with the professors to meet their individual needs. Both computer assisted instruction and laboratory practice as well as other methods are used to enhance the students knowledge.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

NUR 403 **2 hours**
Group Interaction Seminar IV Focuses on both oral and written communication skills within large group settings. Students function in the role of teacher, researcher, leader, and evaluator through group presentations. Topics correspond with Nursing 402. There are two lecture hours per week. Co-requisite: NUR 408, 408K, 410, and 410K.

NUR 406 **3 hours**
Introduction to Nursing Research Introduces the principles relating to nursing roles in research. Students are presented with the basic concepts of nursing research. Each student critiques nursing research for the application to nursing practice. There are three lecture hours per week. Prerequisite: MATH 273. Co-requisite: NUR 407, 412, 412K, 414, and 414K.

NUR 407 **2 hours**
Critical Thinking in Nursing Examines and evaluates the nursing process in various client situations. Problem-solving and critical thinking as applied to the nursing process are the main foci. There are two lecture hours per week. Test taking skills are enhanced. Co-requisites: NUR 412, 412K, 414, and 414K

NUR 408 **3 hours**
Child Health Nursing Students develop competencies and skills to manage health care of children experiencing potential and actual problems in fulfilling human needs and achieving biopsychosocial adaptation. Roles of the nurse in promoting health and adaptation for the child within the context of the family are emphasized in this theory course. Principles of growth and development are discussed in relation to issues along the wellness/illness continuum. Methods of providing holistic care to the child and family with an emphasis on health promotion, maintenance, restoration or support of death with dignity are discussed. Prerequisites: Completion of NUR 305, NUR 312, 312K, NUR 314, 314K. Co-requisite: Current enrollment or completion of NUR 403, 410, 410K and 408K.

NUR 408K **2 hours**
Child Health Nursing Practicum Students develop competencies and skills to manage health care of children experiencing potential and actual problems in fulfilling human needs and achieving biopsychosocial adaptation. Roles of the nurse in promoting health and adaptation for the child within the context of the family are emphasized in this clinical course. Principles of growth and development are discussed in relation to issues along the wellness/illness continuum. Methods of providing holistic care to the child and family with an emphasis on health promotion, maintenance, restoration or support of death with dignity are discussed. Prerequisites: Completion of NUR 305, NUR 312, 312K, NUR 314, 314K. Co-requisite: Current enrollment or completion of NUR 403, 410, 410K and 408.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

NUR 410 **3 hours**
Women's Health This course is designed to assist the student in acquiring knowledge and skill for the newborn and developing family. Characteristics of the developing family such as human development, human needs, especially sexuality are studied using the nursing process as the framework. Specific topics discussed are pregnancy, labor and delivery, care of the newborn and selected common gynecological problems. Physiological and psychological aspects of pregnancy including the stages of fetal development, labor, delivery and post partum care are reviewed. The concept of cultural diversity is included. Prerequisites: Completion of NUR 305, NUR 312, 312K, NUR 314, 314K. Co-requisite: Current enrollment or completion of NUR 403, 410K, 408, and 408K.

NUR 410 **2 hours**
Women's Health Practicum This course is designed to assist the student in acquiring knowledge and skills for the newborn and developing family. Characteristics of the developing family such as human development, human needs, especially sexuality are studied using the nursing process as the framework. Specific topics discussed are pregnancy, labor and delivery, care of the newborn and selected common gynecological problems. Physiological and psychological aspects of pregnancy including the stages of fetal development, labor, delivery and post partum care are reviewed. The concept of cultural diversity is included. Prerequisites: Completion of NUR 305, NUR 312, 312K, NUR 314, 314K. Co-requisite: Current enrollment or completion of NUR 403, 408, 408K and NUR 410.

NUR 412 **2 hours**
Community Health Nursing The community/public health nursing portion of the course provides a theoretical basis for practice in the field of population health. Community/public health content explores public and private health care systems, epidemiology, chronic and communicable disease prevention and control, environmental health, emergency preparedness, and nursing care of community-based families and populations. Current trends and issues in local and national community health are examined. Prerequisite: All preceding courses required in the nursing curriculum. Co-requisite: Enrollment in or successful completion of NUR 412K, NUR 414, 414K, NUR 406 and NUR 407.

NUR 412K **2 hours**
Community Health Nursing Practicum The clinical portion of the community/public health course provides a basis for practice in the field of population health. Community/public health clinical experiences explore public and private health care systems, epidemiology, chronic and communicable disease prevention and control, environmental health, emergency preparedness, and nursing care of community-based families and populations. Prerequisites: All preceding courses required in the nursing curriculum. Co-requisite: Enrollment in or successful completion of NUR 412, NUR 414, 414K, NUR 406 and NUR 407.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

NUR 414 **2 hours**
Nursing Leadership and Management This course introduces the student to the theory and practice of nursing leadership and management. The emphasis is on understanding the key skills employed by highly successful nurse leaders/managers such as thinking critically, communicating effectively, handling conflict, delegating successfully, building teams, controlling resources, improving quality, managing stress, and leading change. The application of the nursing process in various clinical settings is emphasized. Prerequisites: All preceding courses required in the nursing curriculum. Co-requisites: Enrollment in or successful completion of NUR 414K, NUR412, 412K, NUR 406 and NUR 407.

NUR 414K **2 hours**
Nursing Leadership and Management Practicum This course introduces the student to the skills and practice required of nursing leadership and management. The emphasis is on understanding the key skills employed by highly successful nurse leaders/managers such as thinking critically, communicating effectively, handling conflict, delegating successfully, building teams, controlling resources, improving quality, managing stress, and leading change. The application of the nursing process in various clinical settings is emphasized. Prerequisites: All preceding courses required in the nursing curriculum. Co-requisite: Enrollment in or successful completion of NUR 414, NUR412, 412K, NUR 406 and NUR 407.

NUR 450 **3 hours**
Independent Study Provides assistance for students that require additional study to be successful on the Progression Exam. Students and faculty collaborate to determine areas of strengths and weaknesses to identify an individualized learning plan. Multiple learning activities are used to achieve positive learner outcomes.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

School of Social Work

Faculty

Coordinator: Mrs. Cassandra Peoples
 Professors: Dr. Mary Balthazar
 Associate Professors: Dr. Grace Tatem, Ms. Gay L. Bond
 Assistant Professors: Dr. Ben Robertson, Ms. Mildred Delozia, Mrs. Jacqueline Garrison, GSU Title IV-Coordinator, Mrs. Cassandra Peoples, Director of Field Education
 Lecturers: Dr. Larry Grubbs and Mr. Guy West

The School of Social Work offers the Bachelor of Arts degree and a Master of Arts degree in Social Work. The school offers a generalist preparation for professional entry-level positions in a variety of social service settings. Graduates of the undergraduate and graduate programs are prepared to work in agencies dealing with special populations and social issues such as child abuse, aging, mental health, probation and parole, adoptions, and foster care. Graduates are prepared for work in community service organizations, correction facilities, hospices, hospitals, schools, and other public and private human service agencies.

One component of the undergraduate social work program is an intensive field practicum. The School uses over 109 social services agencies in the northern region of Louisiana to allow students to integrate theory and practice, under supervision, in a social service setting. Students are in practice three days per week during their senior year for 250 clock hours each semester. The undergraduate social work program is housed with the master's program in the School of Social Work. This offers students a unique opportunity for interaction with graduate faculty, and it strengthens the undergraduate program.

The baccalaureate degree program in Social Work requires the completion of forty-six hours of courses in social work including nine hours of electives in social work. Other requirements include cognate and general education courses.

Social Work (BA) Curriculum Plan

Freshman Year

SOC 200 Anthropology	3
ENG 101 & 102 Fr. Comp. I & II	6
FYE 101 & 102 1 st Yr. Exp. I & II	2
Foreign Language	6
HIST 101 Western Civilization I	3
HIST 104 Modern World History	3
MATH 147 & 148 Precalc. I & II	6
SOC 101 Intro. to Social Science	3
Total Hours	32

Sophomore Year

SW 200 Intro to Human Services	3
PHIL 201 Intro. to Philosophy	3
PS 201 Am. National Govt.	3
PSY 200 General Psychology	3
SOC 201 Intro. to Sociology	3
ART 210 Fine & Performing Arts	3
BIOL 103, 105 Principles of Biol.	4
BIOL 104, 106 Principles of Biol.	4
ECON 201 Macroeconomics	3
ENG 200 World Literature I	3
GET 300 Rising Junior Exam	0
Total Hours	32

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

Junior Year

SW 304 Elem. Stat., PSY 327 Descr. Stat., or SOC 327 Descr. Stat.	3
SW 308 Social Welfare Policy	3
SW 400 & 401 Hum. Beh. in the Soc. Envir. I & II	6
SW 402 Social Work Practice I	3
PHIL 301 Intro. to Logic	3
PSY 301 Personality Adj. & Dev.	3
PSY 302 Theories of Personality	3
SOC 203 Social Problems	3
SCI 105 Phys. Sci. or CHEM 101 Envir. Chem.	3
Total Hours	30

Senior Year

SW 403 Social Work Practice II	3
SW 406 Res. Methods/Design	3
SW 407 Data Collection & Anal.	3
SW 410 Field Instruction I	4
SW 411 Field Seminar I	1
SW 412 Field Instruction II	4
SW 413 Field Seminar II	1
SW Electives*	9
Electives*	3
Total Hours	31
TOTAL	125

*Electives must be approved by advisor and associate dean.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

Description of Courses

SW 200 **3 hours**
Introduction to Human Services Introduces students to the profession. Students examine the knowledge base, skills, and values of social work. The history of social welfare and the fields of practice are reviewed. A volunteer field experience is required which allows students to test their aptitude for the profession.

SW 301 **3 hours**
Interviewing and Recording Introduces students to the process of interviewing and history taking. Students must demonstrate an ability to utilize interviewing and documenting skills in helping relationships with individuals and or families.

SW 304 **3 hours**
Elementary Statistics Introduces students to descriptive and rudimentary inferential statistics. Students are expected to use the contents of this course in describing research findings in a subsequent course.

SW 307 **3 hours**
Child Welfare Provides basic information on identifying children's needs and protecting their welfare. Students acquire information on programs, services, and laws which promote and protect children's well-being. The course emphasizes knowledge and skills for assessment and intervention.

SW 308 **3 hours**
Social Welfare Legislation: Policy and Programs Focuses on social welfare legislation, and the policies, programs and services that flow from such legislation. Students analyze social welfare policy within the context of the social and political milieu which spawn social welfare legislation. Prerequisites: ECON 201 or PS 201, SOC 203, and SW 200.

SW 310 **3 hours**
Seminar in Disability and Rehabilitation Introduces students to the wide range of conditions defined as disability and to rehabilitative services designed to respond to various disability needs.

SW 311 **3 hours**
Social Work with Aging Uses a system's perspective to study the biological, psychological and social dimensions of aging and trends in public policy. With this knowledge students are taught skills for practice with the elderly.

SW 399 **3 hours**
Independent Study Provides an opportunity to explore areas of personal interest with faculty with expertise in the area. Students must be capable of independent work, have a faculty sponsor, and obtain approval of the dean.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

SW 400 **3 h ours**
Human Behavior in the Social Environment I Offers the first course of a two semester course on the reciprocal relationship between human behavior and the social environment. Focuses on the biological, psychological and sociological determinants of human behavior and how behavior influences the social environment and vice versa. Human growth and development traced from conception through early adolescence. The organizing framework for the course is ecological. Prerequisites: BIOL 103, PSY 200, SOC 201, and SW 200.

SW 401 **3 hours**
Human Behavior in the Social Environment II Continues the human behavior sequence by tracing human growth and development from later adolescence to the final stage of the life cycle. Prerequisites: SW 400.

SW 402 **3 hours**
Social Work Practice Methods I Provides knowledge and skills for generalist practice with individuals and families. Students are taught the fundamentals of the problem solving model of intervention. Prerequisite: SW 400.

SW 403 **3 hours**
Social Work Practice Methods II Enhances understanding of generalist social work practice by focusing on group process. Students examine theories related to groups, acquire depth in group dynamics and apply the problem solving model to problem resolution through group process. Prerequisites: SW 400, SW 401, and SW 402.

SW 404 **3 hours**
Social Work with Rural Communities Provides generalist social work knowledge and skills for practice with communities, specifically rural communities. Students are introduced to the community organization model of intervention. Prerequisites: SW 402, SW 403.

SW 405 **3 hours**
Ethnic Sensitive Social Work Focuses on the knowledge base for understanding ethnic groups and developing skills for effective social work practice with culturally diverse populations.

SW 406 **3 hours**
Research Methods and Design Provides procedures for engaging in research. An overview of the scientific process, role of research in social work practice, ethical issues in research, and details of the research cycle from problem conceptualization to research design and data analysis are provided. Students gain hands-on experience with statistical programs. Prerequisite: SW 304 or PSY 327/SOC 327.

SW 407 **3 hours**
Data Collection and Analysis Discusses data collection and analysis and the culmination of the final research proposal. It is proposed to permit students to follow the research process from beginning to completion. Prerequisite: SW 406.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

SW 410 **4 hours**
Field Instruction I The first of two sequentially supervised field instruction experiences in an approved social work agency which focuses on the development of beginning competency in the application of theory and skills acquired in the professional foundation courses to work with individuals, families, groups, and communities. Professional behavior, demonstration of social work ethics, use of the problem solving method, practical application of interviewing and recording skills, use of community resources and knowledge of the agency's fit in the human service delivery system are highlights of this course. Students spend three days per week in practicum during the fall semester. Prerequisites: SW 402.

SW 411 **1 hour**
Field Instruction Seminar Assists students in field work to systematically conceptualize and integrate the field experience with the generalist social work practice model. The seminar builds on and reemphasizes foundation content. Seminar discussion focuses on shared field work experience: social work ethics, professionalism, intervention strategies, and field instruction documentation.

SW 412 **4 hours**
Field Instruction II Offers the second of the two sequentially supervised field instruction experiences in an approved social work agency which focuses on beginning integration of the ecological systems approach in the use of generalist practice skills, the use of the group as a medium of change, team work, use of supervision and the development of critical self-awareness especially concerning diversity, populations at risk and issues of social justice. Prerequisites: SW 403 or take concurrently.

SW 413 **1 hour**
Field Instruction Seminar II Assists students in field work to systematically conceptualize and integrate field experience with the generalist social work practice model. Seminar discussion focuses on shared social work experiences, ethics, professionalism, diversity, social justice issues, populations at risk, self-awareness, field instruction documentation, and plans for continued professional growth.

SW 415 **3 hours**
Social Work with African American Children and Youth Prepares social workers to work with African American children, youth, and families, particularly as these families are assisted through the child welfare system.

SW 416 **3 hours**
African Americans and Aging Examines current issues and special problems of African American aged. Special attention will be devoted to issues of ruralness, public and private care arrangements, caregiver/client schemata and ethical concerns with this context.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

RESERVE OFFICERS TRAINING CORP (ROTC)

DEPARTMENT OF MILITARY SCIENCE

Faculty

Head: Lt. Col. Herbert Sanders, Jr.

Professor: Lt. Col. Herbert Sanders, Jr.

*Assistant Professors: Lt. Col. Clarence Butler
and Captain Simon Flake*

Senior Instructor: Master Sgt. Judson Gee

Instruction in the Department of Military Science emphasizes leadership and management. It is divided into a basic course, usually taken in the first two years, and an advanced course, taken in the junior and senior years. Enrollment in the first phase of Army ROTC occurs without a military obligation. Any student may enroll in all or part of the Basic Course. Veterans, National Guardsmen, or Reservist, in good standing may have direct admittance. Students not taking the basic level courses may attend ROTC Basic Camp during the summer and receive 6 credit hours and then be admitted into the Advanced Course. This is non-obligatory. Highly qualified Basic Course graduates and upperclassmen with four semesters remaining may be selected for the Advanced Course. All students to be admitted into the advanced course must pass a physical exam and be prepared to take and pass the Army Physical Fitness Test. Prospective officers must successfully complete prescribed courses in psychology, written composition, computer science, U.S. military history, and mathematics. Army scholarships for two or three years are awarded to outstanding students, who apply each spring. The scholarship pays for tuition and a book allowance of \$450 per semester. Freshmen in the four (4) year program also receive a \$300 tax free subsistence allowance per month for ten (10) months. Sophomores receive \$350 per

month for ten (10) months. All cadets in the Advanced Course also receive a \$450-\$500 per month tax-free subsistence allowance for ten (10) months each school year. Upon earning the baccalaureate degree, the student is commissioned as a Second Lieutenant in the U.S. Army.

Military Science Curriculum Plan

Freshman Year

MS 101, 101L Intro. to Lead./Basic Leadership Laboratory	2
MS 102, 102L Intro. to Lead./Basic Leadership Laboratory	2
Total Hours	4

Sophomore Year

MS 201, 201L Applied Lead./Lab.	3
MS 202, 202L Lead. Dev. & As.	3
MS 203 Leadership Training	6
MS 204 Dir. Study-Airborne School	0
Total Hours	12

Junior Year

MS 301, 301L Lead. Tactics/Lab	5
MS 302, 302L Lead. & Man./Lab.	5
MS 303 National Lead. Adv. Camp	3
MS 304 Cdt. Trp. Lead. Train.	3
MS 305 Dir. Study-Airbrn. Assault	0
Total Hours	16

Senior Year

MS 401, 401L Adv. Lead. & Man./Lead. Laboratory	5
MS 402, 402L Off./Adv. Lead Lab.	5
MS 403 Directed Study	3
HIST 313 U.S. Military History	3
Total Hours	16
TOTAL	48

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

All students choosing to pursue a minor in Military Science are required to be contracted. The following is a list of the courses that are required in order to obtain a minor in Military Science:

MS 301, 301 L Lead. Tactics	5
MS 302 Lead. Man./Lead. Lab.	5
MS 303 Nat. Lead. Adv. Camp	3
MS 401 Adv. Lead. & Man./Lab.	5
MS 402, 402L Off./Adv. Lead. Lab.	5
MS 403 Directed Study	3
Total Hours	26

Descriptions of Courses

MS 101 **1 hour**
Introduction to Leadership Introduces the United States Army, including the Army heritage, mission, organization, branches, first aid, rappelling, map reading and land navigation.

MS 101L **1 hour**
Introduction to Leadership Laboratory Provides re-enforcement of MS 101 lecture through practical exercise. Includes drill and ceremony, time management, first aid, rappelling, physical fitness and survival skills.

MS 102 **1 hour**
Introduction to Leadership Covers leadership principals and application. Focuses on Army fundamentals of leadership, military customs, land navigation, basic rifle marksmanship, first aid, and survival skills.

MS 102L **1 hour**
Introduction to Leadership Laboratory Provides re-enforcement of MS 102 lecture through practical exercise: Includes drill and ceremony, land navigation, basic rifle marksmanship time management, organization, first aid, rappelling, physical fitness and survival skills.

MS 201 **2 hours**
Applied Leadership Examines the development of leadership dimensions and the study of land navigation, first aid, military history and small unit tactics. Two hour lecture and one hour leadership laboratory.

MS 201L **1 hour**
Leadership Laboratory A practical laboratory of applied leadership activities include drill and ceremony, land navigation, rappelling, rifle marksmanship, tactics, first aid, water survival, physical conditioning, and communications.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

MS 202 **2 hours**

Leadership Development and Assessment
Examines the application of leadership dimensions and the study of land navigation, first aid, military history and small unit tactics. Two hour lecture and one hour leadership laboratory.

MS 202L **1 hour**

Leadership Laboratory Provides a laboratory course to accompany MS 202. A practical laboratory of applied leadership activities include drill and ceremony, land navigation, rappelling, rifle marksmanship, tactics, first aid, water survival, physical conditioning, and communications.

MS 203 **6 hours**

Leadership Training Offers basic camp during the summer only, six weeks at Fort Knox, Kentucky. Provides the student with education and training covered in MS 101, 102, 201, 202. Qualifies student for enrollment in MS 301. Non-obligatory. Requires PMS approval. Paid for by ROTC. Student must have a minimum of 54 credit hours.

MS 204 **3 hours**

Directed Study-Airborne School This course is available through the U.S. Army. Interested cadets should consult the Professor of Military Science.

MS 301 **3 hours**

Leadership Tactics Studies military principles, small unit tactics, tactical communications and physical training. Includes participation in three day field exercises. Oral and written presentation techniques, staff ride, drill and ceremony. Requires PMS approval.

MS 301L **2 hours**

Leadership Laboratory Offers laboratory course to accompany MS 301. A practical laboratory of applied leadership activities include drill and ceremony, land navigation, rappelling, rifle marksmanship, tactics, first aid, water survival, physical conditioning, and communications.

MS 302 **3 hours**

Leadership and Management Studies military leadership small, unit tactics, tactical communications, small unit organizations, land navigation, basic rifle marksmanship physical training and branches of the Army. Three day field training exercises. Three hour lecture and two hour leadership laboratory. Requires PMS approval.

MS 302L **2 hours**

Leadership Laboratory Offers a laboratory course to accompany MS 302. A practical laboratory of applied leadership activities include drill and ceremony, land navigation, rappelling, rifle marksmanship, tactics, first aid, water survival, physical conditioning, and communications.

MS 303 **3 hours**

National Leaders Advance Camp Offers camp during the summer only. 5 weeks of intensified instruction and practical exercise in small unit tactics, the opportunity to develop and demonstrate military leadership, land navigation, tactical operations, planning and weapons conducted at Fort Lewis, WA. Must be completed before commissioning. Requires PMS approval. Prerequisites: 301 and 302.

MS 304 **3 hours**

Cadet Troop Leadership Training Offers training during the summer only. Three weeks of officer training at a military installation. Provides the student with actual experience at leading troops in tactical and garrison situations. Requires PMS approval.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

MS 305 **3 hours**
Directed Study-Airborne Assault School This course is available through the U.S. Army. Interested cadets should consult the Professor of Military Science.

MS 401 **3 hours**
Advanced Leadership and Management
Explores administration, army officer career management military law, intelligence, customs and courtesies, applied management training, military professionalism development, oral and written presentation techniques, counseling and military ethics. Students are assigned military leadership positions, concentrating on organization and planning.

MS 401L **2 hours**
Leadership Laboratory Provides a laboratory course to accompany MS 401. A practical laboratory of applied leadership that is planned and executed by MS IV student. Activities include drill and ceremony, land navigation, rappelling, rifle marksmanship, tactics, first aid, water survival, physical conditioning, and communications.

MS 402 **3 hours**
Officership Explores administration, army officer career management military law, intelligence, customs and courtesies, applied management training and military professionalism development planning and execution of a military ball. Military regulations, family planning, and social customs.

MS 402L **2 hours**
Leadership Laboratory Offers a laboratory course to accompany MS 402. A practical laboratory of applied leadership that is planned and executed by MS IV student. Activities include drill and ceremony, land navigation, rappelling, rifle marksmanship, tactics, first aid, water survival, physical conditioning, and communications.

MS 403 **3 hours**
Directed Study Provides directed study that gives the student the opportunity to enhance their military training through specialty schools- Max. 3 Sem. Students may choose one of the following: Northern Warfare Training Center, Summer Operations in Northern Areas, or Junior Teacher Orientation. Prerequisites: Must have completed MS 201, 202 and in the advanced military science program PMS approval.

VIII. UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

AIR FORCE AEROSPACE STUDIES

Air Force ROTC is offered at Louisiana Tech University through the Inter-Institutional Coop Program. Questions about this program should be directed to the Department of Air Force Aerospace Studies, P.O. Box 3154, Ruston, LA 71272, (318) 257-2741, www.latech.edu/tech/afrotc.

Air Force ROTC is open to all students in any major pursuing a bachelor, masters or doctorate degree. The mission of AROTC is to train students to become future leaders in the U.S. Air Force and America. AFROTC provides instruction and experience to all cadets in a diverse environment so they can graduate with the knowledge, character and motivation essential to becoming leaders in the world's most respected Air Force. Individuals who successfully complete the 2-4 year program will be commissioned as Second Lieutenants in the U.S. Air Force.

Requirements for Admission

General Military Course (GMC) (Freshmen and Sophomores): Must possess good moral character, must meet age requirements for commissioning, must be medically qualified, and must be admitted to GSU as a full-time student.

Professional Officer Course (POC) (Juniors and Seniors): Students are selected for the POC on a competitive basis. In addition to GMC requirements, they must meet mental and physical requirements for commissioning, have satisfactorily completed 60 semester hours toward their degree, satisfactorily completed a 4 or 6 week field training unit and be in good standing with GSU.

Application Requirements

There is no application procedure. Students register for AFROTC through the ICP program at GSU. Any student may enroll in the GMC, and it incurs no military obligation unless already on scholarship. Students compete for entry into the POC during their last two years of college. Selection to the POC is highly selective and based on scholarship qualifications and successful completion of field training.

Leadership Laboratory Training

In addition to academic training, enrollment in the correspondence Leadership Laboratory is open to students who are eligible to pursue a commission through Air Force ROTC. It consists of physical, military and leadership training including the operation of the Cadet Corps, comprised exclusively of cadets.

Field Training (FT)

All cadets must complete Field Training, which consists of academic work, orientation to the Air Force environment, and traditional military training. Cadets in the three year program must, by law, attend six weeks of FT prior to POC entry. Four year program cadets attend four weeks, normally between the sophomore and junior years.

Books and Uniforms

All uniforms and textbooks required for AFROTC courses are furnished by the U.S. Air Force. Each member of AFROTC will make a refundable deposit of \$10 to cover possible uniform loss or damage.

Information on the curriculum is available in the Louisiana Tech Catalog. Scholarship information is available on page 23 in this catalog, and in the Offices of Admissions, Financial Aid, and Records and Registration.

IX. SCHOOL OF GRADUATE STUDIES AND RESEARCH

The School of Graduate Studies (Graduate School) is the administrative unit for all graduate degree programs and coordinates the application and graduation processes for persons seeking to enter and complete graduate degree programs. The Graduate School also provides administrative oversight for faculty research and sponsored programs.

The welfare of graduate students is of specific concern to the Graduate School. Therefore, upon admission, graduate students should visit the Graduate School Office at Charles P. Adams, Room 206. In order to ensure a successful graduate experience, new graduate students should also make arrangements to visit their major programs to meet the faculty and staff and obtain information.

MISSION

The mission of the School of Graduate Studies and Research is to provide the infrastructure for graduate programs by:

- communicating the Grambling State University expectation for high quality graduate education to both internal and external stakeholders.
- overseeing the administrative processes across all graduate programs.
- supporting program review and assessment to ensure that graduate programs meet professional standards.
- supporting faculty members in their academic research efforts.

VISION

The Grambling State University School of Graduate Studies and Research will be known for its effective graduate programs, its well-prepared graduates, and its support for community-focused research.

HISTORICAL BACKGROUND

Grambling State University has offered master's degree programs since 1973. The institution received Board of Regents' approval to grant doctoral degrees in 1986. At the present time, the School of Graduate Studies offers eleven (11) master's degree programs and three doctoral degree programs. The doctorate of education degree in developmental education is offered through the Department of Educational Leadership in the College of Education. The doctorate of education degrees in curriculum and instruction and educational leadership are offered through the Louisiana Education Consortium, a partnership which includes Louisiana Tech University, University of Louisiana at Monroe, and Grambling State University.

ADMINISTRATIVE ORGANIZATION

The School of Graduate Studies and Research is responsible to the Provost/Vice-President for Academic Affairs. The unit operates under the direction of a dean and coordinates the University's graduate programs. Graduate instruction and specific programs are supervised and administered by appropriate college deans and faculties. The policy-making and regulatory body for graduate programs is the Graduate Council. The membership of the Graduate Council consists of university graduate faculty, administrators and graduate student representatives, with the dean serving as chairperson. The principal functions of the Council are as follows:

- formulating all policies and regulations affecting graduate curricula and requirements leading to graduate credit, certification, and degrees;
- approving graduate curricula and courses;
- ruling on exceptions to regulations in the School of Graduate Studies and Research; and

IX. SCHOOL OF GRADUATE STUDIES AND RESEARCH

- providing for periodic and systematic evaluation of graduate programs by knowledgeable intra- and extra-divisional personnel and by knowledgeable consultants from outside the institution.

GRADUATE PROGRAMS AND DEGREES

Grambling State University offers graduate study leading to degrees in the following areas:

Master's Programs	Degrees
Liberal Arts	M.A.
Curriculum and Instruction <i>With Concentrations in:</i> Reading Early Childhood Education Technology Facilitator Educational Technology Leadership	M.Ed.
Criminal Justice	M.S.
Developmental Education <i>With Concentrations in:</i> English Guidance and Counseling Mathematics Reading Science	M.S.
Educational Leadership	M.Ed.
Sport Administration	M.S.
Mass Communication	M.S.
Nursing <i>With Concentrations in:</i> Family Nurse Practitioner Nurse Educator	M.S.N
Public Administration <i>With Concentrations in:</i> Public Management State and Local Government Human Resource Management Health Services Administration	M.P.A.
Social Sciences	M.A.T.
Social Work	M.S.W.
Special Education <i>With Concentrations in:</i> Mild/Moderate Special Education Early Interventionists (Birth to 5yrs.)	M.Ed.

Doctoral Programs	Degrees
Curriculum & Instruction	Ed.D.
Developmental Education <i>With Concentrations in:</i> Curriculum and Instruction-Reading Instructional Systems & Technology Higher Education Administration & Management Student Development & Personnel Services	Ed.D.
Educational Leadership	Ed.D.

APPLICATION PROCEDURE

An applicant for admission to a graduate program should understand that graduate study is not an extension of undergraduate work. It demands a higher level of scholarship and places greater emphasis on research and creativity. Additionally, graduate study requires more student initiative and responsibility. Admission to graduate study may be granted to degree-seeking students or to special graduate students who do not wish to study for a degree.

Admission to the School of Graduate Studies and Research is awarded on the basis of academic achievement and promise. However, this does not ensure admission to a specific program. Because of the nature of certain programs, admission standards in some departments may be higher than those of the Graduate School. Applications of individuals who meet graduate school requirements are forwarded to the appropriate academic unit for review. The applicant is advised to consult the department in which she or he wishes to pursue a degree for further information regarding admission requirements.

IX. SCHOOL OF GRADUATE STUDIES AND RESEARCH

Individuals seeking admission to the Graduate School must submit a graduate admission application, a non-refundable application fee of \$20; a completed immunization form, three recommendation forms, official transcripts of all undergraduate and graduate coursework, and an official report of GRE scores (applicants for the MPA program may submit either the GRE or GMAT) prior to the institution's established deadline.

Applicants must send application and supporting documentation to:

School of Graduate & Research
Grambling State University
GSU Box 4239
Grambling, LA 71245

ADMISSION CRITERIA

Regular Admission

For regular admission to the School of Graduate Studies and Research, an applicant must:

- have a bachelor's or master's degree from an institution which is accredited by an appropriate regional or national accrediting agency.
- have a cumulative grade point average of 3.0 (4.0 scale) or better on all undergraduate work and a 3.0 on all graduate hours pursued.
- submit official scores for the Graduate Record Examination (GRE).
Candidates for the MPA Program may submit scores on the GRE or GMAT. Scores must be dated no more than five years prior to the date of admission.

- have three completed recommendation forms sent directly to the School of Graduate Studies and Research from individuals who can attest to the applicant's academic ability, written and oral communication skills, personal and professional ethics, and interpersonal skills.

Conditional Admission

Conditional admission may be granted to applicants who fail to meet criteria for regular admission. Conditional admission may be granted to applicants having:

- a minimum of 2.50 GPA (4.0 scale) on all undergraduate work,
- a minimum 2.75 GPA on the last 60 hours of undergraduate work, or
- a minimum (Quantitative plus Verbal) GRE score of 800.

An applicant not meeting these criteria may apply to the undergraduate Admissions Office for Other Undergraduate Status. Conditional status may be changed to regular status when the applicant has:

- earned a "B" average (3.0) in twelve (12) semester hours of graduate study with not more than one grade of "C" in any course, and
- the major program has completed the "admission to department" form and returned it to the School of Graduate Studies.

IX. SCHOOL OF GRADUATE STUDIES AND RESEARCH

Provisional Admission

A graduate student may be admitted to the School of Graduate Studies and Research on a provisional basis pending the receipt of some admission documents. A student who is admitted provisionally and does not complete all requirements for full admission within one semester or summer sessions I and II will have his/her registration for future semesters canceled until all required documents for full admission are submitted.

GRADUATE NON-DEGREE STUDENTS

An applicant who meets all requirements for regular or conditional admission as a graduate student, but does not wish to earn a degree at Grambling State University, may be admitted as a non-degree student. Only twelve (12) semester hours of non-degree graduate credit can be later applied to a master's or doctoral degree. Application of such credit toward a degree must be approved by the program, department, the degree granting college, and the School of Graduate Studies. Only non-degree credits earned with a grade of "B" or higher will be applied toward a graduate degree.

An applicant who does not plan to earn a degree must submit a transcript of the last degree earned. Test scores and letters of recommendation are not required.

Certification

A student seeking certification *only* must apply for graduate non-degree status.

TRANSFER ADMISSION

To be admitted to the graduate program at Grambling State University, a student who has attended another graduate school must be eligible for re-admission to that graduate school. In addition, the student must meet all requirements for graduate admission at Grambling State University.

TRANSFER CREDITS

A graduate student may transfer up to one-third of the hours needed to complete the graduate program from another institution under the following conditions:

- The institution must be regionally accredited.
- A grade of "B" or better must be earned on all credits.
- The credits must be acceptable to the program as determined by the major advisor, department head and college dean.
- A six-year time limitation must be observed on all credits.

Credits earned on a non-graduate or post-baccalaureate basis at another institution will not be accepted toward graduate degree requirements.

IX. SCHOOL OF GRADUATE STUDIES AND RESEARCH

INTERNATIONAL APPLICANTS

An international applicant must submit all college and university records 60 days prior to the semester of planned enrollment. The international applicant to the School of Graduate Studies and Research must have his/her credentials evaluated through World Education Services (WES). All international applicants are advised of the following information:

- Applicants are responsible for paying the \$160 fee (US) directly to WES.
- Applicants should select the “Comprehensive Course by Course Report” on the WES application.
- Applicants must identify the Grambling State University School of Graduate Studies and Research as the recipient of the completed WES report.

Grambling State University
School of Graduate Studies & Research
GSU Box 4239
Grambling, LA 71245

To access a WES credential evaluation application, please visit the web site at www.wes.org. The application is available in both the on-line and PDF downloadable formats. To obtain specific submission instructions and to determine which documents to submit for evaluation, click on the “Required Documents” link on the WES web site and find the appropriate country in the drop-down box. After locating the country, click on “View.” Please contact World Education Services directly via e-mail or phone for answers to any questions about the credential evaluation process.

In addition to the application materials listed above for graduate admission, international applicants must submit the following before acceptance into a Graduate School program can be determined:

- a completed graduate application form and the \$30 (US) application fee,
- an affidavit of financial support,
- confidential health and physical examination form completed by a medical doctor, and
- Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) score for applicants from non-English speaking countries.
Paper Based – 500
Computer Based – 173
Internet Based - 61

An Affidavit of Support must be on file before admission can be granted or a Form I-20 issued. This requirement must be met even if the student completed the requirements for the undergraduate degree in the United States. The School of Graduate Studies will not admit any individual who has entered the United States on an I-20 issued by another institution.

IX. SCHOOL OF GRADUATE STUDIES AND RESEARCH

READMISSION TO GRADUATE SCHOOL

Any admitted student not enrolled for one regular semester, excluding summer sessions, must apply for readmission to the School of Graduate Studies and Research. The readmission application and other required documents must be submitted to the School. Items needed in order to be readmitted include the following:

- Application for readmission (completed and signed).
- \$10 readmission application fee (money order or cashier's check made payable to Grambling State University). \$20 readmission application fee when the applicant has been out of school for more than one year.
- Official transcript(s) from college(s) attended while absent from Grambling State University.

STUDENT ADVISEMENT AND PROGRAM PLANNING

Advisement of graduate students is one of the most important functions of members of the graduate faculty. Since admission to the advanced program is a highly individualized matter, a faculty advisor for each graduate student will be officially designated by the department head and college dean, with both the student and faculty member agreeing on the assignment. The student will plan his/her program of study cooperatively with the advisor. The plan of study must be completed during the first semester of matriculation or after all requirements for regular admission have been met, whichever comes first.

The advisor guides the graduate student in the selection of courses and supervises the program, which must be approved by the head of the department or director of the program in which the student is enrolled. Counseling graduate students includes (1) helping the individual student in planning course work within the options designed to meet his/her needs and (2) guiding the individual student toward the achievement of established goals. The thesis will be written under the supervision of the advisor, who normally will serve as chairperson of the student's advisory committee.

REQUIREMENTS FOR GRADUATE DEGREES

Admission to the Department

The "Formal Admission to a Department" form should be completed by the graduate student's department as soon as the individual has been admitted to pursue graduate studies in the department. The completed form should be signed and submitted to the School of Graduate Studies and Research.

Plan of Study

A student is eligible to work officially toward a degree beginning with the semester in which he/she is formally admitted into a graduate program. During the first semester after the student has been formally admitted, the advisor will meet with the student, develop a plan of study, and submit the "Plan of Study" form to the Graduate School for approval. The student's plan of study is subject to Graduate School policy and departmental requirements. Students are responsible for knowing degree requirements and enrolling in courses that fit into their degree programs.

IX. SCHOOL OF GRADUATE STUDIES AND RESEARCH

A “Change of Plan of Study” form must be completed and submitted for approval when the student and advisor make changes to the original plan of study. The form may be secured from the School of Graduate Studies and Research web site. It must be completed by the student in collaboration with the advisor, and approved by the advisor and the department head.

Admission to Candidacy

Admission to a graduate program does not mean that a student is a candidate for a graduate degree. Admission to candidacy indicates that the student has successfully completed an important portion of his/her graduate studies, has outlined the remainder of his of her program of study, is considered a capable graduate student, and is viewed as a worthy candidate for an advanced degree in his or her field of specialization.

Master’s Degree

Advancement to candidacy for the master’s degree is granted by the School of Graduate Studies and Research on the recommendation of the department after the student has (1) achieved regular admission status, (2) submitted an approved plan of study to the Graduate School, (3) completed the required number of semester hours as determined by each department, and (4) the program has submitted the completed “Admission to Candidacy” form to the School of Graduate Studies and Research.

Doctoral Degree

Advancement to candidacy for the doctoral degree is granted by the School of Graduate Studies and Research on the recommendation of the department after the student has (1) achieved regular admission status; (2) submitted an approved plan of study to the Graduate School; (3) passed the required candidacy or qualifying examination; (4) completed all required pre-candidacy courses; (5) earned a 3.0 GPA in all graduate work taken; (6) demonstrated English Proficiency by earning at least a “B” grade in Humanities 507, English 505, or DEED 634 (or an acceptable graduate writing course from another institution), or by earning a verbal GRE score of 500*; (7) met the residency requirement; and (8) the program has submitted the completed “Admission to Candidacy” form to the School of Graduate Studies and Research. **A doctoral student must be advanced to candidacy at least nine months prior to the granting of the degree to assure sufficient time for work on the dissertation.**

*Note: There is no English Proficiency requirement for Louisiana Education Consortium (LEC) doctoral students.

Comprehensive Examination

Both master’s and doctoral programs require the successful completion of comprehensive examinations as culminating assessments. For specific information regarding the characteristics of the comprehensive examinations in any particular area, students are referred to their specific departments and programs.

IX. SCHOOL OF GRADUATE STUDIES AND RESEARCH

Master's Thesis

A student who is planning to write a master's thesis must submit an intent form to the School of Graduate Studies and Research that has been approved by the thesis advisor, two committee members, the department head, and school/college dean prior to registering for thesis credit and at least one semester before the thesis is presented for public oral defense. See the School of Graduate Studies' *Guidelines for Preparing Research Proposals, Master's Projects and Theses, and Doctoral Dissertations* for specific timelines.

A draft copy of the thesis must be presented to the School of Graduate Studies for the dean's approval 10 working days prior to the oral defense. The final original thesis and three copies must be submitted to the School of Graduate Studies and Research for binding no later than 7 working days prior to the date on which the degree is to be conferred. For specific information concerning the format of the master's thesis, students should consult the appropriate college or school handbook and the School of Graduate Studies' *Guidelines for Preparing Research Proposals, Master's Projects and Theses, and Doctoral Dissertations*.

Doctoral Dissertation

Each student must present a dissertation which represents the culmination of a major research project. The dissertation must be a well-reasoned, original contribution to knowledge in the field of study and should provide evidence of scholarly achievement.

A student who is planning to complete a doctoral dissertation must submit an intent form to the School of Graduate Studies and Research that has been approved by the dissertation advisor, dissertation committee members, department head, and the school/college dean prior to registering for dissertation credit and at least two semesters before the dissertation is presented for public oral defense.

A draft copy of the dissertation must be presented to the School of Graduate Studies for the dean's approval 10 working days prior to the oral defense. The final original dissertation and three copies must be submitted to the School of Graduate Studies for binding no later than 7 working days prior to the date on which the degree is to be conferred. An additional full copy and a separate abstract must be submitted to the School of Graduate Studies and Research, along with a completed ProQuest form for dissertation publication and copyright. The survey of earned doctorate must also be completed.

The style and form of the dissertation must be in conformity with the instructions prepared by the academic department and the School of Graduate Studies and Research. For specific instructions regarding the format of the dissertation, the student should obtain a copy of the following handbooks:

- *Handbook for Advisors and Students* from the Department of Educational Leadership
- *Guidelines for Preparing Research Proposals, Master's Projects and Theses, and Doctoral Dissertations*, from the School of Graduate Studies
- *Guide to Graduate Study* from the School of Graduate Studies

IX. SCHOOL OF GRADUATE STUDIES AND RESEARCH

Application for Graduation

A student must file an application for graduation in the Office of the Dean of the School of Graduate Studies and Research during the first month of the regular semester in which he/she expects to complete all requirements.

An applicant for a degree must be enrolled during the semester in which she/he intends to graduate. If a student fails to receive his/her degree at the time indicated, a new application must be filed in the appropriate semester..

A student who expects to receive a graduate degree must meet the minimum requirements that are applicable to his or her department and college or school:

1. Complete all department and graduate school requirements.
2. Satisfy the English Proficiency requirement.
3. Meet all requirements to advance to candidacy.
4. Complete the minimum semester hours required for the particular program in which the student is enrolled.
5. Have no more than six (6) semester hours of "C" grades on the Plan of Study.
6. Have a grade point average of 3.0 or better.

NOTE: Students are also advised to check with their program coordinators/directors for specific graduation requirements.

TIME LIMITATION FOR PROGRAM COMPLETION

Time to Degree

A full-time student must complete the requirements for the master's degree within six years after admission to a degree program. A full-time doctoral student must complete the requirements for the doctoral degree within seven years. A student who does not complete the graduate degree within the allotted time frame may request in writing an exception from the Graduate Council. The written request should be submitted to the School of Graduate Studies and Research.

Statute of Limitations for Courses

The Plan of Study (POS) should consist of graduate coursework not older than six (6) years at the time of POS filing. On rare occasions, the graduate advisor may determine that coursework older than six (6) years could be applicable to a student's current POS. The advisor must provide documented justification for inclusion of such coursework at the time of POS submission. Justification must consist of an explanation of how the student will achieve currency in the subject matter content of the old coursework during the time to degree. The School of Graduate Studies and Research review all justifications; approval is not guaranteed.

GRADING

A graduate student must maintain a minimum GPA of 3.0 to be eligible to apply for graduation. All credits earned while pursuing the graduate degree, in all courses taken, will be used to determine a student's overall GPA.

IX. SCHOOL OF GRADUATE STUDIES AND RESEARCH

The unit of credit is the semester hour which is based on fifty minutes of course work per week for one semester (on the average, fifteen weeks). A four-point scale is used for letter grades, which are assigned as shown:

Letter Grade	Description	Quality Points per Credit Hour
A	Superior	4
B	Above Average	3
C	Average	2
D	Below Average	1
F	Failure	0
I	Incomplete	Not Computed for First Year; Computed as "F" after One Year
IP	In Progress	Not Computed
IX	Incomplete Extended	Not Computed
P	Passing	Not Computed
NC	No Credit	Not Computed
W	Withdrawal	Not Computed
AU	Audit	
Z	Approved Course/Work Pending	Not Computed

Quality points earned for each course are determined by multiplying the number of quality points for each grade by the number of hours the course carries. A student's grade point average is computed by adding the total quality points for all courses for which quality point values may be computed, then dividing by the number of GPA hours (divisor). The grade of "P" will be awarded for nontraditional credit and non-credit courses only. Courses so credited will not be used in computing the grade point average.

The grade of "I" (incomplete) means that some relatively small part of the session's work remains undone because of illness or other unavoidable reason. This mark is given in exceptional cases where the student has been passing and gives evidence of ability to pass the course if granted an opportunity to complete an assignment which was not completed by the termination of the course. Prior to awarding a grade of "I," the instructor must submit an Incomplete Assignment Form to the department head. Incomplete grades for graduate students must be changed within one academic year. The department head, academic dean, and the vice president for academic affairs must approve the Grade Change Form. The grade of "I" in graduate courses is not calculated in computing the grade point average; however, an "I" which is not removed within one year becomes an "F", which is computed in the grade point average. An instructor may request an extension in time for a student to remove an incomplete. The request must be approved by the Department Head, Dean of the College/School, Dean of the Graduate School, and the Vice President for Academic Affairs.

The grade of "W" indicates withdrawal of the student from the University up to a specified date following mid-term. This date will be published in the university calendar. After this date, a student may not withdraw or drop classes. In extraordinary cases, the Dean of the School of Graduate Studies may authorize resignation from the institution or the dropping of a course with the grade of "W" after the deadline. The instructor cannot change a "W" grade.

The grade of "AU" indicates that the course has been audited; however, no credit is allowed.

IX. SCHOOL OF GRADUATE STUDIES AND RESEARCH

When applicable, an “IP” (In Progress) is awarded to students enrolled in courses such as practica, internships, and others in which course requirements are normally not completed within one term. The “IP” will remain until course requirements have been completed by the entire class unless there are students who have been recommended for graduation. At that time a regular grade will be awarded. No credit will be given until the “IP” is converted to a regular grade.

The grade “Z” is for certain approved courses such as a 12-hour course for student teaching. When all work is completed, a Grade Change Form must be processed.

ACADEMIC PROGRESS POLICY

Probation

Any graduate student whose cumulative GPA falls below 3.0 will be placed on academic probation. A student who is readmitted on academic probation must earn a 3.0 GPA in each subsequent semester and may remove him or herself from probationary status by raising his or her cumulative GPA to 3.0 or higher. Failure to earn a GPA of 3.0 or higher any semester while on probation will result in suspension.

Suspension

A graduate student who accumulates more than six (6) semester hours of “C” grades while enrolled in graduate school will be suspended.

A student with a grade of “D” or “F” is automatically suspended from the program.

APPEALS PROCESS

Appeals for Re-admission: Academic Suspension

Petitions for readmission to the Graduate School are accepted after a student has remained out of school for a semester or summer sessions I and II immediately following an academic suspension. A graduate student who is suspended in either summer session must remain out of school for the subsequent fall semester. A suspended student who wishes to re-enroll must submit a written appeal to the dean of the School of Graduate Studies and Research who will present it to the Graduate Council. A suspended student can be readmitted to the School of Graduate Studies and Research **one time**. A suspended student who is readmitted to the Graduate School must also apply to his or her program for readmission to that program. A readmitted student may be subject to other performance criteria as specified by the Graduate Council.

Grade Appeals and Other Grievances

Appeals related to grades are addressed through the University’s grade appeals process. It is an important part of the teaching responsibility of the faculty to provide careful evaluation and timely assignment of an appropriate grade to each enrolled student. There is a presumption that assigned grades are correct. It is the responsibility of the student appealing an assigned grade to demonstrate otherwise. In the absence of compelling reasons, such as instructor’s error or clerical error, etc., the grade determined by the instructor of record is to be considered final.

IX. SCHOOL OF GRADUATE STUDIES AND RESEARCH

A student who believes that an appropriate grade has not been assigned may appeal by using the following procedure.

1. The student should attempt to resolve the problem within 30 days (after the end of the term in which the course was offered) with the instructor who assigned the grade. If the instructor determines that an error has been made in submitting the grade, a Grade Change Form (available in the academic departmental office) must be initiated by the instructor immediately. Documentation to justify the change must be provided for the approving officials. The form must be approved by the department head, academic dean and vice president for academic affairs; the instructor must bring the form to the Registrar's Office to make the change official.
2. If the student is not satisfied with the instructor's decision, he or she should file a written appeal within 120 calendar days after the end of the semester/session to the head of the department in which the course was offered.
3. If the problem is not resolved at the department head's level, the student should file a written appeal within 10 working days after receiving the department head's denial to the dean of the college offering the course.

4. If the problem is not resolved at this level, a written appeal must be sent to the Provost/Vice President Academic Affairs within 10 working days after receiving the dean's denial. The Provost/Vice President for Academic Affairs will rule on the matter within 10 working days and will inform the student, faculty member, the registrar, and other appropriate University personnel in writing. The decision of the Provost/Vice President for Academic Affairs is final.
5. Candidates for degrees should immediately notify their graduation evaluator if there is some question pending resolution when the final semester ends.

Appeals related to programmatic rules and regulations must be addressed at the individual department and college levels. The School of Graduate Studies and Research will review such appeals only **after** they have been addressed by the individual department and college concerned.

Dismissal

A student may be suspended or dismissed from the graduate program in which he or she is enrolled for failure to meet program requirements that may be greater than Graduate School requirements. Petitions for readmission to a program must be directed to the appropriate program director or department head.

English Proficiency

All graduate students must demonstrate English proficiency by earning at least a "B" grade in HUM 507, DEED 634, or an acceptable substitute, or by earning a GRE verbal score of 500 or higher.

IX. SCHOOL OF GRADUATE STUDIES AND RESEARCH

Course Changes

A student may drop and/or substitute a course without penalty within the time limit specified in the university calendar, provided approval is given by his or her advisor. After the course change, the official drop/add form must be assigned a drop/add number by the dean, and submitted to the Office of the Registrar.

Graduate Credit Load

Nine (9) credit hours are considered to be a full load for graduate students during the regular fall and spring semesters. During the summer sessions, six (6) hours are considered to be a full load.

FINANCIAL AID

It is the primary responsibility of the student, parent, guardian, and/or spouse to pay the cost of education (e.g. general fees, room, board, books, supplies, personal expenses and transportation).

Grambling State University offers the following types of financial aid for graduate students:

Loans: Federal Subsidized and Unsubsidized Stafford Loans, and Private Loans;

Student Employment: Federal Work-Study and Institutional Wages.

Applying for Federal Financial Aid

Students who are interested in applying for federal aid must follow these steps:

- Complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) at www.fafsa.ed.gov by April 1 of each year.

- Receive the Student Aid Report (SAR) within two to four weeks. The Student Aid Report will list your Expected Family Contribution (EFC). The EFC is used to determine eligibility for federal aid programs. The Office of Student Financial Aid will receive your results electronically, therefore, do not submit the paper copy of the Student Aid Report to the Office of Student Financial Aid.
- Return all documents requested by the school on or before June 1 of each year.
- Sign award letter to accept federal aid awards.

University Policy

All students must be accepted for admission to the university before federal aid is awarded and students must make Satisfactory Academic Progress (SAP) yearly based on the University's.

Students are expected to obtain a copy of the SAP policy from the Office of Student Financial Aid. In the event of changes in hours enrolled, in housing status, in residential status, etc., the university reserves the right to review, adjust, or cancel an award. Awards in excess of the cost of attendance budget will be reduced; otherwise, the student must repay the amount over-awarded. Default of Title IV aid (federal student loans) and failure to comply with university regulations constitute a reason for canceling awards.

For more information concerning student financial assistance and scholarships, please contact:

Office of Student Financial Aid
P. O. Box 629
Grambling, LA 71245
318/274-6006
www.gram.edu/financial_aid/

IX. SCHOOL OF GRADUATE STUDIES AND RESEARCH

ASSISTANTSHIPS AND FELLOWSHIPS

Qualifications/Eligibility for Assistantships, Fellowships and Scholarships

A student who has been admitted into the School of Graduate Studies and Research with regular admission status may be considered for and granted an assistantship by the School of Graduate Studies and Research. The graduate student must be enrolled full-time (9 credit hours each semester; 6 credit hours in summer sessions) and have a cumulative GPA of 3.0 in order to be considered for assistantship support during subsequent semesters. A student who fails to maintain a full-time course load in any given semester or term will lose his/her assistantship and may be disqualified from receiving assistantships in subsequent semesters. A graduate student who holds other campus employment that is funded by institutional dollars is not eligible for a graduate assistantship funded by institutional dollars.

An international student must hold and provide evidence of a current and valid Visa in order to be eligible for assistantships, fellowships, or scholarships. International students on assistantship whose native language is not English must meet all current TOEFL requirements. All other requirements to hold an assistantship also must be met.

Selection Process: A student must complete the graduate assistantship application and place it on file in the School of Graduate Studies and Research. The application is evaluated to ensure that the graduate student meets all criteria. Department heads, graduate program heads, and other key faculty and administrators may request a graduate assistant to fill a specific job description or recommend a graduate student for an assistantship to fill a specific job description. When the graduate assistantship is funded by institutional dollars, the School of Graduate Studies and Research will make every effort to balance the student's skills and academic interests with position placement.

Selection Process: A graduate student who is placed as a graduate research assistant must be recommended by the department and/or program in which he/she will have research responsibilities.

Categories of Assistantships

Graduate Teaching Assistant (GTA)

The Graduate Teaching Assistant who is the teacher of record must be assigned to a graduate faculty member in his or her particular area. The assistant is responsible for preparing lesson plans, teaching from specific course outlines, keeping student records, grading, and being available for outside classroom tutoring of students in the particular subject matter. The graduate assistant will be closely supervised and evaluated by the faculty member. The graduate teaching assistants who has primary responsibility for teaching a course for credit and/or for assigning final grades for such courses, and who does not possess a terminal degree in his/her respective discipline, must have earned at least 18 graduate semester hours in his/her teaching discipline or a master's degree; be under the direct supervision of a faculty member experienced

IX. SCHOOL OF GRADUATE STUDIES AND RESEARCH

in the teaching discipline; receive regular in-service training; and be evaluated regularly. A graduate assistant who teaches a laboratory course or conducts a recitation does not have to meet the 18-hour requirement provided the assistant is enrolled in a graduate program in the same discipline and is supervised by a regular full-time faculty member.

Selection Process: A graduate student who is placed as a graduate teaching assistant must be recommended by the department and/or program in which he/she will have teaching responsibilities.

Graduate Research Assistant (GRA)

The Graduate Research Assistant usually works under the supervision of a principal investigator on a funded research project. The assistant may be responsible for performing laboratory research techniques, sample collection, data analysis and interpretation, programming, and supervision of undergraduate research students. The stipends are usually paid through a research grant. The graduate research assistant is closely supervised and evaluated by the principal investigator.

Graduate Administrative Assistant (GAA)

The Graduate Administrative Assistant is usually assigned to work in one of the offices in a college, school, or other administrative unit on campus. The assistant is responsible for performing clerical and general administrative duties. He/she is monitored and evaluated by his/her immediate supervisor.

Selection Process: A graduate student who is placed as a graduate administrative assistant may be recommended by the department and/or program in which he/she will have administrative responsibilities or may be placed in the department or program by the School of Graduate Studies and Research in response to a request from that department or program.

Work Assignments/Requirements

A student is permitted to work a maximum of 25 hours per week during the regular university period of classes and the weeks of registration. All work loads must conform to the Minimum Wage Law. A work schedule from the department chairperson is to be submitted to the Dean of the School of Graduate Studies and Research. A payroll time sheet must be prepared each month by the appropriate program or the School of Graduate Studies and Research. Each assistant is required to sign the payroll time sheet.

Evaluation/Supervision

Employing units are responsible for providing each graduate assistant with an annual written evaluation. The evaluation form is available from the School of Graduate Studies and Research. Once the supervisor completes the evaluation form, he/she must meet with the graduate assistant to review it. After the review is completed, the graduate assistant must sign the document to indicate that it has been reviewed. The graduate assistant may provide a written response to the evaluation if he/she deems that such a response is needed. One copy of the evaluation and any related documents are to be provided to the School of Graduate Studies and Research. The completed evaluation consists of a completed evaluation form and any additional response prepared by the graduate assistant.

IX. SCHOOL OF GRADUATE STUDIES AND RESEARCH

Awards

Assistantships are available for full time graduate students in amounts ranging from \$4,500 to \$17,000 for the academic year.

TUITION, FEES AND OTHER EXPENSES

Grambling State University reserves the right to adjust tuition, fees, and board during the year without prior notice to the student should conditions so warrant. The schedule of fees represents college and university charges. It does not include amounts for books, supplies, travel expenses, medical expenses other than clinic services provided by the University and miscellaneous personal items that may be required. Basic tuition, fees, room and board are to be paid in full by registration day.

Payments to the University for student tuition, fees, and board costs should be made in person by cash, credit cards (VISA, MasterCard, American Express), or by certified or cashier's checks, bank drafts, or money orders made payable to Grambling State University. Grambling disclaims any liability for cash (currency) that is sent through the mail; no cash should be mailed to the University.

For information concerning tuition, fees, and other expenses, please review page 25 in this catalog.

NON-RESIDENT FEE INFORMATION

The Academic Common Market

The Academic Common Market is an interstate agreement among fifteen Southern states for sharing uncommon college and university programs. Residents of these states who are accepted for admission into selected

out-of-state programs may enroll on an in-state tuition basis. To qualify, an applicant must (1) be accepted into a program to which his or her state has made arrangements to send its students, and (2) submit proof to the "university of legal residence" in the home state. For information contact: Southern Regional Education Board, 592 Tenth Street N.W., Atlanta, GA 30318-5790 or www.cep.unt.edu/ACM.html.

Web-Based Courses

A non-resident graduate student who enrolls in six credit hours or less per semester will be charged in-state fees for web-based courses. When a student enrolls in more than six credit hours per semester, he/she will be charged out-of-state fees for that semester.

Graduation Fees

A fee must be paid in the Accounting Office of the University when submitting an application for graduation.

Dissertation Publication Requirement

All doctoral candidates are required to have their completed dissertations published. This involves a special fee. It is in the best interest of higher education if doctoral research is widely and quickly distributed. The appropriate forms for submitting the dissertations are available in the School of Graduate Studies and Research and in the Department of Educational Leadership.

HOUSING

There is no housing available for graduate students.

IX. SCHOOL OF GRADUATE STUDIES AND RESEARCH

MEALS

Grambling State University offers a wide variety of dining plans to choose from. The cafeteria is operated by Aramark Dining Services, who offers a wide variety to fit any taste and/or budget. For information, please contact ARAMARK Campus Dining Services at aramark@gram.edu.

REFUND POLICY

Continuing students or first-term applicants who pay fees, register and then officially withdraw from the university will be refunded a percent of the fees paid based on the actual time of the withdrawal. No refunds are made after the 14th day of the semester or the 7th day of the summer session.

Waiver of Out of State Fee

If students pay their out-of-state fee and are subsequently granted an out of state waiver prior to the 14th class day (7th class day for the summer session), the out of state waiver will be honored effective for the current semester.

RETURN OF TITLE IV FUNDS POLICY

Default of Title IV aid (federal student loans) and failure to comply with university regulations constitute a reason for canceling awards.

GRADUATE STUDENT ASSOCIATION

The purpose of the Grambling State University Graduate Student Association (GSU GSA) is to unite the graduate students across all graduate programs so that their interests can be represented to the campus and the university administration. Its goals are to promote academic and career achievement, to provide graduate student representation in the student governance process, and to facilitate graduate student collegiality.

CAREER SERVICES

The purpose of the Office of Career Services is to assist students and alumni in exploring and choosing career-related experiences, developing job search skills, and achieving employment or gaining acceptance into graduate or professional schools. For more information, please contact the Office of Career Services at gsu.career.center@mail.org.

ACCIDENT AND HEALTH INSURANCE

All students enrolled at Grambling State University, who paid health insurance fees at the time of registration, are covered by a limited student insurance plan. Faculty/staff, with tuition exemption, are excluded from this plan. If the student's health insurance denies the claim, all payments are the responsibility of the student. Insurance brochures are available at the health center. All full-time graduate students are automatically enrolled in a limited student insurance plan when fees are paid. Students must have a referral and claim form for all off-campus appointments during health center hours.

VEHICLE REGISTRATION, PARKING AND TRAFFIC

All graduate students enrolled at Grambling State University should contact University Police Traffic Department for information concerning vehicle registration and parking.

IX. SCHOOL OF GRADUATE STUDIES AND RESEARCH

CAMPUS MINISTRY

Central to the university and community environment are religious activities. Varied denominations are located within the Grambling area. Students may avail themselves of regular services, conferences, lectures, and round-table discussions of a religious nature. The university places major emphasis on the positive aspects of ensuing community relations. Objectives of the campus program are as follows:

- Provide opportunities that assist students with wholesome views of religion,
- Facilitate a dialogue on moral, ethical, and religious issues,
- Provide guidance and referrals to student with expression of religious and spiritual needs.

REGISTRATION

Students are held individually responsible for information contained in this catalog. Failure to read and comply with policies, regulations, and procedures will not exempt students from whatever penalties they may incur.

1. All graduate students at Grambling State University must be properly admitted to the University by the School of Graduate Studies & Research before they register.
2. Registration is complete only when registration requests have been properly recorded and all fees, deposits and charges are paid. Students are expected to pay all fees at the time of registration.
3. Students are given credit only for those courses in which they are officially registered at the conclusion of the add/drop period.

4. Students will be held responsible for completing all courses for which they initially register, except for changes in registration which are officially filed in the Registrar's Office.
5. Students enrolled in courses who do not attend initial class meetings may be dropped from the class if demand for the course exceeds capacity. Departments following this practice will make reasonable efforts to inform students of this action. No student should assume that non-attendance will result in being automatically dropped.
6. The University does not guarantee the availability of particular courses or sections thereof since admission to classes will be authorized only until the maximum number of students allowable in any section has been reached.
7. Should a student or former student fail to pay a debt owed to the University, the University may withhold permission to register, use facilities for which a fee is authorized to be charged to receive services, materials, food or merchandise, or any combination of the above until the debt is paid.

IMMUNIZATION POLICY

All first-time students born after 1956 will be required to present proof of measles, mumps, rubella, and tetanus-diphtheria immunizations. This is not an admission requirement, but shall be required of students prior to enrollment at Grambling State University.

STUDENT RESPONSIBILITY

A graduate student is expected to assume full responsibility for knowledge of the rules and regulations affecting his/her graduate program. Students must become familiar with the university catalog, college or school handbooks, and the Guide to Graduate Study Handbook.

IX. SCHOOL OF GRADUATE STUDIES AND RESEARCH

COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCES

Program: Master of Arts (MAT) in Teaching the Social Sciences

Graduate Faculty

Coordinator: Dr. Ronnie Davis

Professors: Doctors Ronnie Davis,
Lawanna Gunn-Williams, and
Yawsoon Sim

Assistant Professors: Dr. Barry Stentiford

The major objective of the Master of Arts in Teaching in the Social Sciences degree program is to prepare students for the teaching profession on the senior high and junior college levels in the various disciplines of social sciences. The MAT in the Social Sciences can be used to prepare students for more advanced study in one of the social science disciplines. It also prepares students to pursue the terminal degree and promotes scholarship and research. It also provides opportunities for teachers already in the field to upgrade their skills and to develop professionally.

The Master of Arts in Teaching the Social Sciences program is an interdisciplinary program involving history, political science, psychology, and sociology. To complete the program, a student must take 39 semester credit hours consisting of 21 hours of core courses, 9 hours in a concentration area and 9 hours of electives in the same concentration.

Requirements for admission to the MAT Program include the following:

- Regular admission to the Graduate School.
- A bachelor's degree from an accredited college or university in the United States or proof of an equivalent education at a foreign university.

- A 3.0 or higher GPA on the undergraduate level.
- The GRE (Verbal and Quantitative)

Requirements for graduation from the MAT in the Social Sciences Program include the following criteria:

- Completion of 39 hours of course work with a minimum GPA of 3.00. This includes 21 hours of core courses.
- A grade of "B" or higher in HUM 507
- Have no more than six hours of "C" grades

Master of Arts in Teaching the Social Sciences Curriculum Plan

HUM 507* Proseminar	3
SS 500 Sem. in the Social Sciences	3
SS 503 Social Issues in Education	3
SS 505 Trends and Strategies	3
SS 506 Res. & Stat. Met. for the Beh. and Soc. Sciences	3
SS 531 Practicum I	3
SS 532 Practicum II	3
Concentration Area	9
Electives	9
TOTAL HOURS	39

*A grade of "B" or higher is required.

Areas of Concentration:

History
Political Science
Psychology
Sociology

Student should see department advisor for other requirements and specifics for each concentration.

IX. SCHOOL OF GRADUATE STUDIES AND RESEARCH

Concentration in History

HIST 540 (Required) Themes in World Civilization	3
HIST 541 (Required) Interpretations of Am. History	3
HIST 542 (Required) The Third World in Contemporary Society	3
HIST 543 Dir. Study in History	3
HIST 544 The Ethnic Dim. in Am. Hist.	3
HIST 547 Cont. Hist. of Lat. in U.S.	3
HIST 548 St. in Intel. History	3

Concentration in Political Science

PS 512 (Required) The Leg. Process	3
PS 513 (Required) Sem. in Am. Govt. & Politics	3
PS 516 American Jurisprudence	3
PS 517 The Const. and Civil Rights	3
PS 522 Eur. Govt. and Politics	3
PS 525 Women in American Politics	3
PS 530 The Black in American Politics	3
PS 546 (Required) Comp. Pol. Sys.	3

Concentration in Psychology

PSY 500 (Required) Sem. in Sys. Psych	3
PSY 505 (Required) Masters of Psych.	3
PSY 510 Theories of Coun. Psych.	3
PSY 521 (Required) Th. of Soc. Psych.	3
PSY 522 Sem. in Grp. Dynamics	3
PSY 526 Psych. Mea. Instr.	3

Concentration in Sociology

SOC 500 (Required) Con. Soc. Sys.	3
SOC 505 (Required) Sem. in Ethnic Relations	3
SOC 510 The Family	3
SOC 511 The Black Family	3
SOC 512 Marriage & Family Rel.	3
SOC 520 (Required) Soc. Theory	3
SOC 525 Persp. on Urbanization	3
SOC 530 Social-Cultural Change	3
SOC 535 Sociology of Education	3
SOC 537 Found. of Soc. Research	3
SOC 545 Dir. Study/Special Prob.	3

IX. SCHOOL OF GRADUATE STUDIES AND RESEARCH

Descriptions of Courses

SS 500 **3 hours**
Seminar in the Social Sciences This course offers an integrated approach to economic, political, and social institutions and an analysis of their contemporary significance. Readings of important classic and modern writings are required.

SS 502 **3 hours**
History and Literature in the Social Sciences This social sciences course includes history, literature, and society with emphasis on organizations of the humanities and social sciences and their relations to values.

SS 503 **3 hours**
Social Issues in Education Discussion in this course will be on concentrated interdisciplinary inquiry into a variety of selected current issues in educational policy which involve strongly felt social values such as community control, religion in the schools, black curricula, decision-making, etc.

SS 505 **3 hours**
Trends and Strategies This is a study of philosophy, objectives, techniques, materials media, curriculum trends in organizing, supervising, and improving the teaching of social sciences.

SS 506 **3 hour**
Research and Statistical Methods for the Behavioral and Social Sciences This course examines current research in the social and behavioral sciences to determine both methodological and theoretical trends in the field. The students will find leads to researchable questions. They will use techniques of treating data from experiments and surveys, including data distributions, sampling, correlation, regression, and hypothesis testing.

SS 510 **3 hours**
Independent Study A student may earn up to three semester hours required for the degree by means of an independent-study project. A paper is required. At least twelve semester hours in the Master of Arts in Teaching Social Science course work is a prerequisite.

SS 531 **3 hours**
Practicum I The course is designed to provide theory, methods, and strategies in teaching social science, and observations of teaching strategies, techniques, methods, teaching-student interactions, and group dynamics in teacher-learning situations.

SS 532 **3 hours**
Practicum II This course involves teaching a college-level course in the social sciences under the supervision of a college instructor.

HIST 540 **3 hours**
Themes in World Civilization Focuses on selected topics that have significantly impacted world history. Because this course is designed to cover a wide range of internationally momentous themes, their coverage will be topical and selective rather than chronological.

HIST 541 **3 hours**
Interpretations of American History Concentrates on readings that represent interpretive pieces which illuminate different problems emanating from diverse values with America's past.

HIST542 **3 hours**
The Third World in Contemporary Society Focuses on the dynamics of the transformation from largely rural to largely urban societies in Latin America, Africa, and Asia.

IX. SCHOOL OF GRADUATE STUDIES AND RESEARCH

HIST 543 **3 hours**

Directed Study in History Provides opportunity for properly qualified graduate students to undertake special out-of-class work on research problems exploiting a value dilemma which reviews the techniques of research utilized by historians and social scientists.

HIST 544 **3 hours**

The Ethnic Dimension in American History Focuses on several major assumptions governing the approach to the ethnic history of the United States. It examines the pluralism of American society and the manner in which it has shaped the course of American History.

HIST 547 **3 hours**

Contemporary History of Latinos in the United States Studies the evolution of Spanish-speaking in American society, cultural conflicts, the quest for self-identity, and social-economic justice.

HIST 548 **3 hours**

Studies in Intellectual History Analyzes various intellectual problems involved in twentieth century politics, social and economic development, and philosophy.

PS 512 **3 hours**

The Legislative Process Studies congressional organization and behavior, legislative decision-making and relations with other government institutions and with the electorate.

PS 513 **3 hours**

Seminar in American Government and Politics Studies political party activity and political behavior. Intensive research investigation using current methodological approaches to the problem. Special emphasis is placed on urban politics.

PS 516 **3 hours**

American Jurisprudence Discusses the development of law and legal systems; consideration of fundamental legal concepts; contribution and influence of modern schools of legal philosophy in relation to law and government. Special emphasis is placed on the American system.

PS 517 **3 hours**

The Constitution and Civil Rights Examines the supreme court as a political instrument for defending and enlarging civil rights; leading cases in civil rights, their background, causes, and effects.

PS 522 **3 hours**

European Governments and Politics Addresses social forces, political parties, and patterns of government organization of major continental countries and Great Britain.

PS 525 **3 hours**

Women in American Politics Examines the role of women and other minorities in local, state, and national politics in America.

PS 530 **3 hours**

The Black in American Politics Surveys contemporary power politics of African Americans; analysis of factors underlying the struggle for equality, justice, and participation in local, state and national governments.

PS 531 **3 hours**

Government and Politics in Africa Provides a comparative study of the government and politics of the East or West African states, including the relationships between political development, political organization and social structure.

IX. SCHOOL OF GRADUATE STUDIES AND RESEARCH

PS 546 **3 hours**

Comparative Political Systems Provides a comparative study of national political systems, with an emphasis on cross-national relationships and comparative analysis.

PSY 500 **3 hour**

Seminar in Systematic Psychology Examines the history of psychology through a comparative study of the schools of thought in contemporary psychology.

PSY 505 **3 hours**

Masters of Psychology Focuses on a review of the history of psychology through a comprehensive look at the work of the forerunners of psychology.

PSY 510 **3 hours**

Theories of Counseling Psychology Provides a comparative study and critical analysis of the theories of counseling psychology. Emphasis is placed on the practical application of these theories to human behavior.

PSY 521 **3 hours**

Theories of Social Psychology Provides a review and analysis of contemporary trends in theory development as it relates to social psychology, a review of research methods, and studies related to the practical application of social psychological theory.

PSY 522 **3 hours**

Seminar in Group Dynamics Studies how small groups function, including analysis of theory and research concerning such group processes as decision making, group pressure, cooperation and competition, leadership, and communication.

PSY 526 **3 hours**

Psychological Measuring Instruments Reviews assessment instruments used in psychological evaluation and diagnosis. Emphasis is on test construction, administration, and scoring. Classroom activities will be employed to demonstrate procedures.

SOC 500 **3 hours**

Contemporary Social Systems This course focuses on organizational components of the social systems and the analysis of selected societies. Matrimonial, religious, political, economic and educational functions are distinguished and related to the ideologies and social patterns.

SOC 505 **3 hours**

Seminar in Ethnic Relations This is a study of the racial and ethnic groups in the United States and the cultural factors affecting their adjustment and assimilation in a pluralistic society, with special reference given to school and community relations.

SOC 510 **3 hours**

The Family This course includes the family from viewpoints of social psychology and cultural anthropology, with emphasis on the American family, family and personality, cultural differentiation, change and programs for reconstruction.

SOC 511 **3 hours**

The Black Family This course deals with an analysis of the Black family from viewpoints of historical and social psychology with emphasis on patterns and cultural differentiation and changes and programs for reconstruction.

IX. SCHOOL OF GRADUATE STUDIES AND RESEARCH

SOC 512 **3 hours**
Marriage and Family Relations Included in this course are factors and problems in parent-child, inter-spousal, and family-child school relationships. Research, education, counseling, legislation, and cultural reconstruction relevant to treatment or prevention are covered in this course.

SOC 515 **3 hours**
Sociology of Deviant Behavior Conceptions of deviant behavior, the nature and prevalence of such behavior, and the theories developed to explain deviance are discussed in this course. Emphasis will be on the relationship of such behavior to social structure and social processes.

SOC 516 **3 hours**
Seminar in Crime and Delinquency This seminar is a comprehensive study of current trends in penology, philosophy and treatment of juvenile delinquents and adult criminals.

SOC 520 **3 hours**
Sociological Theory This theory course is an overview of the sociological tradition with emphasis on selected topics in classical and modern social theories.

SOC 521 **3 hours**
Theories of Social Psychology This course is a comprehensive review and critical analysis of contemporary trends in theory development as it relates to social psychology, reviews of research methods and studies related to the practical application of social psychological theory.

SOC 525 **3 hours**
Perspectives on Urbanization Focus is on the changing role of the city as a social and ecological system. A comprehensive overview of urban affairs and contemporary approaches to urban planning will be covered in this course.

SOC 530 **3 hours**
Social-Cultural Change Examination of the social foundation and consequences of technological revolutions, industrialization, urbanization, population explosion, and expanding cultural frontiers, and social change as a local and world phenomenon are topics to be discussed in marriage and family relations.

SOC 535 **3 hours**
Sociology of Education Analysis of the institutionalization of the learning process, the school and community, the social structure of educational institutions, factors and processes of social change, and contemporary problems in education are taught.

SOC 537 **3 hours**
Foundation of Social Research A detailed practical orientation is done on the basic research techniques of the social sciences. Each student will be required to develop a testable research proposal during the course.

SOC 538 **3 hours**
Social Organizations This course focuses on the analysis of models in human society. Topics for discussion include development, maintenance, and changes in social organizations; various models of studying organizational structures; organizational factors in human interactions, and the relations of work organizations to the individuals' life cycle.

SOC 545 **3 hours**
Directed Study in Special Problems This independent study course is for students who wish to explore in detail a research problem which requires intensive and systematic reading of technical literature. Prerequisite: SOC 537.

IX. SCHOOL OF GRADUATE STUDIES AND RESEARCH

Program: Master of Public Administration (MPA)

Coordinator: Dr. Sarah Dennis

Graduate Faculty

Professors: Doctors Nasir Ahmed, Lemmy Akoma, Mahdi El-Baghdadi, Rose M. Harris, and Charles Mitchell

The mission of the Master of Public Administration Program is to prepare individuals from diverse and multicultural backgrounds for administrative careers in federal, state, and local government services and other public and non-profit organizations. The MPA Program prepares its student's to be critical thinkers who are capable of applying the knowledge of public administration specifically in the areas of policy-making, policy evaluation and execution with a focus on ethical conduct in public management. The Master of Public Administration Program at Grambling State University is the only accredited MPA program in north Louisiana and one of only two accredited MPA programs in the state of Louisiana.

The Department of Political Science and Public Administration offers the Master of Public Administration (MPA) with a concentration in one of four areas:

- Public Management
- State and Local Government
- Human Resource Management
- Health Services Administration

A minimum of 45 credit hours is required for the MPA degree including 30 hours in core courses, a minimum of 12 in at least one area of concentration, and 3 elective hours. In addition to the course work, a student must pass a written Comprehensive Examination in the Core Area and in the chosen Area of

Concentration. Eligibility requirements for the exam are set forth in the "Policies and Procedures for the Administration and Evaluation of the Comprehensive Examination" guidelines. In lieu of the Comprehensive Examination, a student may complete the Master's Thesis option.

Requirements for admission to the MPA Program include the following criteria:

- Regular admission to the Graduate School
- A bachelor's degree from an accredited college or university in the United States or proof of equivalent education at a foreign university
- A 3.00 or higher GPA on the undergraduate level
- Minimum GRE or GMAT scores (Contact department for minimum score)

Requirements for graduation from the MPA Program include the following criteria:

- Completion of 45 semester hours of course work with a minimum GPA of 3.00, which must include 30 hours of core MPA courses
- A passing grade on a written comprehensive examination. Eligibility requirements to take the comprehensive examination are set forth in the "Policies and Procedures for the Administration and Evaluation of the Comprehensive Examination" which is available from the Department of Political Science and Public Administration. A Master's Thesis Option may be used in place of the Comprehensive Examination.

IX. SCHOOL OF GRADUATE STUDIES AND RESEARCH

Master of Public Administration Curriculum Plan

HUM 507 Proseminar	3
PA 500 Prin. of Public Admn.	3
PA 519 Info. Tech. for Public Man.	3
PA 556 Quant. & Qual. Res. Met. in Public Admn.	3
PA 502 Org. Theory & Behavior	3
PA 512 Pol. Form., Impl. & Eval.	3
PA 504 Public Personnel Admn.	3
PA 506 Public Budget. & Fin. Man.	3
PA 560 Ethics & Lead. in Pub. Admn.	3
PA 553 Administrative Internship I	3
Concentration Area	12
Elective	3
TOTAL HOURS	45

Areas of Concentration

A minimum of 45 credit hours is required for the MPA including at least 12 credit hours for an area of concentration. Students must choose at least one area of concentration. Students should see Departmental advisor for other requirements and specifics for each concentration area.

Concentration in Public Management

PA 513 Administrative Law	3
PA 514 City Management	3
PA 515 Intergov. Administration	3
PA 516 Taxation & Revenue Pol.	3
PA 517 Administrative Behavior	3
PA 518 Wo. & Min. in St. & Lo. Gov.	3
PA 520 (Required) Pub. Pol. & Prog. Eval.	3
PA 521 Topical Sem. in Public Pol.	3

Concentration in State & Local Government Administration

PA 510 Admn. of St. & Lo. Gov.	3
PA 513 Administrative Law	3
PA 514 City Management	3
PA 515 Intergov. Administration	3
PA 516 Taxation & Revenue Pol.	3
PA 517 Administrative Behavior	3
PA 518 Wo. & Min. in St. & Lo. Gov.	3
PA 520 (Required) Pub. Pol. & Prog. Evaluation	3
PA 531 Fiscal Man. for St. & Lo. Gov.	3

Concentration in Human Resource Management

PA 522 Performance Appraisal	3
PA 524 Labor Man. & Col. Bargain.	3
PA 525 (Required) Human Resources Policy Formation and Administration	3
PA 527 Human Resources Man.	3

Concentration in Health Services Administration

PA 540 (Required) Intro. to Health Service Problems	3
PA 541 Cont. Health Services Issues	3
PA 542 Public Health Management	3
PA 543 Hospital Org. & Man.	3
PA 544 Issues in Health Care	3
PA 546 Sp. Topics in Public Health	3
PA 547 Law and Public Health	3

IX. SCHOOL OF GRADUATE STUDIES AND RESEARCH

*Electives**

PA 505† Prosem. in Am. Gov.	3
PA 507** Independent Study	3
PA 523† Grad. Writ. Workshop	3
PA 550 Group Dyn. in Org.	3
PA 552 International Org. Admn.	3
PA 565 Sp. Topics in Pub. Admn.	3

*Not an exhaustive list. See departmental advisor for other elective courses.

**This course cannot be used as a substitute for a core course.

†Required for students whose undergraduate degree is not in Political Science or Public Administration. See department for detail and other “conditional” requirements.

IX. SCHOOL OF GRADUATE STUDIES AND RESEARCH

Descriptions of Courses

PA 500 **3 hours**

Principles of Public Administration This course examines theories of public administration. It surveys the character and scope of public administration in the U.S. at the national, state, and local levels. This is a required course for all beginning MPA students.

PA 501 **3 hours**

Research Methodology and Data Analysis Studies traditional and modern research techniques. It reviews data collection and analysis. Included for studies are methods of formal preparation and presentation of reports, charts, graphs, and memoranda.

PA 502 **3 hours**

Organization Theory and Behavior Explores critical issues on how public organizations are managed. It will focus on alternative theories, and models to describe and explain behavior of individuals in an organizational context. Organization theories will be critically analyzed. Pre- requisite: PA 500.

PA 503 **3 hours**

Statistics in the Public Sector Examines basic concepts underlying sampling, probability, statistical inference and decision-making. Techniques covered will include the use of computer applications in the public sector. Prerequisite: Elementary Statistics.

PA 504 **3 hours**

Public Personnel Administration Studies techniques of selection, retention, promotion, classification, productivity, recruitment, examination, and placement of personnel and problems of position classification. It also surveys training, supervision, motivation, employee relations, work-load, and performance standards. The evolving nature of contemporary public personnel administration is also critically reviewed in this course.

PA 505 **3 hours**

Proseminar in American Government Provides students who have little or no previous course work with an understanding of the concepts and theories fundamental to the American political system. It familiarizes students with the basic institutions of American Government as they relate to the public policy process and provides an overview of political science/public administration as a field of study.

PA 506 **3 hours**

Public Budgeting and Financial Management Studies financial administration and trends in governmental units with special emphasis on the federal budget-making process. It also studies concepts and activities in fiscal management, monetary policy, taxation, revenue planning, capital budget, debt management, and fiscal controls. Students will engage data, data sets and accounting figures.

IX. SCHOOL OF GRADUATE STUDIES AND RESEARCH

PA 507 **3 hours**
Independent Study This course is designed for students who wish to conduct in-depth, independent research, directed reading, intense reflection and expository writing on a topic in an area in Public Administration where no formal course is available or in an area in which the student has already completed at least one formal course. This course cannot be used to substitute for any required core course in Public Administration. Approval from student's advisor and instructor must be obtained to enroll in this course.

PA 510 **3 hours**
Administration of State and Local Government This course examines the nature, processes, structure, functions, and sources of revenues at the state and local levels. Also reviews the types of state and local government expenditures and how they relate to and influence administration within the respective governmental context.

PA 512 **3 hours**
Policy Formation, Implementation and Evaluation Studies qualitative and quantitative techniques for systematic assessment of government activities. Methods of evaluation of program operations and achievement of primary and secondary objectives are introduced. This course also examines the professional approaches in developing and implementing policy choices and options.

PA 513 **3 hours**
Administrative Law Studies functions and impact of judiciary system in public administration. It examines the development of administrative law, importance of rule of law and due process, separation of power, delegation of legislative power, safeguards against arbitrary administrative procedures and statutes. It also examines judicial review, rule-making, tort laws and a critical review of important court cases.

PA 514 **3 hours**
City Management Studies modern roles and approaches of city management. It examines the nature and problems of professional management within administrative and political settings of city administration in the United States.

PA 515 **3 hours**
Intergovernmental Administration Provides an examination of the levels of institutions of government. It includes their power and relationships within the frame- work of modern American federalism. It extensively studies the economic, political, and institutional relationship among federal, state/local government and their agencies.

PA 516 **3 hours**
Taxation and Revenue Policy Studies assumptions, potentialities, problems, and social impact of alternative public taxation and revenue sharing policies at the local, state, and federal levels. It also examines incentives and disincentives for private activities and utilization of the tax system to achieve public policy goods. Student must have knowledge of the public policy process.

IX. SCHOOL OF GRADUATE STUDIES AND RESEARCH

PA 517 **3 hours**

Administrative Behavior Introduces students to issues regarding individual, group and organizational aspects of administration. It also studies major approaches, model, and practices in management. This course uses a multi-disciplinary approach drawing on the fields of social psychology, sociology, communications, political science, and economics.

PA 518 **3 hours**

Women & Minorities in State/Local Government Studies the political, socio-economic, and cultural factors that impact on women and minorities participating in state and local government entities. Special emphasis is placed on the role these groups are currently playing as managers. It includes a study of the major problems facing each group.

PA 519 **3 hours**

Information Technology for Public Management Provides a general review of current, prospective and practical uses of modern computer technology and quantitative analysis in public management. This course will introduce students to current technology and software applications used in public management for data mining, policy planning, execution and evaluation. This course emphasizes the use of information technology in applied settings as it relates to the field of public administration.

PA 520 **3 hours**

Public Policy and Program Evaluation Reviews a variety of approaches to evaluating policies and pro-grams. It includes qualitative and quantitative methods and experimental/ quasi-experimental design. This course will also discuss ways in which to increase program efficiency through the use and implementation of evaluation results.

PA 521 **3 hours**

Topical Seminar in Public Policy Focuses on specific aspects in the study of public policy. It stresses policy development, policy processes, implementation, and evaluation, or public policy and the politics of bureaucracy. A different policy will be analyzed each time offered.

PA 522 **3 hours**

Performance Appraisal Provides analysis of methodology used in determining effective wages and salary systems. It includes the factors, point ranking and classification systems. Students are involved in developing performance appraisals and objective measuring methods to meet needs of a variety of employees in a range of organizations.

PA 523 **3 hours**

Graduate Writing Workshop Provides opportunities for students to increase their writing skills and practice evaluation of various forms of academic and practical public administration writing. Emphasis will be on the importance of good writing, grammar, and preparation of scholarly research papers and professional reports. It includes the preparations of library, historical, survey and experimental research and data base research and analysis.

PA 524 **3 hours**

Labor Management in Collective Bargaining Provides an examination of the evolving field of public labor- management relations. It studies recent development in public employee relations and the review of pertinent federal, state, and local laws and court decisions. Case histories including analysis of situations that led to strike or impasses; art of labor negotiations and handling of public employee grievances; comparison of labor relations in the private and public sector will be included.

IX. SCHOOL OF GRADUATE STUDIES AND RESEARCH

PA 525 **3 hours**
Human Resources Policy Formation and Administration Studies the formulation of employee relations policies. It studies all policies pertaining to compensation, performance appraisals, promotions, labor relations and disciplinary procedures. Emphasis will be on governmental organizations.

PA 527 **3 hours**
Human Resource Management: Selected Topics Provides training and background understanding of the systematic means for effective management of people and tasks. Topics include organizational structures, policies, process, staff training and development, personnel problems, employee conduct and relations. It also studies supervision, leadership styles and specific management skills to effective operation of public organizations and programs.

PA 531 **3 hours**
Fiscal Management in State/Local Government Studies typologies of operating and capital budgets, and financial and accounting systems at the state and local government levels. Perspective regarding the purposes and processes of decision making regarding cost effective budgets are discussed. Emphasis will be on the governmental and non-profit organizations and the ways in which such entities pursue creative fundamental tools in fiscal management.

PA 540 **3 hours**
Introduction to Health Service System Provides a broad introduction to the field. It examines the ethical, historical, philosophical, theoretical and political issues affecting the health service profession. Hospital costs, financing, health policy, and the role of various providers of health care system are examined.

PA 541 **3 hours**
Contemporary Health Service Issues This course reviews all medical-care systems. It will concentrate on health profession's organizational structures, private health care agency, ambulatory care, long-term care and national health insurance. Discussion will be on malpractice, cost control, political trends and future directions of the profession.

PA 542 **3 hours**
Public Health Management Provides an examination of planning and organization approaches to public health. It stresses project planning, leadership, decision-making, budgeting, delegation of power, licensure, accreditation and certification standards. It also studies grant management and operational considerations for health facilities.

PA 543 **3 hours**
Hospital Organization and Management Provides an overview of the administrative elements of hospital functions. The approach is from the general to the particular, to provide students with an overall workable knowledge of hospital organizations. It also includes insight into certain typical and key departments of all hospital organizations.

PA 544 **3 hours**
Issues in Health Care Provides an examination of current issues in the profession, administration, financing, and regulation of health care services. Students must choose topics to do research. It includes joint research by students and faculty.

PA 546 **3 hours**
Special Topics in Public Health Covers epidemiology, environmental health and occupational medicine. It also includes health resource management, international health and other aspects of public health. Topics may vary from semester to semester.

IX. SCHOOL OF GRADUATE STUDIES AND RESEARCH

PA 547 **3 hours**
Law and Public Health Examines sources of legal authority and legal constraints in public health. Emphasis will also be on patient rights, family planning, facilities regulations and inspection, food and drugs.

PA 550 **3 hours**
Group Dynamics in Organizations
Examines the individual and group processes which develop in organizations, particularly related to resistance or adaptation to change. It also studies interactions between individuals and small groups within and between organizations. Emphasis will be on governmental and non-profit organizations.

PA 552 **3 hours**
International Organization Administration
Deals with the aspects of public affairs that are conducted through institutionalized international cooperation and international management. It also studies the role of international governmental agencies (e.g., the U.N.) and affiliated agencies; discussion of staffing, financing, and leadership. Other factors influencing international administration will be studied.

PA 553 **3 hours**
Administrative Internship I Provides opportunity for experience in an appropriate operational setting where students may learn management under the supervision of professionals in the field. The internship includes both a practical applied component and an analytical research component. All internships must be pre-approved by the Internship Coordinator.

PA 554 **3 hours**
Administrative Internship II Provides opportunity for experience in an appropriate operational setting where students may learn management under the supervision of professionals in the field. This course is the analysis part of the Internship. With the approval of the department it may be taken concurrently with PA 553.

PA 556 **3 hours**
Quantitative and Qualitative Research Methods in Public Administration
This course provides a basic understanding of the various quantitative and qualitative techniques and research methodologies in Public Administration. Topics include fundamental statistics and statistical analysis, experimental design, survey research and interview techniques.

PA 560 **3 hours**
Ethics and Leadership in Public Administration This course studies the historical, philosophical, and emerging approaches to leadership in public administration and the philosophical foundations of ethical behavior in the public sector. It will examine ethical dilemmas in public policy decision-making at both the individual and organizational level and the relationship between ethics and various conceptions of leadership roles, models, and styles.

PA 565 **3 hours**
Special Topics in Public Administration
This course will provide an in-depth and specialized study of key issues, contemporary issues, or issues of special concern to public administration in the broadest sense. Special Topics of this course may cover any emphasis area. No more than six hours of total credit in PA 565 can be used toward the MPA degree. This course cannot be used as a substitute for a core course.

IX. SCHOOL OF GRADUATE STUDIES AND RESEARCH

COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

Program: Master of Education in Curriculum and Instruction (M.Ed.)

Graduate Faculty

Coordinator: Dr. Loretta Walton-Jaggers
 Professors: Doctors Loretta Walton-Jaggers, Nanthalia McJamerson, Kathryn Newman, and Doris Williams-Smith
 Associate Professors: Doctors Elaine Foster and A. K. Nur-Hussen
 Assistant Professors: Doctors Felicie Barnes and Patricia Johnson

The master's program in Curriculum and Instruction allows candidates to enhance their knowledge and to advance their leadership skills in the areas in which they are currently certified to teach. The program provides candidates four areas of concentration: Early Childhood Education, Reading, Technology Facilitator, and Educational Technology Leadership. The program is designed to help certified teachers meet the requirements to be "highly qualified" as defined by the No Child Left Behind (NCLB) federal legislation and specifically to obtain a master's degree in a content area. The NCLB act serves as the basis for the design and organization of the program. With a triangular configuration of curricula, instruction, and field-based experiences, the objectives of the program are pursued. Guided by state standards, national accrediting agencies, the Louisiana Blue Ribbon Commission and the Louisiana Board of Elementary and Secondary Education (BESE), the curriculum focuses on three critical areas: Early Childhood Education, Reading, and Technology. All courses are based on findings of empirical research related to the content.

Emphasis is placed on inquiry-based approaches to learning. All candidates complete 18 hours of core courses, 9 hours in a concentration, and 3 hours of special projects. Both a non-thesis option and a thesis option are available. Those choosing a thesis option complete a 3-hour thesis course and a 3-hour course from a given set of selective courses. For the non-thesis option, candidates choose 6 hours from a select set of courses. The concentration and the select set of courses are the same for both options.

All candidates must register for and pass ED 599, the Comprehensive Examination.

Master of Education in Curriculum and Instruction Curriculum Plan

HUM 507 Proseminar	3
ED 520 Advanced Child Psych.	3
ED 530 Tech. Int. for Learn. & Teac.	3
ED 532 Lead. Sem.	3
-1 per term for 3 terms	
ED 549 Intro. to Tech. of Res.	3
ED 545 As. & Eval. in Elem./ ECHE	3
ED 572 Sch. Improv. for Prof. Dev.	3
ED 599 Comp. Examination	0
Concentration Area	9
Selective Courses	
-Non-Thesis Option	6
-Thesis Option	3
ED 561 Thesis	3
TOTAL HOURS	36

Selective Courses

ED 525 Trends & Strategies in Multicul. Education	3
ED 538 Parent Ed., ED 539 Prob. of Sch. Disc., or ED 515 Prog. & Met. for Young Children	3

IX. SCHOOL OF GRADUATE STUDIES AND RESEARCH

Concentration in Early Childhood Education

ED 510 Lang. Dev. in Children	3
ED 528 Curriculum for Children	3
ED 539 Parent Education	3

Concentration in Reading

ED 504 Reading for Children	3
ED 505 Analysis of Reading Diff.	3
ED 507 Teaching Reading Difficulties	3
ED 508 Lit. for Children & Youth	3
ED 510 Lang. Dev. in Children	3

Concentration in Technology Facilitator

ED 533 Design & Dev. of Multimedia Instr. Unit	3
ED 536 Ed. Telecom. Network & the Internet	3
ED 543 Tech. Leadership in Schools	3

Concentration in Technology Leadership

ED 569 Tech. Planning & Admn.	3
ED 571 Adv. Telecom. & Dist. Ed.	3
ED 573 Instr. Tech. Res., Eval., & As.	3
ED 576 Prof. Dev. for K-12 Tech. Int.	3

IX. SCHOOL OF GRADUATE STUDIES AND RESEARCH

Descriptions of Courses

ED 498 **0 hours**
Preliminary Examination Admissions examination for all candidates for the degree in education. The student must secure a PASS grade on the examination prior to completion of 12 semester hours of coursework. Graduate status required.

ED 500 **3 hours**
Principles-Administration of School Guidance K-12 Assists prospective and in-service teachers and counselors in understanding the principles, organizational procedures, patterns, and operation of all guidance services in the school K-12.

ED 501 **3 hours**
Education and Exceptional Children Surveys the social, psychological, and behavioral characteristics of exceptional children and of educational perspectives advocated in teaching them. An introduction to the field of general educators, persons in related professions, and persons entering the field of special education.

ED 502 **2 hours or 3 hours**
Education of Disadvantaged and Maladjusted Learners Presents a multidisciplinary approach involving curricula, instructional media resources, and activities aimed toward ameliorating learning and educational problems of poor, culturally deprived children and youth focusing on perspectives, philosophies, principles, and strategies.

ED 503 **3 hours**
Remediation of Learning Disabilities Explores the educational aspects of learning disabilities, stressing identification cause, diagnosis, educational procedures, teacher preparation, programs, and research relative to children's learning disabilities.

ED 504 **3 hours**
Reading for Children Examines emerging philosophies, principles, trends in program, and procedures in teaching developmental reading. Candidates will demonstrate competency in teaching reading, utilizing a method or a combination of methods.

ED 505 **3 hours**
Analysis of Reading Difficulties Focuses on identification of causes for reading difficulties, evaluation and selection of appropriate diagnostic instruments, administration of formal and informal diagnostic tests, and interpretation of diagnostic data. Classroom and field-based experiences. ED 504 is a prerequisite. Available spring only.

ED 506 **3 hours**
Correction of Reading Difficulties Practicum Focuses on application of diagnostic data in prescription of reading instruction and selection and application of learning strategies and materials which are appropriate to alleviate given reading difficulties. Primarily field centered, actual teaching experience with children. ED 505 is a prerequisite.

ED 507 **3 hours**
Teaching in Middle, Junior, Senior High School Emphasizes new problems and strategies in the teaching of reading through the content fields, different types of literature, selected reading programs, and other methods that appeal to youth, covering the middle, junior, and senior high schools (grades 4-12). Techniques, reading programs, and the use of instructional media appropriate for stimulating the reader, as well as for helping those with reading disabilities, will be stressed.

IX. SCHOOL OF GRADUATE STUDIES AND RESEARCH

ED 508 **3 hours**
Literature for Children and Youth
Examines the origin and development of the children's literature and contemporary trends. Exploration of the types of literature needed at pre-nursery, nursery, kindergarten, primary, middle and upper levels, and the relationship between those and fulfillment through the use of books. Emphasizes the bibliotherapy and effective ways of using children's literature in the classroom. Practicum experiences.

ED 509 **3 hours**
Reading for the Disadvantaged Provides opportunity for teachers to explore and use appropriate theory, methods, and materials in planning and implementing a program for developing effective reading skills in the disadvantaged, embracing multi ethnic groups.

ED 510 **3 hours**
Langue Development in Children
Considers research relating to trends, programs, procedures, and problems in the development of language; programs and techniques in language development, including language problems for the disadvantaged, embracing multi-ethnic groups.

ED 511 **3 hours**
Career-Vocational Exploration Studies methods of working with individuals, small groups of young children, and elementary, junior, and senior high school youth, to develop an awareness of careers and to acquaint youngsters with vocational information for integration of information with knowledge of self and self-concept. Group guidance and counseling procedures presented.

ED 512 **3 hours**
Supervision of the Reading Program
Focuses on identification of criteria for evaluating reading programs, development of skills in evaluating reading materials and programs, and development of skills in working with administrators and classroom teachers to improve reading instruction.

ED 513 **3 hours**
Guided Practicum in Reading Provides opportunity for candidates to select and implement learning strategies and materials of instruction which are appropriate for instruction based on given diagnostic data and to prescribe and augment reading activities to facilitate the simultaneous operation of multiple groupings for reading instruction.

ED 514 **3 hours**
Theory and Practice in Guidance and Counseling Considers selected theories of counseling with emphasis on developing a personal philosophy. Simulated and direct experiences, including role-playing, tape-recorded interviews, and analysis of counselor-counsee responses. Discussion of ethics, professional obligations of the counselors, and recordkeeping.

ED 515 **3 hours**
Programs and Methods for Young Children
Organizes and plans preschool and early education programs giving attention to utilization of indoor and outdoor space, experience in mathematical concepts, science, environmental education, physical education, graphic media, music, movement, language and children's literature, sensory experiences, social studies, and operation of kindergarten and primary groups.

IX. SCHOOL OF GRADUATE STUDIES AND RESEARCH

ED 516 **3 hours**
Analysis of the Needs of Learners
Emphasizes the broad spectrum of educational tests, standardized and non-standardized, used in the assessment of students preschool through senior high school. Test design for diagnostics and evaluation, selection, administration, scoring and interpretation of appropriate instruments for specified purposes.

ED 517 **3 hours**
Practicum in Guidance and Counseling
Provides field work in selected schools through which students become more knowledgeable about the roles and functions of the school counselor in the elementary setting.

ED 518 **3 hours**
Group Processes in School Presents procedures used in organizing groups in the educational setting-students in the elementary, junior and senior high schools. Dynamics of group experience, sociometric methods, discussion techniques, and the place of group activities in the guidance program.

ED 519 **3 hours**
Seminar: Environmental Systems Provides an interdisciplinary study of the interacting environmental systems which affect learning and education of children and development of the child, peer group, family, community, school, and culture. Integration of the psychological, sociological, and anthropological perspectives into a view of the total ecology of the child.

ED 520 **3 hours**
Advanced Child Psychology Acquaints graduate candidates with theories and principles of development, motivational and behavioral modification systems, and classical and emerging theories of child growth and development: problems of children (including self-concept, language motivation, behavioral social/racial difficulties) and their implications for classroom practices. This course includes the impact of theories, aspiration studies, and behavior modification on growth, development, and behavior. (Offered spring and summer only.)

ED 521 **3 hours**
Educational Technology Foundations
Provides K-12 educators with a fundamental understanding of computers and prepares educators to use computers and related technologies in educational settings. The hands-on strategies will provide candidates with opportunities to use and explore hardware, software, Internet resources, and other emerging technologies for instructional purposes

ED 524 **3 hours**
Coping with Individual Differences Provides courses or workshops in developing and interpreting instructional competencies needed to deal effectively with educationally important differences in children and youth: in intelligence, learning styles, social-emotional maturity and socio-economic background of the disadvantaged child. Practicum experiences.

IX. SCHOOL OF GRADUATE STUDIES AND RESEARCH

ED 525 **3 hours**

Trends and Strategies in Multiethnic Education Provides classes or seminars designed to acquaint teachers with the basic philosophy of inter-group education, intergroup relations, problems in intergroup education, and materials for children and adolescents.

ED 526 **3 hours**

Innovations in Curriculum Planning Examines historical factors in curriculum change, trends in curriculum development at all levels, effects of curriculum change on school organization, and techniques of teaching.

ED 527 **3 hours**

Principles and Trends in Curriculum Development Explores curriculum trends emphasizing social, philosophical, and psychological bases related to principles and curriculum development at all levels of education.

ED 528 **3 hours**

Curriculum for Children Examines trends and innovations in curriculum development for children, with emphasis on problems in selecting, organizing and implementing the curriculum.

ED 530 **3 hours**

Technology Integration for Learning and Teaching Uses a project-based approach that focuses on instructional leadership to optimize learning and teaching through the use and integration of technology in standards-based instruction. (Prerequisite ED 521 Educational Technology Foundation, 3 credit hours, or equivalent)

ED 531 **3 hours**

Practicum-Teaching Methods Examines theory, methods, and strategies in teaching. Employs discussion, peer-teaching, micro-teaching, and actual classroom teaching experiences. Prerequisites: Valid teaching certificate or passing scores on the core battery of the NTE/PRAXIS. Approval of department head required.

ED 532 **3 hours**

Practicum-Internship in Teaching Involves observation, participation, and teaching in an approved public school under the supervision of a master teacher and a university supervisor. Prerequisites: Application to OPLE, approval by advisor and department head.

ED 533 **3 hours**

Design and Development of Multimedia Instructional Units This course applies a three-step planning model to the design and development of multimedia units for standards-based instruction. Prerequisite to this course is ED 530 Technology Integration for Learning and Teaching, 3 hours or equivalent.

ED 534 **3 hours**

Supervision-Administration of Media Programs Examines new strategies and approaches in planning and supervising media programs for media centers, nursery, kindergarten, elementary and secondary schools, and special programs for the mentally retarded and disadvantaged. Review of philosophy, principles, and trends in educational media.

ED 535 **1 to 9 hours**

Special Workshops in Education Focuses on advanced topics of current importance in education with an emphasis on the effective use and integration of technology.

IX. SCHOOL OF GRADUATE STUDIES AND RESEARCH

ED 536 **3 hours**
Educational Telecommunications, Networks, and the Internet This course introduces the technology behind the Internet, telecommunications, and networks. This course focuses on the basics for planning, installing, maintaining, and managing K-12 networks. Prerequisite to this course is ED 530 Technology Integration for Learning and Teaching, 3 hours or equivalent.

ED 537 **3 hours**
Counseling: Understanding Life and Death Presents an understanding of the psychological implications of life and death for children, youth, adults, the aging, with emphasis on reality and support systems embracing techniques and strategies for dealing with problems associated with these factors.

ED 538 **3 hours**
Parent Education Gives teachers of the regular and special child, guidance counselors, administrators and other school personnel some expertise in the area of parent education and counseling.

ED 539 **3 hours**
Problems of School Discipline Examines theory and research relating to the nature of problems of discipline and discussion of creative approaches in the prevention and solution of these problems.

ED 540 **3 hours**
Guidance for Individuals with Special Needs Places emphasis on guidance activities and procedures for individuals with special educational, social and personality needs and concerns. The content of the course provides persons in the helping professions with a conceptual view of various problem areas and special approaches to effectively minimize the problems.

ED 541 **3 hours**
Issues in Professional Competence and Accountability Promotes the professional competence and accountability of in-service public school personnel in three areas: taking standardized competency tests, decision-making and problem-solving in the classroom, and life-long learning by professionals. The theory and structure of the PRAXIS Examinations, higher level cognitive processes to improve logic and reasoning, and social change as a critical impetus for involvement in such projects as the Professional Incentive Program will be covered.

ED 542 **3 hours**
Vocational Information and Assessment Provides a critical review of the major career development theories as related to life career planning, sources of occupational and educational materials, and their relationship to decision-making. Some emphasis will be on the presentation of various vocational assessment techniques in career counseling.

ED 543 **3 hours**
Technology Leadership in Schools This course explores research and issues related to effective technology leadership with emphasis on such leadership roles as planning, curriculum and instruction, assessment, staff development, and legal and social issues.

ED 545 **3 hours**
Evaluation and Assessment in Elementary and Early Childhood Evaluates issues and strategies required in selecting and developing curriculum for the underprepared student. Emphasis is on three components: the content and behavior from resources used on teaching basic skills, the instructional design and procedures, and classroom management. Instructor models the diagnostic/prescriptive approach to testing.

IX. SCHOOL OF GRADUATE STUDIES AND RESEARCH

ED 547 **3 hours**
Design of Virtual Environments Enables educators to facilitate the electronic delivery of workshops using advanced technology. (Prerequisites include ED 535 Workshops in Education, 3 credit hours, or equivalent distance learning experience; Master's Degree; and background in content area to be facilitated). Grading: pass/fail.

ED 548 **3 hours**
Design of Virtual Environments Enables educators to design workshops for electronic delivery. (Prerequisites include ED 547, Design of Virtual Environments, 3 credit hours; and background in content area to be designed). Grading: pass/fail.

ED 549 **3 hours**
Introduction to Techniques of Research Designed for (1) terminal value for the student who does not intend to pursue advanced graduate work, and (2) introductory value for the student who plans to continue graduate study in education. The student will be guided step-by-step through the research progress. Steps include (1) identifying a research problem, (2) constructing and hypothesis, (3) identifying and labeling variables, (4) constructing operational definitions of variables, (5) manipulating and controlling variables, (6) constructing the research design, (7) identifying and constructing devices for observation, (8) conducting elementary statistical methods in education (no special background in math is required). Emphasis in statistical analysis is on choosing the appropriate statistical procedures to answer the research question.

ED 550 **3 hours**
Seminar I-The School as a System Analyzes the history, purpose, organization, functions and legal status of the secondary school. In-depth study of the relationship of the school to the community, social institutions and professionalism. Additional focus on practical and theoretical problems in the development of curricula according to accepted psychological principles, educational theory, and national and local objectives.

ED 551 **3 hours**
Strategies/Techniques, Curriculum, and Materials in Teaching Adult Education Presents methods, materials and curricula which will prepare teachers to plan for and teach adults.

ED 552 **3 hours**
The Learner Provides a critical examination of current knowledge of students and current theory and research bearing on learning. Particular emphasis on the study of the adolescent leading to the development of abilities, insight and attitudes needed in teaching adolescents. Emphasis on research as it applies to learning, discipline and curriculum development, with resultant theories and implications for human relations training, and on the acquisition of skills needed in counseling and teaching students of diverse cultural backgrounds.

ED 553 **3 hours**
Reading for the Adult Learner Presents theory, methods, and materials basic to the development of skills in reading in adults.

IX. SCHOOL OF GRADUATE STUDIES AND RESEARCH

ED 554 **9 hours**
Education Practicum and Internship
Provides laboratory work and critiques in the construction of resource materials, specifically including objectives, content, material, procedures, and evaluation, gradual induction through observation and participation into full-time planning, teaching, and other duties typically a part of the teacher's responsibility. Internship will be done in a school setting appropriate to the major area for two consecutive semesters. Prerequisites: Application to OPLE, recommendation by advisor and approval by department head.

ED 555 **3 hours**
Design of Virtual Environments Enables educators to facilitate and deliver workshops designed using advanced technology. Grading: Pass/Fail. Prerequisites: ED 548 and background in content area to be delivered.

ED 556 **3 hours**
Curriculum and Methods in the Secondary School and Junior College Surveys and analyzes problems in curriculum development and construction embracing supportive research with emphasis on current trends in planning for teaching-methods, objectives and materials.

ED 557 **3 hour**
Community Resources in Teaching Adults
Focuses on the utilization of materials and resources of the community which are relevant to the adult in stimulating learning.

ED 558 **3 hours**
Modern Technology in Education
Addresses new and emerging technological advances: role of multi-media systems of instruction, programmed materials, audio and visual media, and communications laboratories.

ED 559 **3 hours**
Supervision and Administration of Education for the Adults Focuses on methods of supervision and administration of adult education and the relationship of adult education to basic programs of education.

ED 560 **3 hours**
Independent Study Examines selected basic problems related to the field of education. Subject matter may vary from semester to semester, depending on student interest and need. Individual basis. Prerequisite: Permission of department head.

ED 561 **3 hours**
Thesis Design and implementation of original research relevant to the respective teaching area. The research proposal and report must be approved by the advisor and completed under the supervision of the advisor and a Research Committee.

ED 562 **3 hours**
Psychology of Mental Retardation Studies the classification, etiology and specific characteristics of various types of children with low intelligence and implications for educational and personal/social adjustment.

ED 563 **3 hours**
Health Problems and Diseases of Children
Studies the health problems and diseases of children and the factors influencing health and methods used in preventing diseases in children. Habilitation and rehabilitation procedures to foster school adjustment of health and physically impaired children are stressed.

IX. SCHOOL OF GRADUATE STUDIES AND RESEARCH

ED 564 **3 hours**

Teaching the Handicapped in Regular Classrooms Analyzes the approaches, methods, and strategies of individualizing classroom instruction for learners with a wide variety of educational needs. Strategies for classroom organization, teaching procedures, and selection of appropriate materials are provided.

ED 565 **3 hours**

Seminar: Historical, Philosophical, and Sociological Foundations of Education in the United States of America Reviews the historical development of higher education in elementary and secondary education in the United States. The seminar will basically focus on the social forces, societal influences, and problems relating to these factors in educational systems of America.

ED 566 **3 hours**

Seminar: Techniques and Approaches in Managing School Conflicts Provides opportunity for administrators, principals, supervisors, and other unit leaders in leadership roles to focus on interpersonal relationships of various personnel, and to explore and study the characteristics of people in conflict. Strategies include techniques of human relations.

ED 567 **3 hours**

Learning Theory Provides an in-depth application of psychological principles to the educational process. Topics will include learning, humanism, motivation, creativity, intelligence, exceptionality, classroom management, measurement and evaluation.

ED 568 **3 hours**

Computer Literacy and Microcomputers Covers advanced topics of computer managed instruction. Database, spreadsheet and graphics systems with special emphasis on practical classroom management are discussed in detail.

ED 569 **3 hours**

Technology Planning and Administration Explores research and practice for effective instructional technology leadership including issues related to technology planning and policies, implementation of technology-based managerial and operations systems, financial and human resources, and technology connectivity and compatibility. Prerequisites: ED 533, ED 536, and ED 543.

ED 570 **3 hours**

Life Span Development Acquaints graduate candidates with theories and principles of growth development, motivational and behavioral modification systems, and classical and emerging theories of development throughout the life cycle, while focusing special emphasis on childhood and adolescent development. Problems of stage development (including self-concept, language motivation, behavioral social/racial difficulties) and their implications for classroom practices are explored.

ED 571 **3 hours**

Advanced Telecommunications and Distance Learning Focuses on the development of Internet/web-based learning materials and resources, overview of distance technologies for learning, national curriculum standards, advanced Internet applications, research on applications of telecommunications and other distance technologies in education, emerging telecommunications and distance learning technologies, and methodologies for distance/online instruction and student support. Prerequisites: ED 533, ED 536, and ED 543.

IX. SCHOOL OF GRADUATE STUDIES AND RESEARCH

ED 572 **3 hours**

Seminars in Classroom Observation and Assessment Provides participants with techniques for observing, recording, and changing classroom dynamics as needed to help teachers become more effective. Participants will learn high- and low-inference techniques, manual and electronic recording of classroom activities, individual and group observation procedures, and techniques for shadowing students and teachers. Observations will focus on identifying effective classroom techniques and remediation of ineffective techniques. Observations will include classroom organization, teacher/student interactions, student/ student interactions, classroom management (including discipline and exceptionalities), instructional presentations and transitions, student time on task, and student misbehaviors.

ED 573 **3 hours**

Instructional Technology Research, Evaluation, and Assessment Applies action research techniques and explores the application of instructional and technology-related research, the psychology of learning, and instructional design principles guide the use of computers and related technologies in instructional settings. Prerequisites: ED 533, ED 536, and ED 543.

ED 574 **3 hours**

The Supervision of Student Teachers Designed for the preparation of supervisors of student teachers. Emphasis is on basic principles and practices, competencies needed by supervisors during each phase of the training period, interpersonal relations, and a critical analysis of the psychological and academic needs of student teachers.

ED 574 **3 hours**

The Supervision of Student Teachers Designed for the preparation of supervisors of student teachers. Emphasis is on basic principles and practices, competencies needed by supervisors during each phase of the training period, interpersonal relations, and a critical analysis of the psychological and academic needs of student teachers.

ED 575 **3 hours**

Adult Education Practicum Supervised experience in planning, directing, and evaluating learning experiences in an adult setting. The practicum is available for those candidates who have completed a minimum of 6 semester hours credit in appropriate adult learning and methods courses.

ED 576 **3 hours**

Professional Development for K-12 Technology Integration Provides practical applications and methods that use technology to enhance and extend the teaching/learning environment with focus on instructional program development; curriculum design; state and national standards; and planning, design, implementation, and evaluation of technology staff development activities. Prerequisites: ED 533, ED 536, ED 543, ED 571.

ED 580 **3 hours**

Seminar: Teaching Strategies Provides an analysis and development of the teacher's role as an agent of educational change within the school. Developing a total educational environment involves new approaches, developing inter-class and inter-school programs, planning, parent-involvement activities, and working with school administrators and community. Approval of department head required.

IX. SCHOOL OF GRADUATE STUDIES AND RESEARCH

ED 599

0 hours

Comprehensive Examination

Comprehensive written examination to be taken by all candidates for the Master's Degree in Education. When the candidate for the degree has completed the foundation core, a minimum of 15 semester hours in the program core including practicum, and a minimum of 6 semester hours in his/her related elected area, he/she may register for the examination at the beginning of the semester in which he/she plans to take the examination.

IX. SCHOOL OF GRADUATE STUDIES AND RESEARCH

Program: Master of Education in Educational Leadership (M.Ed.)

Graduate Faculty

Coordinator: Dr. Olatunde Ogunyemi

Professors: Doctors Wilton Barham, Vickie Brown, Vernon Farmer, Andolyn B. Harrison, Prentiss Love, Bennie Lowrey, Olatunde Ogunyemi, and William White

Assistant Professor: Doctors Ellen Smiley and Reuben Wanjohi

The Department of Educational Leadership offers the Master of Education Degree in Educational Leadership. The purpose of the program is to prepare visionary leaders for public and non-public school districts.

To complete the program, a student must take 39 semester credit hours consisting of 36 hours of core courses and a 3-hour English proficiency course.

Requirements for admission to the master's program in Educational Leadership include the following criteria:

- Complete application packet, writing sample and interview
- Hold a valid Louisiana Type A Certificate
- Evidence of Level 2 professional teaching experience
- Regular Admission to the Graduate School
- Three Letters of Recommendation (Principal, Superintendent, Professor)
- The GRE
- Official Transcripts
- At least a 2.5 grade point average

Master of Education in Educational Leadership Curriculum Plan

EDLD 500 Vis. Lead. & Sch. Man.	3
EDLD 501 Legal Asp. & Eth. Issues	3
EDLD 502 Us. Data in Instr. Lead.	3
EDLD 503 Cur. Design & Dev.	3
EDLD 504 Sch.-Com. Col.	3
EDLD 505 Org. the Learn. Envir.	3
EDLD 506 Instr. Improv. & As.	3
EDLD 507 Us. Res. to Lead Change	3
EDLD 508 Human Resource Man.	3
EDLD 509 Eval. Prog. Eff.	3
EDLD 510 Internship	3
EDLD 511 Capstone Project I: Problems and Issues in Education	1
EDLD 512 Capstone Project II: Problems and Issues in Education	2
DEED 634 Professional Writing and Reporting Practicum or HUM 507 Proseminar*	3
TOTAL HOURS	39

IX. SCHOOL OF GRADUATE STUDIES AND RESEARCH

Descriptions of Courses

EDLD 500 **3 hours**
Visionary Leadership and School Management Provides in-depth knowledge of the skills needed to develop, implement, and articulate school vision, mission and goals to all stakeholders.

EDLD 501 **3 hours**
Legal Aspects and Ethical Issues Provides candidates with fundamental concepts of American school law and its application to real school settings

EDLD 502 **3 hours**
Using Data in Instructional Leadership Prepares educational leaders in the understanding and use of statistical techniques to collect, analyze and interpret data.

EDLD 503 **3 hours**
Curriculum Design and Development Provides a framework for investigating issues and trends related to curriculum development.

EDLD 504 **3 hours**
School-Community Collaborations Provides candidates with skills to analyze and interpret various models of school-community organizational frameworks and to develop collaborative skills for communicating with community, school and public policy-makers.

EDLD 505 **3 hours**
Organizing the Learning Environment Provides candidates with the knowledge and skills to secure and use resources to support instruction and improve student learning.

EDLD 506 **3 hours**
Instructional Improvement and Assessment Focuses on the ability to identify best practices in instruction and assessment; evaluation and school improvement.

EDLD 507 **3 hours**
Using Research to Lead Change Provides an integrated approach to the methods and procedures for educational and social science research.

EDLD 508 **3 hours**
Human Resource Management Examines the educational leader's role in managing the human resources of the school to facilitate teaching and learning.

EDLD 509 **3 hours**
Evaluating Program Effectiveness Prepares school leaders to apply techniques for evaluating the effectiveness of educational programs.

EDLD 510 **3 hours**
Internship Engages candidates in problem-based field experiences in school settings under the supervision of a mentor.

EDLD 511 **1 hour**
Capstone Project I: Problems and Issues in Education Prepares candidates to identify student achievement problems, compile and synthesize related research data (literature review).

EDLD 512 **2 hours**
Capstone Project II: Problems and Issues in Education Based on the literature review developed in EDLD 511 prepares candidates to develop a proposal; implement a project; and present results.

IX. SCHOOL OF GRADUATE STUDIES AND RESEARCH

Program: Master of Education in Special Education (M.Ed.)

Graduate Faculty

Coordinator: Dr. Kathryn Newman

Professors: Doctors Loretta Walton Jagers, Nanthalia McJamerson, Kathryn Newman, and Doris Williams-Smith

Associate Professors: Doctors Elaine Foster and A. K. Nur-Hussen

Assistant Professors: Doctors Felicie Barnes and Patricia Johnson

The Master's of Education degree program in Special Education is designed to develop teachers and teacher leaders with skills, knowledge, and attitudes to effect positive changes in the educational careers of young children with special needs. The program activities and objectives within the courses are developed to focus upon NCATE, National Board for Professional Teaching Standards, Council for Exceptional Children, the Blue Ribbon Commission and the Louisiana Components of Effective Teaching Standards.

The program provides candidates with regular education certification and the preparation to become dynamic teacher leaders through a course of study which requires application and analysis of research principles. Candidates select a course sequence which leads to endorsement in one of two areas of special education: Mild/Moderate (Grades 1-5, where most students are identified as having special education needs), or Early Intervention (Birth to 5 Years, to remediate or lessen the effects of early problems).

The program participants enter as a cohort group in the fall and proceed through the core classes as a group before selecting their concentrations. In an effort to develop effective teacher leaders, program candidates

will be involved in activities that involve the design and implementation of staff development and mentoring workshops. These include on-line experiences, sessions at partnership schools, community sites, or the candidates' schools, leading to proposals and presentations at professional conferences. Candidates have the opportunity to select either the thesis option or the non-thesis option.

All thesis option candidates complete 15 hours of core courses, 18 hours from the concentration, and 3 hours for the thesis. All non-thesis candidates complete 18 hours of core courses, and 18 hours from the concentration.

Those choosing the Mild/Moderate Concentration complete a three hour course from a given set of selective courses.

All candidates must register for and pass ED 599, the Comprehensive Examination.

IX. SCHOOL OF GRADUATE STUDIES AND RESEARCH

<p style="text-align: center;"><i>Master of Education in Special Education Curriculum Plan</i></p> <p>Thesis Option</p> <p>HUM 507 Proseminar or DEED 634 Prof. Writ. & Reporting Practicum 3</p> <p>ED 520 Advanced Child Psychology 3</p> <p>ED 530 Tech. Int. for Learn. & Teac. 3</p> <p>ED 545 As. & Eval. in Elem. & ECHE 3</p> <p>ED 549 Intro. to Tech. of Research 3</p> <p>ED561 Thesis 3</p> <p>ED 599 Comprehensive Exam 0</p> <p>Selective Course (Mild/Moderate) 3</p> <p>Concentration Area</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">-Mild/Moderate 18</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">-Early Intervention 18</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">TOTAL HOURS</p> <p style="padding-left: 60px;">-Mild/Moderate 39</p> <p style="padding-left: 60px;">-Early Intervention 36</p> <p><i>Non-Thesis Option</i></p> <p>HUM 507 Proseminar or DEED 634 3</p> <p>Prof. Writ. & Reporting Practicum 3</p> <p>ED 520 Advanced Child Psychology 3</p> <p>ED 530 Tech. Int. for Learn. & Teac. 3</p> <p>ED 545 As. & Eval. in Elem. & ECHE 3</p> <p>ED 549 Intro. to Tech. of Research 3</p> <p>SPED 532 Cur., Met., & Mat. for Young Children with Special Needs 3 (Required for Early Intervention)</p> <p>ED 572 School Improvement for Prof. Dev. (Required for Mild/Moderate) 3</p> <p>Selective Course (Mild/Moderate) 3</p> <p>Concentration Area</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">-Mild/Moderate 18</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">-Early Intervention 18</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">TOTAL HOURS</p> <p style="padding-left: 60px;">-Mild/Moderate 39</p> <p style="padding-left: 60px;">-Early Intervention 36</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><i>Concentration in Mild/Moderate Special Education</i></p> <p>SPED 527 Men. Tests & Mea. Prac. 3</p> <p>SPED 542 Met. & Mat. for Teac. Children with Learn. & Beh. Prob. 3</p> <p>SPED 568 Behavioral Approaches 3</p> <p>SPED 570 Voc. Strategies & Pro. for Ex. Children 3</p> <p>SPED 572 Psycho-Ed. Diag. & Appraisal of Exceptional Children 3</p> <p>SPED 576 Con. Teacher Strategies 3</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>Selective Courses (Mild/Moderate)</i></p> <p>ED 501 Ed. & Ex. Children 3</p> <p>SPED 526 A Study of the Ed. of Students with M/M Disabilities 3</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>Concentration in Early Intervention</i></p> <p>SPED 530 Intro. to Early Ed. & Early Intervention 3</p> <p>SPED 536 As. and Eval. of Children in Early Inter. Settings 3</p> <p>SPED 570 Career & Voc. Stra. 3</p> <p>ED 510 Lang. Dev. in Children 3</p> <p>ED 535 Sp. Workshop in Ed.: Fam. of Young Children with Sp. Needs 3</p> <p>ED 563 Interagency Teaming & Physi./Med. Man. of Children with Special Needs 3</p>
---	---

IX. SCHOOL OF GRADUATE STUDIES AND RESEARCH

Descriptions of Courses

SPED 526 **3 hours**
A Study of the Education of Students with Mild/Moderate Disabilities Provides an in-depth analysis of current practices, programs and research in the education of children with mild/moderate learning impairments.

SPED 527 **3 hours**
Mental Tests and Measurements Practicum Provides a comprehensive, training and supervised experience in administering, scoring and interpreting selected standardized test batteries and assessment instruments. Focused on understanding criterion- and norm-referenced systems, as well as developing personalized intervention plans for students, using the collected data.

SPED 528 **3 hours**
Program Planning for Teachers of Handicapped Children Examines formal and informal assessment and prescription resulting in appropriate programs for handicapped children (preschool/primary). Includes observation, planning and teaching individuals and small groups.

SPED 529 **3 hours**
Gross and Fine Motor Activities for Preschool Handicapped Children Studies motor functions including range of motion, gait training, and other environmental adjustments that can be implemented by classroom teachers.

SPED 530 **3 hours**
Introduction to the Education of the Preschool Handicapped Examines theoretical and practical approaches to the education of the preschool child with special needs. Prerequisite: ED 501 Education of Exceptional Children or consent of instructor.

SPED 531 **3 hours**
Designing and Assessing Materials for the Mildly/Moderately Handicapped Explores the development of teacher-made and commercially designed materials, media and equipment and their appropriate uses in the educational management of mildly/moderately handicapped children.

SPED 532 **3 hours**
Methods for the Preschool Handicapped Child Examines methods and materials to be used with pre-school handicapped children including intervention models, training procedures, and behavior management. Prerequisite: ED 530 Project in Education or consent of instructor.

SPED 533 **3 hours**
Program Development and Implementation for Early Childhood and Preschool Handicapped Covers the process of development of content areas and their implementation in educational programs for young normal and handicapped children. Prerequisite: ECE 521 Education of the Young or consent of instructor.

SPED 534 **3 hours**
Developing Language Communicative Handicapped and Normal Preschoolers Deals generally with the relationship of language development and thinking to teaching the communicative skills to young children. Specific areas covered are activities designed to develop oral language facility writing (handwriting, spelling, functional and creative writing), and listening. Also specific techniques dealing with diagnosis of language development will be handled.

IX. SCHOOL OF GRADUATE STUDIES AND RESEARCH

SPED 535 **3 hours**
Community Resources for Handicapped Children Guides candidates in exploring, identifying, preparing and using community and/or environmental resources for teaching handicapped children (preschool/primary) in the basic curricular areas.

SPED 536 **3 hours**
Assessment and Evaluation Preschool Handicapped Child Develops an understanding of the philosophy, types of tests, and techniques basic to the evaluation of young handicapped children. Remediation techniques will be examined as they relate to the assessment results.

SPED 537 **3 hours**
Language Disabilities Examines language disabilities of preschool-primary children and techniques teachers use to ameliorate the disabilities.

SPED 542 **3 hours**
Methods and Materials for Teaching Children with Learning and Behavior Problems Examines teaching approaches, methods and use of materials for teaching children with behavior problems and specific learning disabilities.

SPED 543 **3 hours**
Humanistic Approaches to Managing Mild/Moderate Handicapped Examines theoretical perspectives and strategies for modifying the academic, vocational, personal, and social behaviors of mild and moderately handicapped students using humanistic approaches and techniques.

SPED 550 **3 hours**
Practicum: Mild/Moderate Handicapped Provides practicum experience involving the curriculum, methods, and principles of working with mildly/moderately children in school settings.

SPED 560 **3 hours**
Educational Procedures for the Emotionally Handicapped Applies current educational procedures for the emotionally handicapped e.g., behavior modification, prescriptive teaching. Also studied alternative administrative arrangements for the education of the emotionally handicapped student, and sources of materials for academic therapy.

SPED 567 **3 hours**
Diagnostic/Prescriptive Teaching Provides a thorough study of informal and formal techniques of educational diagnosis and the utilization of these measures in developing individualized prescriptions based on diagnostic information.

SPED 568 **3 hours**
Behavioral Approaches to Managing Mildly/Moderately Exceptional Children Evaluates theory, research and issues in the major behavioral management techniques. Special attention devoted to assessing the effectiveness of these techniques in the management of mildly/moderately exceptional children.

SPED 569 **3 hours**
Career and Prevocational Strategies and Materials for Exceptional Children Focuses on the identification, evaluation, and implementation of career and pre-vocational strategies; materials for differing disability levels will be integrated within a developmental structure of an individualized educational program. Emphasis will be focused upon the implementation of career and pre-vocational strategies and materials within regular vocational programs and special education resource rooms.

IX. SCHOOL OF GRADUATE STUDIES AND RESEARCH

SPED 570 **3 hours**
Vocational Strategies and Procedures for Exceptional Children Emphasizes occupational information, vocational assessment and training, job analysis and development, and selective job placement procedures for exceptional children and youth. Observation and participation experiences in selected school-based workshops and state operated vocational assessment/training centers are included.

SPED 571 **3 hours**
Psychology of Learning Provides an in depth study and application for major theories of learning with an emphasis on factors influencing the learning process, including memory, thinking, problem solving, imagery, language, and the self. Laboratory experiences included.

SPED 572 **3 hours**
Psycho-Educational Diagnosis and Appraisal of Exceptional Children I Examines the theory and rationale in the use of psychoeducational instruments in applied settings with children, and an intensive overview of psychological testing, psychometric theory of intelligence, psychosocial measurement, language assessment, and perceptual-motor assessment.

SPED 573 **3 hours**
Psycho-Educational Diagnosis and Appraisal of Exceptional Children II Focuses on the selecting, administering, scoring, and interpreting of psycho-educational language, perceptual-motor and social assessment instruments used for the evaluation and appraisal of children with special needs.

SPED 574 **3 hours**
Psycho-Educational Diagnosis and Appraisal of Exceptional Children III Provides an opportunity for supervised laboratory experiences related to administering, scoring, and interpreting specialized instruments utilized in psychoeducational language, perceptual-motor, and psychosocial assessment.

SPED 575 **3 hours**
Language Development in Children with Special Needs Explores psycholinguistic factors influencing language dysfunction in exceptional children based on the development of normal children. Both the evaluation of language performance and the remediation of language deficits in the resource room will be stressed.

SPED 576 **3 hours**
Consulting Teacher Strategies Provides assessment teachers and other special education personnel with consultation skills necessary to facilitate the integration of exceptional students in inclusive school-based and community programs.

SPED 580 **3 hours**
Practicum in the Instruction of Exceptional Children I A (Administration); B (Behavior Disordered); H (Hearing Impaired) L (Learning Disabled); M (Mentally Retarded)- N (Non-categorical) O (Orthopedically and Health Impaired); V (Visually Impaired). Provides practicum experience in the education of exceptional children in settings appropriate to the graduate candidate's specialization.

SPED 581 **3 hours**
Practicum in the Instruction of Exceptional Children II Provides practicum experience in the education of exceptional children in settings appropriate to the graduate's area of specialization. Simultaneous registration in SPED 580 permitted.

IX. SCHOOL OF GRADUATE STUDIES AND RESEARCH

SPED 582

3 hours

Practicum in the Instruction of Exceptional Children III Examines educational procedures used in special education classrooms with emphasis on related problems involving curriculum, methods, and materials for exceptional learners.

IX. SCHOOL OF GRADUATE STUDIES AND RESEARCH

Program: Master of Science in
Developmental Education (M.S.)

Graduate Faculty

Coordinator: Dr. Olatunde Ogunyemi
Professors: Doctors Wilton Barham,
Vickie Brown, Vernon Farmer,
Andolyn B. Harrison, Prentiss Love,
Bennie Lowrey, Olatunde Ogunyemi, and
William White
Assistant Professor: Doctors Ellen Smiley
and Reuben Wanjohi

The Department of Educational Leadership offers the Master of Science Degree in Developmental Education. The master's program in developmental education prepares individuals as master teachers, administrators, and student development specialists in learning assistance programs in postsecondary education.

To complete the program, a student must take 36 semester credit hours consisting of 15 hours of core courses, 6 hours of research methods and statistics courses, a 3-hour English proficiency course, a 3-hour elective course, and 9 hours in a concentration area. A number of these courses are offered online.

Admission to the M.S. Program

Following admission to the Graduate School, the individual must submit to the Department of Educational Leadership an application for admission to the M.S. program. Applicants should secure three letters of recommendation that must be submitted to the department. When an individual's application materials are complete, they are evaluated by the department's graduate admissions committee, and the student is notified of the committee's decision regarding admission to the M.S. program.

Requirements for admission to the master's program in Developmental Education include the following criteria:

- A baccalaureate degree from an accredited college or university in the United States or proof of equivalent training at a foreign university
- At least a 2.5 grade point average on the last degree earned
- Acceptable GRE scores as determined by the graduate admissions committee

Master of Science in Developmental Education Curriculum Plan

DEED 543 Nat./Needs of Dev. Stu.	3
DEED 544 Cur. Design in Dev. Ed.	3
DEED 545 Ed. Mea. & Pro. Eval.	3
DEED 548 Field Instr./Prac. in Dev. Ed.	3
DEED 555 Adult Learn. & Dev.	3
DEED 599 Master's Comp. Exam	0
DEED 634 Prof. Writ. & Report. Pract. or HUM 507 Proseminar*	3
Elective**	3
EDL 549 Intro. to Tech. of Res.	3
EDL 573 Educational Statistics	3
Concentration Area	9
TOTAL HOURS	36

*May be satisfied by earning a score of 500 or higher on the Verbal Section of the GRE

**Elective must be approved by advisor.

IX. SCHOOL OF GRADUATE STUDIES AND RESEARCH

Concentration in English

DEED 575 Met. & Mat. in Teac. Rhet. & Lang. to Adult Learners	3
DEED 576 Prob. in the Teac. of Eng.	3
DEED 577 Anal. of Com. Processes	3
DEED 613 Diag. & Ed. in Teac. Eng.	3

Concentration in Guidance & Counseling

DEED 578 Dev. Guid.: Group Proc.	3
DEED 579 Dev. Guid.: Basic Principles and Practices	3
DEED 580 Dec.-Mak.: Basic Prin. and Theory	3
DEED 581 Guid.: Prac. in Postsec. Settings	3
DEED 583 Prin. & Admn. of Guid. Services (Postsecondary)	3
ED 540 Guid. for Ind. with Sp. Needs	3

Concentration in Mathematics

DEED 552 Diag. & Teac. Strategies for Dev. Math.	3
DEED 553 Math. for Dev. Ed. Teac.	3
DEED 554 Prob. & Iss. in Dev. Math.	3

Courses in mathematics may be used with the approval of the department head.

Concentration in Reading

DEED 547 Met. & Mat. for Teac. Dev. Reading	3
DEED 556 Constr. & Use of Tests in Teac. Read./ Math./Sci.	3
DEED 605 Cur. Met. and Mat. for Teac. Learn. & Study Skills	3
DEED 606 Techniques for Teaching Specialized Reading Skills	3

Concentration in Science

DEED 576 Prob. in Teac. of Eng.	3
---------------------------------	---

Note: May substitute graduate courses in the content area outside of the College of Education with approval of advisor and department head.

IX. SCHOOL OF GRADUATE STUDIES AND RESEARCH

Descriptions of Courses

DEED 543 **3 hours**
Nature and Needs of Developmental Students Focuses on identifying attitudinal, personality, academic and socio-economic characteristics of developmental learners. This introductory course focuses on the effects of external and internal forces on developmental learners and teachers.

DEED 544 **3 hours**
Curriculum Design in Developmental Education Provides an overview of developmental education curriculum design. Key issues are examined within the context of the broader perspective of postsecondary education.

DEED 545 **3 hours**
Educational Measurement and Program Evaluation Studies the development, use and evaluation of various diagnostic, placement and assessment instruments in developmental education and learning assistance programs. Legal and ethical issues in assessment are explored. Examines basic concepts and procedures of program evaluation.

DEED 547 **3 hours**
Methods and Materials for Teaching Developmental Reading Focuses on teachers of adult learners manifesting deficiencies in reading skills. Explores theoretical concepts in learning and reading, and the translation of these concepts into specific teaching procedures in high school and college.

DEED 548 **3 hours**
Field Instruction/Practicum in Developmental Education Emphasizes field experiences as an interface between theory and practice in developmental education. Students participate in a supervised field experience at a postsecondary institution. Such experiences assist them in translating theoretical constructs into practical situations including curriculum design, management, evaluation and so on. The grade assigned is P/F or Z.

DEED 549 **3 hours**
Seminar: Problems and Issues in Developmental Education Surveys current major issues, problems and trends in developmental education. This introductory doctoral course involves limited field experiences, discussion forums, extensive reading and several writing assignments including short essays, position papers, and a major project.

DEED 552 **3 hours**
Diagnosis and Teaching Strategies for Developmental Mathematics This course focuses on diagnosis, remediation and teaching strategies for developmental mathematics. Common error patterns analyzed for causes will be examined, and remedies specified. Diagnostic techniques, tests, and developmental activities developed to remedy mathematical problems.

DEED 553 **3 hours**
Mathematics for Developmental Education Teachers Designed for pre- and in-service developmental mathematics teachers. Content focuses on algebraic structure of number system, arithmetic, algebra, probability, statistics, metric measurement, graphs, geometry, and basic error patterns frequently made by developmental students.

IX. SCHOOL OF GRADUATE STUDIES AND RESEARCH

DEED 554 **3 hours**
Problems and Issues in Developmental Mathematics Designed for the experienced teacher of mathematics to adult learners with computational skills deficiencies. Emphasis on purposes, programs, materials, methodology, and program evaluation.

DEED 556 **3 hours**
Construction and Use of Tests in Teaching Reading/Math/Science Focuses on secondary and postsecondary mathematics and science teachers. Emphasizes the relationship of classroom testing and educational objectives of the mathematics and science curriculum. Test construction, administration and scoring of mathematics and science tests and adjusting instructions are examined.

DEED 575 **3 hours**
Methods and Materials in Teaching Rhetoric and Language to Adult Learners Examines linguistic approaches and traditional approaches to structure, usage, rhetoric, and composition, with emphasis on teaching expository writing and reading in secondary schools, two-year and four-year higher education institutions.

DEED 576 **3 hours**
Problems in the Teaching of English Examines the theory and practice of teaching language, literature, and composition in high school, community colleges and four-year institutions.

DEED 577 **3 hours**
Analysis of Communicative Processes Emphasizes the process of communication between individuals in small groups, in organizations, and in mass societies in which people must understand each other. Traces the relationship between the writer, the speaker, the listener, and the reader.

DEED 578 **3 hours**
Developmental Guidance: Group Procedures Explores principles and practices of group counseling to solve problems and enhance student development. Emphasis is placed on direct experiences with the educationally underprepared student in postsecondary institutions.

DEED 579 **3 hours**
Developmental Guidance: Basic Principles and Practices Focuses on principles, practices and program organization in guidance. Emphasis is placed on organizing educational environments to develop the postsecondary students potentialities to prevent and to ameliorate student problems relevant to guidance.

DEED 580 **3 hours**
Decision-Making: Basic Principles and Theory Emphasizes making decisions in guidance which maximize various criteria of success. Application of decision theory strategies to educational and vocational planning and to problems in emotional and social behavior is undertaken.

DEED 581 **3 hours**
Guidance: Practicum/Postsecondary Settings Provides a supervised practicum in a postsecondary developmental education program. Emphasis is placed on understanding the relationship between counselor and underprepared students' emotional, social and academic problems.

DEED 583 **3 hours**
Principles and Administration of Guidance Services Focuses on the relationship of guidance principles and practices for adults. This basic counselor education course is designed for students who wish to become counselors at the postsecondary level should take this course.

IX. SCHOOL OF GRADUATE STUDIES AND RESEARCH

DEED 599 **0 hours**

Comprehensive Examination

Comprehensive written examination required of all candidates for the Master of Science degree with a major in developmental education. This written examination helps determine whether a student will successfully complete degree program.

EDL 549 **3 hours**

Introduction to Techniques of Research

Is a course designed for (1) terminal value for the student who does not intend to pursue advanced graduate work, and (2) introductory value for the student who plans to continue graduate study in education. The instructor will guide students step-by-step including identifying a research problem, constructing and testing hypothesis, identifying and labeling variables, operationally defining variables, manipulating and controlling variables.

EDL 555 **3 hours**

Adult Learning and Development

Emphasizes adult learning behaviors, cognitive processes, emotions, motivation, intervention strategies in three areas: motivation, learning, and development. The course examines two models which describe who these student-adults are and why they attempt to learn and, just as importantly, why they “stay around” to complete the program.

EDL 573 **3 hours**

Introduction to Educational Statistics

Prepares learners to verbally and symbolically represent measures of central tendency and variation. Topics include standard and normal distribution, correlation, linear regression, probability, ANOVA, and hypothesis testing. Students are required to attend class and laboratory sessions.

IX. SCHOOL OF GRADUATE STUDIES AND RESEARCH

Program: Master of Science in Sports Administration (M.S.)

Graduate Faculty

Coordinator: Dr. Willie Daniel
 Professors: Doctors Martin Ayim, Willie Daniel and Phyllis Love
 Associate Professors: Dr. Obadiah Simmons
 Assistant Professor: Doctors Chevelle Hall and Aaron Livingston

The Department of Kinesiology, Sport and Leisure Studies offers the only Master of Science Degree in Sports Administration at a historically black college or university. Program origination was in 1974-75 with approval from university administrators and the Board of Regents. Program developers included legendaries: Dr. Charles D. Henry, Dr. William Sanders and Dr. Eddie G. Robinson, Sr. SPA consists of 39 credit hours; 30 entail in-class experiences and 9 entail a comprehensive capstone internship experience in the sport business. Graduates are prepared for middle-management leadership roles in sports. They may obtain employment as coaches, university professors, curriculum specialists or sport consultants. They become administrators of collegiate, professional/ semi-professional, amateur or other public/ private sports programs.

Requirements for admission to the Sports Administration Program include the following criteria:

- Regular admission to the Graduate School
- A bachelor's degree from an accredited college or university in the United States or prove of an equivalent education at a foreign university
- A 3.00 or higher GPA on the undergraduate level
- The GRE

Sports Administration Curriculum Plan

SPA 511 Tech. & Sp. Writing or HUM 507* Proseminar	3
SPA 499 Prelim. Examination	0
SPA 501 Legal Asp. of Sp. Admn.	3
SPA 502 Sport Finance	3
SPA 505 Intro. to Sport Admn.	3
SPA 509 Sport Governance	3
SPA 513* Intern. in Sports Admn.	9
SPA 514 Res. Met. in Sport Admn.	3
SPA 517 Mar. in Sport Admn.	3
SPA 518 Ethical Iss. in Sp. Admn.	3
SPA 599 Com Examination	0
Electives	6
TOTAL HOURS	39

*Grade of "B" or higher must be earned in these courses.

IX. SCHOOL OF GRADUATE STUDIES AND RESEARCH

Electives

SPA 500 Facilities Management	3
SPA 504 Intro. to Personnel Admn.	3
SPA 506 Telecom. in Sport Admn.	3
SPA 508 Sport Psychology	3
SPA 510 Sport Statistics	3
SPA 512 Lead. Dyn. in Sp. Admn.	3
SPA 515 Ind. Study in Sp. Admn.	3
SPA 516 Sport Nutrition	3
SPA 519 Aca./Ath. Coun. in Sp. Admn.	3
SPA 520 Labor Rel. & Sport	3
SPA 525 Comp.-Based Appl. in Sport Administration	3
SPA 521 Sport Medicine/Theory of Athletic Injury Management	3
SPA 522 Hist. Found. of Mod. Sp.t	3
SPA 526 Sport Fitness/Health	3
SPA 560 Sp. Topics in Sport Admn..	3
TR 505 Rec. & Leisure Ser. for Sp. Populations	3
TR 506 Program Dev. & Eval. in Therapeutic Services	3
TR 507 Hist. & Phil. of Ther. Rec.	3
TR 508 Treat. of Disabling Con.	3
TR 509 Ther. Rec. Internship	6

IX. SCHOOL OF GRADUATE STUDIES AND RESEARCH

Descriptions of Courses

SPA 499 **0 hours**

Preliminary Examination A program admission exam that is screened, evaluated, completed, and filed. The internship selection process for SPA 513 must be initiated. Consult the graduate advisor.

SPA 500 **3 hours**

Facilities Management Covers issues and trends related to managing sports facilities, event scheduling coordination, security, facility budgeting, and management, and public relations.

SPA 501 **3 hours**

Legal Aspects of Sport Administration Studies the legal aspects of business transactions encompassing a general law review, contracts, bids, sales, human resource management, employment practices, policy development, public relations, and issues of real and personal property.

SPA 502 **3 hours**

Sport Finance Focuses on financial resource management, accountability, purchasing, budgeting, auditing, cost-benefit analysis, and fund raising in the sport industry.

SPA 504 **3 hours**

Introduction to Personnel Administration Studies principles and practices of human resource management. The course covers equal employment opportunities, job analysis, compensation, organization productivity, goal setting, personnel evaluation, and employment benefits and retirement factors.

SPA 505 **3 hours**

Introduction to Sport Administration Reviews issues and trends related to inter-school, inter-collegiate, and professional sports programs and their relationship to education in general. Also reviewed are pertinent challenges, topics, and problems facing sports administrators today.

SPA 506 **3 hours**

Telecommunication in Sport Administration Studies the relationship between multi-media and telecommunications in the field of sports administration. The interrelations between organizations and technology are studied.

SPA 508 **3 hours**

Sport Psychology Reviews psychology factor affecting sport. Special reference is on human behavior, motor performance, the fan, the media, the athletic director, the coach, and motivation.

SPA 509 **3 hours**

Sport Governance Covers analysis of structure and function of sports governance models, to include the Olympic Movement, as well as professional, international, collegiate, amateur, and non-profit agencies and organizations.

SPA 510 **3 hours**

Sport Statistics Emphasizing computing, interpreting, and reporting game statistics and other statistical data from professional, collegiate, public/private/parochial schools, amateur leagues, sports clubs and other sport venues.

SPA 511 **3 hours**

Technical and Sport Writing Provides basic fundamentals and practical experiences of news writing, headline writing, editing and layout, to include media coverage, column writing and duties from the sports-desk of newspapers. Also includes writing for professional journals.

IX. SCHOOL OF GRADUATE STUDIES AND RESEARCH

SPA 512 **3 hours**
Leadership Dynamics in Sport Administration Studies concepts of administrative power, leadership, team building, negotiating, communication, conflict management and other group dynamic concepts as they relate to the sporting enterprise.

SPA 513 **9 hours**
Internship in Sport Administration Maintains supervised field base under the auspices of an administration at a sport, recreation or related agencies or organization. The internship selection process must begin during the first semester of program enrollment. SPA 599-Comprehensive Examination must be taken with this course. Consult the graduate advisor

SPA 514 **3 hours**
Research Methods in Sport Administration Covers research methods, designs, terminology, and basic statistical procedures culminating in a major research paper. SPSSX analysis is used. This course must be taken in the department.

SPA 515 **3 hours**
Independent Study in Sport Administration Allows for individual investigation of current issues and or problems in sport, recreation, and or related subject fields. Consult the graduate advisor.

SPA 516 **3 hours**
Sport Nutrition Studies theories and practices of good nutrition as related to optimal physical performance. A review of diet plans is featured.

SPA 517 **3 hours**
Marketing in Sport Administration Studies principles, strategies, and techniques used in effectively marketing sport related programs, activities, events, and services to include market research, segmentation, and the 5 P's of marketing.

SPA 518 **3 hours**
Ethical Issues in Sport Administration Reviews contemporary concepts and ethical-reasoning concepts in the administration of sport.

SPA 519 **3 hours**
Academic/Athletic Counseling in Sport Administration Covers counseling principles, practices and procedures, to include contemporary issues and trends as applied to the athlete at the professional, collegiate and public/private/ parochial school levels

SPA 520 **3 hours**
Labor Relations and Sport Covers historical settings and conditions of the role of government in anti-trust legislation, employment, employee/employer conflicts, public interest, and economic resources useful in managerial decision-making.

SPA 521 **3 hours**
Sports Medicine/Theory of Athletic Injury Management Reviews a multi-disciplinary approach to prevention, evaluation, and treatment of sport and exercise related injuries.

SPA 522 **3 hours**
Historical Foundations of Modern Sport Entails an introduction to historical and contemporary issues and factors and factors related to sport. The study of sport in ancient society to the present is reviewed.

IX. SCHOOL OF GRADUATE STUDIES AND RESEARCH

SPA 525 **3 hours**
Computer-Based Application in Sport Administration Provides basic microcomputer literacy within sport settings for practical application. Laboratory experiences are required.

SPA 526 **3 hours**
Sport Fitness/Health Provides specific content useful in administering and supervising health, fitness and wellness programs for different sport.

SPA 560 **3 hours**
Special Topics in Sport Administration Features the format of a regular class or workshop and is used to cover recent topics in the area of sport administration.

SPA 599 **0 hours**
Comprehensive Examination Reviews exit requirements of the department, college, and university. The comprehensive examination in sport administration is administered. SPA 513-Internship in Sport Administration must be taken with the course. Consult the graduate advisor.

TR 505 **3 hours**
Recreation and Leisure Services for Special Populations Provides an in-depth study of the principles and practices and utilized in assisting special population in achieving optimal recreation and leisure fulfillments. Also studied are resources available from local, state and federal agencies regarding recreation and leisure services for special population.

TR 506 **3 hours**
Program Development and Evaluation in Therapeutic Services Examines program development, planning and scheduling emphasizing evaluation techniques. Several assessment instruments and procedures are studied.

TR 507 **3 hours**
History and Philosophy of Therapeutic Recreation Studies the historical developments and different philosophical perspectives of therapeutic recreation. Study is applicable to organizational mission and purpose.

TR 508 **3 hours**
Treatment of Disabling Conditions Studies the nature and etiology of various illnesses and disabling conditions. Site visitation and emphasis on physical assessment for therapeutic recreation integral course components. Field trips are required.

TR 509 **6 hours**
Therapeutic Recreation Internship Maintains supervised field based experiences under the auspices of a certified therapeutic recreation specialist while interning at an approved recreation agency or organization. The internship selection process must begin during the first semester of program enrollment. A minimum of 400 clock hours is required. SPA 599 Comprehensive Examination must be taken with this course. Consult the graduate advisor.

IX. SCHOOL OF GRADUATE STUDIES AND RESEARCH

Program: Doctor of Education in
Developmental Education (Ed.D.)

Graduate Faculty

Coordinator: Dr. Olatunde Ogunyemi

Professors: Doctors Wilton Barham,
Vickie Brown, Vernon Farmer,
Andolyn B. Harrison, Prentiss Love,
Bennie Lowrey, Olatunde Ogunyemi, and
William White

Assistant Professor: Doctors Ellen Smiley
and Reuben Wanjohi

The Department of Educational Leadership offers the Doctor of Education in Developmental Education. The program is designed to prepare researchers, practitioners, and leaders for secondary education, business, industry, government, and human services. Developmental educators work both in the traditional classroom and in the workplace, using counseling, administration, management, and instructional design skills to help the nontraditional learner.

To complete the program, a student must take 66 semester credit hours consisting of 24 hours of core courses, 9 hours of evaluation and research courses, a 3-hour English proficiency course, 6 hours of elective courses, a 3-hour internship, and 15 hours in a concentration area (A number of these courses are offered online.). Qualifying and comprehensive examinations, 6 hours of dissertation preparation, and a dissertation defense are also required.

Admission to the Doctoral Program

Following admission to the Graduate School, the individual must submit to the Department of Educational Leadership an application for admission to the Ed.D. program. Applicants must have three recommendations sent by appropriate individuals to the department.

When an individual's application materials are complete, they are evaluated by the department's graduate admissions committee, and the student is notified of the committee's decision regarding admission to the Ed.D. program.

Requirements for regular admission to the program include the following criteria:

- A master's degree from an accredited college or university
- At least a 3.0 grade point average on the last degree earned
- At least a score of 1000 (V/Q) or 1500 (V/Q/A) on the GRE

Requirements for provisional admission to the program include the following criteria:

- A master's degree from an accredited college or university
- At least a 3.0 grade point average on the last degree earned
- Acceptable GRE scores as defined by the department
- Evidence of compensating strengths as defined by the department and evaluated by the admissions committee

The status of a student admitted provisionally is reevaluated after 12 hours of work has been completed with a 3.5 or higher GPA, the provisional status is removed and the student is granted regular standing. If the GPA is less than 3.5, the student is dismissed from the program.

IX. SCHOOL OF GRADUATE STUDIES AND RESEARCH

Doctor of Education in Developmental Education Curriculum Plan

DEED 549 Sem.: Prob. & Issues in Dev. Education	3
DEED 600 Adv. Stu. of the Dev. Lear.	3
DEED 607 Learn. Sup. Cent. in Higher Education	3
DEED 631 Sur. of Nontrad. Stu. in Postsecondary Institutions	3
DEED 634 Prof. Writ. & Report. Prac. or HUM 507 Proseminar*	3
DEED 643 Intermediate Statistics	3
DEED 649 Hist. & Phil. of Higher Ed.	3
DEED 705 Appl. Psych. of Learn. or	3
DEED 793 Adv. Curriculum Dev.	3
DEED 726 Res. in Dev. Education	3
DEED 728 Adv. Research Design	3
DEED 734 Internship**	3
DEED 735 Advanced Statistics or	3
DEED 736 Qual. Research Methods	3
DEED 792 Adv. Program Evaluation	3
DEED 796 Diss. Prep. (P/F Grade only)	6
DEED 799 Doctoral Comp. Exam	0
DEED 800 Diss. Def. (P/F Grade only)	0
Electives ⁺	6
Concentration Area	15
TOTAL HOURS	66

*May be satisfied by earning a score of 500 or more on the verbal section of the GRE

**Placement determined by concentration

⁺Selected from transfer or other GSU graduate courses

Concentration in Curriculum and Instruction - Reading

DEED 605 Cur. Met. & Mat. for Teach., Learn., and Study Skills	3
DEED 606 Tech. for Teach. Sp. Read. Skills	3
DEED 623 Appl. of Res. to Pro. & Mat. Dev. & Eval.	3
DEED 633 Design, Dev. & Impl. of Staff Dev. Act.	3
DEED 704 Theories of Instr. Design & Dev.	3
DEED 706 Cur. in Higher Ed.	3
DEED 709 Instr. Development	3
DEED 717 Col. Teac.: Adv. Prac. & Sem.	3
DEED 725 Mea. Cur. & Inst.	3

Concentration in Instructional Systems & Technology

DEED 621 Instr. Systems Design	3
DEED 704 Th. & Mod. of Instr. Des.	3
DEED 709 Instr. Development	3
DEED 710 Sem. in Instr. Tech.	3
DEED 720 Intro. to Instr. Tech. Res.	3
DEED 729 Practicum: Instr. Tech.	3

Concentration in Higher Education Administration & Management

DEED 602 Man. Ed. Change	3
DEED 622 Admn. of Postsec. Dev. Programs & Services	3
DEED 660 Org. & Admn. of Higher Education	3
DEED 702 Cultural Pluralism in Higher Education	3
DEED 712 Inst. Decision-Making	3
DEED 713 Fiscal & Business Affairs in Higher Education	3
DEED 714 Higher Ed. Pol. Studies	3
DEED 719 2-Yr. Inst. in America	3

IX. SCHOOL OF GRADUATE STUDIES AND RESEARCH

Concentration in Student Development & Personnel Services

DEED 617 Sem.: Current Trends & Issues in Counseling Dev. Learn.	3
DEED 701 Th. of Student Dev. & Personnel Affairs	3
DEED 708 Met. &Tech. of Stu. Dev. & Personnel Affairs	3
DEED 711 Prac.: Stu. Dev. & Personnel Services	3
DEED 715 Stu. Personnel Affairs: Prob. and Issues	3
DEED 718 Man. of Stu. Org./Events	3

IX. SCHOOL OF GRADUATE STUDIES AND RESEARCH

Descriptions of Courses

DEED 600 **3 hours**

Advanced Studies of the Developmental Learner Emphasizes theories of adult development and analysis of learners within principal age groupings. Psychological and sociological factors which affect learning achievement and motivation along the life-cycle are addressed.

DEED 602 **3 hours**

Managing Educational Change Assesses systematic approaches to management and their implications for planned change in developmental education. Emphasis is on a critical analysis of roles and responsibilities of managers, supervisory theories and practices, planning and use of human and material resources, and of change strategies and techniques.

DEED 605 **3 hours**

Teaching Learning and Study Skills

Studies content, materials, teaching strategies and techniques for teaching developmental students learning and study skills that have value in reasoning, test-taking, note-taking, time management, information processing, writing and resource utilization.

DEED 606 **3 hour**

Techniques for Teaching Specialized Reading Skills

Examines instructional methods, materials and techniques, including reading and interpreting maps, graphs, charts, cartoons, tables and other illustrations, used in postsecondary studies. Scanning, skimming, and other reading skills are discussed.

DEED 607 **3 hours**

Learning Support Centers in Higher Education

Explores the development of the learning assistance movement including its beginnings, history, leaders and researchers. An overview of the current state of learning support centers in colleges and universities including budgeting, physical resources, programs and services, management, technology, standards and program evaluation. Process and stages in developing a learning support center are also considered.

DEED 617 **3 hours**

Trends and Issues in Counseling the Developmental Learner

Surveys the literature and analysis of practices and innovations in counseling programs for developmental learners including peer counseling, personal counseling, group counseling, crisis intervention, transitional programs, cultural enrichment, tutorial assistance, and academic advising, etc.

DEED 618 **3 hours**

College Teaching: Developmental Students

A study of teaching methods used in college remedial and developmental courses (e.g., lecture, discussion, effective questioning, computer assisted instruction, small group instruction, peer teaching, collaborative learning, learning communities, effective course syllabi, paired courses, hybrid courses, and online instruction) with an emphasis on best instructional practices for teaching remedial, developmental, under prepared, at-risk and nontraditional students. Student observation, evaluation, and demonstration of developmental course instruction are included.

IX. SCHOOL OF GRADUATE STUDIES AND RESEARCH

DEED 620 **3 hours**
Psychosocial Problems: Adult Learners An in-depth investigation of diverse psycho-social behavior that inhibits academic progress with attention to counseling interventions is undertaken. Emphasis is placed on identifying and studying problems in addiction, family relations, financial support and early parenting.

DEED 621 **3 hours**
Instructional Systems Design Introduces graduate students to the instructional systems approach. Students will learn to apply instructional design principles to various educational programs.

DEED 622 **3 hours**
Administration of Postsecondary Developmental Programs and Services Explores identification of tasks in various programs, analysis of competencies needed by supervisors, development of supervisory programs, human relations, evaluation of personnel, and the use of evaluative instruments and data.

DEED 623 **3 hours**
Application of Research to Program and Materials Development and Evaluation Provides students the opportunities to apply research in planning and developing an original program and related curriculum materials for a developmental program. Students are expected to field test their products using formative and summative evaluation measures and submit a written report.

DEED 631 **3 hours**
Survey of Nontraditional Students in Postsecondary Institutions Presents a comparative study of the characteristics and sociocultural behaviors of nontraditional students on many present day higher education campuses. Emphasis is on older students, ethnic minorities, women, international students, senior citizens, handicapped adults, veterans, and prisoners.

DEED 633 **3 hours**
Design, Development, and Administration of Staff Development Activities Prepares students in the delivery of staff-development training. Professional ethics strategies for developing helping relationships, temporary systems, and training strategies are addressed.

DEED 634 **3 hours**
Professional Writing and Reporting Practicum Provides background information and practical experiences in writing professional communications, proposals, technical reports and manuscripts for professional journals. Completion of several projects is required.

DEED 643 **3 hours**
Intermediate Statistics Focuses on such topics as correlation, multiple regression, discriminant function analysis, and multivariate analysis of variance. In this applied second-level statistics course, students are required to attend lectures and laboratory sessions. Prerequisite: EDL 573.

DEED 649 **3 hours**
History and Philosophy of Higher Education Studies the history and philosophy of higher education in the United States. The course focuses on important trends, developments, institutions and individuals in the history of higher education from the founding of Harvard College to the present.

IX. SCHOOL OF GRADUATE STUDIES AND RESEARCH

DEED 660 **3 hours**
Organization and Administration of Higher Education Studies the history, functions, organization and governance structures of two- and four-year institutions. Fundamental concepts of the administrator's role, administrative processes, cooperating agencies, legislative provisions and student characteristics are examined.

DEED 695 **3 hours**
Independent Study Investigates selected basic problems, issues, and research activities in developmental education. Specific subject matter, objectives and activities designed to advance the individual needs of the student are developed.

DEED 701 **3 hours**
Theories of Student Development and Personnel Affairs Offers a comparative study of student development theories and their implications for developmental students in two-year and four-year institutions. Traditional and emerging conceptual models in student development are presented with an emphasis on counseling, students services, students counseling, admissions, financial aid, orientation, work-study activities, and residence halls.

DEED 702 **3 hours**
Cultural Pluralism in Higher Education Examines the theoretical, philosophical, psychological and sociological aspects of cultural diversity in higher education institutions. Emphasis is placed on the role and responsibilities of the administration in facilitating and managing cultural diversity on their campuses. Emphasis is also placed on teaching in a pluralistic society.

DEED 703 **3 hours**
Organization Development in Postsecondary Institutions This course examines the theories and practices in organization development. Emphasis is on diagnostic and intervention strategies, communication techniques and change strategies for adapting institutional practices to instructional and academic support systems in post secondary institutions.

DEED 704 **3 hours**
Theories and Models of Instructional Design Examines various theories of instructional design and development. It will explore ways in which these theories can be integrated into the design of instruction. The course will focus on the works of various theorists such as Merrill, Scandura, Reigeluth and Landa.

DEED 705 **3 hours**
Applied Psychology of Learning Examines behaviorist and Gestalt learning theories. Particular emphasis is placed on the concepts of Gagne and Piaget and their implications for the selection and utilization of technology/media in the instructional process.

DEED 706 **3 hours**
Curriculum in Higher Education Presents a comparative study of traditional, developmental and transitional curriculum in two-year and four-year institutions. Principles, practices, forces, trends, issues, and problems in organizing and implementing curriculum at various levels are explored.

DEED 708 **3 hours**
Methods and Techniques of Student Development and Personnel Affairs Examines methods and techniques of student development and personnel services in two-year and four-year institutions. Managerial operation, budgeting, scheduling, marketing, problem solving are emphasized. Documenting program performance, cost-effectiveness and accountability is also examined.

IX. SCHOOL OF GRADUATE STUDIES AND RESEARCH

DEED 709 **3 hours**
Instructional Development Explores the application of instructional design principles to the design of multimedia instruction.

DEED 710 **3 hours**
Seminar in Instructional Technology Provides opportunity for the student to do investigative work in the literature of instructional technology and to analyze, synthesize, and evaluate this literature.

DEED 711 **3 hours**
Practicum: Student Development and Personnel Services Focuses on students without prior work experience in student personnel services. Students gain experience in student affairs in two-year and four-year institutions under the supervision of personnel from the participating institutions and the university. Focuses on counseling, admissions, financial aid, residential life and student life. Application for the practicum is required.

DEED 712 **3 hours**
Institutional Decision-Making Studies institutional research programs and products in two-year and four-year institutions and the way the higher education administrator analyzes, interprets and utilizes institutional data to advance program planning and general decision making.

DEED 713 **3 hours**
Fiscal and Business Affairs in Higher Education Examines the scope, techniques and procedures of managing fiscal and business affairs in higher education. Includes budgeting and expenditures of various funds; accounting, auditing, and fiscal reporting.

DEED 714 **3 hours**
Higher Education Policy Studies Assesses the impact of higher education policy on students and programs. Theoretical models of policy development are studied and experiences in analyzing and interpreting policies in higher education are provided.

DEED 715 **3 hours**
Student Personnel Affairs: Problems and Issues Examines divergent views of theoretical and practical issues and problems of educational planning from a cross-cultural perspective. Legal and ethical matters that have direct effects or implications for student affairs administrators are studied.

DEED 716 **3 hours**
Administration of Postsecondary Resources Administration of physical facilities and personnel in higher education is explored. Focuses on planning, developing resources for regular and developmental programs. Manpower planning, recruitment, personnel policies, staff development, equipment and materials management are investigated.

DEED 718 **3 hours**
Management of Student Organizations and Events Examines managerial procedures in organizing social and academic groups to meet objectives including clubs, fraternities, sororities, specialized societies, student government bodies, elections, contests, etc. Examines the impact of institutional policies, cultural make-up of student body and financial factors on these groups and events.

IX. SCHOOL OF GRADUATE STUDIES AND RESEARCH

DEED 719 **3 hours**
Two-Year Institutions in America
Undertakes an in-depth study of the history, functions, organization and issues of two-year junior and community colleges in America. Students become familiar with the student populations, types of controls, campus culture, operating procedures and other special characteristics.

DEED 720 **3 hours**
Research in Instructional Technology
Examines relevant research in the field of instructional technology as it relates to developmental education and learning assistance. Students are required to demonstrate competencies in research writing.

DEED 721 **3 hours**
Computer Applications in Education Research Explores theories and practices of using computers to conduct research including data storage and retrieval, statistical analysis, simulation, and theory development. Make use of basic descriptive and inferential statistics and equipment such as microcomputers and terminals. Students learn to use various statistical packages for research.

DEED 725 **3 hours**
Measuring Curriculum and Instruction
Studies the quantitative techniques used in measuring curriculum and instruction from the point of design to validation of impact. Program and course objectives and sequencing of program and course activities are among the topics covered.

DEED 726 **3 hours**
Research in Developmental Education
Investigates assigned problems conducted under the direction of instructor. Also involves group and individual exploration of relevant literature, design of research approaches for solving specific simulated problems and reporting research findings.

DEED 728 **3 hours**
Advanced Research Design Focuses on qualitative and quantitative research methods for dissertation, research chain of reasoning, problems (questions), hypotheses, multivariate models and literature review. The product of this class is a researchable proposal. Prerequisites: Admission to candidacy, DEED 726, DEED 643 and DEED 735 or DEED 736. The grade assigned is P/F or Z.

DEED 729 **3 hours**
Practicum: Instructional Technology
Provides opportunity for the student to work in a technology environment under professional supervision. The student will participate and assist in the development and delivery of instruction via various technologies.

DEED 731 **3 hours**
Parent and Family Institutional Relations
Focuses on interactions between parents or family members and institutional representatives concerning matters of education for young adults. Stresses training in communicating, problem solving, legal and familial counseling.

DEED 733 **3 hours**
Advanced Directed Research Affords students an opportunity to study and investigate a specific or related area of developmental education not covered in course work. Periodic conferences must be negotiated and held with supervising instructor. A final written report must be submitted to instructor.

IX. SCHOOL OF GRADUATE STUDIES AND RESEARCH

DEED 734 **3 hours**
Internship Provides supervised practice in local, state, regional, and or federal educational agencies. This semester-long experience involves on-the-job training in a professional position in one or more offices administering the following areas: curriculum and instruction, student development and personnel affairs, learning centers/laboratories, community and continuing education, and staff development. Students are supervised jointly by administrative personnel at the agency and departmental faculty. The grade assigned is P/F. Prerequisite: Admission to candidacy. Prerequisites: Advancement to candidacy and approved application by major professor.

DEED 735 **3 hours**
Advanced Statistics Focuses on such topics as causal analysis, path and structural equation modeling, factor analysis, and multi-dimensional scaling. Students are required to attend lectures and laboratory sessions. Prerequisites: EDL 573 and DEED 643.

DEED 736 **3 hours**
Qualitative Research Methods Explores a number of qualitative research methods including historical traditions, multivariate models of qualitative inquiry, case studies, ethnographic and participant observation, biography, and phenomenology. Students are required to attend lectures and laboratory sessions. Prerequisite: DEED 643.

DEED 750 **0 hours**
Qualifying Examination A required examination for all students admitted to the doctoral program. It determines whether students are able to proceed in the program after completing 15-27 credit hours of course work and can be taken two times. Prerequisites: Completion of EDL 549 and EDL 573 or their equivalents, DEED 549, DEED 600, and DEED 631.

DEED 792 **3 hours**
Advanced Program Evaluation Focuses on such topics as the analysis of evaluation models and theories; conceptual, empirical and grounded studies of evaluation practice; evaluation issues relating to a wide range of forces and aspects of evaluation. Prerequisite: DEED 643.

DEED 793 **3 hours**
Advanced Curriculum Development Explores advanced methods, techniques, and design of developmental education curriculum. Major issues are examined within the context of the broader perspective of postsecondary education in the United States. Prerequisite: DEED 544.

DEED 795 **3 hours**
Independent Study Emphasizes advanced issues, problems, and research in developmental education. Specific content, objectives, and activities to promote career and scholarship of the student are also investigated. Students may pursue up to 15 semester hours credit in this course pending approval. An application for independent study must be submitted prior to enrollment in course. Prerequisites: An application for independent study must be submitted and approved prior to enrollment in course and must be admitted to the doctoral program.

DEED 796 **3-6 hours**
Dissertation Preparation Involves doctoral candidates in active pursuit of the dissertation study under the leadership of the major professor and guidance of other members of the doctoral committee. The grade assigned is P/F. Prerequisites: DEED 726 and DEED 728.

IX. SCHOOL OF GRADUATE STUDIES AND RESEARCH

DEED 799

0 hours

Doctoral Comprehensive Examination A mandatory examination at the completion of all coursework. Every doctoral candidate must take and successfully complete a doctoral comprehensive examination which includes questions related to developmental education and option area. The grade assigned is P/F.

DEED 800

0 hours

Dissertation Defense Provides an opportunity, at the completion of the dissertation study and with the approval of the doctoral committee, for every doctoral candidate to complete a mandatory oral defense of the study before the committee and other members of the faculty and student community. The grade assigned is P/F or N/C

IX. SCHOOL OF GRADUATE STUDIES AND RESEARCH

Program: Doctor of Education in Curriculum and Instruction or Educational Leadership (Ed.D.)

Graduate Faculty (GSU)

Coordinator: Dr. Olatunde Ogunyemi

Professors: Doctors Wilton Barham,
Vickie Brown, Vernon Farmer,
Andolyn B. Harrison, Prentiss Love,
Bennie Lowrey, Olatunde Ogunyemi, and
William White

Assistant Professor: Doctors Ellen Smiley
and Reuben Wanjohi

The university is a member of the Louisiana Education Consortium, a consortium of Grambling State University, Louisiana Tech University and the University of Louisiana at Monroe created in 1992 to serve the need for PK-12 educational leaders and curriculum specialists in North Louisiana. The consortium offers doctoral programs in curriculum and instruction and in educational leadership.

The Ed.D. is conceptualized as a terminal degree program for scholar-practitioners in PK-12 school settings. The practitioner's degree is a solid, rigorous academic program of coursework, practical experiences and research pursuits designed primarily for school personnel dedicated to improvement in learning of children and youth.

To complete the Ed.D. programs, a student must take 66 credit hours consisting of 39 hours of core courses, 9 hours of cognate or elective courses, 6 hours of internship courses, and 12 hours of research design/dissertation courses.

This program is a cooperative academic venture coordinated through the Louisiana Education Consortium Governing Board. The Departments of Educational Leadership and Curriculum and

Instruction are responsible for the administration of this consortium doctoral program in association with the Louisiana Education Consortium Governing Board.

Admission to the LEC Doctoral Programs

Following admission to the Graduate School, the individual must submit to the Department of Educational Leadership an application for admission to the program. When an individual's application materials are complete, they are evaluated by the department's graduate admissions committee, and the student is notified of the committee's decision regarding admission to the program. The applications to the LEC doctoral program are also reviewed and approved by the LEC Governing Board.

LEC Regular Admission

- Regular admission to the Graduate School on one of the LEC Campuses
- A master's degree from an accredited institution in an area related to one of the proposed programs
- At least a 2.75 cumulative grade point average on the undergraduate level and at least a 3.25 grade point average on the graduate level
- At least a score of 1000 (V/Q) or 1500 (V/Q/A) on the GRE
- Teaching and/or administrative experience in a K-12 or similar educational setting
- A valid teaching certificate
- Three letters of recommendation attesting to applicant's character, teaching/administrative performance, and potential academic ability to perform on the doctoral level
- Finalists will be required to participate in a personal interview before a doctoral admissions committee

IX. SCHOOL OF GRADUATE STUDIES AND RESEARCH

LEC Conditional Admission

Students admitted under this status must maintain a 3.5 or higher grade point average at least until the satisfactory completion of the preliminary examination

Doctor of Education in Curriculum and Instruction Curriculum Plan

LECF 700 Intro. to Doctoral Res. Des. (TECH)	3
LECF 701 Appl. Stat. Anal. (ULM)	3
LECF 702 Eval. Th. & Prac. (ULM)	3
LECF 703 Qual. Res. in Ed. (TECH)	3
LECF 704 Soc. & Div. Ed. Iss. (GSU)	3
LECC 705 Dec.-Mak. for Sch. Improv. Acct. (TECH)	3
LECC 706 Com. & Col. in Pro.-Sol. (ULM)	3
LECC 707 Cur. Th. & Design (GSU)	3
LECC 708 Mod. of Teac. Th. & Appl. (ULM)	3
LECC 709 Eff. Teac., Learn., & As. (TECH)	3
LECC 710 Prof. Dev.: Design & Implement. (TECH)	3
LECC 722 Instr. Des. & Tech. Int. (ULM)	3
LECC 723 Brain-Based Education	3
LECI 776 Doc. Intern. Sem. (GSU)	3
LECI 777 Internship (All)	3
LECD 778 Adv. Res. (GSU/ULM)	3
LEC 799 Dissertation (All)	9
Cognate Courses	9
TOTAL HOURS	66

Doctor of Education in Educational Leadership Curriculum Plan

LECF 700 Intro. to Doctoral Res. Des. (TECH)	3
LECF 701 Appl. Stat. Ana. (ULM)	3
LECF 702 Eval. Th. & Prac. (ULM)	3
LECF 703 Qual. Res. in Ed. (TECH)	3
LECF 704 Soc. & Div. Ed. Iss. (GSU)	3
LECL 705 Dec.-Mak. for Sch. Improv. & Acct. (TECH)	3
LECL 707 Cur. Th. & Design (GSU)	3
LECL 711 Mak. Con.: Th., Res., & Prac. (TECH)	3
LECL 712 Org. & Admn. of Sch. (GSU)	3
LECL 713 Hum. Resource Dev. (ULM)	3
LECL 714 Law, Pol. & Ethics (GSU)	3
LECL 720 Building Eff. Partnership	3
LECL 721 Lead. Eff. Teac. & Learn.	3
LECI 776 Doc. Intern. Seminar (GSU)	3
LECI 777 Internship (All)	3
LECD 778 Adv. Res. Des. (GSU/ULM)	3
LEC 799 Dissertation (All)	9
Elective Courses	9
TOTAL HOURS	66

IX. SCHOOL OF GRADUATE STUDIES AND RESEARCH

Descriptions of Courses

LEC 100 **1-15 hours**

Cognate Class Course approved by advisor for a student to take other than required LEC.

LEC 716 **3 hours**

Problems and Issues in Curriculum and Instruction Analyzes and evaluates current curriculum concepts and designs as well as major trends in curriculum and instruction for K-12 settings.

LEC 717 **3 hours**

Grants Planning and Management Presents strategies to identify relevant funding sources at the local, regional, and national levels and to prepare, submit, and manage effective proposals.

LEC 718 **3 hours**

Principles and Practices in Instructional Supervision Presents and reviews strategies and techniques of supervising instruction. Models of supervising instructional programs are analyzed, interpreted, and evaluated.

LECF 700 **3 hours**

Introduction to Doctoral Research Design Designed to extend the students' knowledge of and expertise in areas of research design, styles, and format of writing a dissertation as well as the use of graduate electronic resources and statistical analysis. Exposure to the LEC Handbook and LEC governing processes are also covered. Prerequisite for LECF 701 and LECF 703

LECF 701 **3 hours**

Applied Statistical Analyses Surveys procedures for using the computer in text editing, data management, and statistical processing of research data. Laboratory sessions are required. Prerequisite: LEC 700.

LECF 702 **3 hours**

Evaluation Theory and Practice Investigates the theories and practices associated with performance evaluation, focusing on individual, instrument, and program evaluation and the decision-making processes associated with each.

LECF 703 **3 hours**

Qualitative Research in Education Examines theories and methods of qualitative educational research, including ethnography, case studies, interview studies, and document analysis. Prerequisite: LEC 700.

LECF 704 **3 hours**

Sociocultural and Diversity Issues in Education Examines and analyzes sociocultural issues relating to the delivery of educational services in school districts with diverse student populations.

LECC 705 **3 hours**

Decision-Making for School Improvement and Accountability Presents applied strategies and techniques involved in problem-solving behaviors. Models of decision-making are explored with emphasis on methods and involvement in decision-making.

LECC 706 **3 hours**

Communication and Collaboration in Problem-Solving Presents methods and styles of positive interpersonal communication and techniques and methods of conflict resolution utilized by administrators and faculty.

LECC 707 **3 hours**

Curriculum Theory and Design Focuses on school curriculum theory, design, revision, reform and critical issues.

IX. SCHOOL OF GRADUATE STUDIES AND RESEARCH

LECC 708 **3 hours**
Models of Teaching Theories and Application Builds the requisite knowledge and skills for selecting and implementing various teaching models congruent with specific teaching and learning needs.

LECC 709 **3 hours**
Effective Teaching, Learning and Assessment Examines research-based theories and practices of teaching and learning, including diagnosing student needs and selecting appropriate learning strategies.

LECC 710 **3 hours**
Professional Development: Design and Implementation Focuses on analysis of the professional environment with emphasis on procedural strategies for professional development as evidenced by teaching, service, and research.

LECC 715 **3 hours**
Advanced Content Methodology and Techniques Analyzes and evaluates content-specific methods, techniques, and trends for early childhood elementary, middle, and secondary education.

LECC 722 **3 hours**
Instructional Design & Technology Integration Focus of this course is on the design, development, implementation, and evaluation of instructional materials that are created according to instructional design principles. By applying the principles of instructional design learned in the course, students will have the knowledge, skills, and dispositions to solve instructional problems in educational settings.

LECC 723 **3 hours**
Brain-Based Education Designed to introduce doctoral candidates to the methods, procedures, and educational implications of brain-based research. This course contrasts current research findings to traditionally held theories and conjectures about brain functioning. Research will be connected to school improvement areas including student learning, the developing brain, cognitive and emotional competence in students.

LECL 705 **3 hours**
Decision-Making for School Improvement and Accountability Presents applied strategies and techniques involved in problem-solving behaviors. Models of decision-making are explored with emphasis on methods and involvement in decision-making.

LECL 707 **3 hours**
Curriculum Theory and Design Focuses on school curriculum theory, design, revision, reform and critical issues.

LECL 711 **3 hours**
Making Connections: Theory, Research, and Practice Presents conceptual models used to define and explain learning organizations and the investigation of roles, strategies, and methods used by educational leaders.

LECL 712 **3 hours**
Organization and Administration of Schools Explores organization and administration of schools, including fundamental concepts of organization, administration, and management.

LECL 713 **3 hours**
Human Resource Development Analyzes and identifies theories of human resource development and exemplary models. Utilization of human resource information system technology is included.

IX. SCHOOL OF GRADUATE STUDIES AND RESEARCH

LECL 714 **3 hours**
Law, Policy, and Ethics Presents educational policy processes in school administration and supervision, authority and responsibility, public policy, power structure, school boards, principalships, and superintendency roles.

LECL 720 **3 hours**
Building Effective Partnership Advanced study and application of leadership theories and skills to develop effective educational partnerships with public, civic, and government and community organizations, as well as the broader community.

LECL 721 **3 hours**
Leading Effective Teaching and Learning This course develops candidate instructional leadership skills for analyzing effective teaching/learning behaviors, implementing leadership methods for staff development, and communicating multicultural awareness.

LECI 776 **3 hours**
Internship Seminar Is taken concurrently with or prerequisite to LECI 777. The seminar provides opportunity to discuss and critique internship activities. Grades of P (Pass), F (Fail) or NC (No Credit) will be awarded.

LECI 777 **3-6 hours**
Doctoral Internship Provides a supervised on-site educational experience in curriculum, instruction, supervision, or administration. Grades of P (Pass), F (Fail) or NC (No Credit) will be awarded.

LECD 778 **3 hours**
Advanced Research Design Specialized research design course which will provide students with the knowledge and skills needed to complete the dissertation prospectus. Course prerequisite is admission to candidacy.

LECD 799 **3-12 hours**
Dissertation Grades of P (Pass) or NC (No Credit) will be awarded.

IX. SCHOOL OF GRADUATE STUDIES AND RESEARCH

COLLEGE OF PROFESSIONAL STUDIES

Program: Master of Arts in Mass Communication (M.A.)

Graduate Faculty

Coordinator: Dr. Rama Tunuguntla

Professors: Doctors Martin Edu,
Parvin Lalehparvaran, Gaylon Murray,
and Rama Tunuguntla

The Master of Arts degree in Mass Communication is built on the strengths of the undergraduate curriculum that offers concentrations in broadcasting, news-editorial, public relations, and visual communication. It is a unique interdisciplinary program that provides students the opportunity to take courses in selected disciplines to enable them to develop the competence to deal with communication situations that cut across cultural boundaries in government/non-profit organizations, criminal justice, health organizations, and sports organizations.

The program provides a challenging academic curriculum in communication to motivate faculty and students to engage actively in research leading to the development of new knowledge.

Requirements for admission to the graduate program in Mass Communication include following are the criteria for admission to the program:

- A baccalaureate degree in Journalism/Mass Communication from an accredited college or university in the United States or proof of equivalent degree.
- A cumulative GPA of 3.0 on a 4.0-point scale at the baccalaureate degree level.

- Evidence of having taken the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) with a minimum combined score of 800 on the verbal and quantitative sections. Students with a lower score may be admitted, if they meet the other criteria, at the discretion of the admissions committee. An applicant's GRE scores must be on file by the end of the student's first semester, or enrollment in subsequent semester will not be allowed.
- Admission to the School of Graduate Studies.
- Completed application to the Department of Mass Communication for admission to the Master of Arts degree program in Mass Communication along with required letters of recommendation and a 500-word essay typed double-spaced that describes how a program of this nature would enable you to achieve your career goals.
- Applicant's professional experience will also be considered.
- International students are required to submit TOEFL and GRE scores and a copy of the Affidavit of Financial Support.

Requirements for graduation from the Mass Communication Program include the following criteria:

- Students with a baccalaureate degree in journalism/mass communication, who select the *thesis option*, are required to successfully complete the prescribed 36 credit-hour curriculum with a 3.0 or better grade point average and not more than two grades lower than "B".
- Students who select the *non-thesis option* are required to successfully complete the prescribed 39 credit-hour curriculum with a 3.0 or better grade point average and not more than two grades lower than "B".

IX. SCHOOL OF GRADUATE STUDIES AND RESEARCH

- Students with baccalaureate degrees from disciplines other than journalism/mass communication will, in addition to the above requirements, satisfactorily complete the Graduate Orientation course MC 500 with a grade of B or higher in the first semester of their admission.
- Students taking this course will complete a total of 39 credit hours for the thesis option or 42 credit hours for the non-thesis option.

Thesis Option

The following is the prescribed 36 credit-hour curriculum with a thesis option for the Master of Arts degree in Mass Communication. In addition, students admitted to the program whose undergraduate degree is not in journalism/mass communication are required to complete, with a grade of “B” or better, MC 500 Graduate Orientation to Mass Communication, during their first semester to be eligible to register for the next semester.

Core Courses

MC 504 Prof. Journ. Writing	3
MC 505 Th. of Mass Com.	3
MC 510 Res. Met. in Com.	3
MC 512 Appl. Res. Met. in Com.	3
MC 515 Cross-Cultural Com.	3
MC 525 Media Resp. and Ethics	3
MC 535 Persp. in Intercul. Com.	3
MC 595 Master’s Thesis	6
TOTAL HOURS	27

Electives – 9 hours

MC 520 Hist. of Min. & Eth. Med.	3
MC 558 Prin. of Corp. Com.	3
MC 562 Media, Pub. Op., & Cul.	3
MC 580 Int. Marketing Com.	3
MC 585 Public Relations Man.	3
MC 590 Comp. Com. Systems	3
MC 594 Professional Practicum	3
MC 598 Special Topics	3
SS 506 Res. and Stat. Met. for the Beh. and Soc. Sci., PA 503 Stat. in the Pub. Sec., SPA 510 Sports Stat or ED 573 Instr. Tech. Res., Eval., & As.	3

Non-Thesis Option

The following is the prescribed 39 credit-hour curriculum with a non-thesis option for the Master of Arts degree in Mass Communication. In addition, students whose undergraduate degree is not in journalism/mass communication are required to complete, with a grade of “B” or better, MC 500 Graduate Orientation to Mass Communication, during their first semester to be eligible to register for the next semester. Students who select the non-thesis option must complete a 24-hour core curriculum, 9 hours of electives, and 6 hours for the Career Skills Areas. A student may elect, depending on interests and goals, to take 6 hours from the list of electives and 9 hours from the Career Skills Areas.

IX. SCHOOL OF GRADUATE STUDIES AND RESEARCH

Core Courses

MC 504 Prof. Journalistic Writing	3
MC 505 Th. of Mass Com.	3
MC 510 Res. Met. in Com.	3
MC 515 Cross-Cultural Com.	3
MC 525 Media Resp. and Ethics	3
MC 535 Persp. in Intercul. Com.	3
MC 560 Capstone Res. Project	3
MC 585 Public Rel. Management	3
TOTAL HOURS	24

Electives

MC 520 Hist. of Min. & Eth. Med.	3
MC 558 Prin. of Corp. Com.	3
MC 562 Media, Pub. Op., & Cul.	3
MC 580 Int. Marketing Com.	3
MC 585 Public Rel. Management	3
MC 590 Comp. Com. Systems	3
MC 594 Professional Practicum	3
MC 598 Special Topics	3
SS 506 Res. & Stat. Met. for the Beh. and Soc. Sci., PA 503 Stat. in the Pub. Sec., SPA 510 Sports Stat. or ED 573 Instr. Tech. Res., Eval., & As.	3

Career Skills Areas

Business/Corporate Communication: Six or nine graduate semester hours from Business, Management, or Marketing areas from the following courses (Note: Students need to consult with the graduate advisor to determine if they would need to complete any prerequisites before enrolling in these classes):

MAN 511	Administrative Policy
MKT 511	Marketing Management

Government/non-profit organizations: Six or nine graduate semester hours from Public Administration, Political Science or Social Work areas from the following courses:

PA 502	Organization Theory & Behavior
PA 510	Admn. of St. and Lo. Government
PA 518	Women & Min. in St. & Lo. Gov.
PS 513	Seminar in Am. Gov. and Politics
PS 525	Women in American Politics
PS 530	The Black in American Politics
SWK 502	Social Policy and Services
SWK 511	Seminar in Social Work Practice
SWK 636	Multicultural Social Work
SWK 647	Administration & Supervision

Health communication: Six or nine graduate semester hours from health care, hospital administration or related areas from the following courses:

PA 540	Intro. to Health Service System
PA 541	Contemporary Public Health Issues
PA 543	Health Org. & Management
PA 544	Issues in Health Care
PA 550	Group Dynamics in Organizations

Communication personnel in the criminal justice system: Six or nine graduate semester hours in Criminal Justice from the following courses:

CJ 500	Overview of the CJ Sys.
CJ 501	Criminal Law and Procedure
CJ 505	Theories of Crime & Delinq.
CJ 510	Comp. Criminology & CJ Sys.
CJ 511	International Terrorism
CJ 513	Women in the Justice System
CJ 520	Police Management and Policy

IX. SCHOOL OF GRADUATE STUDIES AND RESEARCH

Sports information/communication: Six or nine graduate semester hours in Sports Administration from the following courses:

- SPA 501 Legal Asp. of Sports Admn.
- SPA 505 Intro. to Sports Admn.
- SPA 517 Marketing in Sports Admn.
- SPA 518 Issues in Sports Administration
- SPA 525 Computer-Based Application in Sports Administration

IX. SCHOOL OF GRADUATE STUDIES AND RESEARCH

Descriptions of Courses

MC 500 **3 hours**

Graduate Orientation to Mass Communication This course introduces students who do not have any background in mass communication to the structure and practices of the major mass media, legal and ethical issues, as well as the impact of the mass media on society.

MC 504 **3 hours**

Professional Journalistic Writing This course is designed to introduce students who do not have any background in mass communication to the structure and practices of the mass media, legal and ethical issues, as well as the impact of media on society.

MC 505 **3 hours**

Theories of Mass Communication Provides a broad review and intensive study of basic theories related to the processes and effects of mass communication. It will draw extensively from the behavioral sciences literature. The course will also highlight the influence of the behavioral sciences on the theoretical foundations in communication.

MC 512 **3 hours**

Applied Research Methods in Communication This is an extension of MC 510. The course emphasizes the fundamentals or foundations of quantitative methods of inquiry including design, data collection and analysis, hypothesis testing, writing and reporting research results. This course focuses on survey research, content analysis, and print/electronic media research.

MC 515 **3 hours**

Cross-Cultural Communication Focuses on issues of diversity. These include ethnicity and gender, as they relate to groups in society and mass communication fields. Problems and issues involved in communicating across cultures, either interpersonal or through the media are examined.

MC 520 **3 hours**

History of Minority and Ethnic Media Studies historical trends and growth of minority and ethnic media in the United States. Special emphasis is placed on Native American, African-American, Hispanic and Asian-American media, including the specialized media produced by recent immigrant groups. The course allows students to compare these media with mainstream media.

MC 525 **3 hours**

Media Responsibility and Ethics Studies ethical, legal and social issues faced by the media and journalists in the coverage of events. Course material will include case studies and contemporary issues. Students will be expected to relate the issues to social responsibility and the media.

MC 535 **3 hours**

Perspectives in Intercultural Communication Studies cultures and communication patterns of the peoples of various countries and regions of the world. It focuses on communication-culture relationships. This course places special emphasis on understanding the social and cultural diversities in the world and their importance to our nation.

IX. SCHOOL OF GRADUATE STUDIES AND RESEARCH

MC 558 **3 hours**
Principles of Corporate Communication
Studies the internal and external modes of corporate communication. It examines how corporations develop and implement their communication channels for effective functioning. Integrated communication will also be discussed.

MC 560 **3 hours**
Capstone Research Project Provides the student an opportunity to complete a supervised or directed research project on an issue or topic of interest to the student in the field. It allows the student to apply relevant concepts from earlier courses toward the development of a scholarly research paper of no less than 25 pages.

MC 562 **3 hours**
Media, Public Opinion, and Culture
Studies the interdependent relationships of media, public opinion and culture. It will be accomplished through a look at both practical and theoretical perspectives of how various media shape and form public opinion and their possible effects on cultures. How cultures and public opinion affect media content are examined.

MC 580 **3 hours**
Integrated Marketing Communication
Course offers an opportunity to learn the psychology and philosophies of advertising for the media. A full range of theoretical and practical knowledge will be combined to enable the student to research and develop radio, television and newspaper ads.

MC 585 **3 hours**
Public Relations Management Examination of various public relations topics such as planning, corporate practices, media relations, legal and management aspects.

MC 590 **3 hours**
Comparative Communication Systems
Studies and critically analyzes communication systems of various countries. Emphasis will be placed on the differing ideological orientations and political philosophies that guide the media formats. The course also studies the relationship between national communication policies and political philosophies.

MC 595 **3 hours**
Master's Thesis The culminating exercise in the program, wherein the student identifies a conceptual problem, based on his or her interests, that has been shaped by the experiences and content in core, elective and outside courses. The problem is defined and examined in an original study that extends knowledge and understanding of a specialized application of communication.

MC 598 **3 hours**
Special Topics Involves an in-depth study of contemporary social, professional or historical issues in mass communication. A broad range of issues would be pooled by the faculty members teaching this course. On a per semester basis, the graduate faculty will direct research on selected topics.

IX. SCHOOL OF GRADUATE STUDIES AND RESEARCH

Program: Master of Science in Criminal Justice

Graduate Faculty

Coordinator: Dr. Joyce Montgomery-Scott

Professors: Doctors Daniel Dotter, Marianne Fisher-Giorlando, Mahendra Singh, and Billy Williams

Assistant Professors:

Dr. Joyce Montgomery-Scott and Mr. Billy Williams

The Master of Science Program in Criminal Justice is designed for students interested in careers in the law, law enforcement, justice, and in institutions associated with these concepts. The program seeks to provide students with the latest theories and methods that will be of benefit to both practitioners and researchers as they pursue career and educational objectives.

The program strives to promote excellence and social responsibility for students and faculty in a creative, enlightened, and culturally-sensitive academic environment. The program aims to produce graduates who are prepared to uphold and foster the principles and ideals elucidated in the Constitution of the United States of America.

Requirements for admission to the Criminal Justice Program include the following criteria:

- Admission to the School of Graduate Studies.
- A baccalaureate degree from an accredited institution and a 2.5 (on a 4.0 scale) or better grade point average.

- Official transcripts from all colleges and universities in which previously enrolled must be on file in the School of Graduate Studies.
- Submission of scores from the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) taken within the last five years.

The program offers a non-thesis option of 42 semester hours of course work and a thesis option involving 36 semester hours of course work.

Requirements for graduation from the Criminal Justice Program include the following criteria:

- Completion of 42 or 36 hours of course work with a minimum GPA of 3.00
- Grades of “B” or higher in the designated core courses
- Non-Thesis Option students – Passing grades on three written comprehensive examinations
- Thesis Option students – Completion of a thesis which is acceptable to the Department of Criminal Justice Graduate Faculty and a successful oral defense

All students are required to complete the following core courses with grades of “A” or “B”.

CJ 505 Th. of Crime & Delinq.	3
CJ 581 Met. of Justice Research I	3
CJ 582 Met. of Justice Research II	3
HUM 507 Proseminar	3

IX. SCHOOL OF GRADUATE STUDIES AND RESEARCH

Thesis Option

A minimum of 36 credit hours is required of students pursuing the Thesis Option of study. Thesis students are also required to perform satisfactorily during an oral defense of the thesis. The general Plan of Study for students pursuing the 36-hour thesis program involves the courses shown below:

HUM 507 Proseminar	3
CJ 505 Th. of Crime & Delinq.	3
CJ 581 Met. of Justice Research I	3
CJ 582 Met. of Justice Research II	3
CJ 596 (Required) Proposal Res. & Writing	3
CJ 598 (Required) Directed Thesis Research I	3
CJ 599 (Required) Directed Thesis Research II	3
Criminal Justice Electives	9
Electives	6
TOTAL HOURS	36

Non-Thesis Option

A minimum of 42 credit hours is required of students pursuing the Non-Thesis Option of study. Non-Thesis students are also required to perform satisfactorily on three Written Comprehensive Examinations: (1) a three-hour exam in Research Methods, (2) a three-hour exam in Theories of Crime and Delinquency, and (3) a four-hour exam in Criminology and Law. The general Plan of Study for students pursuing the 42-hour non-thesis program involves the courses shown below:

CJ 505 Th. of Crime & Delinq.	3
CJ 581 Met. of Justice Research I	3
CJ 582 Met. of Justice Research II	3
HUM 507 Proseminar	3
Criminal Justice Electives*	21
Electives	9
TOTAL HOURS	42

*Cannot include CJ 596, CJ 598, or CJ 599.

IX. SCHOOL OF GRADUATE STUDIES AND RESEARCH

Descriptions of Courses

CJ 500 **3 hours**

Overview of the Criminal Justice System

Surveys the criminal and juvenile justice systems with an emphasis on the nature and sources justice and social control mechanism. Included is an analysis of the design functions, operation, and administration of the justice systems. This course is recommended for students without adequate undergraduate academic preparation in Criminal Justice.

CJ 501 **3 hours**

Criminal Law and Procedure

Provides an in-depth examination of the general principles of criminal law and procedures. This course focuses on study of the sources, uses, and limitations of criminal liability and criminal defenses; statutory and common law crimes, crimes against property and person, "victimless" crimes, and "administrative" crimes. There is also detailed analysis of criminal law processes from arrest through conviction and appeal. This course is recommended for students without adequate undergraduate preparation in Criminal Justice.

CJ 505 **3 hours**

Theories of Crime and Delinquency

Provides an intensive overview of the major theories of crime and delinquency. Sociological, psychological, and biological theories from the 18th century to present day are studied. Classical and neo-classical, social disorganization, social strain, labeling, control, and conflict theories are particularly emphasized. CJ 505 is required of all students.

CJ 506 **3 hours**

Seminar in Deviant Behavior Consists of the analysis of the theoretical and empirical bases of deviant behavior, the relationship between deviance and crime, and the importance of deviant behavior for general sociological theory. A critique of the social generation of deviant situations is presented. Also, the political context of deviant identities in contemporary society is explored.

CJ 510 **3 hours**

Comparative Criminology and Criminal Justice Systems

Surveys contemporary etiological and epidemiological studies of crime and criminal behavior in Western Europe, the former Communist bloc nations, and Third World countries. The justice systems of these countries are studied and compared to that of the United States.

CJ 511 **3 hours**

International Terrorism Looks at the organizational and functional components of terrorism on the global scale. It analyzes the causes of international terrorism and the dynamics of select target strategies. Measures to counteract terrorist activities at the national and international levels are also studied.

CJ 512 **3 hours**

Victimology Studies the victims of crime. It includes an analysis of the dimensions, sources, and impact and implications of victimization, victim advocacy, and the relationship between the victim and agencies in the criminal justice system. Victim advocacy programs are also discussed.

IX. SCHOOL OF GRADUATE STUDIES AND RESEARCH

CJ 513 **3 hours**
Women in the Justice System Examines the roles played by women in different aspects of the criminal justice system. The roles women practitioners in the criminal justice system are examined along with the interpersonal and structural dynamics involved in their work. Women as criminals and prison inmates are studied in depth. Also considered are the unique aspects of being a female crime victim.

CJ 515 **3 hours**
The Constitution and the Justice Process Provides an intensive study of the historical development and current status of constitutional doctrine in relation to the administration of justice. It utilizes the opinions of the U.S. Supreme Court as the basis for analyzing equal protection under the law, police practices, and the fundamental rights guaranteed in the Bill of Rights. Both federal and state constitutional laws as they relate to the criminal justice system are studied.

CJ 516 **3 hours**
Sociology of Law Analyzes the role of law in society. It examines the social construction of the law and its social interpretation. Also explored is the selective enforcement of the law and how it can serve as a vehicle for social change.

CJ 518 **3 hours**
Ethics in Justice Examines ethical quandaries and moral dilemmas that face criminal justice functionaries. Included is a critical examination of the philosophy underlying the U.S. criminal justice system that ostensibly guarantees impartial, equal, and fair treatment under the law for all citizens.

CJ 519 **3 hours**
Special Topics in Justice Offers specialized topics which deal the in-depth study of specific aspects of justice systems and the etiology of crime and delinquency which are not covered in other courses. Topics may include victimless crimes, violent crimes, crime and mental illness, and so forth. This course may be repeated with change in content.

CJ 520 **3 hours**
Police Management and Policy Studies police management styles with their operational correlates. The framing of policy guidelines, policy analysis, the implications of policy on management, and the choices of policy alternatives are examined. Principles and theories of management with emphasis on police environment and organizational behavior are included.

CJ 521 **3 hours**
Seminar in Crime Prevention and Control Examines the roles played by public and private law enforcement and security officials, the community, and community agencies in deterring and controlling crime and delinquency. It consists of an analysis of the coordinating efforts between the community, its agencies, and the justice system. Theories of crime prevention and control are also analyzed.

CJ 522 **3 hours**
Seminar in Police Practices and Problems Studies the functional and organizational dilemmas of law enforcement and the roles and interaction of police and community. The police subculture and public policy implications of police practices are also studied. The seminar also includes an analysis of police organization, management and operation, issues and problems of contemporary law enforcement.

IX. SCHOOL OF GRADUATE STUDIES AND RESEARCH

CJ 526 **3 hours**

Security Systems and Administration

Studies the organization and management of security units in industry, businesses, governments, institutions, so forth. It examines the protection of manpower, facilities, and other assets. Administrative, legal and technical problems and issues in professional security management are also analyzed, as are the topics of loss prevention, government internal security controls, employee dishonesty, and shoplifting.

CJ 541 **3 hours**

Seminar in Penology

Provides an overview of the historical development of the penal system in America. Justifications for the theories of punishment are examined in detail. Also scrutinized is the effectiveness of alternative penalties with an emphasis on the dilemma of punishment versus rehabilitation and the ensuing major institutional treatment programs and strategies that have survived the current decline of rehabilitation as a primary justification for incarceration. The class concludes with the analysis of various recommendations for penal reform.

CJ 544 **3 hours**

Community Corrections Studies of the process of rehabilitating adult and juvenile offenders while they remain in the community subject to supervision by correctional or court personnel. This course includes the study of probation, parole, halfway houses, day treatment centers, and privately-run programs.

CJ 546 **3 hours**

Prison Subcultures Provides an intensive overview of the prison social system and the three major theoretical models used to explain inmate subcultures. Both men's and women's prisoners are studied. The subculture of prison guards and administrators is examined along with the interactions between prison staff and inmates.

CJ 550 **3 hours**

Crime, Drugs, and Public Policy Reviews the history of drug abuse in America: sociological, psychological, and medical aspects of drug use and abuse with implications for prevention, treatment, and rehabilitation; the relationship between drug abuse and crime the national strategies to deal with drug abuse are also studied.

CJ 551 **3 hours**

Criminal Behavior Systems Consists of an analysis and critique of various systems of criminal behavior. Topics include traditional property crime, murder and assault, forcible rape, public order crime, political crime, professional theft, and gang delinquency. The socio-cultural definition of each and the creation of legal categories are emphasized.

CJ 555 **3 hours**

Justice Planning, Evaluation and Administration Explores the theory and practice of justice system planning, administration, and evaluation. Topics included are the planned change, the planning process, and change theory, and strategies. Reforms in civil and criminal justice and the formulation of system-wide needs and objectives; including the design and program evaluation are examined.

CJ 560 **3 hours**

Juvenile Corrections Survey of the various methods used in the U.S. to rehabilitate juvenile offenders and the various institutions and agencies which administer them. Included are the topics of juvenile probation, detention, institutionalization, and aftercare.

IX. SCHOOL OF GRADUATE STUDIES AND RESEARCH

CJ 561 **3 hours**
Juvenile Justice and Family Law Offers a comprehensive, in-depth study of the various elements of the juvenile justice system with emphasis on the philosophy and procedures of the juvenile. Also, examined are the legal rights of children within the family unit and constitutional issues of freedom of religion and speech. Using major legal decisions, the class examines juvenile law and family law as it impacts juveniles.

CJ 565 **3 hours**
Juvenile Delinquency and Mass Culture Looks at the influence of pop and mass culture on juveniles in general and the roles they play as contributing factors in the etiology of delinquent behavior. The impact of music, television, movies on juveniles is the major focus of the course. Collective behavior, such as fads, may also be examined as they relate to juvenile misconduct.

CJ 566 **3 hours**
Juvenile Sex Offenders and Victims Provides an in-depth examination of juveniles who commit sex offenses and of juveniles who are the victims of sex-related crime. Topical areas include rape, molestation, exhibitionism, incest, pornography, and prostitution.

CJ 581 **3 hours**
Methods of Justice Research I Introduces the logic of scientific inquiry and the major research methodologies including evaluation research application to the justice field. Study will study the major research designs, probability and non-probability sampling techniques, instrument construction, data collection, hypothesis testing, and elementary descriptive and inferential statistics. This course is required of all students. This course is required of all students. This course is required of all students. This course is offered only in fall semester.

CJ 582 **3 hours**
Methods of Justice Research II A continuation of CJ 581. The emphasis in this course is upon learning the principles of social science research by conducting a semester-long research project. The course consists of the in-depth study of the problems of data collection, analysis, and presentation, and an introduction to the use of computers and multivariate statistical analysis. Prerequisite: CJ 581. This course is required of all students. This course is offered only in spring semester.

CJ 590 **3 hours**
Practicum in Justice I Offers a planned, supervised internship/program of research, observation, study and work in selected justice agencies. It is designed to provide the student with work experience in the field and an opportunity to synthesize theory and practice.

CJ 591 **3 hours**
Practicum in Justice II Offers a continuation of CJ 590; may be taken concurrently with permission of the department. Prerequisite: CJ 590.

CJ 595 **3 hours**
Independent Reading and Research Consists of an individualized, scholarly reading and/or research project designed to extend the breadth and depth of coursework to achieve mastery in the specific area of interest. The course consists of one-on-one relationship between the student and a faculty member. Student must have permission of the department.

IX. SCHOOL OF GRADUATE STUDIES AND RESEARCH

CJ 596 **3 hours**
Proposal Research and Writing Provides a one-on-one study of the student and the student's committee chair to write the formal proposal for the student's tentatively-approved thesis. A formal, written proposal to undertake the thesis is the end-product of this course. Enrollment is required of, and limited to, students pursuing the Thesis Option of Study.

IX. SCHOOL OF GRADUATE STUDIES AND RESEARCH

Program: Master of Science in Nursing
(M.S.N.)

Graduate Faculty

Director: Dr. Rhonda Hensley
Assistant Professors: Ms. Penny Cain,
Dr. Rhonda Hensley, Mrs. Brenda
Thomason, Ms. Angela Williams,
and Ms. Laura Willsher

The graduate nursing program was established in 1997 with the approval of Louisiana Board of Regents. Graduates of the program earn a Master of Science in Nursing in either the Family Nurse Practitioner Program or the Nurse Educator Program. The graduate program is nationally accredited through the National League for Nursing Accrediting Commission (NLNAC). Questions concerning the accreditation of the program may be addressed to:

NLNAC
61 Broadway, 33rd Floor
New York, New York 10006
212-363-5555

Two postmaster's certificate programs are available under the Family Nurse Practitioner Program for qualified candidates.

The mission of the graduate nursing program is to provide advanced knowledge, intellectual skills, and clinical competence for specialization in nursing practice.

The mission of the Family Nurse Practitioner Program is to prepare graduates for advanced practice nursing roles which will enable them to engage in primary health care practices of families and individuals, and especially in rural and underserved communities.

The mission of the Nurse Educator Program is to prepare graduates for the nurse educator role in university, college, or health care agency settings.

Requirements for admission to the graduate nursing program include the following criteria:

- Regular admission to the School of Graduate Studies
- Submission of application for admission to the graduate nursing program
- A baccalaureate degree in nursing from a nationally accredited school of nursing
- A cumulative GPA of 3.0 or higher on a 4.0 scale; or last 60 hours GPA of 3.0 or higher based on the last sixty (60) hours taken
- Receipt of official transcripts of all college and universities attended
- Official report of GRE scores; minimum of 400 on Verbal and 400 on quantitative sections; must have taken within five (5) years of admission date
- Completion of health assessment course taught in an accredited program with a grade of "C" or higher
- Completion of statistics course with a grade of "C" or higher
- Minimum work experience as an RN of two (2) years
- Three (3) letters of recommendation
- Acceptable interview with graduate nursing faculty

Students accepted into the program are required to enroll in NUR 500, a graduate level writing course, in the summer prior to fall enrollment.

IX. SCHOOL OF GRADUATE STUDIES AND RESEARCH

Applicants for admission must submit all of the required documents to the School of Nursing as well as those applicable to the School of Graduate Studies by May 15 for fall admissions. Applicants should contact the School of Nursing graduate program to arrange for a personal interview prior to the application deadline.

After May 15, all applicants will be ranked to determine those who will be selected for admission to the next fall semester class. Ranking is based on a statistical formula which includes the applicant's GRE score, the cumulative GPA, and the score obtained from the personal interview. Applicants accepted for admission will be notified by mail and asked to provide written intent of their plans to proceed with enrollment in the fall semester.

Clinical Requirements

Prior to beginning clinical rotations in any of the MSN options, the graduate student must provide written documentation of the following:

- Current unencumbered RN licensure
- Current malpractice insurance coverage
- CPR Certification
- TB skin test or chest x-ray report
- Hepatitis B series or declination letter
- Current immunization status
- Physical examination within past 12 months

Family Nurse Practitioner

The fulltime program is twenty-one months in length and requires 49 graduate credit hours for a master's degree. Transfer credits may be accepted with the approval of the Associate Dean of the School of Nursing. Classes meet two days every other week or one day each week. Clinical experiences are usually arranged in the student's geographic area by clinical faculty.

Family Nurse Practitioner (FNP) students learn to utilize a holistic approach to client care, incorporating data assimilated from assessment of physical, mental, social, spiritual, and family systems of the client. Graduates are prepared for advanced practice nursing roles which will enable them to engage in primary health care practice of families and individual clients upon completion of the program.

Requirements for graduation from the FNP Program include the following criteria:

- A 3.0 or higher cumulative GPA in all work pursued as a graduate student and grades of "A" or "B" in each of the clinical courses (NUR 540, 542, 544, 546, and 548).
- Admission to candidacy
- Successful completion of written and oral comprehensive examinations
- Successful completion of research project of thesis
- Completion of required clinical hours

Fall Semester

NUR 501 Adv. Nur. Sci. Th.	3
NUR 505 Adv. Patho.	3
NUR 540 Nur. Prac.: Adv. Health Assessment	3
NUR 541 Nur. Prac. Role I	1
Total Hours	10

Spring Semester

NUR 503 Adv. Nur. Research	3
NUR 542 Nur. Prac.: Advanced Health Man. I	4
NUR 552 Adv. Pharmacother.	3
Total Hours	10

IX. SCHOOL OF GRADUATE STUDIES AND RESEARCH

Summer Semester

NUR 543 Rural Health/ Com. Iss.	3
NUR 544 Nur. Prac.: Adv. Health Management II	4
NUR 545 Family Dynamics	3
Total Hours	10

Fall Semester

NUR 546 Nur Prac.: Adv. Health Management III	6
NUR 547 Nur Prac. Role II	1
NUR 580 Res. Proj./NUR 590 Thes.	3
Total Hours	10

Spring Semester

NUR 548 Nur. Prac.: Adv. Health Management IV	7
NUR 590 Thesis	3
NUR 599 Comp. Exam	0
Total Hours	10

The School of Nursing offers two post master's certificates. They are the Post Master's Certificate FNP Program and the Post Certification FNP Program.

Post Master's Certificate FNP

Designed for nurses who currently hold an earned MSN degree in some other area of specialty other than nurse practitioner. Completion of this curriculum will enable the graduate to seek employment and certification as a family nurse practitioner.

This curriculum plan is identical to the FNP curriculum plan, with the exception that the Post Master's Certificate FNP student is exempt from the following courses:

NUR 501	Advanced Nursing Theory
NUR 503	Advanced Nursing Research

NUR 505	Advanced Pathophysiology (if less than 5 years since course was taken)
NUR 590	Thesis

Post Certification FNP Program

Designed for nurses who currently hold an earned MSN degree and national certification as a nurse practitioner in a specialty area other than family; i.e. pediatric, adult, women's health. Completion of this curriculum plan would enable nurse practitioners to seek national certification as a family nurse practitioner.

Adult Nurse Practitioner (ANP) to Family (FNP)

NUR 544 Nur. Prac.: Adv. Health Man. II	4
NUR 545 Family Dynamics	3
NUR 546 Nur Prac.: Adv. Health Man. III	6
NUR 548 Nur. Prac.: Adv. Health Man. IV	7
NUR 599 Comp. Exam	0
Total Hours	20

Women's Health Nurse Practitioner (WHNP) to FNP

NUR 542 Nur. Prac: Adv. Health Man. I	4
NUR 545 Family Dynamics	3
NUR 546 Nur. Prac: Adv. Health Man. III	6
NUR 548 Nur. Prac.: Adv. Health Man. IV	7
NUR 599 Comp. Exam	0
Total Hours	20

IX. SCHOOL OF GRADUATE STUDIES AND RESEARCH

Pediatric Nurse Practitioner (PNP) to FNP

NUR 542 Nur. Prac.: Adv. Health Man. I	4
NUR 545 Family Dynamics	3
NUR 544 Nur. Prac.: Adv. Health Man. II	4
NUR 548 Nur. Prac: Adv. Health Man. IV	7
NUR 599 Comp. Exam	0
Total Hours	18

Nurse Educator

The Nurse Education option leads to the attainment of the M.S.N. degree. Graduates students in this program may select one of two clinical foci for their course of study: Adult/Geriatric or Maternal/Child. The only difference between the two clinical foci are the actual clinical courses (NUR 510/512 for Maternal/Child and NUR 514/516 for Adult/Geriatric).

The Nurse Educator option involves 39 hours of course work, a thesis, and two comprehensive examinations.

Requirements for graduation from the Nurse Educator Program include the following criteria:

- A 3.0 or higher cumulative GPA in all work pursued as a graduate student
- Admission to candidacy
- Successful completion of comprehensive examination
- Successful completion of the thesis curriculum

Fall Semester

NUR 501 Adv. Nur. Sci. Theory	3
NUR 505 Adv. Pathophysiology	3
NUR 530 Educational Foundations	3
NUR 535 Nurse Educator Role	1
Total Hours	10

Spring Semester

NUR 503 Adv. Nur. Res.	3
NUR 510 Women's Health or	4
NUR 514 Adult Health I	
NUR 532 Cur. Dev. for Nur. Ed.	3
Total Hours	10

Summer Semester

NUR 507 Iss. & Trends in Nur.	3
Total Hours	3

Fall Semester

NUR 510 Women's Health or NUR 516 Adult Health II	4
NUR 534 Teac. Met. in Nur.	3
NUR 590 Thesis	3
Total Hours	10

Spring Semester

NUR 536 Prac. in Nur. Ed.	3
NUR 590 Thesis	3
NUR 599 Comp. Exam	0
Total Hours	6

IX. SCHOOL OF GRADUATE STUDIES AND RESEARCH

Descriptions of Courses

NUR 500 **3 hours**

Writing Seminar for Professional Nurses

An introduction to writing skills of nurses at the graduate school level. Emphasis will be placed on interpretive, analytical, and evaluative thinking and writing skills. This is a preparatory course for writing required in nursing papers submitted for publication, research projects, and theses.

NUR 501 **3 hours**

Advanced Nursing Science Theory

Exploration of the philosophical and theoretical foundations of nursing. The focus is on analysis of selected theories and concepts. Prerequisite: Admission to the School of Nursing Graduate Program.

NUR 503 **3 hours**

Advanced Nursing Research Introduction to the concepts and processes of research.

Emphasis is placed on data analysis, critique, utilization, as well as issues of reliability and validity of measurement, the ethics of human inquiry and the dissemination of findings. Prerequisite: Admission to the School of Nursing Graduate Program.

NUR 505 **3 hours**

Advanced Pathophysiology This course presents the advanced human pathophysiological concepts in systems such as cardiovascular, pulmonary, neurologic, renal, and digestive. Emphasis is placed on mechanisms producing clinical manifestations for selected disease syndromes. Prerequisite: Admission to the School of Nursing Graduate Program.

NUR 507 **3 hours**

Issues and Trends in Nursing Explores and evaluates contemporary issues and trends relevant to nursing practice. Emphasis is placed on issues and trends related to the roles of the professional nurse prepared at the master's level, with exploration of current changes in the health care system. Prerequisite: Admission to the School of Nursing Graduate Program.

NUR 510 **4 hours**

Women's Health Analysis of theoretical foundations and clinical concepts necessary for advanced nursing practice with female clients at risk for experiencing alterations in physiologic health. Includes directed field study time in a selected health care area. Prerequisite: NUR 505. Two hours lecture, two hours clinical

NUR 512 **4 hours**

Pediatric Health Emphasis on prevention, monitoring, and restoring health for pediatric clients. Clinical experiences occur in various health care settings with approved preceptor. Prerequisite: NUR 505. Two hours lecture, two hours clinical

NUR 514 **4 hours**

Adult Health I Analysis of theoretical foundation and clinical concepts necessary for advanced nursing practice of adult and geriatric clients. Includes directed field study time in a selected clinical area. Prerequisite: NUR 505. Two hours lecture, two hours clinical.

NUR 516 **4 hours**

Adult Health II Emphasis on prevention, monitoring, and restoring health for adult and geriatric clients. Clinical experiences occur in various health care settings with an approved preceptor. Prerequisite: NUR 505, Two hours lecture, two hours clinical.

IX. SCHOOL OF GRADUATE STUDIES AND RESEARCH

NUR 530 **3 hours**

Educational Foundations This course explores the theoretical foundations of education with particular emphasis on the education of nursing students. Lectures, seminars, case studies, and simulations are planned to provide the student with theories, methods, and issues relevant to nursing education. Prerequisite: Admission to the School of Nursing Graduate Program. Co-requisite: NUR 535.

NUR 532 **3 hours**

Curriculum Development for Nurse Educators The focus of this seminar course is the exploration of curricular process within nursing education and its application to a variety of programs of nursing education. Seminar focuses on application of curriculum theory to curriculum formation, revision, and the application of conceptual frameworks within the curriculum. Prerequisite: NUR 530.

NUR 534 **3 hours**

Teaching Methodologies in Nursing Designed to provide teachers with skills and competencies based on research findings on effective teaching and instruction related to promotion of student academic achievement. Includes identifying, developing, and practicing instructional variables that effect teacher performance and student learning tasks. Prerequisite: NUR 530.

NUR 535 **1 hour**

Nurse Educator Role This course is designed to provide an introduction to the role of nurse educator in a variety of health care settings, including higher educational settings and various health care settings as nursing educational coordinator roles. The historical perspectives of nursing education are explored, as well as current and future practice trends. Prerequisite: Admission to the School of Nursing Graduate Program. Co-requisite: NUR 530.

NUR 536 **3 hours**

Practicum in Nursing Education This clinical course provides opportunity for application, synthesis, and evaluation of theories and principles of education. A change project provides the student with opportunity to utilize didactic information related to content development, outcome criteria, and teaching strategies. Directed teaching experiences are completed. Prerequisite: NUR 530, NUR 532, NUR 534.

NUR 540 **3 hours**

Nurse Practitioner: Advanced Health Assessment Introduction to the theoretical and clinical basis for advanced practice in the primary care of pediatric, adult, and geriatric clients. Emphasis is on the prevention of illness and detection of acute and chronic illness for family populations. Clinical experiences occur in primary and long term care settings. Two hour lecture, one hour clinical. Prerequisite: Admission to the School of Nursing Graduate Program.

IX. SCHOOL OF GRADUATE STUDIES AND RESEARCH

NUR 541 **1 hour**
Nurse Practitioner Role I Introduction to the legal and ethical role of the nurse practitioner. Included are the philosophy, objectives, and conceptual framework of practice. An analysis of current trends in the role of the nurse practitioner is included. Prerequisite: Admission to the School of Nursing Graduate Program.

NUR 542 **4 hours**
Nurse Practitioner: Advanced Health Management I This course enables the student to make appropriate clinical judgments in the health care management for adult and geriatric clients in primary care. Emphasis is on monitoring, preventing, and restoring health for populations in rural and urban settings. Clinical experiences occur in primary health care settings with approved preceptors. Two hours lecture, two hours clinical. Prerequisite: NUR 540.

NUR 543 **3 hours**
Rural Health/Community Issues A critical analysis of rural and community health care issues including access to care, health care economics for rural and urban settings, cultural and sociological perspectives, and epidemiological factors affecting health prevention, promotion, and maintenance of the community. Emphasis is on the role of the nurse practitioner as a change agent, consultant, and advocate for rural and community health issues. Prerequisite: NUR 542.

NUR 544 **4 hours**
Nurse Practitioner: Advanced Health Management II This course enables students to make appropriate clinical judgments in the health care management for women. Clinical experiences occur in primary health care settings with approved preceptors. One hour lecture, three hours clinical. Prerequisite: NUR 542.

NUR 545 **3 hours**
Family Dynamics Exploration of the theoretical bases for understanding family dynamics. Current issues which facilitate the evaluation of the family unit and their responses to actual or potential health problems are analyzed. Cultural, spiritual, ethnic, and developmental aspects of the family are explored. Prerequisite: NUR 542.

NUR 546 **6 hours**
Nurse Practitioner: Advanced Health Management III Emphasizes the role identification of the family nurse practitioner in providing health care management for infants, children, and adolescents. Clinical experiences occur under the direction of an approved preceptor in primary health care settings. Two hours lecture, four hours clinical. Prerequisite: NUR 544

NUR 547 **1 hour**
Nurse Practitioner Role II An evaluation of the roles of the advanced clinician. Also included is the development of strategies for transition to post graduate practice environments. Prerequisite: NUR 544.

NUR 548 **7 hours**
Nurse Practitioner: Advanced Health Management IV Emphasis on role acquisition of the family nurse practitioner in providing health care for clients of various ages across the life span. The focus on this course includes monitoring and evaluation of quality health care practices, as well as integration of organizational systems and protocols in the management of primary care needs of clients. Clinical experiences provide the student with the opportunity to demonstrate assimilation of the dimensions of advocate, case manager, and leader. Two hours lecture, five hours clinical. Prerequisite: NUR 546.

IX. SCHOOL OF GRADUATE STUDIES AND RESEARCH

NUR 550 **3 hours**
Independent Study This course provides the graduate nursing student an opportunity to investigate an area of specialty to enhance advanced nursing practice skills and knowledge under the supervision of a designated graduate nursing faculty member. Prerequisite: Permission of the MSN Program Director.

NUR 552 **3 hours**
Advanced Pharmacotherapeutics This course presents a study of the pharmacodynamics and pharmacotherapeutics of drugs used in the management of acute and chronic medical conditions in primary care practices. Alternatives to drug therapies will be appraised. Prerequisite: NUR 505.

NUR 580 **3 hours**
Research Project This course integrates theoretical and empirical knowledge in the development of a research project. The research project is related to rural or urban health care needs for the nurse practitioner. Prerequisite: NUR 503.

NUR 590 **3 hours or 6 hours**
Thesis This course integrates theoretical and empirical knowledge in the development of a thesis. The course may be continued once for credit. Prerequisite: NUR 503.

NUR 599 **0 hours**
Comprehensive Examination A written and/or oral comprehensive examination of program content. Pass or fail.

IX. SCHOOL OF GRADUATE STUDIES AND RESEARCH

Program: Master of Social Work (MSW)

Graduate Faculty

Coordinator: Dr. Larry Grubbs

Professors: Dr. Mary Balthazar

Associate Professor: Dr. Grace Tatem

Assistant Professor: Mrs. Cassandra Peoples

The Mission of the MSW Program is to provide a sound professional education which will prepare students for competent, autonomous practice with diverse groups at all systems levels in diverse agency settings, the community, state, nation, and the world. This is consistent with the University and School of Social Work's commitment to excellence in education, and emphasizes high academic standards. The program is characterized by a strong commitment to respect professional practice and service to environment, the MSW Program sensitizes students to the social and human realities that culminate in poverty and oppression for populations-at-risk, especially People of Color and rural residents in North Central Louisiana.

Upon completion of the foundation curriculum, students will be able to apply critical thinking skills; practice without discrimination; interpret social work history using an empirically-based theoretical framework; analyze, formulate, and influence social policies, evaluate research studies, communicate with diverse cultures, and practice effectively and competently.

Upon completion of the advanced curriculum, students will have mastered and synthesized a range of theories, incorporated a sound system of professional values, and understand the effective use of "professional social work services."

The MSW program produces students who are skillful at self and practice evaluations; measuring clients' responses to interventions, assessing professional roles, knowledge, and behaviors and evaluating practice, policies, and research.

The MSW curriculum produces students who use a broad range of communication skills; develop appropriate professional relationships, seek out and use supervision and consultation, and advocated effectively.

Students and faculty are encouraged and nurtured in conceptualization of ideas, theories and models, research issues and dissemination of research findings.

The MSW Program is accredited by the Council on Social Work Education.

Students may be admitted to the full-time 2 year; part time 4 year program; or the advanced standing program, 1 summer and 2 semesters.

Part-Time

The fulltime two year program may be taken on a systematic part-time basis. The first thirty hours must be completed within two years of initial enrollment and all requirements for the MSW degree must be completed within six (6) years of initial enrollment.

Advanced Standing

Applicants for Advanced Standing must have received the baccalaureate degree in Social Work within the last six years from an undergraduate program accredited by the Council on Social Work Education; must have a 3.0 or better overall grade point average; attend Summer Session, and attend full-time for two semesters.

IX. SCHOOL OF GRADUATE STUDIES AND RESEARCH

All applicants must be interviewed by faculty members.

Field Education

Students are required to complete not less than 900 clock hours of field instruction, a minimum of two (2) days per week, eight (8) hours per day for four (4) semesters. Field education is conducted at pre-approved sites and students must arrange transportation.

Employment sites are not allowable field placements. A Field Education Fee of \$50.00 is required for each field education course.

The Appeal Process

The student is informed of his or her right for a hearing before the admissions committee if the student feels the denial was not justified. The MSW Coordinator, chair of admissions committee arranges and set dates for these hearings. The outcome of the hearing is submitted to the Program Director for a review. At the conclusion of the hearing, a student is informed by the Director of their right to appeal to the graduate council if the outcome of the hearing is unsatisfactory for the student.

Foundation Curriculum

SWK 501 Hum. Beh. & the Soc. Envir. I	3
SWK 502 Soc. Welfare Pol. & Ser. I	3
SWK 503 SW Prac. I	3
SWK 512 Found. Field Ed. I	3
SWK 520 SW Practice II	3
SWK 521 Hum. Beh. & the Soc. Envir. II	3
SWK 522 Found. Field Ed.	3
SWK 530 Res. Methods	3
SWK 532 Soc. Welfare Pol. & Ser. II	3
SWK 560 Statistics	3
Total Hours	30

Advanced Standing Summer Transitional Courses

SWK 602 SW Research Met. & Data Analysis	3
SWK 606 Sem.: SW Hist. & Fields of Practice	3

Advanced Curriculum

SWK 629 Advanced Research	3
SWK 631 Direct Practice I	3
SWK 633 Dir. Practice Field Ed.	3
SWK 637 Direct Practice II	3
SWK 638 Dir. Practice Field Education II	3
SWK 655 Adv. Soc. Welfare Pol. & Services	3

IX. SCHOOL OF GRADUATE STUDIES AND RESEARCH

Electives

SWK 646 SW Superv. & Con.	3
SWK 651 Substance Abuse & Men. Health	3
SWK 652 Fam. & Couples Treat. in SW	3
SWK 653 Resource Development	3
SWK 670 As. & Diag. Sys.	3
SWK 671 Diag. & Intervent. in Child Welfare	3
SWK 672 Rural SW Practice	3
SWK 673 Ethical Dec.-Mak. & Pub. Pol.	3
SWK 674 Iss. & Prac. in Hlt. Care	3
SWK 675 Child Abuse & Neglect: Prot. Ser.	3
SWK 676 Dir. Prac. with Afr. Am.	3
SWK 695 Independent Study, Research, and Reading	3

Programs

Total Hours

2 Year	60
4 Year, Part-Time	60
Advanced Standing	36

IX. SCHOOL OF GRADUATE STUDIES AND RESEARCH

Descriptions of Courses

SWK 501 **3 hours**
Human Behavior and the Social Environment I The first of two foundation courses involving the study of human behavior throughout the life cycle. The course involves the study of human systemic domains from conception through adolescence, including the physical, psychological, societal, and spiritual domains, as they impact and are impacted by the environmental system. The course will utilize ecological systems and theories of human behavior with a critical focus on rural and African-American issues.

SWK 502 **3 hours**
Social Welfare Policy and Services I The first in a series of three social welfare policy courses. Students explore the history of social welfare to understand how social welfare policy is made and the impact of its outcome on vulnerable and at-risk-populations. Particular emphasis is placed on the concepts of social and economic justice and the unintended consequences of policy decisions on individuals served through the social welfare system.

SWK 503 **3 hours**
Social Work Practice I The initial course of a two course foundation sequence. It provides a common frame-of-reference for viewing the practice of social work. It applies core principles of practice across the different client systems (micro, mezzo, and macro) and its primary focus is on individuals and families.

SWK 512 **3 hours**
Foundation Field Education I Provides students the opportunity to learn generalist skills in an agency setting under the supervision of an experienced social work practitioner a minimum of two days a week, fall semester.

SWK 520 **3 hours**
Social Work Practice II The second course in the foundation practice sequence. It primarily focuses on communities, organizations, and society. This course completes the basic generalist foundation for advancement to the second year practice sequence.

SWK 521 **3 hours**
Human Behavior and the Social Environment II The second of two foundation courses involving the study of human behavior throughout the life cycle. It builds on the first course by specifically focusing on the effects of culture, race and/or ethnicity, class, socioeconomic status, sexual orientation, gender, disability, age, rurality and other factors.

SWK 522 **3 hours**
Foundation Field Education II Provides students the opportunity to learn and apply generalist practice skills in an agency setting at both the direct and indirect level of intervention. Students are placed under the supervision of a social work practitioner, a minimum of two days a week, spring semester.

SWK 530 **3 hours**
Research Methods Enables students to acquire knowledge and skills that will enable them to design and develop a research project. Focus is on systematic ways of assessing and evaluating client system problems, social work interventions methods and the efficacy of social service delivery.

IX. SCHOOL OF GRADUATE STUDIES AND RESEARCH

SWK 532 **3 hours**

Social Welfare Policy and Services II

Offers a framework and other resources for critically analyzing social welfare policies. Students are able to examine policies in three representative areas of practice (child welfare, health and mental health) and then develop “model policies” relevant to a chosen topic. Particular attention is paid to how policies impact vulnerable populations, with an emphasis upon social and economic justice.

SWK 560 **3 hours**

Statistics Familiarizes students with the basic and fundamental process of research methodology. It covers important topics such as research problem formulation, research design, sampling, and methods of data gathering, data processing and analysis.

SWK 602 **3 hours**

Social Work Research Methods and Data Analysis

Examines various parametric and non-parametric univariate, bivariate and multivariate tests employed in inferential statistics. It also provides knowledge of the terminology, symbols, and methods used in inferential statistics. Students use SPSS application to understand and analyze computer print-outs.

SWK 606 **3 hours**

Seminar: Social Work History and Fields of Practice

Examines the evolution of the social work profession with particular attention to the development of various fields/specialties in social work practice. The history will also be linked to current developments and practice within the different fields. It emphasizes the role of African Americans in the development of social work profession.

SWK 629 **3 hours**

Advanced Research Builds on the research sequence in the foundation curriculum.

Students are required to write a thesis and successfully defend it.

SWK 631 **3 hours**

Direct Practice I Builds upon the foundation practice sequence. It utilizes concepts from micro and mezzo practice. Content on values, ethics, and populations-at-risk is throughout the course to demonstrate the centrality of this knowledge to effective practice.

SWK 633 **3 hours**

Direct Practice Field Education I Provides graduate students an opportunity to apply practice content at the advanced level. Students are provided an opportunity to apply advanced direct practice knowledge in an agency setting for a minimum of two days a week, fall semester.

SWK 637 **3 hours**

Direct Practice II Builds on SWK 520; it provides a framework for macro practice with organizations and communities. It engages students in an exploration and validation of frameworks, principles, and skills in macro practice with organizations and communities to meet the needs of individuals and families. An emphasis is on health, mental health, and child welfare settings.

SWK 638 **3 hours**

Direct Practice Field Education II

Emphasizes advanced interventions with communities and other organizational systems. Students are sometimes offered stipends (paid placements) upon availability, at this level (633 & 638). They are still required to attend an agency setting for two days a week for the semester.

IX. SCHOOL OF GRADUATE STUDIES AND RESEARCH

SWK 646 **3 hours**

Social Work Supervision and Consultation

Delineates and explores the principles, concepts and components of supervision in social work. The transition from worker to supervisor is examined. Consultation is defined and differentiated from supervision. Contemporary models and issues are presented for discussion, comparison, and evaluation. The focus will be on differential use of supervision with beginning and advanced level practitioners.

SWK 651 **3 hours**

Substance Abuse and Mental Health

Briefly reviews federal, state, and local drug policies. It explores theories of addictive disorders and the roles of pharmacology and biological mechanisms of addiction. Emphasis will be on addiction and minority populations, especially African Americans and rurality. Knowledge of treatment utilizing varied methodologies at different system levels will be acquired. Dual diagnosis will be the mental health focus.

SWK 652 **3 hours**

Families and Couples Treatment in Social Work

An advanced elective designed for students interested in deepening their knowledge of and skills in direct practice with families and couples. The focus is on assessment, planning, and intervention with families and couples using state of the art technologies and research-based theoretical models that have proven effective.

SWK 653 **3 hours**

Resource Development

Provides students with an opportunity to acquire basic information and practical experience in the preparation of grant proposals. In addition, background materials on public and private funding sources will be introduced to enable the students to prepare and submit a proposal appropriate for selected funding agencies. Students will also be introduced to the fundamentals of diverse fund-raising strategies.

SWK 655 **3 hours**

Advanced Social Welfare Policy and Services

Emphasizes the relationship between social welfare policy and the law. It examines the impact of constitutional law on social welfare policy and liability and malpractice associated with social work practice. It provides students with information on client's rights and how judicial rulings, have affected policies in housing, child welfare, public assistance, mental health, and discrimination. The course promotes an understanding of the legal concepts that influence social welfare policy and social work practice.

SWK 670 **3 hours**

Assessment and Diagnostic Systems

Provides students with basic knowledge and use of the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual (DSM-IV), and the International Classification of Diseases (ICD-9) and their relevance to clinical social work. Focus is on improving diagnostic skills and strengthening the student's ability to conceptualize mental health in relations to ecological systems.

IX. SCHOOL OF GRADUATE STUDIES AND RESEARCH

SWK 671 **3 hours**
Diagnoses and Interventions in Child Welfare Introduces students to the diagnostic skills and techniques that are necessary to provide child welfare intervention services.

SWK 672 **3 hours**
Rural Social Work Practice Concerned with the distinctive nature of rural generalist practice. It encompasses a definition, historical perspective, and salient characteristics of rural America, pertinent knowledge base, technical expertise, and personal traits useful in rural practice. It also highlights problems and issues confronting the social worker in rural practice.

SWK 673 **3 hours**
Ethical Decision Making and Public Policy An advanced elective course. The content on Ethics is broadened to compare the NASW Code of Ethics with Codes of Ethics of other helping professionals. Students will develop a richer understanding of their own code as the Code is viewed in a comparative analysis of other codes. Students will learn how to apply models of ethical decision-making.

SWK 674 **3 hours**
Issues and Practice in Health Care Examines the inequalities in health status and access to health care, and highlights issues of social and economic justice, discrimination, and oppression. It prepares advanced practitioners to apply a variety of theoretical and empirically based approaches with clients and client systems in health and health-related settings.

SWK 675 **3 hours**
Child Abuse and Neglect: Protective Services Focuses on assessment and intervention skill development for social work practice with children and families who have experienced abuse and neglect or who are at-risk of abuse and neglect. Emphasis is placed on intervention strategies, evaluation techniques, and the use of research content in the provision of Protective Services to abused victims.

SWK 676 **3 hours**
Direct Practice with African Americans Focuses on direct practice with African Americans including ethnic, cultural, spiritual and psychological issues which influence intervention with members of this group. Assessment and treatment in a cultural context will be considered in view of interlocking perspectives that undergird the curriculum, including strengths, ethnic-sensitive, empowerment, ecological systems, feminist and dual perspectives.

SWK 695 **3 hours**
Independent Study, Research, and Readings Provides an opportunity for students to individually pursue an area of interest (Human Behavior, Social Policy, Social Work Practice, Field Practicum and Social Research or Resource Development) under the supervision of a designated faculty member. Permission must be obtained.

IX. SCHOOL OF GRADUATE STUDIES AND RESEARCH

Professional Development for High School Science Teachers

The courses shown below are offered for high school science teachers who want to enhance their knowledge and experimental science skill. The courses are taught by faculty members from the Department of Chemistry and Physics.

CHEM 510 **3 hours**

Chemistry for Middle School and Secondary Teachers This course is designed for those students that are considering or currently teaching in the middle and secondary school system. The course focuses on increasing effectiveness and creativity in areas of chemistry. Topics covered include chemistry theories and innovative teaching utilizing emerging technologies.

CHEM 515 **3 hours**

New Technology in Chemistry for Physical Science Teachers Designed primarily for middle and high school teachers. The focus of this course is to integrate computer-based teaching (technology) tools with innovative teaching strategies in chemistry.

PHYS 555 **3 hours**

New Technology in Physics and Physical Science Designed primarily for middle and high school teachers. The course will integrate the basic concepts of physics and physical science into the activities using current computer technology. The emphasis will be the hand-on experience and new activity development. Prerequisites: Algebra and Physical Science.

English Proficiency Course

HUM 507 **3 hours**

Proseminar This is an introductory course to graduate school writing. The essay writings are divided into four kinds: research, analytic, critical, and interpretive. Frequent use of the computer labs is required. The student must earn at least a grade of "B" in the course.

X. PERSONNEL

Louisiana Board of Regents

Sally Clausen

Commissioner for Higher Education

Jamey Arnette (Student Member)	Lafayette
Scott O. Bram	Alexandria
Robert J. Bruno	Covington
Richard E. D'Aquin	Lafayette
Maurice C. Durbin	Denham Springs
Donna Guinn Klein	New Orleans
James Klock (Student)	Alexandria
Ingrid T. Labat	New Orleans
Robert Levy	Ruston
W. Clinton "Bubba" Rasberry, Jr.	Shreveport
Mary Ellen Roy	New Orleans
William Clifford Smith	Houma
Victor Stelly	Lake Charles
Harold Stokes	Metairie
Pat A. Strong (Chair)	Franklin
Roland M. Toups	Baton Rouge
Artis L. Terrell, Jr.(Vice Chair)	Shreveport

University of Louisiana System

Randy Moffett

System President

Board of Supervisors

Paul Aucoin	Thibodaux
Elsie Burkhalter, Chair	Slidell
Andre Coudrain	Hammond
Edward J. Crawford, III	Shreveport
Mildred Gallot	Grambling
Robert Hale	Lake Charles
Gregory J. Hamer, Sr.	Morgan City
Jeff Jenkin	Baton Rouge
Renee Lapeyrolerie	New Orleans
Jimmy Long, Sr.	Natchitoches
Russell Mosely	Baton Rouge
Wayne Parker	Ruston
Carl Shetler	Lake Charles
Winfred Sibille, Vice Chair	Sunset
Eunice Smith	New Orleans
Morgan Verette (Student)	Lake Charles

Administration

Horace A. Judson

President; A.B., Lincoln University;
Ph.D., Cornell University.

Robert M. Dixon

Provost and Vice President for Academic
Affairs; Professor of Physics; B.S.,
Morehouse College; M.A., Rutgers
University; Ph.D., University of Maryland.

Daarel E. Burnette

Vice President for Finance; B.S.,
Morehouse College; M.B.A., Georgia State
and University College.

Stacey Duhon

Interim Vice President for Student Affairs;
Assistant Professor of Biology and
Psychology; B.S., Grambling State
University; M.A., Ph.D., University of
Colorado at Boulder.

Leon Sanders

Associate Vice President for Campus
Operations; B.S., Alcorn State University;
M.B.A., Texas Southern University.

Mahmoud Lamadanie

Executive Associate Vice President/
Executive Director of Center for
International Affairs & Programs; B.A.,
Birzeit University; M.S., Georgetown
University.

Monica Bradley

Acting Associate Vice President for Human
Resources; B.S., MPA, Grambling State
University.

Deberay Carmichael

Associate Vice President for Budget and
Planning; B.A., MBA, Mississippi College,
Clinton, MS.

X. PERSONNEL

Nettie Daniels

Associate Vice President for Planning and Institutional Research; B.S., M.S., Alcorn State University.

Janet A. I. Guyden

Associate Vice President for Research; Dean, School of Graduate Studies and Research; Professor of Educational Leadership; B. A., Howard University; M.Ed., Worcester State College; Ph.D. Georgia State University.

Brandy Jacobsen

Interim Controller; B.B.A., University of Louisiana at Monroe; M.P.A., Louisiana Tech University.

Winfred R. Jones

Associate Vice President for Information Technology; B. S., M.A.T., Grambling State University.

Michael McKinley

Executive Assistant to the President; B.A., Western Michigan; M.A., The American University of Washington, D.C.; Ph.D., The Union Institute of Ohio.

Instructional Administration

Robert M. Dixon

Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs; Professor of Physics; B.S., Morehouse College; M.S., Rutgers University; Ph.D., University of Maryland.

Stacey Duhon

Interim Vice President for Student Affairs; Assistant Professor of Biology and Psychology; B.S., Grambling State University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Colorado at Boulder.

Janet A. I. Guyden

Associate Vice President for Research; Dean, School of Graduate Studies and Research; Professor of Educational Leadership; B. A., Howard University; M.Ed., Worcester State College; Ph.D. Georgia State University.

Connie Walton

Dean, College of Arts and Sciences; Professor of Chemistry; B.S., Grambling State University; Ph.D., University of Southern Mississippi. Full Member. Graduate Faculty.

Matthew Uwakonye

Interim Dean, College of Business; B.A., Loyola of Montreal, Canada; M.S., University of Nevada, M.S., University of California-Berkeley; Ph.D., Oklahoma State University.

Sean S. Warner

Dean, College of Education; Professor of Education; B. A., City College of New York; M.E., Ed.D., University of Massachusetts-Amherst.

Marianne Fisher-Giorlando

Interim Dean, College of Professional Studies; B.A., Wright State University; M.A., Ph.D., The Ohio State University. Assistant Member, Graduate Faculty.

Rosemary Mokia

Acting Director, University Library; Assistant Professor of Library Science; B.A., University of Yaonde, Cameroon; M.L.S., Simmons College; Ph.D., Indiana University.

Staff

Rory Bedford

Director, Service Learning; B.A., Grambling State University; M.Div., Virginia Union University; M.A.T., Grambling State University; D.Min., United Theological Seminary-Ohio.

X. PERSONNEL

Alan Blakeney

Director, Television Center; Department of Mass Communication.

Alvin Bradley

Director, Deferred Maintenance; B.S., M.S., Grambling State University.

Consuela F. Breaux

Director, United Campus Ministry; B.A., M.A., Southern University.

Valencia Clemons

Acting Coordinator of Special Events; Assistant Director of Alumni Relations; Assistant Professor, First Year Experience; B.S., M.A.T., M.S., Grambling State University.

Beverly Crawford

Director, Student Judicial Affairs; A.S., B.S., M.A.T., Grambling State University.

Joyce Evans

General Manager, KGRM Radio Station; B.A., Grambling State University.

Charlotte Favors

Coordinator, Student Organization and Leadership Academy; B.S., Texas Woman's University.

Terrance Giles

Director, Mail Room; B.S., Grambling State University.

Robert Gunther

Television/Radio Engineer; Department of Mass Communication.

Eldrie Hamilton

Director, Distance Learning; B.A., M.P.A., Grambling State University.

Connie Hampton

Director, Purchasing Department; B.S., Louisiana Tech University.

Shakira Hardison

Director, Administrative Services; B.A., M.A., Northwestern State University.

Beverly Hill-Hercules

Director, Title III Programs; B.S., M.A.T., M.P.A., Grambling State University.

Courtney Hilton

Director, Internal Audit; B.S., Louisiana Tech University; M.B.A., University of Louisiana at Monroe.

Anthony Jackson

Interim Director, Housing; B.S., Louisiana Tech University.

Gary Jackson

Manager, Property Control and Receiving; B.S., Grambling State University.

Patricia Jenkins Hutcherson

Registrar; B.S., Grambling State University.

Francheska Jones

Director, Center for Academic Assessment; B.A., M.A., M.S., M.P.A., Grambling State University.

Clair Lewis

Coordinator, Living and Learning Communities Program; Assistant Professor, First Year Experience; B.A., M.A.T., Grambling State University.

Edward G. Lewis

Director, Yearbook & Publications; B.A., Louisiana Tech University.

Karen Lewis

Executive Director, Enrollment Management; B.S., M.B.A., Grambling State University.

Terry Lilly

Associate Director, Favrot Student Union/Spirit Coordinator; B.S., M.P.A., Grambling State University.

Margaret Lowery

Project Manager, CareerNet Center; B.S., San Diego State University.

Annie Moss

Director, Admissions and Recruitment; B.S., M.A.T., Grambling State University.

Johnny Patterson

Director, Career Services; B.S., Southern University; M.S., Southern Illinois University.

X. PERSONNEL

Wanda Peters

Director, The Gramblinite; Assistant Professor of Mass Communication; B.A., M.A., Grambling State University.

David Ponton

Director, Favrot Student Union; B.S., Southern University-Baton Rouge; M.S., Grambling State University.

Veterine Simpson

Director, Retention and High Ability; Assistant Professor, First Year Experience; B.S., M.A.T., Grambling State University.

M. Coleen Speed

Director, Counseling Services; Ph.D., LMFT, University of Louisiana at Monroe.

Ellen Smiley

Director, First Year Experience; Assistant Dean, College of Arts and Sciences; Director, Honors College. Assistant Professor of Education Leadership; B.A., M.A.T., Grambling State University Ed.D., University of Arkansas-Little Rock.

Mattie Williams

Director, Project Rescue/Student Support Services; B.S., Grambling State University.

Howard Willis

Director, Recreation and Intramural Sports; Assistant Professor of Kinesiology, Sport and Leisure Studies; B.S., M.S., Grambling State University; M.S., Prairie View A & M University.

Ralph Wilson

Director, Media Relations; B.A., M.A., Grambling State University.

Calvin Wortham

Director, Safety and Risk Management; B.A., Grambling State University.

Instructional Faculty

ENCARNA ABELLA

Associate Professor of Spanish; B.S., Universidad Nacional de Cuyo, Mendoza Argentina; M.A., Ph.D, University of New Mexico.

P. SUBHADRA ABRAHAM

Associate Professor of Psychology; B.A., Gandhigram College; B.Ed., Jamia Milil Islamia; M.A., Michigan State University; Ph.D., Gandhigram College.

OLUSEGUN ADEYEMI

Head of the Department of Engineering Technology/Associate Professor; B.Sc., University of Lagos, Lagos, Nigeria; M.S., Stanford University; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin.

ARUN K. AGARWAL

Professor of Mathematics; B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Lucknow University, India.

NASIR AHMED

Professor of Public Administration; B.S.S., M.S.S., University of Dhaka, Bangladesh; M.P.P.A., Mississippi State University; Ph.D., University of Mississippi. Assistant Member, Graduate Faculty.

AFUA ARHIN

Associate Dean of the School of Nursing; Professor of Nursing; B.S.N., University of Ghana, M.S.N., University of Wisconsin-Madison, Ph.D., University of Florida.

LEMMY AKOMA

Professor of Public Administration; B.S., M.P.A., Texas Southern University; Ph.D., Texas Tech University. Associate Member, Graduate Faculty.

PIA R. ALBURQUERQUE

Instructor of Chemistry; B.S., Pontificia Universidad Catolica Del Peru; Ph.D., Louisiana State University.

MELISSA ALDREDGE

Assistant Professor of Accounting; B.A., Mississippi State University; MBA, Louisiana Tech University.

X. PERSONNEL

DONALD ALLEN

Associate Professor of Psychology; B.S., Rider College; M.S., Ph.D., Washington University.

LAQUETTA B. ANDERSON

Instructor of Biological Sciences; B.S., M.A.T., Grambling State University.

CHRISTIANA ASANTE

Assistant Professor of Geography; B.S., University of Cape Coast, Ghana; M.A., University of Akron.

CLAUDINE R. ASHTON

Assistant Professor of Library Science; B.A., Southern University; M.L.I.S., Louisiana State University.

MARTIN AYIM

Professor of Kinesiology; B.S., M.P.H., Indiana University; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, Full Member, Graduate Faculty.

SUZAN BAILEY

Instructor of Education; B.A., M.A., Louisiana Tech University.

MARY L. BALTHAZAR

Professor of Social Work; B.A., Southern University of New Orleans; M.S.W., Ph.D., Tulane University. Licensed Clinical Social Worker, State of LA. (LCSW), ACSW.

BRADLEY BANKSTON

Assistant Professor of English; B.A., New College of the University of South Florida; Ph.D., Louisiana State University.

CHIMEGSAIKHAN BANZAR

Assistant Professor of French; B.A., Moscow Linguistic University, Russia; M.A., State Pedagogical University of Mongolia; Ph.D., University of Louisiana at Lafayette.

WILTON A. BARHAM

Professor of Educational Leadership; B.S., State University of New York; M.P.H., Ph.D., University of Michigan. Full Member, Graduate Faculty.

FELICIE BARNES

Assistant Professor of Education; B.B.A., M.Ed., University of Louisiana at Monroe; Ed.D., Grambling State University. Full Member, Graduate Faculty.

GREGORY BATTLE

Associate Professor of Mathematics; B.S., Morehouse College; M.A., Ph.D., Washington University.

ROSHUNDA L. BELTON

Interim Head of the Department of History/Assistant Professor; B.A., M.A., Louisiana Tech University; Ph.D., Louisiana State University.

ANITA H. BENSON

Assistant Professor of Nursing; A.A., B.S.N. Northwestern State University; M.S.N., University of South Alabama.

EDWARD M. BLACK

Associate Professor of English; B.S., Eastern Illinois University; M.Ed., University of Georgia; Ph.D., Indiana University of Pennsylvania. Associate Member, Graduate Faculty.

MARY BODEN-HARRIS

Assistant Professor, First Year Experience; B.S., M.S., Grambling State University.

GAY LYNN BOND

Associate Professor of Social Work; B.A., M.S.W., Louisiana State University. Licensed Clinical Social Worker-Board Approved Clinical Supervisor, State of La. (LCSW-BACS). Full Member, Graduate Faculty.

DJAMEL BOUCHAFFRA

Associate Professor of Computer Science; M.Sc., University of Science and Technology; DEA, Ph.D, Grenoble University, France.

CAROLYN BRADFORD

Instructor of Biological Sciences; B.S., Southern University; M.A.T., Grambling State University.

ALMA BRITT

Assistant Professor of Nursing; B.S.N., Grambling State University.

LEE BRITT

Assistant Professor of Physics; B.S., Southern University-Baton Rouge; M.S., University of Kansas; Ph.D., State University of New York.

X. PERSONNEL

JANICE BRITTON

Assistant Professor of Nursing; B.S., M.S. M.Ed., Northwestern State University; M.S.N., Grambling State University.

JOYCE BROWN

Assistant Professor of Theatre; B.A., M.E., Southern University.

MARVIN BROWN

Assistant Professor of Computer Information Systems; B.S., Shepherd College; MBA, Morehead State University.

VICKI RENEE BROWN

Professor of Educational Leadership; B.S., Grambling State University; M.A., Ed.S., Louisiana Tech University; Ph.D., Kent State University. Full Member, Graduate Faculty.

BOBBY BURKES

Associate Professor of Chemistry; B.S., Xavier University; M.S., Ph.D., Atlanta University.

LT. COL. CLARENCE BUTLER

Assistant Professor of Military Science; B.S., Grambling State University;

PENNY CAIN

Assistant Professor of Nursing; B.S.N., Regents College, New York; M.S.N., F.P.N., Grambling State University. Assistant Member Special Appointment, Graduate Faculty.

YVONNE CALVIN

Assistant Professor of Leisure Studies; B.A., Dillard University; M.S., Southern University-Baton Rouge

DORIS CARTER

Professor of History; B.A., Grambling State University; M.A., Louisiana Tech University; Ph.D., Louisiana State University.

STEVE CHAPIN

Assistant Professor of Theatre; B.A., Louisiana Tech University; M.F.A., Tulane University.

HOFFMAN H. CHEN

Professor of Chemistry; B.S., Tamkang College; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin.

SHIN SHIU CHEN

Assistant Professor of Manufacturing Engineering Technology; B.S., M.E., Hsinpu College of Technology, Taiwan; M.M.E., Louisiana Tech University.

VALENCIA CLEMONS

Assistant Professor, First Year Experience; Acting Coordinator of Special Events; Assistant Director of Alumni Relations; B.S., M.A.T., M.S., Grambling State University.

EDRYN COLEMAN

Assistant Professor of Music; Choir Director; B.A., Stillman College; M.Ed., Shenandoah University-Winchester, VA.

CAROLYN COLLIER

Assistant Professor, First Year Experience. B.A., M.A.T., Grambling State University.

MAE DEAN CONLEY

Instructor of Criminal Justice; B.S., Mississippi Valley State University; M.S., Southern Illinois University.

MARY FRANCENIA CROOK

Assistant Professor of Theatre; B.A., M.F.A., University of Alabama-Tuscaloosa.

WILLIE F. DANIEL

Head of the Department of Kinesiology, Sport and Leisure Studies/Professor; B.S., Grambling State University; M.S., University of Illinois, M.S., Jackson State University; Ed.D., University of Colorado. Full Member, Graduate Faculty.

RODRECAS DAVIS

Assistant Professor of Art; B.F.A., M.F.A., University of Georgia.

RONNIE DAVIS

Professor of Social Science; B.A., M.A.T., Grambling State University; Ed.D., Texas Southern University. Full Member, Graduate Faculty.

WALTER L. DAVIS

Professor of Sociology; B.A., Tougaloo College; M.S., Illinois Institute of Technology; M.A., Ph.D., Harvard University.

MIGUEL ANGEL DE FEO

Assistant Professor of Spanish; A.A., Valencia Community College; B.A., M.A., University of Central Florida; Ph.D., University of Florida.

X. PERSONNEL

LARALEE DEHART

Instructor of Accounting; B.S., M.S., Syracuse University; M.A., Asbury Theological Seminary.

MILDRED DELOZIA

Assistant Professor of Social Work; B.A., Northwestern State University; M.S.W., Louisiana State University-Baton Rouge.

BASSIDY DEMBELE

Assistant Professor of Mathematics; B.S., University of Bamako, Mali; M.S., Ph.D., Howard University.

SARAH DENNIS

Instructor of Political Science and Public Administration; B.A. Southeastern Louisiana University; M.P.A., Grambling State University; Ph.D., Jackson State University.

PEDRO A. DEROSA

Assistant Professor of Physics; B.S., M.S., Ph.D., National University of Colorado.

ANIL DESHPANDE

Assistant Professor of Library Science; B.A., University of Pune, India; B.Lib.Sc., University of Bombay; M.L.S., State University of New York.

MELANIE DEW

Assistant Professor of Nursing; B.S.N., Northeastern Louisiana University; M.S.N., Grambling State University.

ANDREA DIXON

Instructor of Management; B.S., Grambling State University; M.B.A., Kansas State University.

ROBERT M. DIXON

Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs; Professor of Physics; B.S., Morehouse College; M.A., Rutgers University; Ph.D., University of Maryland.

TABBETHA A. DOBBINS

Assistant Professor of Physics; B.S., Lincoln University; M.S., University of Pennsylvania; Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University.

WANEENE DORSEY

Associate Professor of Biological Sciences; B.S., Southern University; M.A.T., Grambling State University; Ph.D., Jackson State University.

DELILAH DOTREMAN

Associate Professor of Criminal Justice; B.S., Texas Woman's University; M.A., Sam Houston State University; Ph.D., University of Florida. Full Member, Graduate Faculty.

DANIEL DOTTER

Professor of Criminal Justice; B.A., University of Mississippi; M.A., Mississippi State University; Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute & State University. Full Member, Graduate Faculty.

LATOSHA DOUGLAS

Instructor, First Year Experience; B.S., M.P.A., Grambling State University.

STACY DUHON

Vice President for Student Affairs; Assistant Professor of Biology and Psychology; B.S., Grambling State University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Colorado at Boulder.

MARTIN EDU

Interim Head of the Department of Mass Communication/Professor; B.A., Eastern Kentucky University; M. A., University of Iowa; Ed.D., Grambling State University Ph.D., University of Southern Mississippi. Full Member, Graduate Faculty.

MAHDI EL-BAGHDADI

Professor of Public Administration; B.A., Dartmouth College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh. Full Member, Graduate Faculty.

TSEGAI EMMANUEL

Professor of Management; B.S., M.B.A., Oklahoma State University; Ph.D., University of Missouri.

OSCAR EPPS, JR.

Assistant Professor of Mathematics; B.S., M.S., Grambling State University.

X. PERSONNEL

BERNIE EVANS

Assistant Professor of English; B.A., Mississippi Valley State University; M.S., Iowa State University.

VERNON L. FARMER

Professor of Educational Leadership; B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Michigan. Full Member, Graduate Faculty.

MARIANNE FISHER-GIORLANDO

Acting Dean, Professor of Criminal Justice; B.A., Wright State University; M.A., Ph.D., Ohio State University. Full Member, Graduate Faculty.

CAPTAIN SIMON FLAKE

Assistant Professor of Military Science; B.A., Hampton University.

SHARON FORD-DUNN

Associate Professor of Mass Communication; B.A., M.A.L.S., Grambling State University; Ph.D., Kansas State University.

ELAINE FOSTER

Assistant Professor of Education; B.S., Grambling State University; M.Ed., Northeast Louisiana University; Ph.D., University of Southern Mississippi at Hattiesburg.

RAY FOSTER

Professor of Psychology; A.A., Missouri Southern College; B.S., Pittsburgh State University; M.A., Southern Methodist University; Ph.D., University of Kansas. Full Member, Graduate Faculty.

MARILYN FRANKLIN

Assistant Professor of Nursing; B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Northeast Louisiana University.

EDRENE FRAZIER

Assistant Professor of Mass Communication; B.S., M.A., M.A.L.S., Grambling State University; Ph.D., Jackson State University.

NANDIGAM GAJENDAR

Professor of Computer Science; B.A., M.S., Sri Venkateswara University; Ph.D., Indiana Institute of Technology.

SANDRA GAMBLE

Associate Professor of Mathematics; B.S., Louisiana Tech University; M.S., Ed.D., Grambling State University.

JACQUELINE J. GARRISON

Instructor of Social Work; B.A.S.W., M.S.W., Grambling State University.

MASTER SGT. JUDSON GEE

Senior Instructor of Military Science; A.G.S., Central Texas College; B.S., Troy State University.

LENA GIPSON

Instructor of Nursing; B.S., M.A.T., Grambling State University.

KING DAVID GODWIN

Head of the Department of Speech and Theatre/Associate Professor; B.A., South Carolina State College; M.Ed. Bowie College; Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University.

RUBEN GONZALES

Head of the Department of Foreign Languages/Associate Professor; B.S., University of Kentucky; M.S., Sam Houston State University; M.A., University of Florida; Ph.D., Florida State University.

MICA GOULD

Assistant Professor of English; B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Purdue University.

MILFORD GREEN

Associate Professor of Biology; B.S., Morehouse College; M.P.H., Harvard University; Ph.D., Wesleyan University.

LARRY J. GRUBBS

Lecturer of Social Work; B.A., Southwestern University; M. Div., Southern Methodist University; D. Min, Drew University; M.S.W., Grambling State University; L.C.S.W., Full Member, Graduate Faculty.

LAWANNA K. GUNN-WILLIAMS

Professor of Psychology; B.A., Northeast Louisiana University; M.A.T., Grambling State University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Kentucky. Full Member, Graduate Faculty.

X. PERSONNEL

JANET A. I. GUYDEN

Associate Vice President for Research; Dean, School of Graduate Studies and Research; *Professor of Educational Leadership*; B. A., Howard University; M.Ed., Worcester State College; Ph.D. Georgia State University.

SEMERE HAILE

Professor of Management; B.A., Hanover College; M.B.A., Xavier University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Cincinnati.

CHEVELLE S. HALL

Assistant Professor of Kinesiology; B.S., M.E., Florida A & M University; Ph.D., Florida State University. Full Member, Graduate Faculty.

MARAIN HALL

Assistant Professor of Library Science; B.S., M.S., Grambling State University; M.S., Clarion University.

ELIZABETH HANELINE

Instructor of Nursing; B.S., Northwestern Louisiana University.

ROSE HARRIS

Head of the Department of Political Science and Public Administration/Associate Professor; B.A., Southern University; M.A., Howard University; Ph.D., Rutgers University.

ANDOLOYN B. HARRISON

Professor of Educational Leadership; B.A., Xavier University; M.S., Fort Valley State College; Ph.D., Bowling Green State University. Full Member, Graduate Faculty.

NICHOLAS HARRISON

Instructor of Theatre; B.A., Grambling State University; M.A., Louisiana Tech University.

NELLIE HARVEY

Assistant Professor of Developmental English; B.A., Inter-American University; M.A., New York University.

SUSAN HASHWAY

Associate Professor of Developmental Mathematics; B.A., M.A., Rhode Island College; Ed.D. Grambling State University

TARA HASKINS

Assistant Professor of Nursing; B.S., Northwestern State University; M.S., University of Texas-Arlington.

SARAH HASSEN

Assistant Professor of Library Science; B.S., M.A., Grambling State University; M.L.S., Texas Woman's University.

LEROY HAWTHORNE, JR.

Instructor of Music; B.A., M.A., Grambling State University.

MICHAEL HENDRIX

Assistant Professor, Department of Music. B.S., Grambling State University; M.A., Boston University.

NATALIE HENDRIX

Instructor of Biological Sciences; B.S., B.A., M.S., University of Louisiana at Monroe.

RHONDA D. HENSLEY

Assistant Professor of Nursing; B.S.N., M.S.N., Northwestern State University; Certificate, FNP, Mississippi University for Women; Ed.D., Grambling State University. Full Member, Graduate Faculty.

DAGNE D. HILL

Assistant Professor of Biological Sciences; B.S., M.A.T., Grambling State University; Ph.D., Jackson State University.

MAKRAM I. HIMAYA

Professor of Physics; B.S., University of Cairo; M.S., University of Wisconsin; Ph.D., University of Iowa.

DAVID HODGES, III

Associate Professor of Humanities; B.A., Rollins College; M.Div., Asbury Theological Seminary; Ph.D., Florida State University.

LARRY D. HOLSTON

Assistant Professor of Art; B.A., Grambling State University; M.A., Northwestern University.

WILLIAM HORTON

Associate Professor of Philosophy; B.A., Southern University; Ph.D., State University of New York.

MAHMOUD HOSSEINI

Associate Professor of Manufacturing Engineering Technology; B.S., M.S., Oklahoma State University; Ph.D., Louisiana Tech University.

X. PERSONNEL

DANNY HUBBARD

Head of the Department of Chemistry/Assistant Professor; B.S., Grambling State University; Ph.D., Clark-Atlanta University.

CHARLES HUMPHREY

Head of the Department of Sociology and Psychology/Professor; B.A., Midwestern State University; M.A., Texas Tech University; Ph.D., Oklahoma State University.

FELIX IFEANYI

Head of the Department of Biological Sciences/Professor; M.S., Ph.D., Kansas State University; D.V.M., University of Nigeria.

UJU IFEANYI

Associate Professor of English; B.A., University of Nigeria; M.S., Ph.D., Kansas State University.

JUNE M. INGRAM

Associate Professor of Speech Pathology; B.S., Hampton University; M.A., University of Nebraska; Ph.D., Kansas State University.

GLENDA J. ISLAND

Acting Head of the Department of Family and Consumer Sciences/Associate Professor; B.A., Louisiana Tech University; M.Ed., Prairie View A. & M. University; Ph.D., Texas Tech University.

CECILIA IWALA

Assistant Professor of Library Science; B.S., Clark Atlanta University; M.I.S., Purdue University; M.L.S., North Carolina Central University.

BETTY J. JACKSON

Assistant Professor of Speech Pathology; B.S., Grambling State University; M.A., Louisiana Tech University.

LORETTA WALTON JAGGERS

Professor of Education; B.S., Grambling State University; M.Ed., State University of New York; Ed.D., University of Houston. Full Member, Graduate Faculty.

AARON JAMES

Assistant Professor of Leisure Studies; B.S., M.S., Grambling State University.

MARY JOE-STOGLIN

Associate Professor of Nursing; B.S.N., California State University; M.S.N., Louisiana State University; Ed.D., University of Arkansas.

PATRICIA P. JOHNSON

Assistant Professor of Education; B.A., M.Ed., Louisiana State University at Shreveport; Ph.D., Jackson State University. Full Member, Graduate Faculty.

AMY JO JONES

Assistant Professor of Engineering Technology; B.S., M.S., Louisiana Tech University.

ANNA KARIN JONES

Associate Professor of Nursing; B.S.N., Northeast Louisiana University; M.S.N., Northwestern State University; M.S.N., F.N.P., Grambling State University; Ph.D., Louisiana State University. Full Member, Graduate Faculty.

EDWARD JONES

Assistant Professor of English; B.S., M.A., Grambling State University

GENEVIA N. JONES

Instructor of Education; B.A., M.Ed., Northeast Louisiana University.

KATINA WILLIAMS JONES

Assistant Professor of Nursing; B.S., B.S.N., M.S., Grambling State University.

STEVE JORDAN

Assistant Professor of Nursing; B.S.N., M.S.N., Grambling State University.

KIMBERLY CARTER

Instructor of Biological Sciences; B.S., Grambling State University; M.S., University of Pittsburg.

GHEBRE YOHANNES KELETA

Professor of Applied Economics; B.A., Haile Selassie University; M.S., Ph.D., Colorado State University.

JIM KIM

Professor of Humanities; B.A., San Francisco State College; M.A., San Francisco State University; Ph.D., Florida State University.

X. PERSONNEL

M. CYNTHIA KITTLER

Assistant Professor of Biological Sciences; B.S., M.S., Northwestern State University; Ph.D., Texas A&M University.

NAVEED KHAN

Assistant Professor of Library Science; B.S., M.L.S., University of Punjab; M.I.S., North Carolina Central University.

ADEREMI KUKU

Professor of Mathematics; B.Sc., University of London; M.Sc., Ph.D., University of Ibadan, Nigeria.

CHARLES LACY

Assistant Professor of Music; B.S., Grambling State University; M.A., American Conservatory of Music.

PARVIN LALEHPARVARAN

Professor of Mass Communication; B.A., Southeastern Oklahoma State University; M.S., Ed.D., Oklahoma State University. Full Member, Graduate Faculty.

KATHY L. LATHON

Assistant Professor, First Year Experience; B.S., M.A., M.S., Grambling State University.

SANDRA LEE

Assistant Professor of Mass Communication; B.F.A., Louisiana Tech University; M.A., Grambling State University.

SHUEH-JI LEE

Professor of Electronics Engineering Technology; B.S., Taipei Institute of Technology-Taiwan; M.S., Ph.D., Louisiana Tech University.

HUNG-TAT LEUNG

Assistant Professor of Biological Sciences; B. Sc., Ph.D., University of Southern California.

BARBARA J. LEWIS

Assistant Professor of Kinesiology; Head Bowling Coach; Assistant Track Coach; A.A., Olive Harvey; B.S., University of Illinois, Chicago; M.S. Governor's State University.

CLAIR LEWIS

Assistant Professor, First Year Experience; Coordinator, Living and Learning Communities Program; B.A., M.A.T., Grambling State University.

RUBY LEWIS

Professor of English; B.S., M.Ed., Southern University; Ph.D., Kansas State University.

CHIANG C. LIN

Professor of Political Science; B.A., M.A., National Taiwan University; Ph.D., Paris University.

CHIN-NU LIN

Assistant Professor of Nursing; B.S., Chung-Shan Medical University; MA., West Texas A&M University; M.S., Grambling State University.

ALETHEA LINDSAY

Instructor of Management and Marketing; B.S., Louisiana Tech University; M.S., Texas Women's University; M.B.A., University of Dallas.

AARON LIVINGSTON

Assistant Professor of Kinesiology, Sport and Leisure Studies; B.S., Mississippi Valley State University; M.S. Grambling State University; Ph.D., University of New Mexico.

PHYLLIS LOVE

Associate Professor of Kinesiology, Sport and Leisure Studies; B.S., Northwestern State University; M.Ed., Northeast Louisiana University; Ph.D., Texas Woman's University.

PRENTISS LOVE

Professor of Educational Leadership; B.S., Grambling State University; M.S., University of Southern California; Ed.D., University of Massachusetts. Full Member, Graduate Faculty.

BENNIE R. LOWERY

Professor of Educational Leadership; B.A., M.A., San Diego State University; Ed.D., University of Southern California. Full Member, Graduate Faculty.

DIANNE MARONEY-GRIGSBY

Instructor of Dance and Theatre; B.A., Grambling State University; M.A., Louisiana Tech University.

X. PERSONNEL

BEN MARTIN

Associate Professor of Biological Sciences; B.S., M.S., McNeese State University; Ph.D., Louisiana State University.

DARREN MATHEWS

Instructor of English; B.A., M.A., Louisiana Tech University.

DONNA MCGEE

Head of the Department of Art/Associate Professor; B.S.Ed., M.Ed., Mississippi State University; M.F.A., Louisiana Tech University.

JIMMY McJAMERSON

Associate Professor of History; B.S., Grambling State University; M.A., Ohio University; Ph.D., Union Institute and University of Cincinnati.

NANTHALIA W. McJAMERSON

Associate Professor of Teacher Education; B.S., Grambling State University; M.Ed., Indiana University of Pennsylvania; Ph.D., Washington State University. Full Member, Graduate Faculty.

BEATRICE McKINSEY

Associate Professor of English; B.A., M.A., Grambling State University; Ph.D., Kansas State University.

ELIZABETH McMULLAN

Assistant Professor of Criminal Justice; B.A., M.S., Ph.D., University of Southern Mississippi.

JENNIFER McMULLEN

Interim Head of the Department of English/Associate Professor; B.A., M.A., University of Mississippi; Ph.D., Indiana University of Pennsylvania.

CAROLYN J. McNEAL

Assistant Professor of Library Science; B.A., M.A.L.S., Grambling State University.

WILLIE M. MELVIN, JR.

Assistant Professor of Political Science; B.S., Grambling State University; M.P.A., University of Arkansas.

ALLEN MILES

Associate Professor of Chemistry; B.S., Grambling State University; M.S., Penn State University; Ph.D., Louisiana State University.

BRENDA MILES

Assistant Professor of Computer Science; B.A., Grambling State University; M.Ed., Louisiana State University.

LOUIS MINIFIELD

Assistant Professor of Criminal Justice; B.S., Grambling State University; M.S., Northeast Louisiana University; J.D., Southern University.

CHARLES MITCHELL

Associate Professor of Political Science and Public Administration; B.A., M.A., University of Oregon; M.A.P.A., University of Iowa; Ph.D., University of Tennessee. Full Member, Graduate Faculty.

ROSEMARY N. MOKIA

Assistant Professor of Library Science; Acting Director of Library Services; B.A., University of Yaounde, Cameroon; M.L.S., Simmons College; Ph.D., Indiana University.

JOYCE A. MONTGOMERY-SCOTT

Assistant Professor of Criminal Justice; B.S., M.S., Grambling State University; Ph.D. Western Michigan University. Full Member, Graduate Faculty.

SHARON MURFF

Assistant Professor of Nursing; B.S.N., East Carolina University; M.S.N., Northwestern State University.

GAYLON MURRAY

Professor of Mass Communication; B.S., Murray State University; M.S., Ohio University; Ph.D., Texas A&M University. Full Member, Graduate Faculty.

JOSEPH NAYLOR

Assistant Professor of Hotel and Restaurant Management; B.S., M.B.A., Prairie View A&M University.

KATHRYN A. NEWMAN

Associate Professor of Education; B.A., Mount Holyoke College; M.Ed., Cleveland State University; Ph.D., University of California. Full Member, Graduate Faculty.

X. PERSONNEL

JAMIL NORMAN

Assistant Professor of Nursing; B.S.N., University of Central Arkansas; M.S., Grambling State University.

KARL VON NORMAN

Assistant Professor of Theatre; B.S., Grambling State University; M.A., University of South Carolina.

KADIR NUR-HUSSEN

Associate Professor of Education; B.A., Haile Selassie I University; Dip., C.D., M.Ed., Ph.D., University of Manchester. Full Member, Graduate Faculty.

OGBONNAYA J. NWOHA

Interim Head of the Department of Accounting, Economics, and Information Systems/Assistant Professor; B.S., M.S., University of Arkansas; Ph.D., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign.

BENEDICT N. NWOKOLO

Professor of Construction Engineering Technology; B.S.C.E., Purdue University; M.B.A., Jackson State University; M.S.C.E., Mississippi State University; M.S., Jackson State University; Ph.D., Louisiana Tech University.

OLATUNDE A. OGUNYEMI

Professor of Educational Leadership; B.S., M.S., Alabama A. & M. University; Ed.D., Northern Illinois University. Full Member, Graduate Faculty.

FRANK OHENE

Professor of Chemistry; B.S., University of Science and Technology; M.S., Florida State University; Ph.D., University of Georgia, Athens.

OLU OMOLAYOLE

Professor of Computer Information Systems; B.S., University of Lagos, Nigeria; M.B.A., California State University; M.S., Ph.D., University of California.

LARRY PANSELL

Head of the Department of Music/Assistant Professor; Director of Bands; B.S., Grambling State University; M.M.E., Louisiana Tech University; D.M.A., American Conservatory of Music.

GRAHAM PATTERSON

Assistant Professor of Family and Consumer Sciences; A.A., Ray Vogue Schools; B.S., M.S. Indiana State University.

PAMELA PAYNE

Assistant Professor of English; B.S., Columbus College; M.A., Louisiana Tech University; Ed.D., Grambling State University

CASSANDRIA PEOPLES

Assistant Professor of Social Work; B.A., University of Louisiana at Monroe; M.S.W., Louisiana State University; License Clinical Social Worker-Board Approved Clinical Supervisor, Certified School Social Worker.

TONY PERRY

Assistant Professor of Chemistry; B.S., Fisk University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Mississippi.

WANDA PETERS

Assistant Professor of Mass Communication; Director, The Gramblinite; B.A., M.A., Grambling State University

JOE MICHAEL PITTS

Assistant Professor of Mass Communication; B.A., M.A., Northeast State University; Ed.D., Grambling State University

GARY A POE

Assistant Professor of Computer Information Systems; B.A., M.S., University of South Florida; J.D., Stetson College of Law; Ph.D., University of South Florida.

QUINCY QUICK

Assistant Professor of Biological Sciences; B.S., Ferrum College; M.S., Virginia State University; Ph.D., New Mexico State University.

X. PERSONNEL

FRANKIE RABON

Associate Professor of Family and Consumer Sciences; B.A., Huston-Tillotson College; M.Ed., Ed.S., Tuskegee University; Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University.

GLORIA RABON

Assistant Professor of Education; B.S., M.A., M.S., Grambling State University.

MCCOY RANSOM

Assistant Professor of Music; B.A., Fisk University; M.M., George Peabody College for Teachers.

YENUMULA B. REDDY

Professor of Computer Science; B.S., Andhra University; M.S., Osmania University; Ph.D., Indian Institute of Technology.

ANNA REED

Instructor of Kinesiology; B.S., M.S., Grambling State University.

TRACIE REED

Instructor of Mathematics; B.S., Grambling State University; M.S., Michigan State University.

NANCY REEVES

Assistant Professor of Spanish; B.A., Universidad Rafael Landivar; M.A., University of Louisiana at Monroe; M.A., Penn State University.

AMANDA REYNOLDS

Associate Professor of Nursing; B.S.N., Northeast Louisiana University; M.M., Northeast Louisiana University.

CARL ROBERTS

Associate Professor of Computer Science; B.S., Mississippi Valley State University; M.S., Delta State University; Ed.D., Grambling State University.

BEN ROBERTSON

Assistant Professor of Social Work; B.A., Southern University; M.S.W., Tulane University; Ph.D., Clark Atlanta University.

NIKOLE M. ROEBUCK

Assistant Professor of Music; B.S., Grambling State University; M.M., University of Louisiana at Monroe.

RHONDA ROLEN

Assistant Professor of Library Science; B.S.E., Southern State College; M.S.E., Southern Arkansas University; M.L.I.S., Louisiana State University.

KARL RUBRECHT

Professor of Music; B.A., M.A., California State University-Fresno; M.Mus., Northeast Louisiana University; Ph.D., Texas Tech University.

GEOFFREY RUGEGE

Professor of English; B.A., Makerere University; MA., Ph.D., University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign.

ABDOL HOSSEIN SALEH

Instructor of Engineering Technology; B.S., University of Texas at Arlington; M.S., Louisiana Tech University.

LT. COL. HERBERT SANDERS, JR.

Professor of Military Science; B.A., Fort Valley State University; M.A., Troy State University.

NAIDU V. SEETALA

Professor of Physics; B.S., Andhra University; M.Sc.Ed., University of Mysore; Ph.D., (Sc.) Saha Institute of Nuclear Physics.

FREDERICK SEMWOGERERE

Associate Professor of Mathematics; B.S., Makerere University; M.S., Northwestern University; Ph.D. University of California.

ABDULALIM SHABAZZ

Endowed Chair and Professor of Mathematics; A.B., Lincoln University; M.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology; Ph.D., Cornell University.

PARASHU R. SHARMA

Professor of Mathematics; B.E., M.E., Birla Institute of Technology & Science; Ph.D., University of Roorkee.

YAWSOON SIM

Professor of Political Science; B.A., New Asia College; M. Internal Relations, Yale University; Ph.D., Fordham University. Full Member, Graduate Faculty.

X. PERSONNEL

OBADIAH J. K. SIMMONS, JR.

Associate Professor of Kinesiology, Sport and Leisure Studies; B.S., Grambling State University; M.A. T., University of North Carolina; Ph.D., Texas A&M University.

HERBETT SIMMONS, JR.

Assistant Professor of Criminal Justice; B.A., Grambling State University; J.D., Howard University.

FLORENCE W. SIMON

Assistant Professor of Family and Consumer Sciences; B.S., M.S., M.S., Grambling State University.

VETERINE SIMPSON

Assistant Professor, First Year Experience; Director of Retention & High Ability; B.S., M.A.T., Grambling State University.

BRETT SIMS

Head of the Department of Mathematics and Computer Science/Associate Professor; B.S., State University of New York at Farmingdale; M.S., Clark Atlanta University; Ph.D., State University of New York at Stony Brook.

MAHENDRA SINGH

Head of the Department of Criminal Justice/Professor; L.L.B., University of Delhi; M.A., Aligarth Muslim University; M.S., Ph.D., Michigan State University. Full Member, Graduate Faculty.

TOMMY S. SLAUGHTER

Assistant Professor of Art; B.F.A., Memphis College of Art; M.F.A., Louisiana Tech University.

KEVIN SLY

Instructor of Computer Information Systems; B.A., Grambling State University; M.B.A., Webster University.

ELLEN D. SMILEY

Assistant Professor of Educational Leadership; Assistant Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences, Director, Honors College; B.A., M.A.T., Grambling State University; Ed.D., University of Arkansas at Little Rock.

CHARLES SNODGRASS

Assistant Professor of English; B.A., M.A., University of Texas-Pan American; Ph.D., Texas A & M University.

MALCOLM SPENCER

Assistant Professor of Music; B.S., Grambling State University; M. Mus. Ed., Northeast Louisiana University.

FRANCES STATEN

Professor of Sociology; B.A., M.A., Southern University; Ph.D., University of Kentucky.

BARRY STENTIFORD

Assistant Professor of History; B.R., College of Great Falls; M.A., University of Montana; Ph.D., University of Alabama. Full Member, Graduate Faculty.

GENERIQUE STEWART

Assistant Professor of Chemistry; B.S., Howard University; M.S., Ph.D., Jackson State University.

AVAINE STRONG

Head of the Department of Physics/Assistant Professor of Physics; B.S., University of Louisiana at Monroe; M.S., Northwestern University; M.S., University of New Mexico, Ph.D., Howard University.

LAWANDA L. SYKES

Assistant Professor, First Year Experience; B.S., M.P.A., Grambling State University

YE TAO

Assistant Professor of Music; B.Music., Shanghai Conservatory; M.Mus., Northeast Louisiana University.

GRACE D. TATEM

Associate Professor of Social Work; B.A., Fisk University; M.S.W., University of Pennsylvania; Ed.D., Grambling State University. Graduate Social Worker, State of La. (GSW), ACSW. Full Member, Graduate Faculty.

EUGENE J. TAYLOR

Instructor of Mathematics; B.S., Mississippi Valley State University; M.S.M., Iowa State University.

X. PERSONNEL

EDWIN THOMAS

Associate Professor of Engineering Technology; B.S., Grambling State University; M.S., Northwestern State University; Ed.D., Grambling State University.

MELANIE THOMAS

Instructor of English; B.A., M.A., Grambling State University.

BRENDA THOMASON

Assistant Professor of Nursing; B.S., University of Louisiana at Monroe; M.S., Northwestern Louisiana University; D.N.S., Louisiana State University.

LURIE THOMASON, JR.

Assistant Professor of Criminal Justice; B.A., M.Ed., University of Texas; J.D., University of Alabama. Assistant Member, Graduate Faculty.

THOMAS J. TRACY

Assistant Professor of English; B.A., Roosevelt University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Oregon.

RAMA MURTHY TUNUGUNTLA

Professor of Mass Communication; B.A., M.A., Osmania University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Minnesota. Full Member, Graduate Faculty.

CHERYL VAICYS

Associate Professor of Marketing; B.S., M.B.A., Louisiana Tech University; Ed.D., Grambling State University; D.B.A., Louisiana Tech University.

REMIGIJUS VAICYS

Professor of Management; B.B.A., M.B.A., East Texas State University; D.B.A., Louisiana Tech University.

STEPHANIE VILLALBA

Instructor of Biological Science; B.S., M.S., Louisiana Tech University.

CONNIE R. WALTON

Dean, College of Arts and Science; Associate Professor of Chemistry; B.S., Grambling State University; Ph.D., University of Southern Mississippi.

REUBENSON K. WANJOHI

Assistant Professor of Educational Leadership; B.S., Franciscan University of Steubenville; M.B.A., Louisiana Tech University; M.S., Ed.D., Grambling State University. Full Member, Graduate Faculty.

MATTHEW F. WARE

Associate Professor of Physics; B.A., Grambling State University; M.S., Ph.D., Howard University.

SEAN WARNER

Dean, College of Education; Professor of Educational Leadership; B. A., City College of New York; M.E., Ed.D., University of Massachusetts – Amherst.

TERESA WASHINGTON

Associate Professor of English; B.A., Fisk University; M.A., University of Mississippi; Ph.D., Obafemi Awolowo University, Nigeria.

GUY WEST, JR.

Lecturer of Social Work; B.A., Dillard University, M.S.W., Tulane University; Licensed Clinical Social Worker, State of La. (LCSW). Full Member, Graduate Faculty.

WILLIAM WHITE

Professor of Educational Leadership; B.A., M.A., Loma Linda University; Ed.D., University of Louisiana at Monroe; Ph.D., University of Reading. Full Member, Graduate Faculty.

SUSAN BILLUPS WILEY

Assistant Professor, First year Experience; B.S., Grambling State University; M.B.A., Louisiana Tech University.

ANGEL WILLIAMS

Assistant Professor of Nursing; B.S.N., M.S. N., Grambling State University; F.N.P., Grambling State University. Full Member, Graduate Faculty.

BILLY WILLIAMS

Professor of Criminal Justice; B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Florida. Full Member, Graduate Faculty.

X. PERSONNEL

DORIS WILLIAMS-SMITH

Head of the Department of Curriculum and Instruction/Professor; Director, NCATE Program; B.A., Southern University, New Orleans, LA., M.Ed., Ph.D., University of New Orleans. Full Member, Graduate Faculty.

J. RUSSELL WILLIS

Associate Professor of Sociology; B.A., Central State University; M.S., University of Cincinnati; Ph.D., The Ohio State University.

LAURA B. WILLISHER

Assistant Professor of Nursing; B.S.N., Northeast State University; N.S.N., Northwestern State University; Certificate, FNP, Mississippi University for Women. Full Member, Graduate Faculty.

HUGH WILSON

Professor of English; B.A., John Hopkins University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Chicago.

THERESA L. WYATT

Instructor of English; B.S., M.S., Grambling State University.

EVELYN SHEPHERD WYNN

Assistant Professor of English; B.S., Grambling State University; M.A., Louisiana Tech University; Ed.D., Grambling State University.

LEUMMIM YAO

Assistant Professor of Mathematics; Maitriese, University of Abidjan; M.S., Michigan State University; Ph.D., University of Illinois.

LIANG ZHU

Instructor of Physics; B.S., Zhejiang University; M.S., Louisiana Tech University.

TENG ZHU

Associate Professor of Physics; B.S., Xiamen University; M.S., Louisiana Tech University; Ph.D., Louisiana Tech University.

Emeriti Faculty and Administration

Dr. Minnie T. Bailey

Department Head and Professor of History Emeritus

Mrs. Ruby Billups

Registrar Emeritus

Dr. Ruth Bradford

Professor of Education Emeritus

Dr. Annie McConnell Brown

Professor Emerita of Business

Dr. Joseph Capers

Dean Emeritus of the College of Basic and Special Studies

Dr. Lemore Carter

Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs Emeritus

Dr. Arlynn Lake Cheers*

Professor of Education Emeritus

Dr. Earl Lester Cole*

Vice President Emeritus

Dr. Gerald L. Ellis

Professor Emeritus of Chemistry

Dr. Dardanella Ennis

Dean Emerita of the College of Liberal Arts

Dr. Luther Ford*

Professor Emeritus of Education

Dr. Willie Ford

Professor Emerita of Home Economics

Dr. Samuel E. Fridie

Professor Emeritus of History

Dr. Mildred Gallot

Professor and Head Emerita of History

Dr. Eva D. Harvey*

Professor of Education Emeritus

Dr. Emma D. Hill

Professor Emerita of Chemistry

Dr. Kara V. Jackson

Professor of Education Emeritus

Dr. Theodore M. Jennings, Jr.

Professor Emeritus of Music

Mrs. Hazel Johnson Jones

Head Librarian Emeritus

Dr. Lucy McIntosh

Professor of Sociology Emeritus

Dr. Rene Merker

Professor Emeritus of French

Dr. Thomas Odom

Professor and Head Emeritus of Physics

Dr. Helen Richards-Smith

Dean Emerita of the Earl Lester Cole Honors College

X. PERSONNEL

Dr. Swedie Rutledge

Professor Emerita of Home Economics

Dr. Leon Whittaker

Dean of Graduate Studies Emeritus

Dr. Allen Williams

Professor Emeritus of Speech and Theatre

Dr. Sara Williams

Professor of Education Emeritus

Dr. Tien-Man Yung

Professor Emeritus of Economics

*Deceased

INDEX

A

Absences, 40
ABC Program, 58
A.C. Lewis Memorial Library, 7, 19
Academic Calendar, xii
Academic Common Market, 319
Academic Dishonesty, 54
Academic Honors, 51
Academic Organizations, 32
Academic Probation, 46, 314
Academic Progress Policy, 17, 314, 316
Academic Regulations, 39
Academic Renewal, 48, 284
Academic Status Policy, 46
Academic Suspension, 44, 47, 314
Acceptable Use Policy
 for Computer Technology, 55
Accounting, Economics, and
 Info Systems, Department of, 195
Accreditations, 3
Acts, Rights, & Entitlements, 5
Adams Bridge to College Program, 58
Administration, 410
Administration, Instructional, 411
Administrative Organization
 of the Graduate School, 304
Admission as a First-Time
 Freshman Student, 10
Admission Criteria, 10, 306
Admission of International Students, 12
Admission of Non-Tradition Students, 12
Admission of Transfer Students, 12
Admission to Candidacy, 310
Adult Nurse Practitioner, 396
Advanced Placement Program, 15
Advanced Standing and Credit
 by Examination, 14
Aerospace Studies, 303
Air Force ROTC, 23, 303
Air National Guard, 21
Alternate Certification, 214, 237
Alumni Relations, 9
Americans with Disabilities Act, 5
Appeal, Academic Suspension, 47
Appeal, On-Campus Residence
 Requirement, 30

Appeal, Violation of Technology
 Use Policy, 56
Appealing a Grade, 45
Appeals Process, Graduate School, 314
Application for Graduation, 50, 312, 319
Application Procedures
 International Students, 13
 On-Campus Housing, 29
Army, 19, 22, 299
Army and Air National Guard, 21
Art, Department of, 60
Art Education, 224
Assistantships, 317
Associate Degree Programs
 Child Development, 103, 104
 Criminal Justice, 266, 267
 Paralegal Studies, 266, 268
Associate Degrees, 51, 52
Attendance, 39
Auditing Courses, 44

B

Baccalaureate Degree Requirements, 50
Baccalaureate Programs (B.A. Degree)
 Applied Music-Performance, 146
 Art, 60
 English, 97
 English Education, 225
 French, 116
 French Education, 226
 History, 125
 Mass Communication, 276
 Paralegal Studies, 266
 Political Science (Pre-Law), 164
 Political Science, 164
 Psychology (General), 172
 Social Studies Education, 234
 Social Work, 294
 Sociology, 172
 Spanish, 116
 Theatre, 183
Baccalaureate Programs, (B.M.E. Degree)
 Music Education, Instrumental, 228
 Music Education, Vocal, 228, 230

INDEX

- Baccalaureate Programs, (B.S. Degree)
 - Accounting, 195
 - Art Education, 224
 - Biological Sciences, 68
 - Biology Education, 231
- Chemistry, 77
- Computer Information Systems, 195, 197
- Computer Science, 132, 133
- Criminal Justice, 266
- Drafting Design Technology, 85, 86
- Early Childhood Education, 218
- Economics, 195, 196
- Electronics Engineering Technology, 85
- Elementary Education, 219
- Health Education, 235, 236
- Hotel/Restaurant Management, 103, 104
- Kinesiology, 235, 249
- Leisure Studies, 249, 252
- Management, 205
- Marketing, 205, 206
- Mathematics, 132
- Mathematics Education, 230, 232
- Middle Grades Education, 227
- Nursing, 283
- Physics, 158
- Physics Education, 231, 233
- Special Education, 220
- Biological Sciences, Department of, 68
- Biology Education, 231
- Board of Regents, 410
- Board of Supervisors, 410
- Bridge to College Program, 58
- Buildings and Grounds, 6
- Business, College of, 194
- C**
 - Calendar, Academic, xii
 - Campus Media, 8
 - Campus Ministry, 38, 321
 - Campus Operations, 6
 - Candidacy, Admission to, 310
 - Career Services, 37
 - Center for International Affairs and Programs, 38
 - Certificate Programs
 - Family Nurse (PMNPC), 396
 - Family Nurse Practitioner (PMC), 396
 - Paralegal Studies, 268
 - Certification, Graduate
 - Non-Degree Status, 307
 - Change of Address, Name, Student
 - Identification Number, 49
 - Change of Grade, 48
 - Charles P. Adams Bridge to College Program, 58
 - Cheating, 54
 - Chemistry, Department of, 77
 - Classification of Students, 39
 - Clubs, 31, 33
 - College Level Examination Program (CLEP), 15
 - College of Arts and Sciences, 59, 322
 - College of Business, 194
 - College of Education, 214, 336
 - College of Professional Studies, 265, 381
 - Computer Information Systems, 197
 - Consortium, 2, 8, 71, 116, 304, 376
 - Cooperative Program,
 - Inter-Institutional (GSU, TECH), 45
 - Correspondence and Extension Courses, 50
 - Counseling Center, 36
 - Course Load, Summer School, 58
 - Course Numbering System, 42
 - Course Withdrawal & Drop Policy, 42
 - Courses, College of Arts and Sciences
 - Art, 63
 - Biological Sciences, 70
 - Chemistry, 80
 - Engineering Technology, 88
 - English, 99
 - Family & Consumer Sciences, 106
 - First Year Experience, 115
 - Foreign Languages, 119
 - Foreign Languages Electronic Learning Consortium, 116, 119
 - History, 127
 - M.A.T., 324
 - Mathematics & Computer Science, 135
 - M.P.A., 331
 - Music, 148

INDEX

Physics, 160
Political Science
and Public Administration, 167
Sociology and Psychology, 175
Speech and Theatre, 185
Courses, College of Business
Accounting, Economics
and Information Systems, 198
Management and Marketing, 207
Courses, College of Education
Curriculum and Instruction, 239
Ed.D., Curriculum & Instruction or
Educational Leadership, 378
Ed.D., Developmental Education, 369
Kinesiology, Sport and Leisure
Studies, 254
M.Ed., Curriculum & Instruction, 338
M.Ed., Educational Leadership, 349
M.Ed., Special Education, 352
M.S., Developmental Education, 358
M.S., Sport Management, 363
Courses, College of Professional Studies
Criminal Justice, 270
M.A., Mass Communication, 385
Mass Communication, 278
M.S., Criminal Justice, 389
M.S., Nursing, 398
M.S.W., 405
Nursing, 286
Social Work, 296
Courses, Dept. of Military Science, 301
Courses, Professional Development for
High School Teachers, 409
Credit Balance Refunds and Other
Student Payments, 26
Credit by Departmental Exam, 16
Criminal Justice, Dept. of, 266, 387
Curriculum and Instruction,
Department of, 218, 351, 336
Curriculum Change/Catalog, 44

D

Dance Company, Orchesis, 34
Deaf Education, 183
Dean's List, 51

Degree Requirements,
Baccalaureate, 50
Developmental Education, 356, 366
Dismissal, 315
Dissertation, 319
Doctor of Education, 366, 376
Doctoral Degree, 310, 312
Dormitories, 25
Drafting Design Technology, 87
Dropping Courses, 42
Drug-Free Workplace, 5

E

Earl Lester Cole Honors College, 191
Early Admissions Program, 13
Early Childhood Education, 218
Economics, 195, 196
Ecumenical/Religious Organizations, 33
Education, College of, 214, 336
Educational Leadership,
Department of, 348, 356, 366, 376
Elementary Education, 219
Emeriti Faculty & Administrators, 426
Employment, Student, 18, 316
Engineering Technology
Department of, 85
English, Department of, 97
English Education, 225
English Proficiency, 310, 315, 409
Excused Absence, 40
Excuses, 28
Exemptions
Faculty, Dependent, Spouse, 20
Out-of State, 14
Senior Citizens, 23

F

Facilities, 6
Faculty, Instructional, 413
Family & Consumer Sciences,
Department of, 103
Family Education Rights and
Privacy Act, 5
Family Nurse Practitioner, 394

INDEX

Favrot Student Union, 31
Federal Loan Programs, 18
Fees and Expenses, 25
Fellowships, 317
Final Grade Reports, 49
Financial Aid, 16, 316
First Year Experience Program, 114
First Year Experience for Transfer Students, 49
Foreign Languages, Department of, 116
Formal Admission to a Department, 309
Foster-Johnson Health Center, 27
Fraternities/Sororities, 31
French, 116
French Education, 226
Freshman Students, Living and Learning, 29
Freshman Village, 6

G

General Education, 52
General Information, 5
General Principles, 10
Goals, 1
Governance, 4
Grade Appeals and Other Grievances, School of Graduate Studies, 314
Grade, Change of, 48
Grade Reports, Final, 49
Grading System, 40
Graduate Assistantships, 317
Graduate Council, 304
Graduate Courses Open to Undergraduate Seniors, 49
Graduate Credit Load, 316
Graduate Degrees, Requirements for, 309
Graduate Fees, 25
Graduate Non-Degree Students, 307
Graduate Programs and Degrees, 305
Graduate Studies and Research, School of, 3304
Graduation, Baccalaureate Degree, 50
Graduation, Undergraduate Core, 52
Graduation Application, School of Graduate Studies, 12

Graduation Fees, Graduate School 319
Graduation Honors, 51
Graduation Requirements, Graduate School, 312
Gramblinite, 8
Grants, 17

H

Health Center, Foster-Johnson, 27
Health Education, 235, 236
Health Promotion, 249, 251
High Ability, 13, 58
High School Course Requirements, 11
High School Science Teachers, Professional Development, 409
Historical Background, 304
Historical Sketch, 1
History, Department of, 125
Honor Roll, 51
Honor Societies, 33
Honors College, Earl Lester Cole, 191
Housing, Graduate School, 319
Housing, Residential Life, 25, 28
Housing Rules, On-Campus, 29

I

Immunizations, 43, 321
Incomplete Grade, 40, 41
Information Systems, 195, 197
Instructional Administration, 411
Instructional Faculty, 413
Insurance, Accident and Health, 320
Inter-Institutional Cooperative Program, (ICP), 45
International Affairs, Center of, 38
International Applicants, 12
Graduate School, 308
International Student Organizations, 34
International Students, Admissions of, 12
Intramural Sports, 34

J

Judicial Affairs, 27

INDEX

K

KGRM-FM Radio Station, 8
Kinesiology (Pedagogy), 235
Kinesiology, Sport and Leisure
Studies, Department of, 249, 361

L

Library, 7, 19
Living and Learning Communities, 29
Loans, 18, 316
Location, 3
Louisiana Board of Regents, 4, 410
Louisiana Education Consortium,
(LEC), 2, 376
Louisiana Foreign Languages
Electronic Learning Consortium, 116, 119

M

Management, 205
Management and Marketing,
Department of, 205
Marching Band, 34
Marketing, 206
Mass Communication,
Department of, 276, 381
Master of Arts in Teaching
the Social Sciences, 322
Master of Arts
in Mass Communication, 381
Master of Education
in Curriculum and Instruction, 336
Master of Education
in Educational Leadership, 348
Master of Education
in Special Education, 350
Master of Public Administration, 328
Master of Science
in Criminal Justice, 387
Master of Science
in Developmental Education, 356
Master of Science in Nursing, 394

Master of Science
in Sports Administration, 361
Master of Social Work, 402
Master's Degree, 310
Master's Programs, 305
Master's Thesis, 311
Mathematics and Computer
Science, Department of, 132
Mathematics, 132
Mathematics Education, 231
Meals, 320
Media Relations, 8
Methods of Payment, 24
Middle Grades Education, 221
Military Science, Department of, 299
Military Service, Credit for, 16
Mission, 1
Mission, Graduate School, 304
Music, Department of, 146
Music, Performance, 147
Music Education, 228
Instrumental, 228
Vocal, 230

N

National Guard, 21
National Student Exchange, 56
Non-Degree, Graduate, 307
Non-Traditional Students, 12
Nurse Educator, 394, 397
Nursing, School of, 283, 394

O

Order of Exemption, When Space Is
Not Available, 30
Organization, University, 6
Organizations, 31
Out-of-State Fee Waivers, 14

P

Paralegal Studies, 266, 268
Parking, 37, 320
Payment, Method of, 24, 319

INDEX

Personnel, 410
Pediatric Nurse Practitioner, 397
Physics, Department of, 158
Physics Education, 233
Placement Program, Advanced, 15
Plagiarism, 55
Plan of Study, 309
Police, 7
Policy on Repeating Courses, 45
Political Science and Public
Administration, Dept. of, 164, 328
Post Certification FNP Program, 396
Post Master's Certificate FNP, 396
Practicum Teacher Program, 237
President's List, 51
Privacy Act, 5
Probation, Academic, 46
Professional Development for
High School Science Teachers, 409
Program Planning, Graduate School, 309
Proof of Immunization, 11, 28
Psychology, 173
Psychology, Department of
Sociology and, 172
Public Administration, 164, 328

Q

Quality Points, Grading System, 40

R

Radio Station, KGRM-FM, 8
Readmission, 14
Readmission to Graduate School, 309
Recreation, General, 249, 252
Recreation/Intramural Sports, 34
Refund of Residence Hall Fees, 26
Refund Policy, 320
Refunds and Credit Balances, 24
Registration, 42, 321
Repeating Courses Policy, 45
Reserve Officers Training
Corp (ROTC), 299
Residence Halls and Related Fee, 26
Residential Life, 28

Residential Student Housing, 6
Retention, Office of, 56
Right to Appeal, Admission, 14
Right to Appeal, Excessive
Absences Penalization, 40
Right to Appeal, On-Campus
Residence Requirement, 30
Rising Junior Examination, 50, 51
Room Deposits, 25
ROTC, 299

S

Satisfactory Academic Progress
Policy, 316
Schedule Adjustments, Class, 42
Scholarships, 19
School of Graduate Studies, 304
School of Nursing, 283, 394
School of Social Work, 294, 402
Science Education, 231
Science Teachers,
Professional Development, 409
Second Undergraduate Degree, 51
Seminars, Honors College, 191, 192
Service Learning, 53
Service Organizations, 33
Sexual Harassment, 5
Social Studies Education, 234
Social Work, 294, 402
Sociology and Psychology,
Department of, 172
Sororities and Fraternities, 31
Spanish, 116, 117
Special Education, 220, 237, 350
Special Programs, Media Relations, 9
Speech and Theatre, Department of, 183
Sport Management, 249, 250
Sports Administration, 361
Staff, 411
Statute of Limitations,
Change in Academic Records, 42
for Courses, 312
Student Activities, 31
Student Advisement, Graduate School, 309
Student Affairs, 27

INDEX

Student Conduct, 27
Student Counseling, 36
Student Government Association, 23, 32
Student Government Organizations, 27
Student Life, 27
Student Course Load, Summer School, 58
Summer School, 58

T

Table of Contents, iii
Teacher Education Candidates, 215
TeachGSU, 237
Television Center, 8
Terms, Room Assignments, 30
Test of English as a Foreign
Language (TOEFL), 308
Theatre, Department of Speech and, 183
Therapeutic Recreation, 249, 253
Tiger Marching Band, 34
Tiger Village, 6, 25
Time Limitation, 51, 312
Time to Degree, Graduate School, 312
Title IV Funds Policy, 320
Transcript of Academic Record, 49
Transfer Credits, Graduate School, 307
Transfer Students, 12, 49

U

Undergraduate Fees, 25
Unexcused Absences, 40
University Library, 7, 19
University of Louisiana System, 410
University Police, 7

V

Vehicle Registration, 27, 320
Veteran's Legislation, 43
Vision, 1, 304

W

Waivers, Out-of-State Fee, 13
Web-Based Courses, 319

Withdrawal and Drop Policy, 42
Women's Health Nurse Practitioner, 396
World Education Services (WES), 308



Grambling State University

**403 Main Street
Grambling, Louisiana 71245**

**Visit us online at <http://www.gram.edu>
or Call 1-800-569-4714**